

FILE NO. 230093

Petitions and Communications received from January 26, 2023, through February 2, 2023, for reference by the President to Committee considering related matters, or to be ordered filed by the Clerk on February 7, 2023.

Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information will not be redacted.

From the Office of the Mayor, making the following (re)appointments to the following bodies. Copy: Each Supervisor. (1)

Pursuant to Charter, Section 3.100(18):

Human Rights Commission

- Leah Pimentel - term ending January 15, 2027
- Michelle Li - term ending January 17, 2025

The War Memorial and Performing Arts Center Board of Trustees

- Thomas Horn - term ending January 2, 2027
- Brenda Wright - term ending January 2, 2027
- Lt. General Michael A. Rocco - term ending January 2, 2027
- Stanlee Gatti - term ending January 2, 2027

Juvenile Probation Commission

- Allison Magee - term ending January 15, 2026

Human Services Commission

- Sally Coghlan McDonald - term ending January 15, 2027

From Autodesk, Inc., submitting a California WARN Act Notice in accordance with California Labor code, Section 1401-1408. Copy: Each Supervisor. (2)

From the Capital Planning Committee, submitting a memo regarding remote meetings. Copy: Each Supervisor. (3)

From the Controller's Office, submitting the monthly Status of the San Francisco Economy report for the month of January 2023. Copy: Each Supervisor. (4)

From the California Fish and Game Commission, submitting Notice of Proposed Changes in Regulations to amend Section 362, Title 14, California Code of Regulations, relating to Nelson bighorn sheep hunting. Copy: Each Supervisor. (5)

From the Commission on the Status of Women, submitting the Commissions updated bylaws adopted at the meeting of January 25, 2023. Copy: Each Supervisor. (6)

From the Department of Public Works, submitting a response to Supervisor Myrna Melgar's Letter of Inquiry from the Board of Supervisors meeting of November 29, 2022. Copy: Each Supervisor. (7)

From the Department of Public Health, submitting the 2023 Mental Health San Francisco Annual Implementation Plan. Copy: Each Supervisor. (8)

From various departments, pursuant to Administrative Code, Section 12B.5-1.3, submitting Chapter 12B Waiver Request Forms. 3 Contracts, Copy: Each Supervisor. (9)

From members of the public, regarding autonomous vehicles. 15 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (10)

From members of the public, regarding the Castro Theatre. 134 Letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (11)

From Steve Ward, regarding a project at 2550 Irvine Street. Copy: Each Supervisor. (12)

From Selena Chu, regarding noticing for a proposed cannabis dispensary at 800 Taraval Street. Copy: Each Supervisor. (13)

From Aisling Ferguson, regarding the Safe Sleeping Site at 1515 South Van Ness Avenue. 6 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (14)

From The Transgender District, regarding a Hearing on the Draft San Francisco Reparations Plan and Dream Keeper Initiative updates; and requesting the Human Rights Commission, the African American Reparations Advisory Committee, and the Dream Keeper Initiative to present. File No. 230077. Copy: Each Supervisor. (15)

From Edward Sullivan, regarding an Ordinance amending the San Francisco General Plan by adopting the Housing Element 2022 Update as the Housing Element of the General Plan. File No. 230001. Copy: Each Supervisor. (16)

From members of the public, regarding Laguna Honda Hospital's Strategy for Recertification and the Submission of a Closure and Patient Transfer and Relocation Plan. File No. 230035. 5 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (17)

From members of the public, regarding a funding request for the Department of the Environment. 2 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (18)

From Matt Matasci, regarding the Draft San Francisco Reparations Plan of the African American Reparations Advisory Committee. File Nos. 230078 and 230109 Copy: Each Supervisor. (19)

From Jason Gales, regarding John F. Kennedy Drive. Copy: Each Supervisor. (20)

From members of the public, regarding algal bloom in the San Francisco Bay. 2 letters. Copy: Each Supervisor. (21)

From Craig Collier, regarding traffic safety at the intersection of Valencia Street and 16th Street, Copy: Each Supervisor. (22)

From the San Francisco Chapter of Brady United Against Gun Violence, regarding law enforcement firearms and ammunition procurement. Copy: Each Supervisor. (23)

From Matt Matasci, regarding the Draft San Francisco Reparations Plan of the African American Reparations Advisory Committee. File Nos. 230078 and 230109 Copy: Each Supervisor. (24)

BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco 94102-4689
Tel. No. (415) 554-5184
Fax No. (415) 554-5163
TDD/TTY No. (415) 554-5227

MEMORANDUM

Date: February 2, 2023
To: Members, Board of Supervisors
From: *ACC* Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
Subject: *ACC* Mayoral (Re)appointments - Human Rights Commission, War Memorial and Performing Arts Center Board of Trustees, Juvenile Probation, Human Services Commission

The Office of the Mayor submitted the following complete (re)appointment packages pursuant to Charter, Section 3.100(18). Appointments in this category are effective immediately unless rejected by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Supervisors within 30 days.

(Re)appointment to the Human Rights Commission:

- Reappointing Leah Pimentel - term ending January 15, 2027
The 30-day deadline for the above reappointment ends March 2, 2023.
- Appointing Jayson Johnson - term ending September 2, 2023
The 30-day deadline for the above appointment ends February 22, 2023.

Reappointments to the War Memorial and Performing Arts Center Board of Trustees:

The Office of the Mayor originally submitted these appointments on December 7, 2022, and submitted a letter of withdrawal on December 9, 2022, and resubmitted them on January 31, 2023.

- Thomas Horn - term ending January 2, 2027
- Brenda Wright - term ending January 2, 2027
- Lt. General Michael A. Rocco - term ending January 2, 2027
- Stanlee Gatti - term ending January 2, 2027
The 30-day deadline for the above reappointment ends March 2, 2023.

Appointment to the Juvenile Probation Commission:

- Allison Magee - term ending January 15, 2026
The 30-day deadline for the above appointment ends March 2, 2023.

Appointment to the Human Services Commission:

- Sally Coghlan McDonald - term ending January 15, 2027
The 30-day deadline for the above appointment ends March 4, 2023.

Pursuant to Board Rule 2.18.3, a Supervisor may request a hearing on a Mayoral appointment by timely notifying the Clerk in writing.

Upon receipt of such notice, the Clerk shall refer the appointment to the Rules Committee so that the Board may consider the appointment and act within 30 days of the transmittal letter as provided in Charter, Section 3.100(18).

If you wish to hold a hearing on any of the above (re)appointments, please let me know in writing by end of day Wednesday, February 8, 2023. Once we receive notice, we will work with the Rules chair to schedule the hearing.

c: Matt Dorsey- Rules Committee Chair
Alisa Somera - Legislative Deputy
Victor Young - Rules Clerk
Anne Pearson - Deputy City Attorney
Tom Paulino - Mayor's Legislative Liaison

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SAN FRANCISCO



LONDON N. BREED
MAYOR

Notice of Appointment

January 31, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Honorable Board of Supervisors:

Pursuant to Charter Section 3.100 (18), of the City and County of San Francisco, I make the following reappointment:

Leah Pimentel to the San Francisco Human Rights Commission for a term ending January 15, 2027.

I am confident that Mrs. Pimentel will serve our community well. Attached are her qualifications to serve, which demonstrate how her appointment represents the communities of interest, neighborhoods and diverse populations of the City and County of San Francisco.

Should you have any question about this appointment, please contact my Director of Commissions and Community Relations, Tyra Fennell Appointments, Tyra Fennell at 415.554.6696.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "London N. Breed".

London N. Breed
Mayor, City and County of San Francisco

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SAN FRANCISCO



LONDON N. BREED
MAYOR

Notice of Appointment

January 23, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Honorable Board of Supervisors:

Pursuant to Charter Section 3.100 (18), of the City and County of San Francisco, I make the following appointment:

Jayson Johnson to the San Francisco Human Rights Commission for a term ending September 2, 2023, replacing Hala Hijazi.

I am confident that Mr. Johnson will serve our community well. Attached are his qualifications to serve, which demonstrate how his appointment represents the communities of interest, neighborhoods and diverse populations of the City and County of San Francisco.

Should you have any question about this appointment, please contact my Director of Commissions and Community Relations, Tyra Fennell Appointments, Tyra Fennell at 415.554.6696.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "London N. Breed".

London N. Breed
Mayor, City and County of San Francisco

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SAN FRANCISCO



LONDON N. BREED
MAYOR

Notice of Appointment

January 31, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Honorable Board of Supervisors:

Pursuant to Charter Section 3.100(18), of the City and County of San Francisco, I make the following reappointments:

Thomas Horn, Brenda Wright, Lt. General Michael A. Rocco and Stanlee Gatti to the War Memorial and Performing Arts Center Board of Trustees for a four year term ending January 2, 2027.

I am confident that these individuals will serve our community well. Attached are their qualifications to serve, which demonstrate how their reappointments represent the communities of interest, neighborhoods and diverse populations of the City and County of San Francisco.

Should you have any question about this appointment, please contact my Director of Commissions, Tyra Fennell, at 415.554.6696.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "London N. Breed".

London N. Breed
Mayor, City and County of San Francisco

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SAN FRANCISCO



LONDON N. BREED
MAYOR

Notice of Appointment

January 31, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Honorable Board of Supervisors,

Pursuant to Charter Section 3.100(18), of the City and County of San Francisco, I make the following appointment of Allison Magee to the Juvenile Probation Commission to fill the remaining term of Julia Cervantes, ending January 15, 2026.

I am confident that Ms. Magee will serve our community well. Attached are her qualifications to serve, which demonstrate how her appointment represents the communities of interest, neighborhoods and diverse populations of the City and County of San Francisco.

Should you have any question about this appointment, please contact my Director of Commission Affairs, Tyra Fennell, at 415-554-6696

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "London Breed".

London N. Breed
Mayor, City and County of San Francisco

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SAN FRANCISCO



LONDON N. BREED
MAYOR

Notice of Appointment

February 2, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
City Hall, Room 244
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Honorable Board of Supervisors:

Pursuant to Charter §3.100 (18), of the City and County of San Francisco, I make the following reappointment of Sally Coghlan McDonald to the Human Services Commission for a term ending January 15, 2027.

I am confident that Ms. McDonald will serve our community well. Attached are her qualifications to serve, which demonstrate how her appointment represents the communities of interest, neighborhoods and diverse populations of the City and County of San Francisco.

Should you have any question about this appointment, please contact my Director of Commission Affairs, Tyra Fennell, at 415-554-6696.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "London Breed".

London N. Breed
Mayor, City and County of San Francisco

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Autodesk WARN Notification
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 9:08:00 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[Autodesk SF WARN Notice 2-1-23.pdf](#)

Hello,

Pursuant to *California Labor Code Section 1401 – 1408 LC*, attached is a California WARN Act notice submitted by Autodesk, Inc.

Regards,

Richard Lagunte
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184 | (415) 554-5163
richard.lagunte@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Pronouns: he, him, his

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Elia DeLuca <elia.deluca@autodesk.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 9:50 PM
To: eddwarnnotice@edd.ca.gov
Cc: Development, Workforce (ECN) <workforce.development@sfgov.org>; Breed, Mayor London (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Autodesk WARN Notification

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear All,

Attached please find a notification pertaining to WARN.

Thank you,

Elia

Elia DeLuca

Senior Director, Global Employment Law

MAIN +1 415 507 5000

DIRECT +1 415 233 9826

FAX +1 415 507 5100

Autodesk, Inc.

The Landmark

One Market, Suite 400

San Francisco, California 94105

www.autodesk.com





February 1, 2023

VIA EMAIL

WARN Act Coordinator
Program Support Unit,
Workforce Services Division
Employment Development Department
722 Capitol Mall, MIC 50/Room 5099
Sacramento, CA 95814
eddwarnnotice@edd.ca.gov

Re: WARN Act Notification

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to California Labor Code Sections 1400 et. seq. (the "California WARN Act"), this letter is to inform you that Autodesk, Inc. ("Autodesk") plans to lay off 61 employees at its San Francisco, California facility located at 1 Market Street, San Francisco, California 94105. We are providing notice to ensure compliance with the California WARN Act.

The date of separation for affected employees will be April 3 and April 9, 2023. Bumping rights do not exist in connection with this action, and none of the affected employees are represented by a union or other labor organization. This planned action is expected to be permanent.

More information on these employees is available for your inspection upon request, including the job titles of affected employees.

The name and telephone number of the Autodesk official to contact for further information is: Elia DeLuca, Senior Director, Global Employment Counsel, (415) 233-9826, elia.deluca@autodesk.com.

Very Truly Yours,
Autodesk, Inc.

Rebecca Pearce
Chief People Officer
Autodesk, Inc.



CC:

Joshua Arce, Director, Workforce Development
San Francisco Office of Economic and Workforce Development
1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103
workforce.development@sfgov.org

Mayor London Breed
Room 200, City Hall
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102
MayorLondonBreed@sfgov.org

Board of Supervisors of San Francisco County
Room 244, City Hall
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689
Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Phan, Kay \(ADM\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Joshi, Nishad \(ADM\)](#); [Rivoire, Heidi \(ADM\)](#); [Alburati, Hemiar \(ADM\)](#); [Strong, Brian \(ADM\)](#); [Chen, Olivia \(ADM\)](#)
Subject: RE: 1/23 CPC memo for BOS
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 11:56:51 AM
Attachments: [0276_001.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)

Hello,

Please see attached for stamped memo.

Regards,

Richard Lagunte

Office of the Clerk of the Board

San Francisco Board of Supervisors

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244

San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 554-5184 | (415) 554-5163

richard.lagunte@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Pronouns: he, him, his

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Phan, Kay (ADM) <kay.phan@sfgov.org>
Sent: Thursday, February 2, 2023 11:24 AM
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Joshi, Nishad (ADM) <nishad.joshi@sfgov.org>; Rivoire, Heidi (ADM) <heidi.rivoire@sfgov.org>; Alburati, Hemiar (ADM) <hemiar.alburati@sfgov.org>; Strong, Brian (ADM) <brian.strong@sfgov.org>; Chen, Olivia (ADM) <Olivia.Chen@sfgov.org>
Subject: Re: 1/23 CPC memo for BOS

Hello,

Following up on attached CPC BOS memo for 1/23/23 with Carmen's signature. Please add

digital stamp and send it back to all on this email.

Thank you.

From: Phan, Kay (ADM) <kay.phan@sfgov.org>
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 14:50
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Cc: Joshi, Nishad (ADM) <nishad.joshi@sfgov.org>; Rivoire, Heidi (ADM) <heidi.rivoire@sfgov.org>;
Alburati, Hemiar (ADM) <hemiar.alburati@sfgov.org>; Strong, Brian (ADM)
<brian.strong@sfgov.org>; Chen, Olivia (ADM) <Olivia.Chen@sfgov.org>
Subject: Re: 1/23 CPC memo for BOS

Hello,

Happy New Year! May the year of Rabbit brings you great health and prosperity.

Please see attached CPC BOS memo for 1/23/23 with Carmen's signature. Please add digital stamp and send it back to all on this email.

Thank you.

Kay Phan | Pronouns: She, Her

Executive Assistant to City Administrator Carmen Chu
City and County of San Francisco
kay.phan@sfgov.org

[Sign up here](#) to receive the City Administrator's newsletter

From: Chen, Olivia (ADM) <Olivia.Chen@sfgov.org>
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 14:29
To: Phan, Kay (ADM) <kay.phan@sfgov.org>
Cc: Joshi, Nishad (ADM) <nishad.joshi@sfgov.org>; Rivoire, Heidi (ADM) <heidi.rivoire@sfgov.org>;
Alburati, Hemiar (ADM) <hemiar.alburati@sfgov.org>; Strong, Brian (ADM)
<brian.strong@sfgov.org>
Subject: 1/23 CPC memo for BOS

Hi Kay,

Attaching the BOS Memo from Monday's CPC meeting for Carmen's review and signature, as well as

filing with the Board. Could you help us get a stamped memo for our website?

Thanks,

Olivia

Olivia Chen (she/her)

Office of Resilience and Capital Planning

Office of the City Administrator

City and County of San Francisco



City & County of San Francisco
London N. Breed, Mayor



Capital Planning Committee
Carmen Chu, City Administrator, Chair

MEMORANDUM

January 23, 2023

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors
From: Carmen Chu, City Administrator & Capital Planning Committee Chair
Copy: Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
Capital Planning Committee
Regarding: (1) Continued remote meetings of the Capital Planning Committee

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Carmen Chu".

In accordance with Section 3.21 of the Administrative Code, on January 23, 2023, the Capital Planning Committee (CPC) approved the following action items to be considered by the Board of Supervisors. The CPC's recommendations are set forth below.

1. CPC Action Item

Approval of resolution allowing continued remote (teleconferenced) meetings of the Capital Planning Committee.

Recommendation:

The CPC approves the resolution.

Comments:

The CPC recommends approval of this item by a vote of 11-0.

Committee members or representatives in favor:

Douglas Legg, Deputy City Administrator; Anna Duning, Mayor's Budget Office; Aaron Peskin, Board President; Ron Alameida, Public Works; Ben Rosenfield, Controller; Jeff Tumlin, Director, SFMTA; Rich Hillis, Director, Planning Department; Dennis Herrera, General Manager, SF Public Utilities Commission; Stacy Bradley, Recreation and Parks; Ivar Satero, Director, San Francisco International Airport; Elaine Forbes, Executive Director, Port of San Francisco.

RECEIVED
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SAN FRANCISCO

2023 FEB -2 AM 11:50

BY A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Angela Calvillo".

From: [BOS Legislation. \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Status of the San Francisco Economy: January 2023
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 3:06:59 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Jocelyn Wong

Legislative Clerk

San Francisco Board of Supervisors
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 T: 415.554.7702 | F: 415.554.5163
jocelyn.wong@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

(VIRTUAL APPOINTMENTS) To schedule a “virtual” meeting with me (on Microsoft Teams), please ask and I can answer your questions in real time.

Due to the current COVID-19 health emergency and the Shelter in Place Order, the Office of the Clerk of the Board is working remotely while providing complete access to the legislative process and our services



Click [here](#) to complete a Board of Supervisors Customer Service Satisfaction form

The [Legislative Research Center](#) provides 24-hour access to Board of Supervisors legislation, and archived matters since August 1998.

Disclosures: *Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Reports, Controller (CON) <controller.reports@sfgov.org>
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 3:06 PM
To: BOS Legislation, (BOS) <bos.legislation@sfgov.org>; BOS-Legislative Aides <bos-legislative_aides@sfgov.org>; Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Mchugh, Eileen (BOS) <eileen.e.mchugh@sfgov.org>
Subject: Status of the San Francisco Economy: January 2023

Honorable Board of Supervisors,

The Office of Economic Analysis of the Controller's Office, today issued its monthly report, “Status of the San Francisco Economy: January 2023,” as general information.

Please refer to the distribution email below.

Office of the Controller
City & County of San Francisco



The San Francisco Controller's Office has been tracking the state of the city's economy with monthly reports on a variety of local economic indicators.

Despite layoffs in the tech industry, the local job market remains healthy. San Francisco and San Mateo counties added 4,400 jobs in December. The tech-rich Information sector did lose jobs on a net basis, but this was more than made up by job growth in professional & technical services, health care, and retail trade.

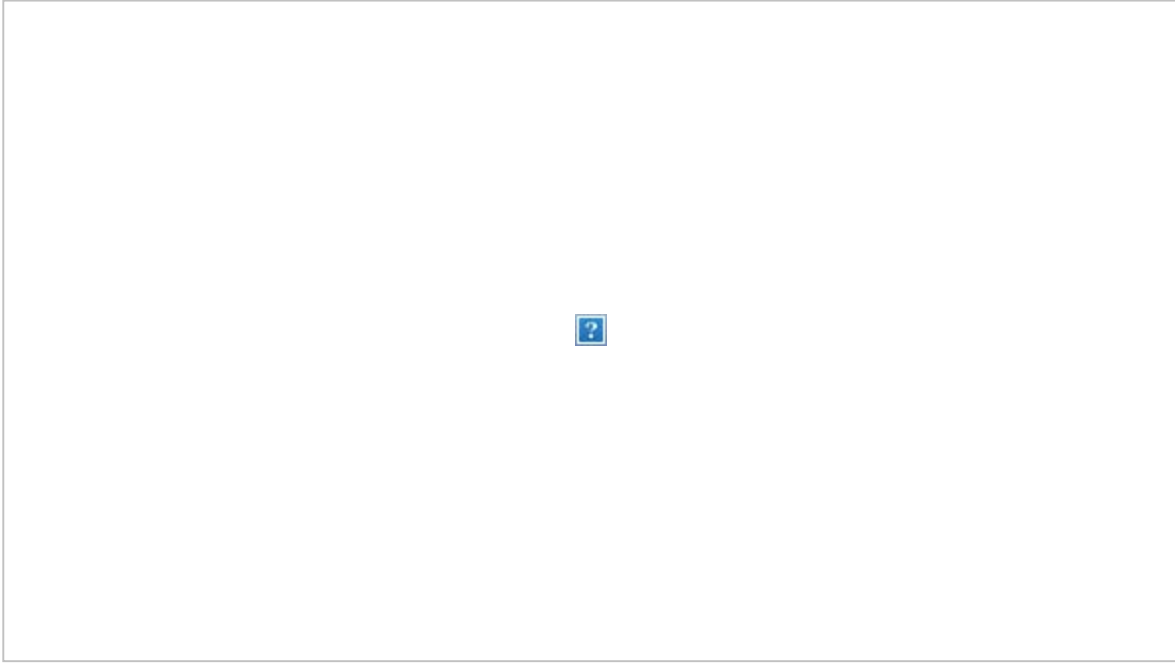
The city's unemployment rate fell to 2.0%, a near-record low, although the labor force is still 20,000 smaller than at the start of the pandemic.

With remote work persisting, office vacancy continues to rise, to above 25% in the fourth quarter. Downtown BART ridership recovery remains flat at 30% of normal.

In mid-2022, new business formation in neighborhoods appeared to have been making a comeback, but these numbers have slowed in recent months.

Housing prices continue to decline, although at a slower rate, and building permits showed unusual strength at the end of the year.

[Download the full report](#)



[Sign up to receive news and updates](#)

[Search all Controller's Office reports](#)

Twitter



LinkedIn



This is a send-only email address.

For press queries, please contact Communications Manager Alyssa Sewlal at alyssa.sewlal@sfgov.org or (415) 694-3261.

Share this email:



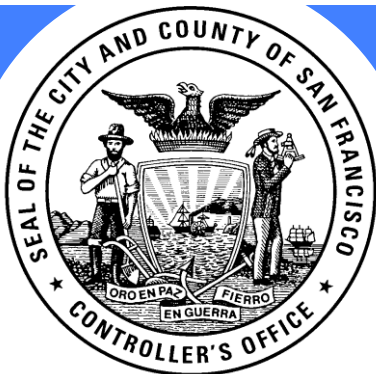
[Manage](#) your preferences | [Opt out](#) using TrueRemove®
Got this as a forward? [Sign up](#) to receive our future emails.

View this email [online](#).

[1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place](#)
[San Francisco, CA | 94102 US](#)

[This email was sent to asim.khan@sfgov.org.](#)
[To continue receiving our emails, add us to your address book.](#)

Status of the San Francisco Economy: January 2023



CITY & COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

Office of the Controller
Office of Economic Analysis

January 31, 2023

Highlights of the January Report

2

- The San Francisco Controller's Office has been tracking the state of the city's economy with monthly reports on a variety of local economic indicators.
- Despite layoffs in the tech industry, the local job market remains healthy. San Francisco and San Mateo counties added 4,400 jobs in December. The tech-rich Information sector did lose jobs on a net basis, but this was more than made up by job growth in professional & technical services, health care, and retail trade.
- The city's unemployment rate fell to 2.0%, a near-record low, although the labor force is still 20,000 smaller than at the start of the pandemic.
- With remote work persisting, office vacancy continues to rise, to above 25% in the fourth quarter. Downtown BART ridership recovery remains flat at 30% of normal.
- In mid-2022, new business formation in neighborhoods appeared to have been making a comeback, but these numbers have slowed in recent months.
- Housing prices continue to decline, although at a slower rate, and building permits showed unusual strength at the end of the year.

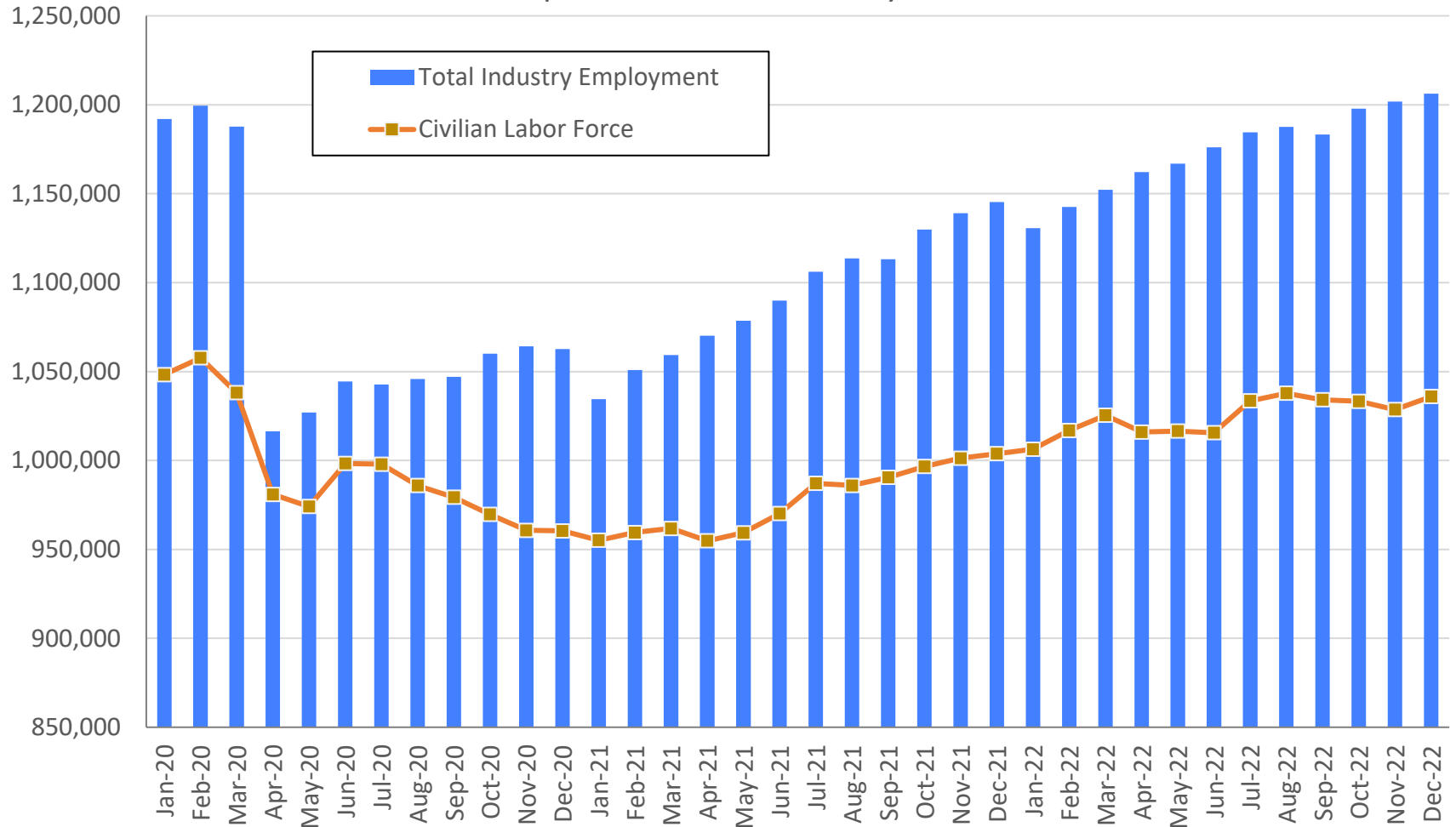
List of Economic Indicators

3

1. Industry Employment and Civilian Labor Force
2. Employment Change by Industry Sector
3. Unemployment Rate and Employed Residents in San Francisco
4. Office Attendance
5. Office Vacancy
6. New Business Registration, Selected Sectors
7. Hotel Occupancy Rate and Average Daily Rate
8. Hotel Revenue Available per Room Night: Selected Cities Comparison
9. Domestic Enplanements: Selected Cities Comparison
10. International Enplanements: Selected Cities Comparison
11. Bay Bridge and Golden Bridge Traffic
12. BART Exits at Downtown SF Stations
13. System-wide BART Ridership
14. Average Asking Rents for Apartments
15. Single Family Home and Condo Prices
16. Building Permits for Housing

Solid Job Growth in December With 4,400 New Jobs

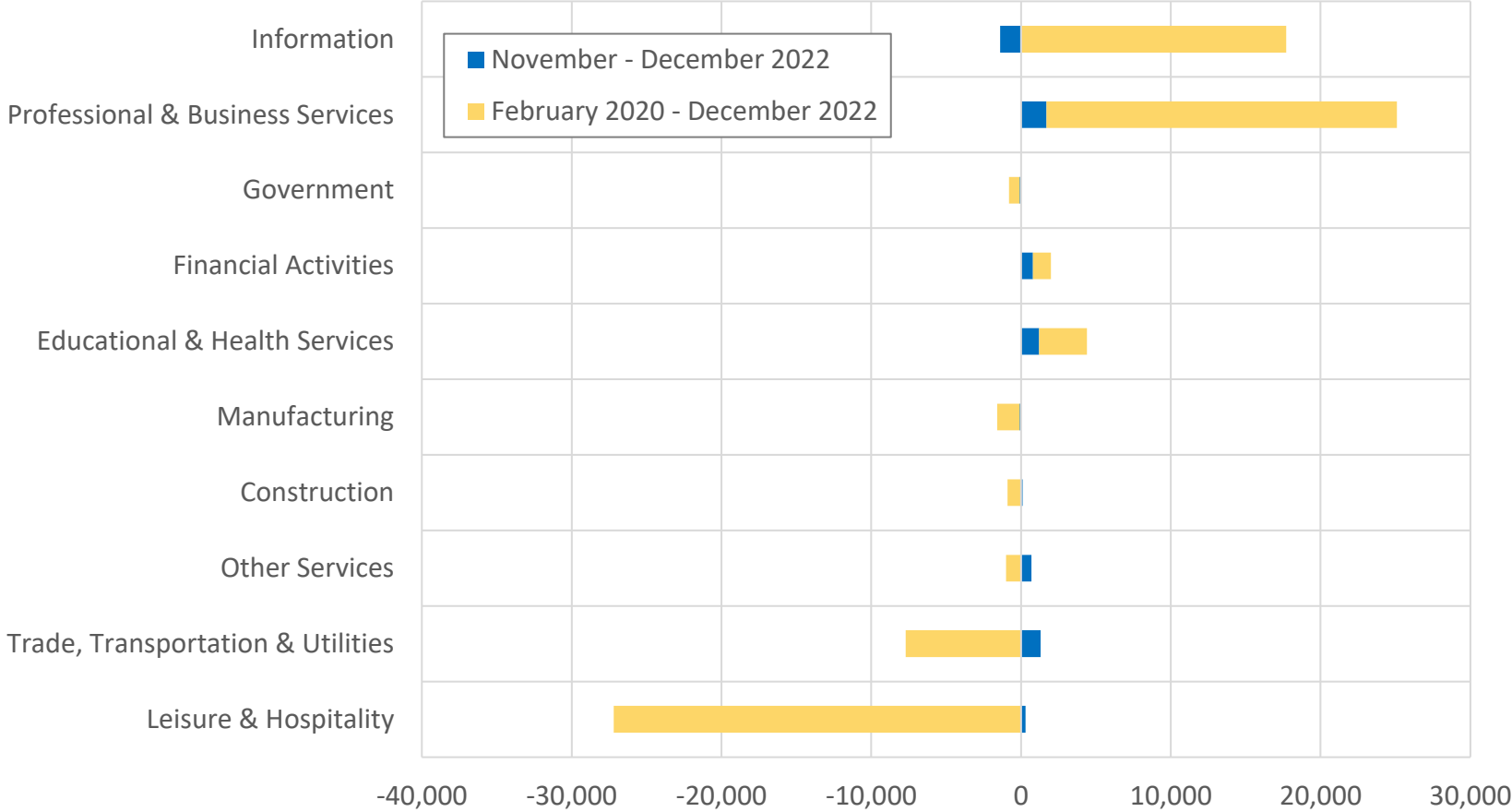
Total Industry Employment and Civilian Labor Force,
San Francisco Metropolitan Division, January 2020-December 2022



Source: EDD, SF Metro Division includes San Francisco and San Mateo counties.

Professional Services, Health, Retail Up; Information Down

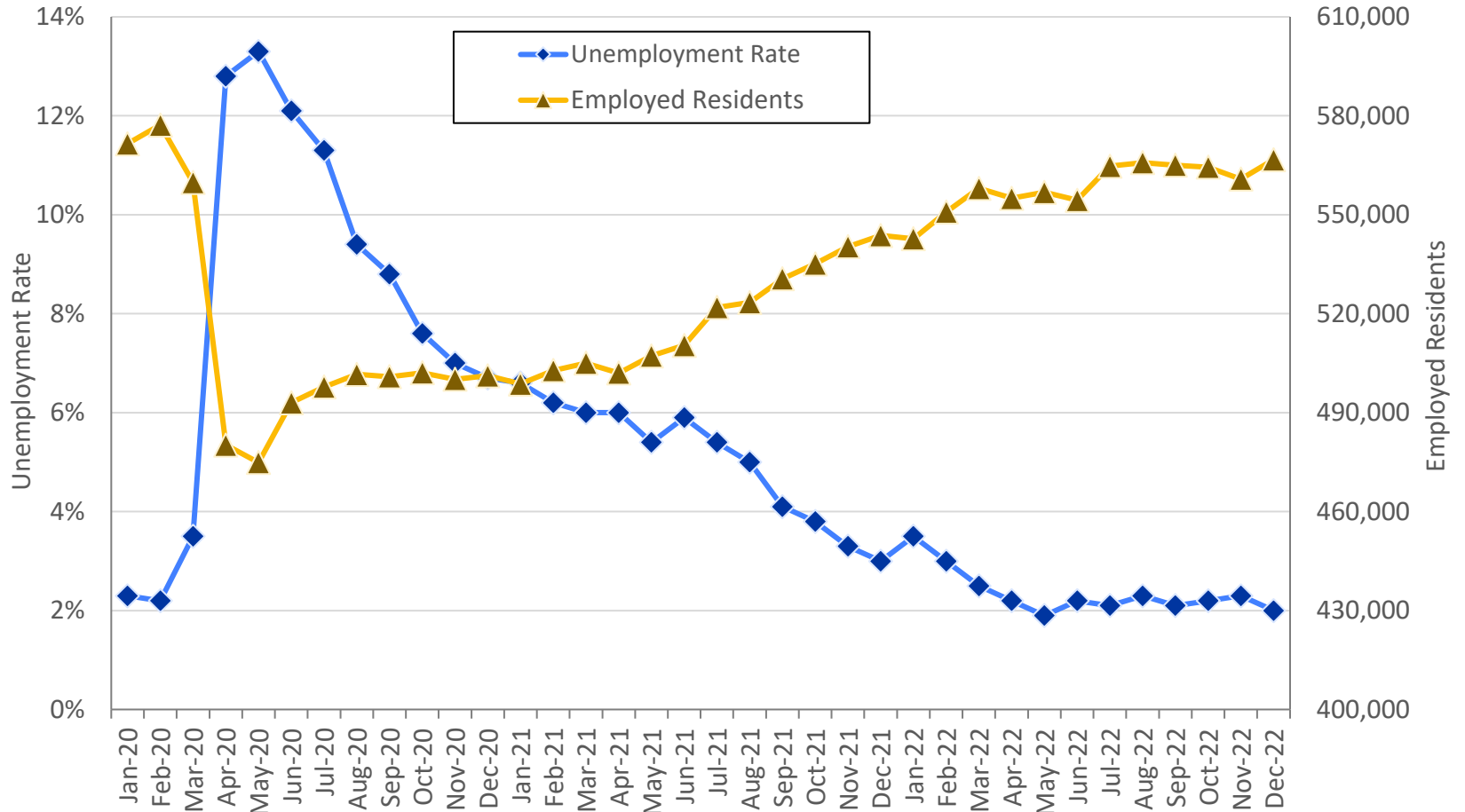
Employment Change by Industry Sector, San Francisco Metro Division:
Since the Start of the Pandemic, and the Most Recent Month



Source: EDD

Unemployment Rate Down to Near-Record Low of 2.0%

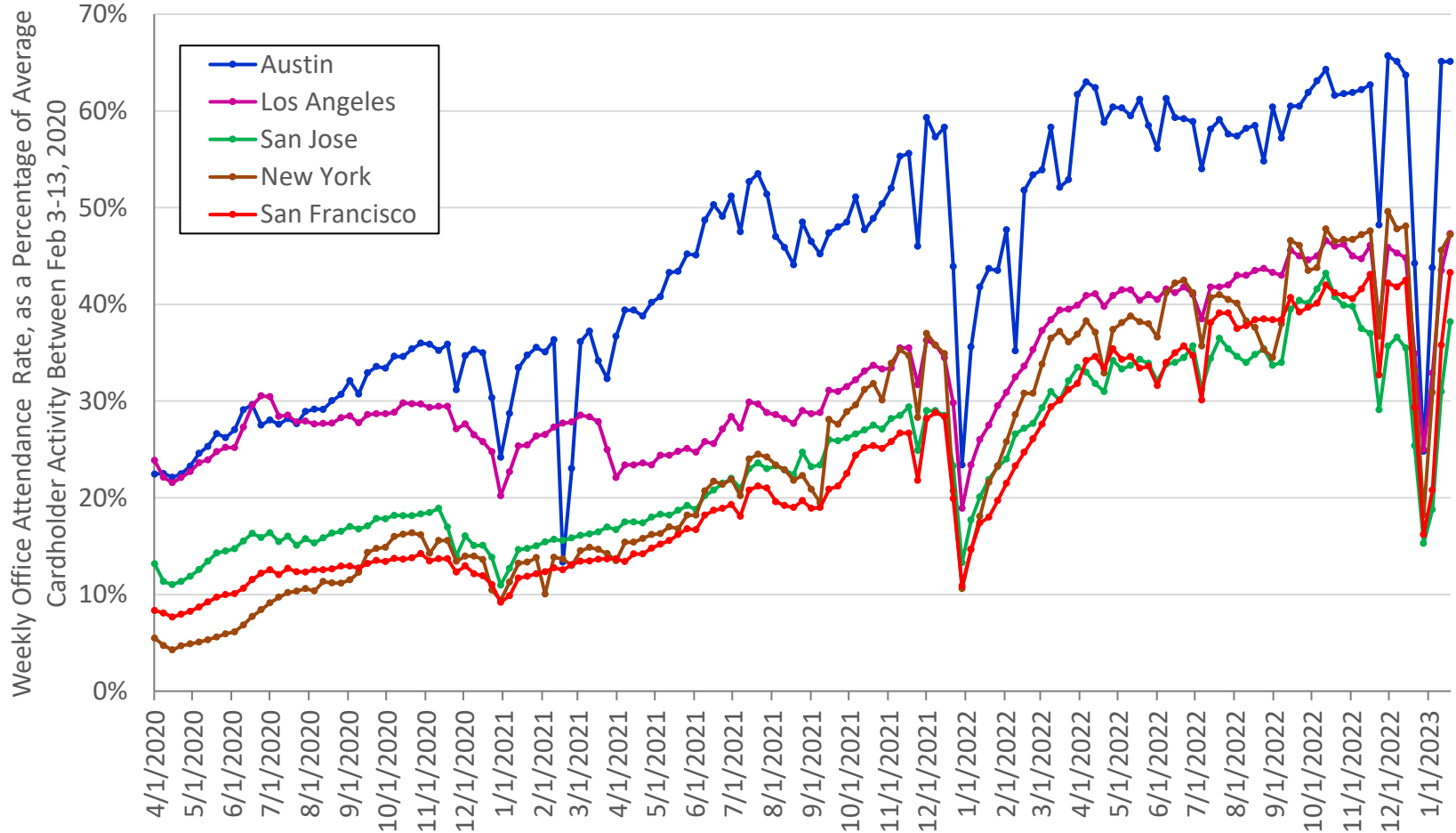
Monthly Unemployment Rate and Employed Residents, San Francisco, Through December 2022



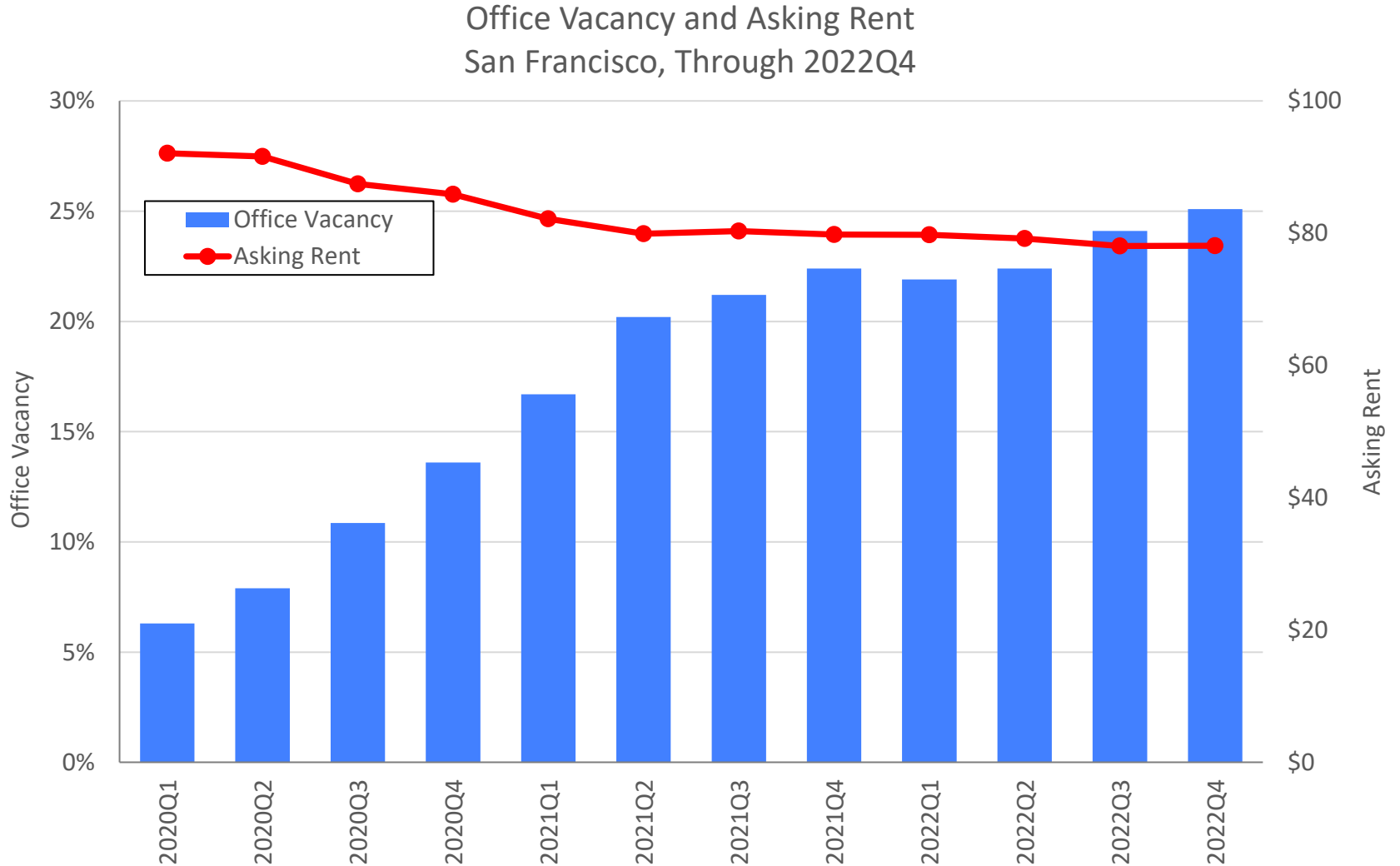
Source: EDD

Office Attendance Recovered After the Holidays

Weekly Office Attendance in San Francisco and Other Selected Metros, Through January 18, 2023

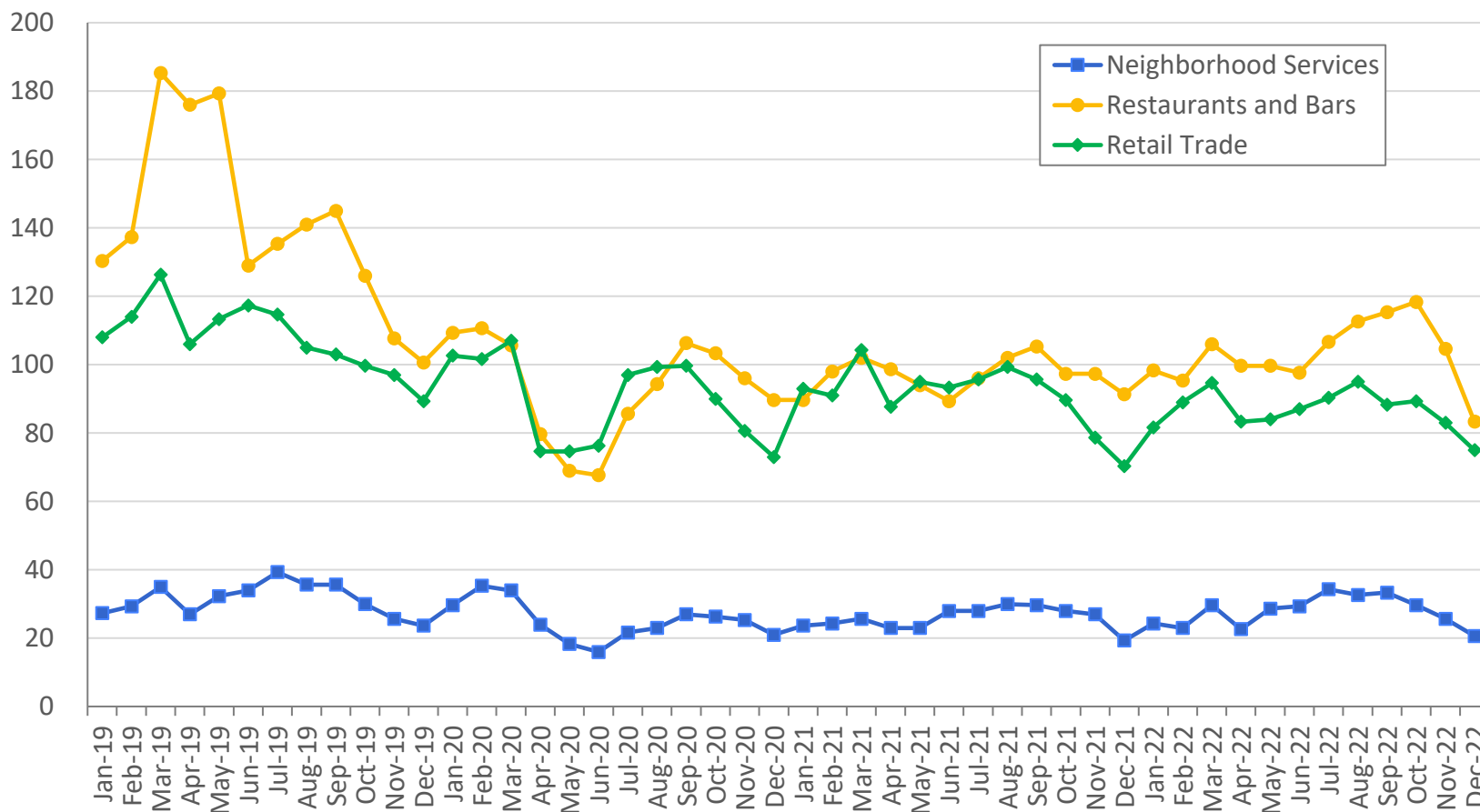


Q4 Office Vacancy Above 25% - Rents Flat



New Small Business Formation Continues to Slow

New Business Locations in San Francisco, 3-month Moving Average,
Selected Industries: January 2019 - December 2022



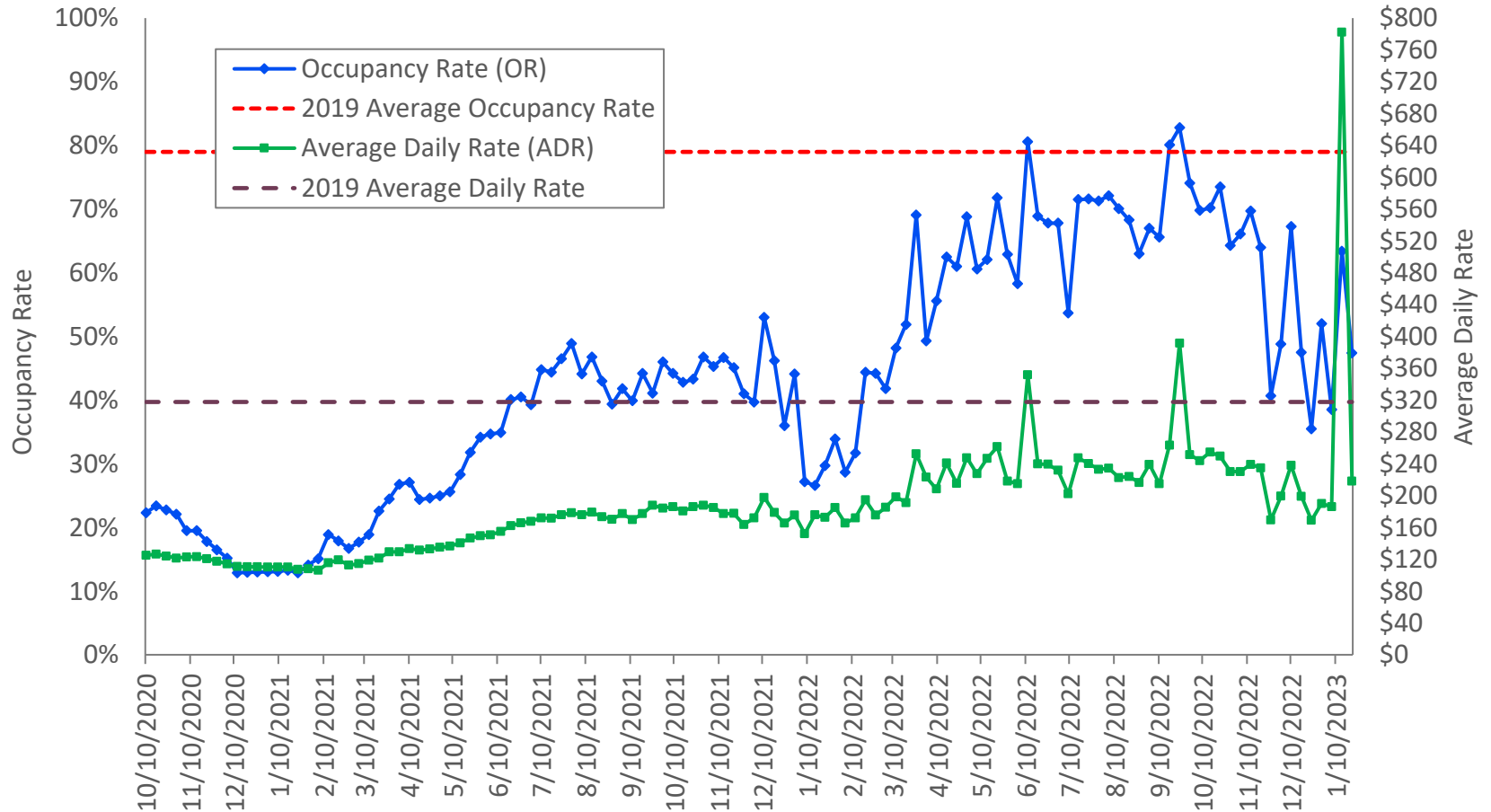
Source: Treasurer & Tax Collector, City and County of San Francisco

Note: "Restaurants and Bars" is equivalent to the NAICS Sector 722, "Food Services and Drinking Places". "Neighborhood Services" is equivalent to the NAICS sector 81, "Other Services (except Public Administration)".

JP Morgan Conference Caused Weekly Spike in Hotel Rates

10

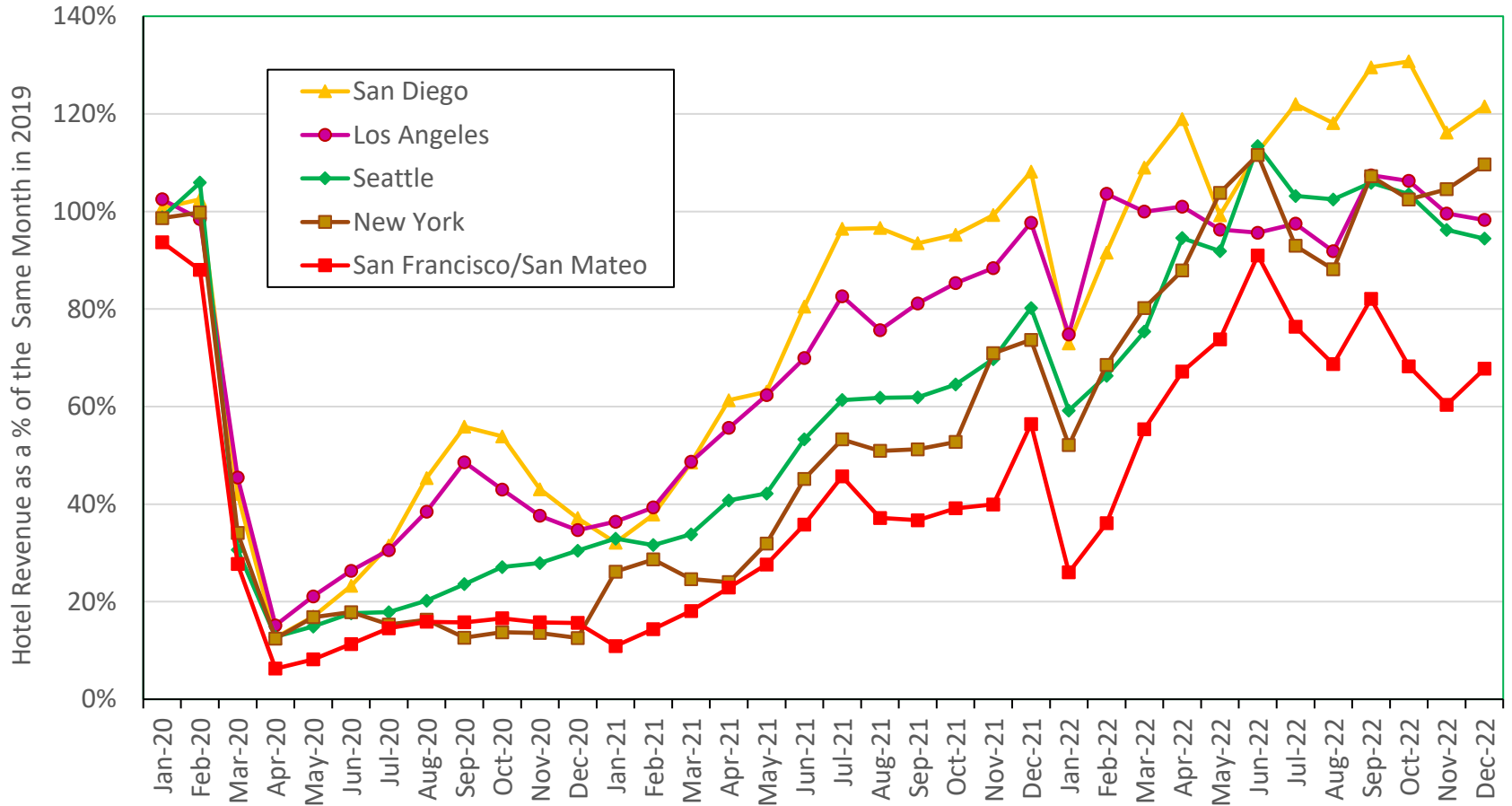
Weekly San Francisco Hotel Occupancy Rate and Average Daily Room Rate, Through January 21, 2023



Source: STR

Relative Improvement in SF Hotel Revenues in December

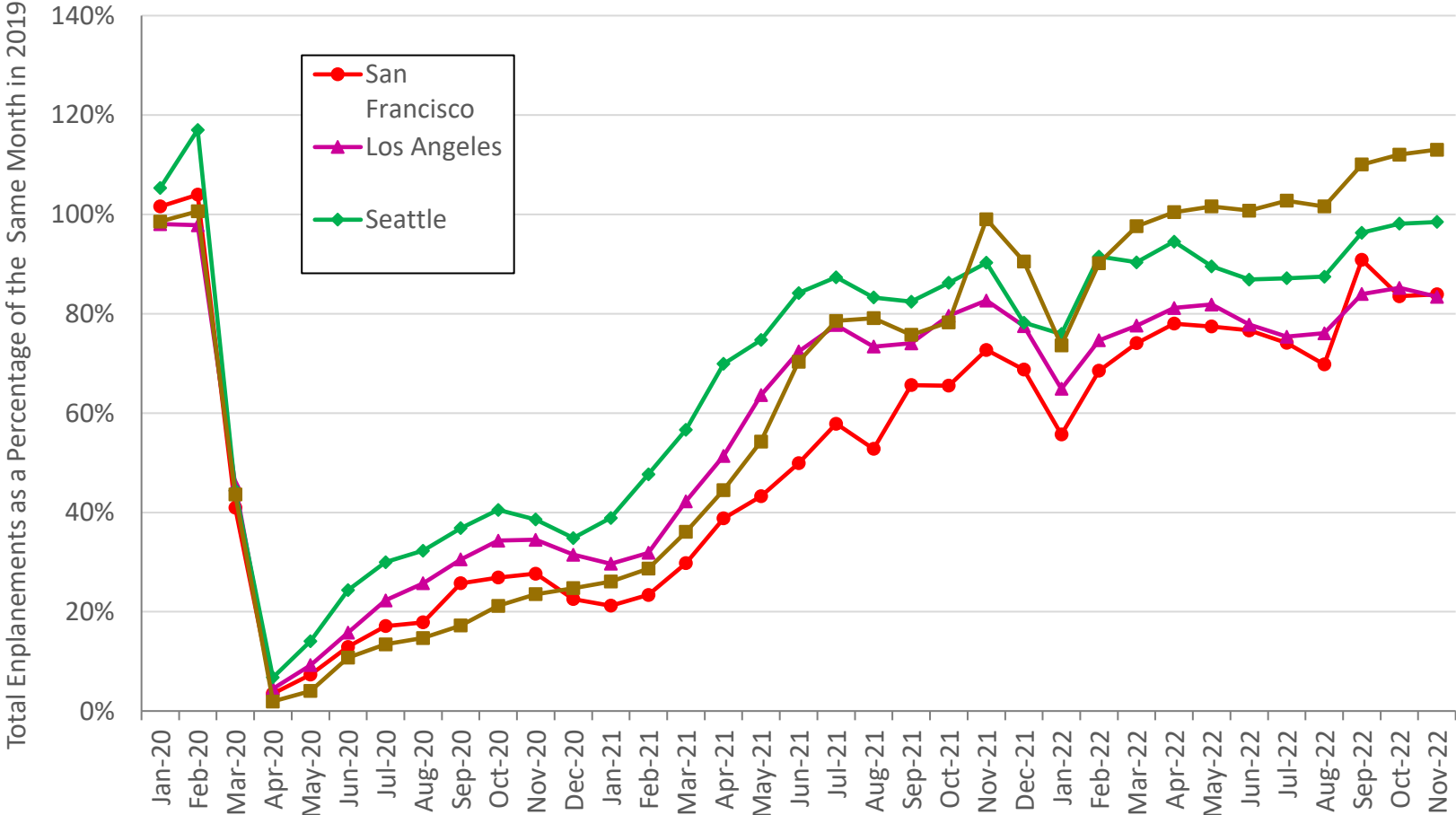
Monthly Hotel Revenue Available per Room Night, Selected Cities, Through December



Source: STR. All the hotel rooms in a city are considered, whether they are open or closed.

Domestic Air Travel Recovery Steady the Past Few Months

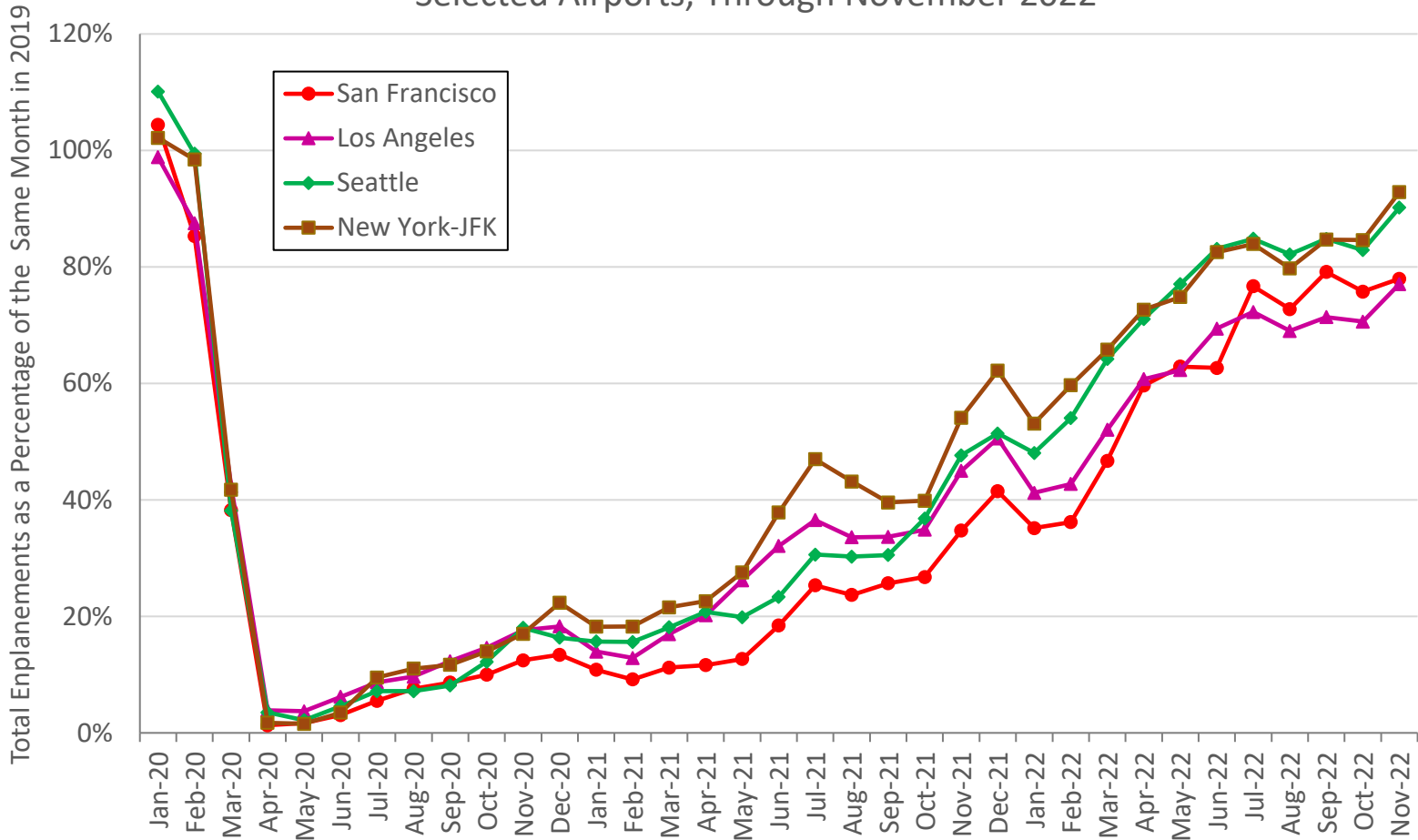
Domestic Enplanements,
Selected Airports, Through November 2022



Source: Individual airports

Similar Slow Recovery In International – Near 80% of Normal

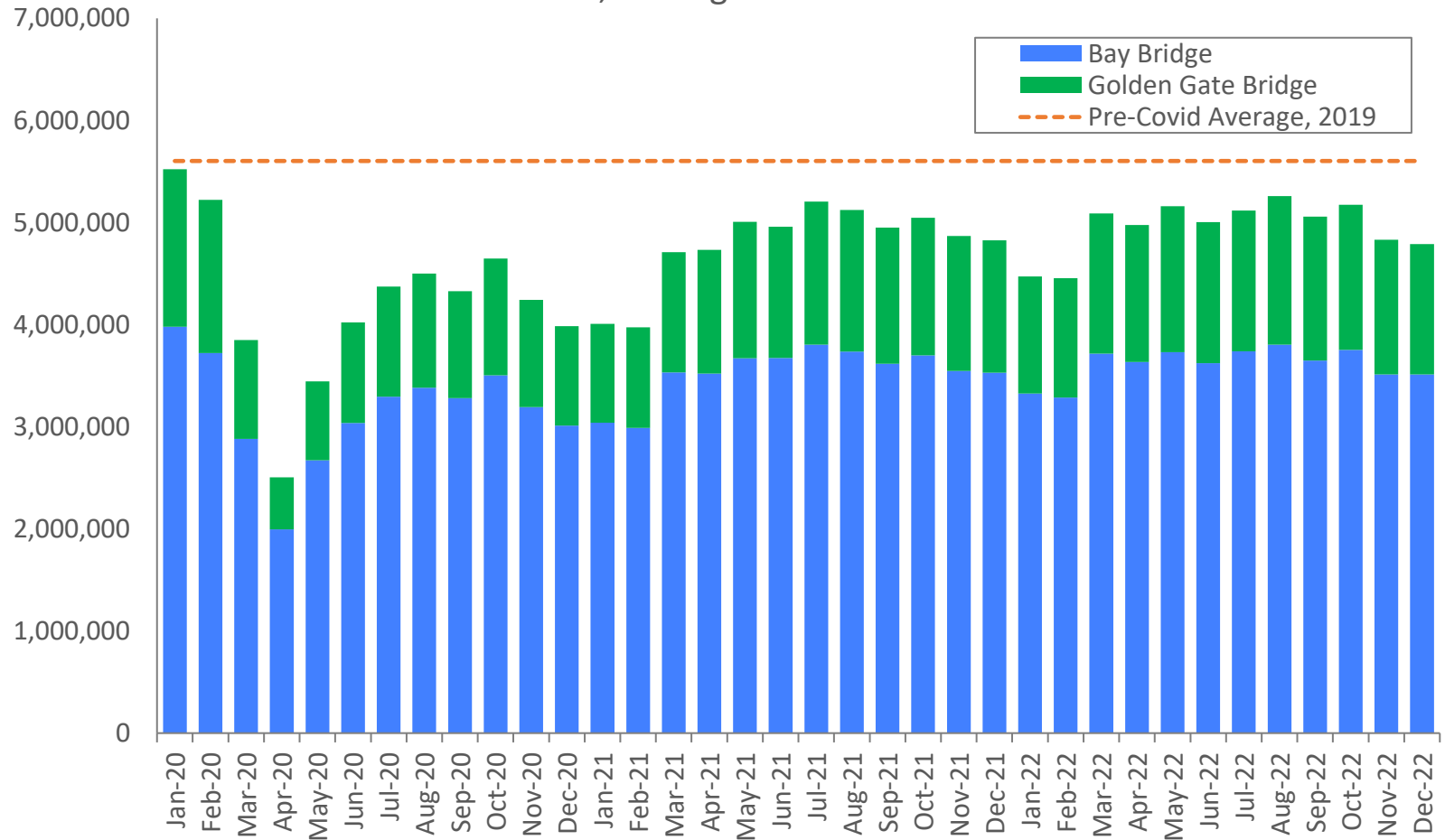
International Enplanements as % of 2019, Selected Airports, Through November 2022



Source: Individual airports

Slip in Bridge Crossings May Reflect Seasonal Holidays

Bay Bridge and Golden Gate Bridge Monthly Traffic Volume, San Francisco, Through December 2022

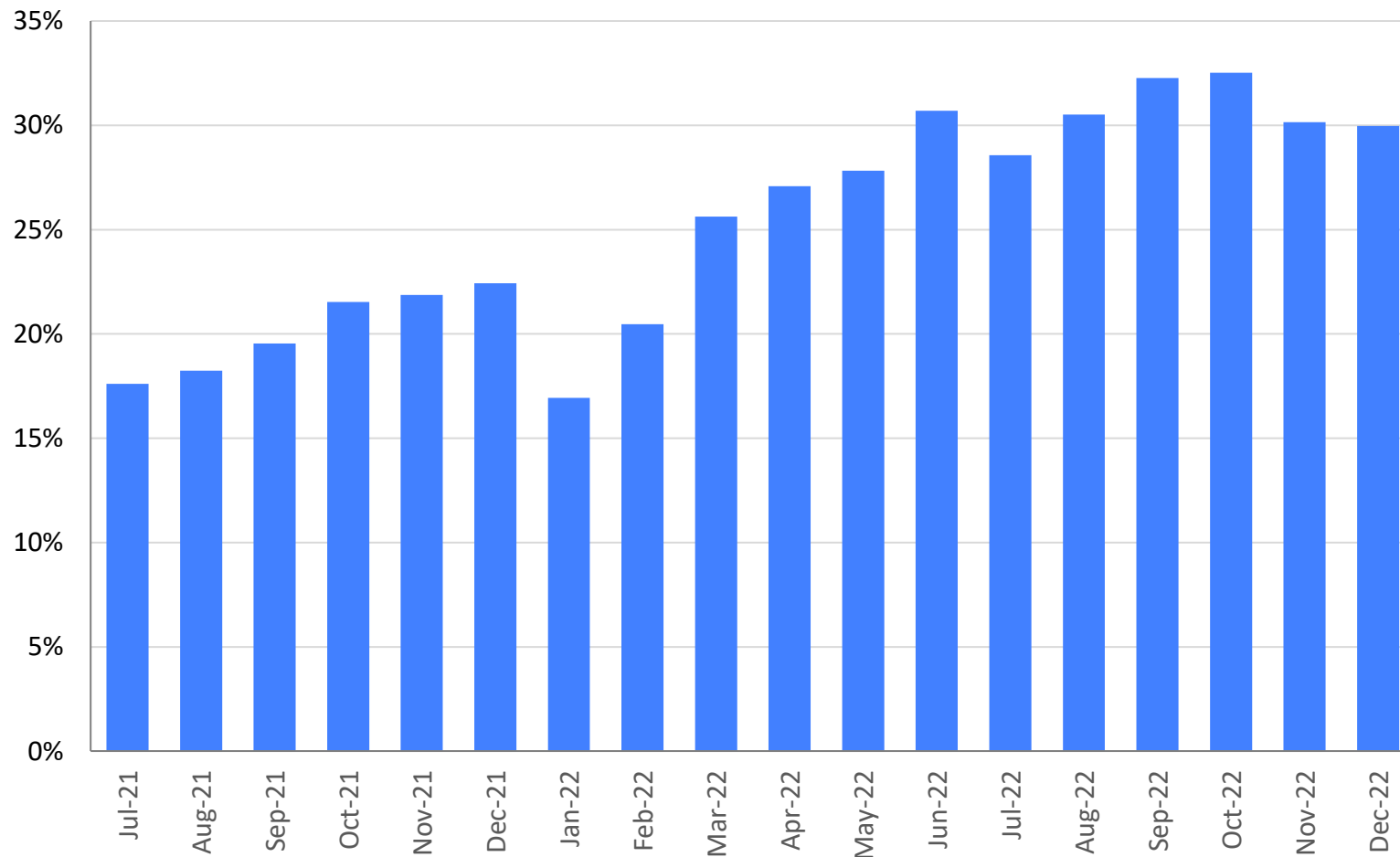


Source: Bay Area Toll Authority (BATA), Golden Gate Bridge Highway & Transportation District. Includes westbound Bay Bridge traffic and southbound Golden Gate Bridge traffic.

Monthly Downtown BART Ridership Flat at 30% of Normal

15

BART Exits At Downtown San Francisco Stations,
as a Percentage of the Same Month in 2019, Through December 2022

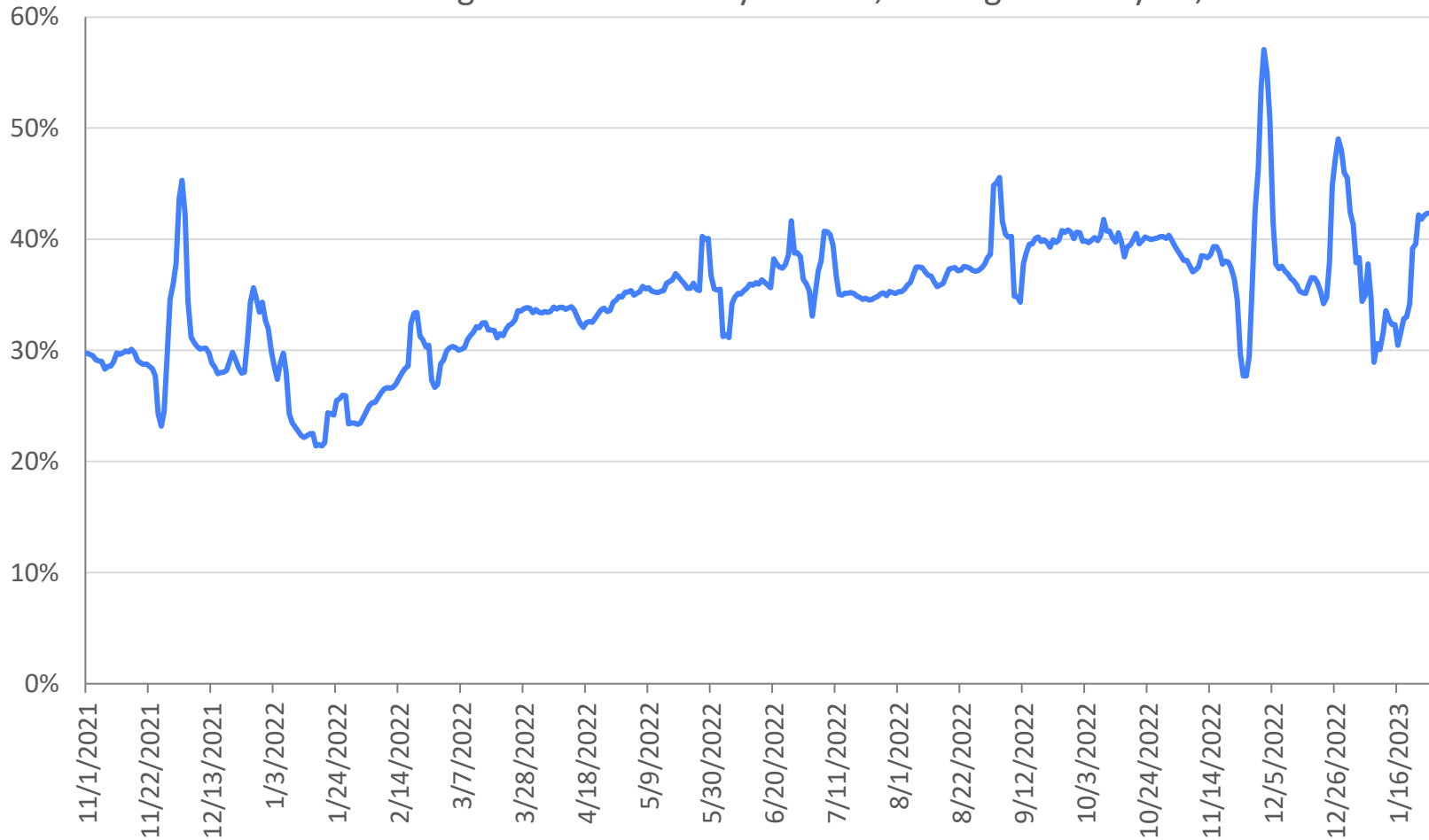


Source: BART

Systemwide BART Ridership Down Most of January

16

System-Wide BART Ridership, 7-day Moving Average,
as a Percentage of the Same Day in 2019, Through January 26, 2023

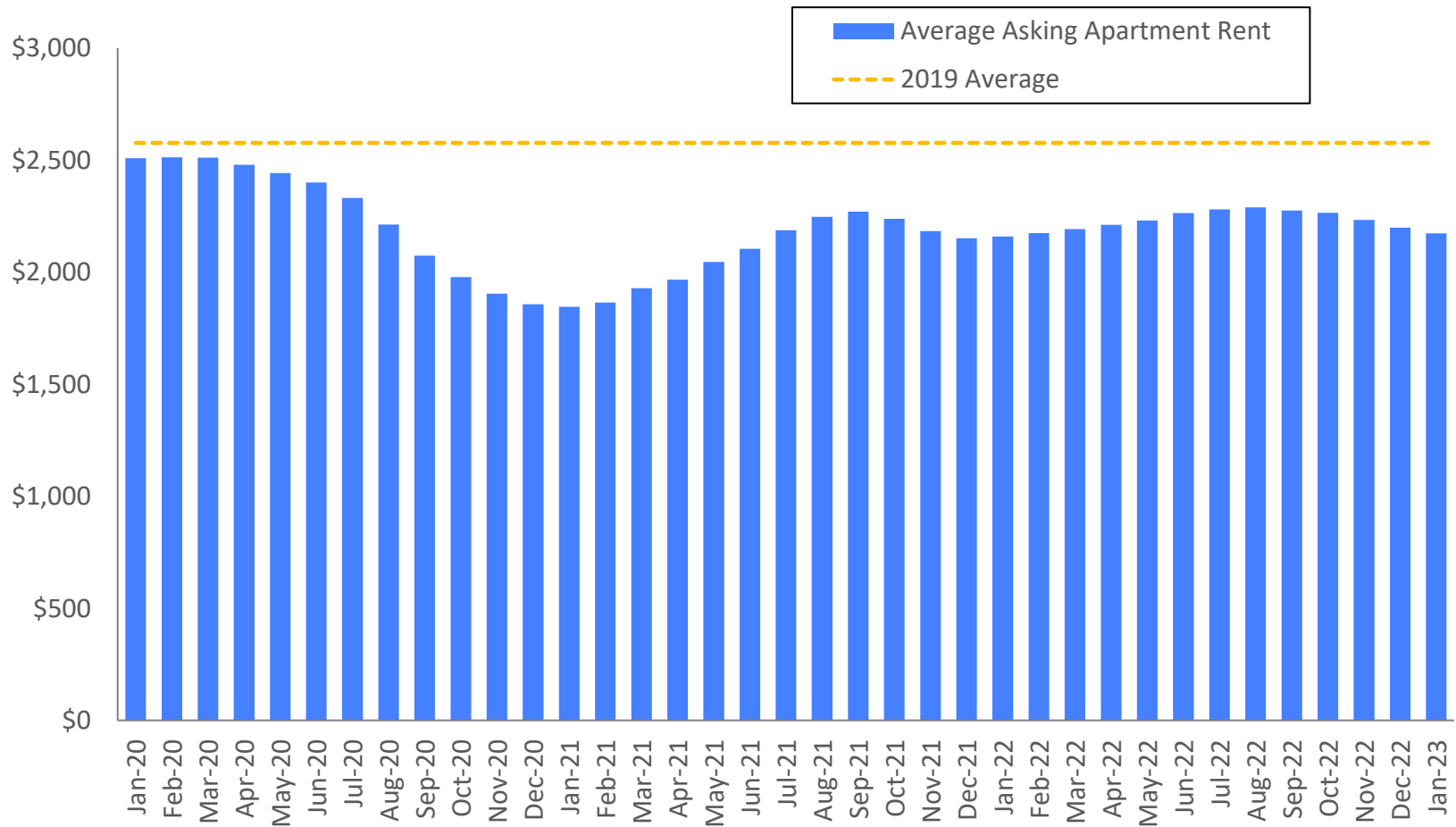


Source: BART

Apartment Rents Continue to Drop

17

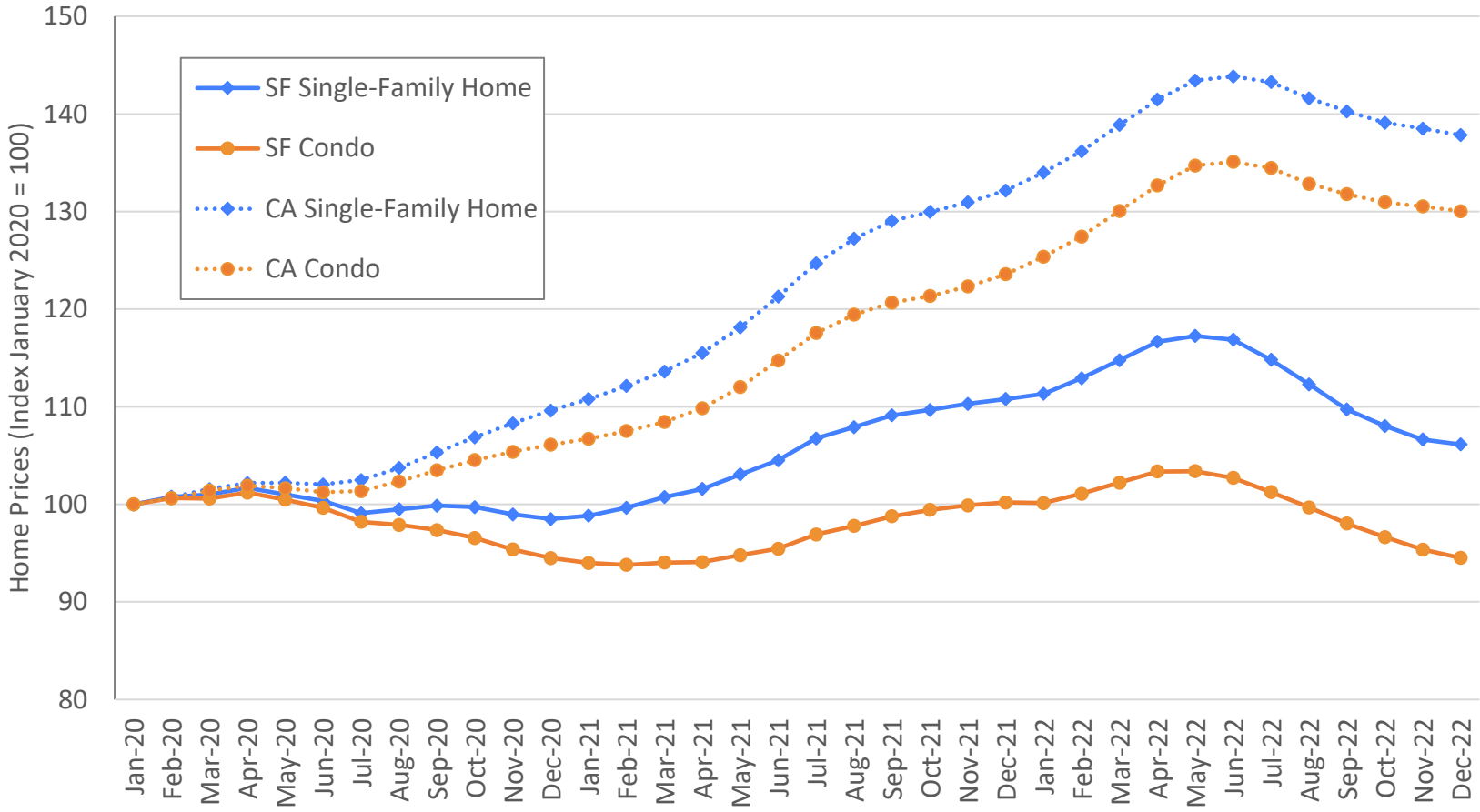
Median Asking Apartment Rents (All Unit Sizes),
San Francisco, Through January 2023



Source: Apartment List

Home Prices Continue to Drop, Bottom May Be Approaching

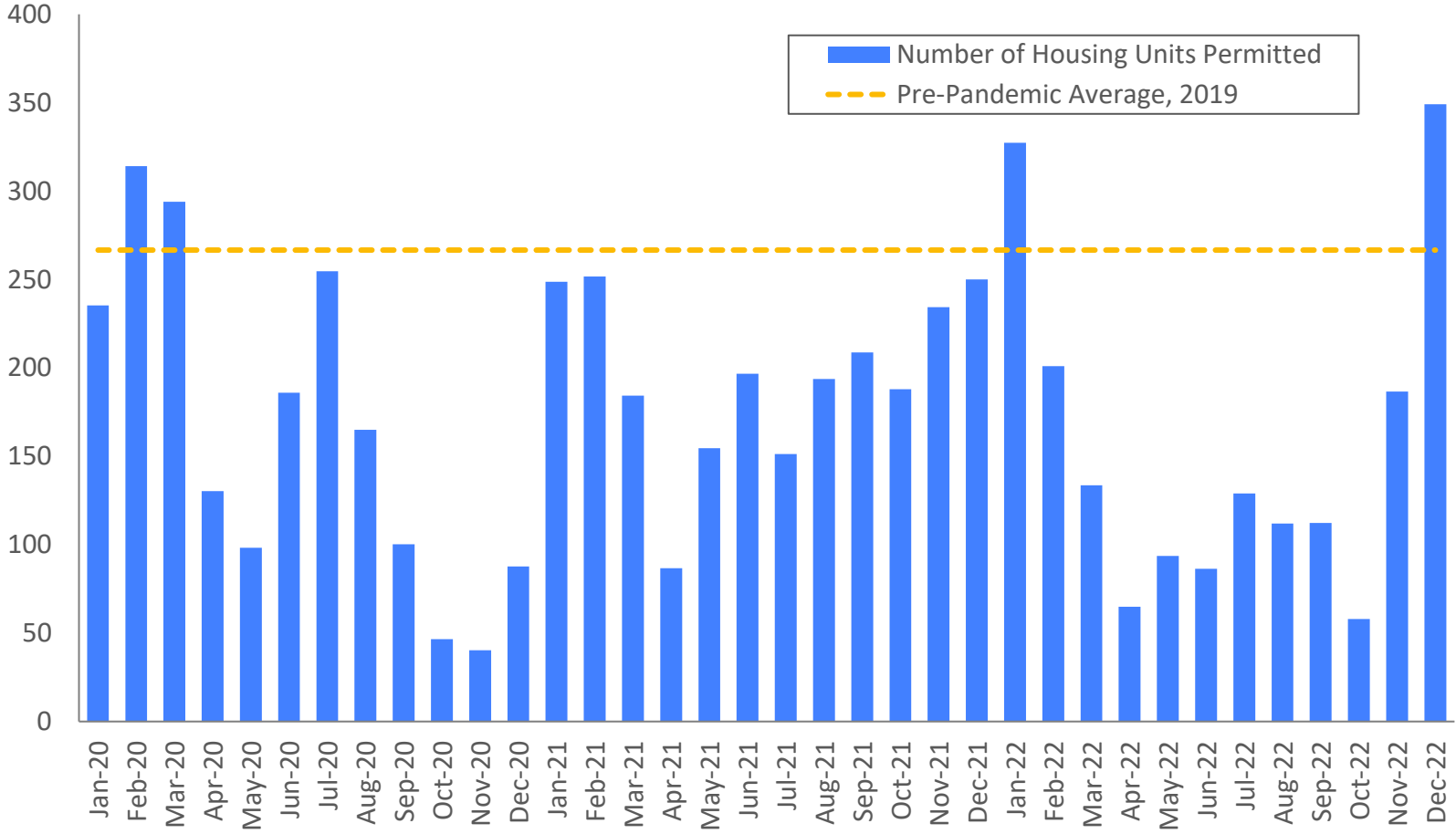
Condo and Single-Family Home Prices in San Francisco and California, Through December, 2022



Source: Zillow

Pop in Building Permits for Housing at End of the Year

Number of Housing Units Permitted (3 Month Moving Average),
San Francisco, Through December 2022



Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Ted Egan, Ph.D., Chief Economist

ted.egan@sfgov.org

Asim Khan, Ph.D., Senior Economist

asim.khan@sfgov.org

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Notice of Proposed Changes in Bighorn Sheep Hunting Regulations
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:57:00 PM
Attachments: [362ntc.pdf](#)

John Bullock
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisor
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: California Fish and Game Commission <fgc@public.govdelivery.com>
Sent: Friday, January 27, 2023 1:38 PM
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Notice of Proposed Changes in Bighorn Sheep Hunting Regulations

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

[View as a webpage / share](#)

Banner with Fish and Game Commission seal on the left and mountain landscape on the right.



California Fish and Game Commission
Wildlife Heritage and Conservation Since 1870

Notice of Proposed Changes in Regulations

Greetings,

A notice of proposed changes in Nelson bighorn sheep hunting regulations has been posted to the Commission's website. The notice and associated documents can be accessed at:

<https://fgc.ca.gov/Regulations/2023-New-and-Proposed#362>.

Sincerely,

Maurene Trotter
California Fish and Game Commission

[Click here to visit our regulations page](#)

Not signed up to receive our informative emails?

[Sign Up](#)

Do not reply to this message. FGC@public.govdelivery.com is for outgoing messages only.

[California Fish and Game Commission](#)
715 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

SUBSCRIBER SERVICES:
[Manage Subscriptions](#) | [Help](#)

This email was sent to board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org from the California Natural Resources Agency utilizing govDelivery. California Natural Resources Agency, 715 P Street, California, CA 95814

TITLE 14. Fish and Game Commission Notice of Proposed Changes in Regulations

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Fish and Game Commission (Commission), pursuant to the authority vested by sections 200, 203, 203.1, 265, 1050 and 4902 of the Fish and Game Code and to implement, interpret or make specific sections 1050, 3950 and 4902 of said Code, proposes to amend Section 362, Title 14, California Code of Regulations, relating to Nelson bighorn sheep hunting.

Informative Digest/Policy Statement Overview

Current regulations in Section 362 provide definitions, hunting zone descriptions, season opening and closing dates, tag quotas (total number of hunting tags to be made available), and bag and possession limits for Nelson bighorn sheep hunting. Individuals are awarded a bighorn sheep hunting tag through the Department's Big Game Drawing. A limited number of fundraising tags are also available for purchase, usually by auction, via non-governmental organizations that assist the Department with fundraising.

Harvest of a Nelson bighorn sheep is authorized for an individual with a tag for a respective hunt zone and season. Tag quotas are established based on a variety of factors including population density and abundance, age and sex composition, and distribution. The Department has identified the following areas in which bighorn sheep hunting opportunities need to be reduced.

The proposed changes to Section 362 includes amending subsection 362(d) to modify the hunt tag quota for the general lottery in the Marble and Clipper Mountains Hunt Zone 1 and a pertinent fundraising tag. Currently, the Marble and Clipper Mountains public tag quota is 5 tags, and 1 for the Marble, Clipper, and South Bristol Mountains Fundraising tag. For 2023, the proposed tag allocation for the Marble and Clipper Mountains is [0-5] tags for the public tag quota, and [0-1] rams for the Marble, Clipper, and South Bristol Mountains Fundraising Tag.

The Marble and Clipper Mountains populations have been subject to extreme drought, low recruitment, and respiratory disease in recent years, and the most recent population estimates suggest a decline. Specifically, the Department's 2022 population estimate from the summer of 2022 was only 25 to 83 adult male sheep such that the mature (2-yrs+) population available for hunting could be less than 25 rams. Therefore, the current tag quota of 5 tags may exceed the 15% threshold. Furthermore, annual surveys during 2015–2022 indicated between 0 and 0.18 lambs per ewe survived from the previous year to be counted as yearlings (i.e., recruitment). The minimum recruitment rate for a sustainable population is on the order of 0.20. Low recruitment rates are attributed to impacts from severe drought, and to impacts of a respiratory disease-causing pathogen (*Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae*) first detected in the Marble Mountains population in 2013. For these reasons, a tag quota range is proposed that will allow consistency with management unit plan recommendations and prevent a possible violation of Fish and Game Code. Due to concerns regarding the low population and reproduction estimates, the Department is taking a precautionary approach by proposing the option of reducing the total tag quota by up to six tags for next year's season. The Department will consider minimum population viability recommendations in unit planning documents for the Marble and Clipper Mountains units, and the desert bighorn sheep population statewide when recommending harvest tag quotas.

Benefit of the Regulations:

The proposed regulatory action is designed to help achieve management objectives related to current environmental, biological, and social conditions, as outlined in the Marble and Clipper Mountains Management Plans, and to comply with the 15 percent threshold identified in Fish and Game Code 4902(b)(2).

Consistency and Compatibility with Existing Regulations:

Article IV, Section 20 of the State Constitution specifies that the Legislature may delegate to Commission such powers relating to the protection and propagation of fish and game as the Legislature sees fit. Commission staff has searched the California Code of Regulations and has found no other state regulations that address the tag quotas (total number of hunting tags to be made available), and bag and possession limits for bighorn sheep hunting. The Commission has reviewed its own regulations and finds that the proposed regulations are consistent with other big game mammal regulations in Title 14, CCR, and therefore finds that the proposed regulations are neither inconsistent nor incompatible with existing state regulations.

Public Participation

Comments Submitted by Mail or Email

It is requested, but not required, that written comments be submitted on or before April 6, 2023 at the address given below, or by email to FGC@fgc.ca.gov. Written comments mailed, or emailed to the Commission office, must be received before 12:00 noon on April 14, 2023. If you would like copies of any modifications to this proposal, please include your name and mailing address. Mailed comments should be addressed to Fish and Game Commission, PO Box 944209, Sacramento, CA 94244-2090.

NOTICE IS GIVEN that any person interested may present statements, orally or in writing, relevant to this action at a hearing to be held in the Natural Resources Headquarters Building Auditorium, 715 P Street, Sacramento, California, which will commence at 8:30 a.m., on Wednesday, February 8, 2023, and may continue at 8:30 a.m. on Thursday, February 9, 2023, or as soon as thereafter as the matter may be heard. This meeting will also include the opportunity to participate via webinar/teleconference. Instructions for participation in the webinar/teleconference hearing will be posted at www.fgc.ca.gov in advance of the meeting or may be obtained by calling 916-653-4899. Please refer to Commission meeting agenda, which will be available at least 10 days prior to the meeting, for the most current information.

NOTICE IS ALSO GIVEN that any person interested may present statements, orally or in writing, relevant to this action at a webinar/teleconference hearing which may commence at 8:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 19, 2023, and may continue at 8:30 a.m., on Thursday, April 20, 2023. Instructions for participation in the webinar/teleconference hearing will be posted at www.fgc.ca.gov in advance of the meeting or may be obtained by calling 916-653-4899. Please refer to Commission meeting agenda, which will be available at least 10 days prior to the meeting, for the most current information.

Availability of Documents

Copies of the Notice of Proposed Action, the Initial Statement of Reasons, and the text of the regulation in underline and strikethrough format can be accessed through the Commission website at www.fgc.ca.gov. The regulations as well as all related documents upon which the proposal is based (rulemaking file), are on file and available for public review from the agency representative, Melissa Miller-Henson, Executive Director, Fish and Game Commission, 715 P Street, Box 944209, Sacramento, California 94244-2090, phone (916) 653-4899. Please direct requests for the above-mentioned documents and inquiries concerning the regulatory process to Melissa Miller-Henson or Maurene Trotter at FGC@fgc.ca.gov or at the preceding address or phone number. **Regina Vu, Department of Fish and Wildlife, (Regina.Vu@wildlife.ca.gov or (916) 516-2132), has been designated to respond to questions on the substance of the proposed regulations.**

Availability of Modified Text

If the regulations adopted by the Commission differ from but are sufficiently related to the action proposed, they will be available to the public for at least 15 days prior to the date of adoption. Circumstances beyond the control of the Commission (e.g., timing of Federal regulation adoption, timing of resource data collection, timelines do not allow, etc.) or changes made to be responsive to public recommendation and comments during the regulatory process may preclude full compliance with the 15-day comment period, and the Commission will exercise its powers under Section 265 of the Fish and Game Code. Regulations adopted pursuant to this section are not subject to the time periods for adoption, amendment or repeal of regulations prescribed in sections 11343.4, 11346.4, 11346.8 and 11347.1 of the Government Code. Any person interested may obtain a copy of said regulations prior to the date of adoption by contacting the agency representative named herein.

If the regulatory proposal is adopted, the final statement of reasons may be obtained from the address above when it has been received from the agency program staff.

Impact of Regulatory Action/Results of the Economic Impact Assessment

The potential for significant statewide adverse economic impacts that might result from the proposed regulatory action has been assessed, and the following initial determinations relative to the required statutory categories have been made:

- (a) Significant Statewide Adverse Economic Impact Directly Affecting Business, Including the Ability of California Businesses to Compete with Businesses in Other States:

The proposed action will not have a significant statewide adverse economic impact directly affecting business, including the ability of California businesses to compete with businesses in other states. The Commission estimates that five hunting guides that contract with bighorn sheep tag holders to provide guide services will lose the opportunity to compete for contracts for trips with five hunters with drawn tags and one hunter with a fundraising tag due to the proposed reduction in tags. However, in sum, the proposed regulation is not anticipated to have a significant statewide adverse economic impact directly affecting business broadly, including the ability of California businesses to compete with businesses in other states. This

regulatory action will not impose cost impacts that a representative individual hunter would necessarily incur in reasonable compliance with the proposed regulation.

- (b) Impact on the Creation or Elimination of Jobs Within the State, the Creation of New Businesses or the Elimination of Existing Businesses, or the Expansion of Businesses in California; Benefits of the Regulation to the Health and Welfare of California Residents, Worker Safety, and the State's Environment:

The Commission does not anticipate the creation of jobs and anticipates the elimination of up to 1 full-time-equivalent (FTE) job comprised of 15 temporary (3.5 week) jobs for hunting guide aids (sub-guides) within the state. No significant impacts to the creation of new business, the elimination of existing businesses, or the expansion of businesses in California are anticipated. The Commission does not anticipate direct benefits to the general health and welfare of California residents or to worker safety, but anticipates benefits to the environment.

- (c) Cost Impacts on a Representative Private Person or Business:

The Commission estimates that five bighorn sheep guides will lose the opportunity to compete for contracts for hunting trips with four public tag hunters and one fundraising tag hunter due to the proposed reduction in tags for the affected hunt zone. The hunt guides receive an estimated average of \$9,000 per public drawn hunt and an average of \$14,500 for a fundraising tag hunt and with the loss of six hunts the combined loss to all bighorn sheep guides is estimated to be approximately \$59,500 over the hunting season ($\$9,000 \times 5$) public tags + ($\$14,500 \times 1$) fundraising tag = \$59,500 or approximately \$11,900 per guide in income opportunity losses.

- (d) Costs or Savings to State Agencies or Costs/Savings in Federal Funding to the State:

The Department anticipates an estimated decline of \$73,534 in tag sales revenue with the implementation of the proposed regulation.

- (e) Nondiscretionary Costs/Savings to Local Agencies:

None.

- (f) Programs Mandated on Local Agencies or School Districts:

None.

- (g) Costs Imposed on any Local Agency or School District that is Required to be Reimbursed Under Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4, Government Code:

None.

(h) Effect on Housing Costs:

None.

Effect on Small Business

It has been determined that the adoption of these regulations may affect small business. The Commission has drafted the regulations in Plain English pursuant to Government Code Sections 11342.580 and 11346.2(a)(1).

Consideration of Alternatives

The Commission must determine that no reasonable alternative considered by the Commission, or that has otherwise been identified and brought to the attention of the Commission, would be more effective in carrying out the purpose for which the action is proposed, would be as effective and less burdensome to affected private persons than the proposed action, or would be more cost effective to affected private persons and equally effective in implementing the statutory policy or other provision of law.

FISH AND GAME COMMISSION

Dated: **[Insert date taken to OAL]**

Melissa Miller-Henson
Executive Director

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Commission on the Status of Women Updated Bylaws
Date: Monday, January 30, 2023 11:58:00 AM
Attachments: [FINAL Commission on the Status of Women Bylaws 01.25.23 \(COSW Approved\).pdf](#)

John Bullock
 Office of the Clerk of the Board
 San Francisco Board of Supervisor
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 (415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Battung, Lauren Alexandra (WOM) <lauren.battung@sfgov.org>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 11:32 AM
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Commission on the Status of Women Updated Bylaws

Hello,

Per the direction of our City Attorney, I am sharing our Commission's updated bylaws, adopted at our regular January Commission meeting on 1/25. Please let me know if I need to take any additional steps.

Lauren Battung | Executive Management Assistant
San Francisco Dept. on the Status of Women
 c: (628) 888-4528 | Engage. Educate. Empower.



City and County of San Francisco

Commission on the Status of Women

Mayor London N. Breed

Commission on the Status of Women

BYLAWS

Last updated: 01/25/2023

ARTICLE I

Section 1. Name

The name of this governmental body shall be the Commission on the Status of Women ("Commission").

ARTICLE II

Purpose

Section 1. Overall Mandate

The Commission is created by the Charter Section 4.119. The Board of Supervisors has assigned additional powers and duties to the Commission in Chapter 33 of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

Section 2. Commission Programs

Charter Section 4.119, Chapter 33 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, other City mandates and the special needs of women guide the commission on the issues to address and the programs to implement.

ARTICLE III

Members

Section 3. Members

The Commission on the Status of Women shall have seven (7) members. The Commission shall be broadly representative of ethnic, racial, age, and sexual orientation of residents of the City and County of San Francisco.

Section 2. Terms of Appointment

The members of the Commission shall be appointed by the Mayor and serve for a four year term. Appointment process is delineated under Section 4.119 of the San Francisco Charter.

Section 3. Vacancies and Removal

Commissioners may only be removed from office by the Mayor pursuant to Section 15.105 of the San Francisco Charter. All vacancies occurring during a term shall be filled for the unexpired term.

The Commission may vote to recommend to the Mayor the removal of a Commissioner who misses three (3) regularly scheduled meetings of the Commission in any twelve (12) month period without the express approval of the Commission.

ARTICLE IV Officers

Section 1. Officers

The officers of the Commission shall include a President and a Vice President, and each of them shall be elected from among the members of the Commission each year at the Commission's August meeting.

Section 2. Terms of Office

The officers of the Commission shall hold office for a term of one year, twelve (12) consecutive months beginning in August of the year of election. Terms of office are not limited to one term.

Section 3. Duties of the President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The President is empowered to call special meetings. The President can also form, change and abolish committees and appoint the chairpersons of all standing committees and special committees of the Commission pursuant to ARTICLE IV of these bylaws.

The President's presiding duties include opening and adjournment, ascertainment of the existence of a quorum, sequence of business, recognition of members entitled to the floor, statement for vote on all motions that legitimately come before the Commission, enforcement of rules of debate, and protection of the Commission from frivolous or dilatory motions.

Section 4. Duties of the Vice President

In the absence of the President, the Vice President shall preside at the meetings of the Commissions.

Section 5. Absence of Officer(s) at Regular Meetings

In the event of the absence, or inability to act, of the President and Vice President, the Department Director shall assign one of the members to act temporarily, as the presiding officer.

Section 6. Filling Vacancies

In the event the President is unable to complete their term of office, the Vice President will succeed the President and fulfill the President's remaining term of office as the presiding officer. The Commission will conduct an election to replace the Vice President. The Vice President's successor will serve the remaining term of the office.

Section 7. Parental Leave Policy

Administrative Code Chapter 67B authorizes members of the Commission ~~on the Status of Women~~ to take parental leave in certain circumstances. The terms of the parental leave policy are set forth in Administrative Code Section 67B.1. That section is incorporated by reference into these bylaws. The Commission Secretary shall provide a copy of Section 67B.1 to each member of the Commission when the member assumes office. Any member who intends to take parental leave under this policy must inform the Commission Secretary and the Commission President of the Commission in writing. To the extent feasible, the member's written notice shall state the beginning and end dates of the leave and whether the member intends to participate in Commission meetings remotely during the leave. The notice is not binding on the member and does not limit the member's rights under the parental leave policy, but rather is intended to aid the Commission Secretary and the Commission President in planning the work and the meetings of the Commission while the member is on parental leave.

ARTICLE V Meetings

Section 1. Regular Meetings

Regular meetings of the Commission shall be publicly noticed and held at 5:00 P.M. on the fourth Wednesday of each month at City Hall, Room 408 within the City of San Francisco.

Section 2. Action at a Meeting: Quorum and Required Vote

The presence of four (4) Commissioners at a meeting of the Commission constitutes a quorum. Each Commissioner present shall have one vote on motions brought before the Commission. Proxies shall not be permitted.

Commissioners who are present at a meeting may abstain from voting on any question put a vote at that meeting under two circumstances only. First, pursuant to Charter Section 4.104(b), the Commission may excuse a member from voting on a matter for any reason through a motion adopted by a majority of members present. Second, a Commissioner must offer disclosure and

refrain from voting where their participation would constitute a conflict of interest as defined by controlling federal, state or local laws. A Commissioner may refrain from voting after the City Attorney's office has determined that they may have a conflict.

In the rare circumstance in which an even number of Commissioners are present at a regular meeting and a vote on an issue is evenly divided, the vote on that matter may be carried over to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission or the issue may be tabled to the agenda of a Special Meeting.

Section 3. Special Meetings of the Commission

In addition to regular monthly meetings, the President or a majority of the Commission may elect to hold Special meetings. Special meetings do not require general public comment, per the Good Governance Guide.

Section 4. Compensation of Commissioner for Meeting Attendance

By Ordinance, Commissioners are compensated for their attendance at meetings. This compensation may change from time to time. However, no Commissioner can be compensated for more than two Commission meetings on one calendar month.

Section 5. Annual Special Meeting

The Commission shall hold an annual special meeting at a time and place as designated by the Commission for the purpose of developing and/or monitoring the Strategic Plan.

Section 6. Notice and Agenda Requirements

The Commission Secretary shall be responsible for assuring that the notices and agendas for all meetings of the Commission and all meetings of the Commission's committees are prepared in accordance with state and local laws.

Section 7. Meetings governed by Robert's Rules of Order

At the discretion of the President of the Commission of the committee Chair, and except where the Charter, state or local law, or other rules provide to the contrary, meetings shall be governed by "Robert's Rule of Order."

Section 8. Cancellation of Meetings

Meetings may be cancelled by the Commission President or Department Director if the President/Director is aware that a quorum will not be available on the meeting date or if the meeting date conflicts with holidays or other obligations of Commissioners.

Per Admin Code Section 67.6(g), if a meeting must be canceled, continued or rescheduled for any reason, notice of such change shall be provided to the public as soon as is reasonably possible, including posting of a cancellation notice on the Commission website. If a meeting is cancelled and rescheduled for another date, the new date will be added to the notice.

The Commission Secretary shall be responsible for notifying the Commission members and the public of any cancellation.

Section 9. Remote Speakers (Non-Commission Member)

If remote option is offered at the meeting, and a guest presenter (non-Commission member) requests to attend/present remotely, the Commission Secretary must get approval from the Commission President one week in advance of the meeting. If approval cannot be given one week in advance, the Commission President may allow the presenter to be ready to present remotely, then explain the situation during the agenda item and ask Commissioners if they object to the remote appearance. If the Commissioners have no objection, the guest presenter may attend/present remotely. If Commissioners object to the remote appearance, the speaker will not be allowed to present remotely.

ARTICLE VI Committees

Section 1. Standing Committees

The President of the Commission and/or majority of the Commissioners may form standing committees to attend to on-going functions of the Commission in order to expedite the business of the Commission.

Section 2. Special Committees

The President of the Commission and/or a majority of the Commissioners may also form special committees. Special Committees ("ad hoc" or "select" committees) are formed for a specific purpose and cease to exist after completion of a designated task.

Section 3. Chairpersons of Standing Committees and Special Committees

Only Commissioners may chair standing and special committees of the Commission. Appointments to chair standing or special committees shall be determined by: a) the President of the Commission, or at the President's option, by b) a consensus election of the standing or special committee membership.

Section 4. Committee Membership and Size of Committees

Each committee Chairperson may establish the size of their committee in consultation with Commission President and/or the Commission. The size of a committee should be dependent upon the committee's purpose, the urgency of its work, and the kind of resources required to fulfill its mission. Fifty one percent of members present constitutes a quorum.

The Commission encourages the full and equal representation of Commission members on the various committees.

Each committee Chairperson shall locate and nominate members for their committee. In the case where a nominee to a committee is a representative of an organization, that nominee may name an alternate who is also a member of the same organization. But, the Commission shall approve the membership and alternates of all committees of the Commission.

The committee Chairperson may consider and nominate persons outside the Commission to their committee. In making such nominations, the committee Chairperson should consider persons with expertise and experience in fields relevant to the work of the committee, particularly experts in areas outside the working knowledge of the Commissioners, for example: business, law, medicine, state and federal government.

Section 5. Terms of Committee Membership

The terms of membership for members of standing committees of the Commission shall be one year, twelve (12) consecutive months from appointment. Membership is renewable, i.e., members may serve consecutive terms of office at the pleasure of the committee chairperson and with concurrence of the Commission.

Section 6. Removal

Each standing committee may determine its attendance requirements. Members who miss more meetings than permitted without express approval of the standing committee Chairperson shall be deemed to have resigned.

Section 7. Scheduling Committee Meetings

All meetings of committees shall be scheduled as deemed necessary by the committee Chairperson or by the full Commission.

Section 8. Outreach and Public Hearings

The Commission and its standing committees will periodically schedule special hearings for the purpose of hearing public testimony on issues under its jurisdiction and to reach out to socially, economically and politically disadvantaged communities and populations for their input to the Commission.

The Commission and all committees shall hold meetings open to the public in full compliance with state and local laws. The participation of interested persons is encouraged. The time permitted for public comment may be limited by the President consistent with state and local law. Each person wishing to speak on an item before the Commission at a regular or special meeting shall be permitted to be heard once for up to two minutes.

Section 9. Accountability of Committees of the Commission

All committees formed by the Commission, or the President of the Commission, shall be accountable to the Commission and shall have authority to make recommendations of the Commission on matters within the Committee's area of expertise. Only the Commission may take action on committee recommendations; committees are not so empowered.

Section 10. Abolishing Committees

All committees formed by the Commission may be abolished by the President, subject to approval by the Commission, if purpose of committee has been completed or no longer needed.

ARTICLE VII
Executive Director

Section 1. Duties of the Executive Director

The Executive Director shall act as the department head and may nominate officers to the Commission. The executive Director shall supervise the Department's staff.

ARTICLE VIII
Amendment of Bylaws

Section 1. Amendment of Bylaws

The Bylaws of the Commission may be amended after presentation of proposed amendments as a scheduled agenda item in a regular meeting of the Commission. Both ten days' advance notice of proposed amendments and passage by majority membership vote at the following month's regular meeting are prerequisite to amendment of Bylaws.

CERTIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

I, the undersigned, certify that I am currently the Director of the Department/Commission on the Status of Women of the City and County of San Francisco; and the above Bylaws, consisting of seven pages, are the Bylaws of this Commission, adopted by a majority membership vote at a regular meeting of the Commission, held on January 25, 2023 following ten days' advance notice at or after the preceding month's regular meeting.



Kimberly Ellis, Department Director

1/25/23

Date Signed

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Response to letter of Inquiry
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 8:46:00 AM
Attachments: [Response to Supervisor Melgar Letter of Inquiry 01.30.23.pdf](#)
[All Attachments A - I.pdf](#)

John Bullock
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisor
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Short, Carla (DPW) <Carla.Short@sfdpw.org>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 5:55 PM
To: Melgar, Myrna (BOS) <myrna.melgar@sfgov.org>; Heiken, Emma (BOS) <emma.heiken@sfgov.org>
Cc: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: Response to letter of Inquiry

Please find attached my response to your November 29, 2022 Letter of Inquiry.

Thank you,

Carla

Carla Short
Interim Director



Carla Short, Interim Director | Director's Office

carla.short@sfdpw.org | T. 628.271.3078 | 49 South Van Ness Ave. Suite 1600, San Francisco, CA 94103

January 30, 2023

To: The Hon. Supervisor Myrna Melgar

From: Carla Short, Interim director, San Francisco Public Works

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carla Short".

Subject: Response to November 28, 2022, Letter of Inquiry to San Francisco Public Works and Bureau of Architecture

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a detailed overview of San Francisco Public Works' role in the delivery of capital projects in San Francisco. This memo, with accompanying attachments, will provide information on cost drivers and comparative data on projects delivered by Public Works, the private sector and private-public partnerships.

Our response to your inquiry will address such cost drivers as:

- San Francisco ordinances and regulatory processes
- Rising labor and materials costs
- Public Works' does not add mark up for permit expenses and project change orders
- Indirect cost allocation
- Commitment to the delivery resilient, sustainable, long-lasting projects

For background, Public Works offers a full array of professional services for the delivery of capital projects in San Francisco, including, but not limited to, architecture, landscape architecture, engineering, regulatory affairs, project management, construction management and site assessment and remediation, contracting, accounting and public affairs. The portfolio of projects is diverse, among them: new and renovated fire stations, hospitals and health centers, police stations, playgrounds, navigation centers for the unhoused, recreation centers, SFMTA and SFPUC maintenance facilities, the crime lab, the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner facility, SFPD headquarters, Moscone Center, the Transbay Terminal, Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital, Laguna Honda Hospital, San Francisco Animal Care & Control shelter and headquarters, the historic renovation of City Hall and the War Memorial Building, redesigned streetscapes throughout the City, including Taraval Street, Balboa Street, Broadway, Second Street, Castro Street, Mission Street, Cesar Chavez Street, Geneva Avenue, Harrison Street, Folsom Street and The Embarcadero. A more exhaustive list can be found at <https://www.sfpublishworks.org/projects>.

San Francisco Public Works, established in 1900, has a deep understanding of the City's capital needs through a historical perspective and with that a subject matter expertise needed to successfully navigate the multitude of local, state and federal codes, regulations and policies pertaining to capital projects. Staff, led by San Francisco's City Engineer and City Architect, also has a keen awareness of the City's unique challenges.

It is the mission of Public Works to deliver projects that are durable and resilient, designed to enliven and improve San Francisco’s urban environment and reflect the City’s policy goals of equity, safe travel for all transportation modes and sustainability, among others.

The department is committed to transparency and operates under commission oversight, which includes budget and contract approvals. The department has cooperated fully and faithfully with public corruption investigations by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Internal Revenue Service, District Attorney, City Attorney and City Controller that ensnared the department’s former director, Mohammed Nuru, who was removed from his job in 2020. In the three years since, the department has proactively instituted a series of good government reforms, which include: strengthened transparency and oversight of Public Works contracts and grants and mandated ethics training for all Public Works employees. The department has worked collaboratively with the City Attorney and City Controller to enact any and all recommendations to bolster accountability. Their recommendations extend beyond Public Works to encompass all City departments.

As I discuss the project costs, it is imperative to keep in mind these key factors: There are costs not reflected in private bids but that do end up getting paid by the client department, for example, the cost of permits and the labor costs to secure them. Those expenses are included in Public Works’ cost estimates up front, in full transparency. More importantly, Public Works – unlike the private sector – does not charge extra for change orders associated with updates in work scope or the discovery of unforeseen conditions, such as undocumented underground utility lines or sub-sidewalk basements, which are common occurrences in San Francisco. Private-sector consultants can end up charging the client departments substantially more above the original cost estimate and clients can end up paying added costs subjected to multiple mark ups.

This memo highlights where specific data has been collected to address the questions posed in the Clerk’s Memo addressed to Carla Short, Interim Director of Public Works, dated December 2, 2022:

1. A comparison of Architecture and Engineering costs for projects completed “in-house” by the Bureau of Architecture compared to those put out to bid and completed by private architecture firms and managed by you.
2. The total funds awarded to Local Business Enterprises (LBEs) for projects managed by the Bureau of Architecture.
3. The total dollar amount of projects designed and managed by DPW for all City Departments per year, for the past 5 bond cycles, along with a report of projects designed in house and put out to bid in the private sector.

Question 1: Cost Comparison of Architecture and Engineering costs: Bureau of Architecture Delivered vs. Consultant-Delivered Projects

Cost Drivers in Publicly Delivered Projects: When delivering publicly funded projects in San Francisco, there are myriad cost drivers and tasks required in the public sector that require additional time and resources vs. privately funded projects. **Attachment A** has a sampling of cost drivers and additional tasks and regulatory requirements needed to deliver these projects. An example is the new mandate by Pacific Gas & Electric Co. requiring most capital projects to use a primary power, adding hundreds of thousands if not millions of dollars to the cost of supplying electricity. These requirements also highlight the need of having Public Works’ involvement in these projects to ensure they meet the additional mandates listed on **Attachment A**.

Roles and Responsibilities Matrix: The field of project delivery for capital projects is quite complex and it takes years to design, manage and build a single building project, whether in the private sector or the public sector. **Attachment B** illustrates not only the complexity of the work but all the phases, along with a matrix that demonstrates the differences in the roles and responsibilities of publicly delivered projects vs. privately delivered projects. **Attachment B** underscores that there is a necessary distinction needed between the type of work accomplished by the Bureau of Architecture and the larger complement of professional City design staff and private-sector consultants in project delivery. Both Bureau of Architecture-delivered and consultant-delivered projects require professional City design staff engagement for proper and regulated oversight of the expenditure of public funds.

Delivering Cost-Effective Public Projects in an Urban Environment: The unique regulatory and administrative requirements of public projects as they relate to the cost of project delivery separates public projects from private project delivery, such as retail housing, commercial and hospitality projects. This compels a partnership between professional City design and project management staff and consultant staff on publicly delivered projects. The true distinction between public and private is merely the weight of distribution of work from one or the other. This distinction in project types is illustrated in **Attachment C**, a paper developed by one of Public Works' as-needed cost estimator, Saylor Engineers. The document details the challenges Public Works faces and overcomes when delivering projects in the world's most expensive city to build – an unenviable distinction based on several factors. Among them: San Francisco is land-locked, seismically very vulnerable, has high labor costs and a multitude of regulatory requirements that, for example, restrict allowable vendors and professional services consultants, which narrows competition and can impact pricing. Mandated labor and environmental thresholds also increase project costs.

Question 2: Total funds awarded to Local Business Enterprises (LBEs) for projects managed by Public Works:

The City's LBE requirement pertains to projects awarded to Public Works, whether involving architecture, landscape architecture and/or engineering. The LBE program is administrated by the Contract Monitoring Division (CMD), under the jurisdiction of the City Administrator's Office. The division may have additional data and metrics regarding total LBE funding. Public Works collects data on LBEs for individual projects in detail, with submission of a summary report to the Board of Supervisors on an annual basis. We have included the most recent LBE Participation Annual Report (**Attachment D**) and LBE contracts awarded within the master as-needed contracts report. (**Attachment E**)

Question 3: Total dollar amount of project budgets designed and managed by Public Works vs. projects managed by Public Works PM Bureau and/or other Departments and designed by outside Architects & Engineers from 2013 to Present:

Public vs. Private Sector Projects: In the last 10 years, the Public Works Bureau of Project Management and/or other City departments have delivered projects designed by private sector architectural and engineering firms with collective budgets totaling approximately \$2.5 billion. By comparison, the Public Works' Bureau of Architecture (BOA) and Bureau of Engineering (BOE) have collaborated over the same period to deliver projects with collective budgets totaling approximately \$490 million, or 16% of the total project budgets for public projects. The distribution of work between City staff design professionals and consultants is heavily weighted towards consultant utilization. That is driven by the large volume of

need by the City and limitations of in-house staffing capacity. However, the portion of assigned work weighted towards professional City design staff is driven by regulatory requirements, efficiency of execution and continuity and consistency of standards. The utilization of consultants also is weighted towards those design professionals in specialty fields or sectors, for example, the animal shelter and the crime lab, to augment City staff capacity. With the advent of regulatory requirements, such as the Americans with Disabilities Act, Green Building Codes and Title 24 Energy Code, the need for professional City staff with specific specialties of training and knowledge is amplified to ensure compliance, consistency and oversight to best serve the public interest.

Master As-Needed Professional Service Agreements: In addition to the large capital projects Public Works competitively awards to private architecture and engineering firms, the department also has a wide spectrum of master as-needed ongoing professional services contracts with private sector architects, landscape architects, engineers and professional specialty consultants. The service agreements are advertised and competitively awarded every two to three years on an ongoing cycle. Below is a list of our current Master As-Needed Professional Agreements, which total approximately \$255 million. (See **Attachment G** for a full listing of the Professional As-Needed Contracts awarded to the private sector, including as-needed construction contracts):

• Environmental Specialty Professional Services Contracts:	\$55M
• Current Engineering Professional Services Contracts, including Structural, MEP, Civil, Geotech, Infrastructure, etc.:	\$73.05M
• Architecture/Landscape Architecture:	\$24.8M
• Architectural Specialty Professional Services As-Needed agreements:	\$37.12
• Other Misc. Specialty Professional As-Needed Contracts:	\$65M
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL MASTER AS-NEEDED CONTRACTS:	\$254.97M**

** LBE Contracts are awarded within the master as-needed contracts; there are 20 Micro LBE firms within these professional services contracts.

Summary

The above Cost Comparison of Architecture and Engineering summary clearly illustrates an overwhelming majority of architecture and engineering expenditures accruing to the benefit of private-sector consultants. Crucial to the discussion is an understanding of the distribution of work between City staff and private consultants. There is a necessary distinction between the type of work delivered by professional City design staff and private-sector consultants in project delivery. All projects require professional City design staff engagement for proper and regulated oversight of the expenditure of public funds.

The above cost report on the total dollar amount of projects designed and managed by San Francisco Public Works for all City departments per year reflects a historic expertise that the department has developed in the delivery of civic buildings and infrastructure.

It should be noted that other Chapter 6 departments with contracting authority – SFMTA, SFPUC, the Port, Recreation and Park and the Airport – often depend on Public Works to design, develop and deliver their projects related to buildings and infrastructure. For some Chapter 6 departments requiring expertise in such areas as acoustics or medical-grade refrigeration, specialized consultants may be brought in to perform those specific design tasks, while Public Works handles the rest of the project-delivery work. The attachments noted above demonstrate the unique established roles and responsibilities distributed between professional City design staff and the consulting private-sector design professionals.

With respect to the forged relationships, we have included for reference the American Institute of Architects' white paper advocating for legislation to require City Architect and County Architect positions in local government (**Attachment H**). This dovetails with our viewpoint at Public Works that the relationship between professional City design staff and the private sector consulting design professional's relationship has evolved from competitive to symbiotic, with recognition of the distinct responsibilities each sector carries.

Regarding the indirect cost plan, **Attachment I** describes how Public Works spreads administrative costs across projects, resulting in significant General Fund savings to the City so that money can be used for other critical services and programs.

In conclusion, I hope the narrative and data included in this memo addresses your questions regarding not only the activities of the Bureau of Architecture but also all the design professionals within the Public Works Building Design and Construction division and the Infrastructure Design and Construction division. Over many decades, deep and important working relationships have been developed between members of the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers (IFPTE), Local 21, AFL-CIO, representing public-sector architects, landscape architects and engineers in San Francisco, and their private-sector counterparts. The collaboration aims for effective delivery of the City's capital projects, driven by the goals of public necessity; adherence to local, state and federal regulations and policies; resiliency; and fiscal responsibility.

***GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Projects referenced above and listed in **Attachment F** are building and tenant improvement projects only, with a substantial completion date after 2013.
2. This list is not all-inclusive and does not include the extensive roster of small maintenance and ADA projects performed by the Bureau of Architecture and Bureau of Engineering and the department's master as-needed contracts. A large portion of Public Works' work is a portfolio of small maintenance and facility renewal projects, such as roof repair, elevator upgrades, mechanical upgrades, small tenant improvements, window and door replacement, etc. Most project budgets are under \$5 million. Project budgets shown are intended to reflect the total project budget, hard and soft costs. While my team tried to list the project budgets as accurately as possible, projects that were completed before the implementation of the PeopleSoft project tracking software had to rely on the project files, Citizen's General Obligation Bond Commission reports, etc., to find the total project budget, which we have noted in **Attachment F**.
3. Two Chapter 6 departments, San Francisco International Airport and the Port of San Francisco, almost exclusively bid out their architectural and engineering projects to the private sector. In addition, the same is generally said for the San Francisco Unified School District and the San Francisco Housing Authority, although we were recently asked to assist the school district with a site assessment because we were viewed as a trustworthy third-party.
4. Public Works' Bureau of Architecture and Bureau of Engineering only provide services for City and County of San Francisco--owned facilities to ensure they are resilient, safe and well maintained. The Bureau of Architecture currently has 68 architectural staff members, down from as many as 120 in the 1990s. Public Works' architects, engineers and landscape architects are members of the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers, Local 21, AFL-CIO.

Attachment A

Public/Civic Projects vs. Privately Funded Projects:

When delivering publicly funded projects, there are myriad cost drivers and tasks imposed on the public sector that require additional time and resources vs. privately funded projects that do not face the same demands. Below is a sampling of cost drivers, additional tasks and regulatory requirements needed to deliver these publicly funded projects. These also speak to the reasons that public architects, project managers and engineers are needed as subject matter experts (SMEs) to work with the private sector architects and/or oversee the projects to ensure they meet the following additional requirements. These professional civil servants also serve as SMEs who work internally with various City administrative and policy departments, such as the City Administrator's Office, City Attorney, Department of the Environment, Capital Planning Committee and the Controller's Office.

- **Delivering Capital Projects:** In order to put a project out to bid, a public sector project lead or project manager must work with Project Controls or Contract Administration to ensure all required items are included. They are:
 - Local Business Enterprise (LBE) requirements, which set aside a percentage of City contract work for small local businesses; the percentage amount varies by contract amount.
 - Local hire requirements, which stipulate under Sec. 82.5 of the San Francisco Administrative Code mandatory participation level of 30% of all project work hours within each trade be performed by local residents and that no less than 15% of all project work hours within each trade be performed by disadvantaged workers.
 - Project Labor Agreement, a mandated, negotiated agreement between the City and San Francisco Building Trades Council and its affiliated unions that establishes terms and conditions for workers on projects in order to encourage workplace harmony between our city contractors and organized labor.
 - Office of Labor Standards & Enforcement (OLSE): We are required to ensure all our projects are in compliance with the OLSE and address any and all issues as they arise on our projects.
 - First Source Hiring Program, which under Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code requires that contractors on City projects use good-faith efforts to hire economically disadvantaged San Francisco residents for new entry-level positions on applicable projects.

- **Art Enrichment Program:** A local ordinance overseen by the San Francisco Arts Commission requiring that 2 percent of the gross construction cost of civic buildings, transportation projects, new parks and other above-ground structures be allocated for public art.

- **Civic Design Review (CDR):** Section 5.103 of the City Charter requires the Arts Commission to "Approve the designs for all public structures, any private structure which extends over or upon any public property and any yards, courts, setbacks or usable open spaces which are an integral part of any such structures..." As part of the Planning Commission approval process, projects must satisfy the Civic Design Review process, a time-consuming undertaking. Even if private sector architects and engineers are awarded publicly funded civic projects, they still rely on the assistance of Public Works' architects and engineers and/or project managers to navigate the bureaucratic complexities of delivering a public project in San Francisco.

- **Community Outreach:** Public Works has a policy "to provide the public with accurate, consistent, comprehensive and timely information about public works programs and services." Many civic projects, such as parks, health centers, libraries and community centers, require extensive community

engagement to ensure that the neighbors and other interested parties can weigh in on design and scope. This is especially true for our Parks, Healthcare Clinics and Community Centers. Private Sector buildings such as Commercial and Residential buildings are not subject to this level of scrutiny by the community.

- **Green Building Requirements:** San Francisco's Green Building Code requires municipal projects to meet significantly more rigorous green building requirements than a similarly sized private project. For example, SF Green Building Form GS3 (Non-Residential Alternations, Additions & New Construction) compared to Form GS6 (Municipal Projects) has 15 additional mandatory requirements, several of which are significant scopes. There will be a pending SF Green Building Code update, which will increase these requirements. Some current requirements include:
 - Minimum Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Gold Certification for all Projects
 - Mandatory LEED requirements (on-site renewable energy, better roofs, etc.)
 - Mandatory electrification of all new buildings and major renovations
 - See Attachment A1-AB-093 GS3 Other Non-Residential & Attachment A2-AB-093 GS6 Municipal
- **Utilities:** Pacific Gas & Electric Co., with few exceptions, now requires public projects to have on-site primary power, utilities and equipment, a costly, time-consuming endeavor under the company's Wholesale Distribution Tariff transmission service.
- **LBE Requirements:** Private sector-delivered projects are not required to adhere to LBE requirements; they can use their go-to team or outsource with any firm they want. Public Works, by contrast, uses private sector firms that meet the LBE requirements or issue requests for proposals with LBE requirements baked in.
- **Regulatory Affairs:** Ensuring that all findings related to regulatory requirements (such as CEQA and NEPA) are properly documented so compliance can be recorded and monitored.
- **Federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Requirements & California Title 24 Requirements:** Publicly funded projects have an extra layer of disabled access compliance requirements. See Attachment A3-Disabled Access Upgrade Compliance Checklist Package for Existing Buildings Only
- **Chapter 12X – Banned States:** Administrative Code Chapter 12X prohibits the City from contracting with businesses based in states that discriminate against LGBT people, restrict access to abortion or suppress voting rights. Currently, 30 states are on the list, greatly limiting which businesses the City can work, resulting in higher construction costs. See Attachment A4-Covered State List Updated 9.15.2022
- **Quality Control/Quality Assurance:** Civic buildings and infrastructure must be built to last, with a typical lifespan of 50-plus years before undergoing major renovation or replacement. The projects are designed to be durable and well maintained.

GS3: San Francisco Green Building Submittal Form for Other Non-Residential Alterations, Additions & New Construction

INSTRUCTIONS:
 1. Select one (1) column to the right. For each applicable requirement in the column, indicate evidence of fulfillment in the References column. For items that are not applicable, indicate "N/A".
 2. Provide project information in the Verification box at the right.

CHECK THE ONE COLUMN THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR PROJECT →

Submittal must be a minimum of 24" x 36". This form is for permit applications submitted January 2020 through December 2022.

ATTACHMENT A1 - AB-093 GS3 OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL GREEN BUILDING PROJECTS

				NEW CONSTRUCTION	ALTERATIONS + ADDITIONS	REFERENCES	VERIFICATION
				<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL F,H,L,S,U or A,B,E,I,M less than 25,000 sq.ft.	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL ALTERATIONS + ADDITIONS A,B,E,F,H,L,I,M,S,U more than 1,000 sq.ft. or \$200,000	DRAWING OR SPECIFICATION # (If not applicable, indicate "N/A".)	PROJECT NAME BLOCK/LOT ADDRESS PRIMARY OCCUPANCY GROSS BUILDING AREA
TITLE	SOURCE OF REQUIREMENT	DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENT					
MATERIAL EMISSIONS	LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS	CALGreen 5.504.4.1-6	Use products that comply with the emission limit requirements of 4.504.2.1-5, 5.504.4.1-6 for adhesives, sealants, paints, coatings, carpet systems including cushions and adhesives, resilient flooring (80% of area), and composite wood products.	•	•		
WATER	INDOOR WATER USE REDUCTION	CALGreen 5.303.3, SF Building Code ch.13A	Meet flush/flow requirements for: toilets (1.28gpf); urinals (0.125gpf wall, 0.5gpf floor); showerheads (2.0gpm); lavatories (1.2gpm private, 0.5gpm public/common); kitchen faucets (1.8gpm); wash fountains (1.8gpm); metering faucets (0.2gpc); food waste disposers (1gpm/8gpm). Large non-residential alteration & addition projects must upgrade all non-compliant fixtures per SF Building Code ch. 13A.	•	•		
	WATER-EFFICIENT IRRIGATION	Administrative Code ch.63	New construction projects with aggregated landscape area ≥500 sq.ft., or existing projects with modified landscape area ≥1,000 sq.ft., shall use low water use plants or climate appropriate plants, restrict turf areas and comply with Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance restrictions by calculated ETAF ≤.45 or by prescriptive compliance for projects with ≤2,500 sq.ft. of landscape area.	•	if applicable		
	WATER METERING	CALGreen 5.303.1	Provide submeters for spaces projected to consume >1,000gal/day (or >100gal/day in buildings >50,000 sq.ft).	•	•		
ENERGY	ALL-ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION	SFBC 106A.1.17	Application for Permit June 1, 2021 or after: Newly constructed buildings must be all-electric, with no gas piping systems or infrastructure. See Administrative Bulletin 112 for details.	•	n/r		
	ENERGY DESIGN	Title 24 Part 6, SFGBC 5.201	Energy Design – All projects comply with California 2019 Energy Standards. Application for permit Feb 17, 2020 or after: New all-electric buildings; meet Title 24 2019. Mixed-fuel (with natural gas): In isolated situations where natural gas may be permitted per Admin Bulletin 112, comply with Electric Ready Design Guidelines, installing wiring and electrical infrastructure for future conversion of all mixed-fuel loads to all-electric AND reduce energy use at least 10% compared to Title 24 2019.	•	•		
	BETTER ROOFS	SFGBC 5.201.1.2	New buildings with ≤10 floors and ≥2,000 sq.ft. must designate 15% of roof Solar Ready, per Title 24 rules. Install photovoltaics or solar hot water systems in this area. With Planning Department approval, projects subject to SFPUC Stormwater Requirements may substitute living roof for solar energy systems.	•	n/r		
	RENEWABLE ENERGY	SFGBC 5.201.1.3	New commercial buildings ≥ 11 floors must Generate ≥1% of annual energy cost on-site with renewables, OR Reduce energy use an additional ≥10% compared to Title 24 Part 6 2019, OR Purchase renewable energy for 50% of electricity use.	•	n/r		
	COMMISSIONING (Cx)	CALGreen 5.410.2-5.410.4.5.1	For projects ≥10,000 sq.ft. include OPR, BOD, and commissioning plan in design & construction. Commission to comply. Alterations & additions with new HVAC equipment must test and adjust all equipment.	•	•		
PARKING	BICYCLE PARKING	CALGreen 5.106.4, Planning Code sec.155.1-2	Provide short- and long-term bike parking equal to 5% of motorized vehicle parking, or meet SF Planning Code sec.155.1-2, whichever is greater.	•	if >10 stalls added		
	DESIGNATED PARKING	CALGreen 5.106.5.2	Comply with Table 5.106.5.2 (approx. 8% of total spaces).	•	if >10 stalls added		
	WIRING FOR EV CHARGING	SFGBC 5.106.5.3	Permit application January 2018 or after: Construct all off-street parking spaces for passenger vehicles and trucks with dimensions capable of installing EVSE. Install service capacity and panelboards sufficient to provide ≥40A 208 or 240V to EV chargers at 20% of spaces. Install ≥40A 208 or 240V branch circuits to ≥10% of spaces, terminating close to the proposed EV charger location. Installation of chargers is not required. Projects with zero off-street parking exempt. See SFGBC 4.106.4, or SFGBC 5.106.5.3 for details. Permit applications prior to January 2018 only: Install infrastructure to provide electricity for EV chargers at 6% of spaces (CalGreen 5.106.5.3). Installation of chargers is not required. All permit application dates: Installation of chargers is not required. Projects with zero off-street parking exempt.	•	n/r		
RESOURCE RECOVERY	RECYCLING BY OCCUPANTS	SF Building Code 106A.3.3, CalGreen 5.410.1, AB-088	Provide adequate space and equal access for storage, collection, and loading of compostable, recyclable and landfill materials. For help estimating adequate space for collection by hauler, see supporting materials including a design guide and calculator at: www.sfenvironment.org/refusecalculator.	•	•		
	CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION (C&D) DISCARDS MANAGEMENT	SFGBC 4.103.2.3 & 5.103.1.3.1, CalGreen 5.405.1.1 Environment Code ch.14, SF Building Code ch.13B	Construction Discards Management - 100% of mixed debris must be taken by a Registered Transporter to a Registered facility and processed for recycling. Demonstrate ≥65% recovery. See www.sfdbi.org for details.	•	•		
HVAC	REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT	CALGreen 5.508.1	Use no halons or CFCs in HVAC.	•	•		
GOOD NEIGHBOR	LIGHT POLLUTION REDUCTION	CA Energy Code, CALGreen 5.106.8	Comply with CA Energy Code for Lighting Zones 1-4. Comply with 5.106.8 for Backlight/Uplight/Glare.	•	•		
	BIRD-SAFE BUILDINGS	Planning Code sec.139	Glass facades and bird hazards facing and/or near Urban Bird Refuges may need to treat their glass for opacity.	•	•		
	TOBACCO SMOKE CONTROL	CALGreen 5.504.7	Prohibit smoking within 25 feet of building entries, air intakes, and operable windows.	•	•		
	SHADE TREES	CalGreen 5.106.12	Plant trees to sufficient to provide shade within 15 years for 20% of landscape and hardscape area. Exclude shade structures covered by photovoltaics or cool roof materials from total area calculation.	•	n/r		
POLLUTION PREVENTION	STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN	Public Works Code art.4.2 sec.147	Projects disturbing ≥5,000 sq.ft. in combined or separate sewer areas, or replacing ≥2,500 impervious sq.ft. in separate sewer area, must implement a Stormwater Control Plan meeting SFPUC Stormwater Management Requirements.	•	if project extends outside envelope		
	CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF	Public Works Code art.4.2 sec.146	Provide a construction site Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and implement SFPUC Best Management Practices.	if disturbing ≥5,000 sq.ft.	if project extends outside envelope		
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	ACOUSTICAL CONTROL	CALGreen 5.507.4.1-3	Comply with sound transmission limits (STC-50 exteriors near freeways/airports; STC-45 exteriors if 65db Leq at any time; STC-40 interior walls/floor-ceilings between tenants).	•	•		
	AIR FILTRATION (CONSTRUCTION)	CALGreen 5.504.1-3	Seal permanent HVAC ducts/equipment stored onsite before installation.	•	•		
	AIR FILTRATION (OPERATIONS)	CALGreen 5.504.5.3	Provide MERV-13 filters on HVAC for regularly occupied, actively ventilated spaces.	•	•		

Green Building Compliance Professional of Record will verify compliance.

NAME

FIRM

ARCHITECTURAL OR ENGINEERING LICENSE

- I am a LEED Accredited Professional
- I am a GreenPoint Rater
- I am an ICC Certified CALGreen Inspector

To the best of my knowledge, it is my professional opinion the green building requirements of the City of San Francisco will be met for the above referenced project. I have been retained by the project sponsor to review all submittal documents and verify that approved construction documents and construction properly reflect the requirements of the San Francisco Green Building Code. I will notify the Department of Building Inspection if I believe to the best of my knowledge that the project will, for any reason, not substantially comply with these green building requirements, or if I am no longer the Green Building Compliance Professional of Record for this project.

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL (sign & date)

AFFIX STAMP BELOW:

GS6: San Francisco Green Building Submittal Form for Municipal Projects

INSTRUCTIONS:
 1. Select one (1) column to the right.
 2. For each requirement in the column, indicate evidence of fulfillment in the References column.
 3. Fill out the project information in the Verification box at the right.
 4. Attach LEED Scorecard on separate, subsequent sheet.
 Submittal must be a minimum of 24" x 36".

ATTACHMENT A2 - AB-093 GS6 SF GREEN BUILDING FOR MUNICIPAL PROJECTS

CHECK THE ONE COLUMN THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR PROJECT →

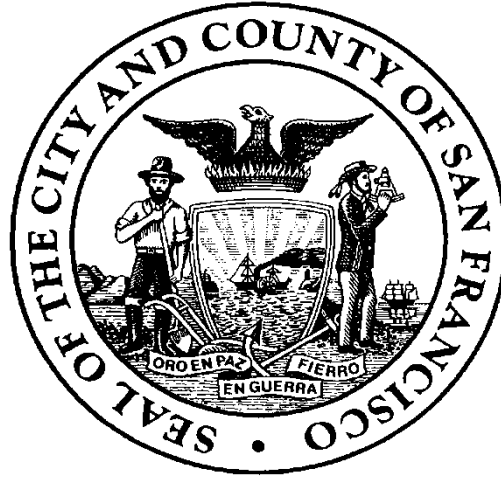
**This form includes the requirements of San Francisco Green Building Code and Environment Code Chapter 7. Major Renovations as defined by Environment Code Chapter 7 also include Major Alterations as defined by SFGBC, where applicable.*

				MUNICIPAL			REFERENCES	VERIFICATION
				<input type="checkbox"/> NEW CONSTRUCTION & MAJOR RENOVATION* 10,000 sq.ft. or greater	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL INTERIORS 10,000 sq.ft. or greater	<input type="checkbox"/> SMALL PROJECTS less than 10,000 sq.ft. or any not meeting LEED MPR's	DRAWING OR SPECIFICATION # (If not applicable, indicate "N/A.")	PROJECT NAME
LEED	Required LEED Certification Level	Environment Code sec.705		GOLD (60+) CERTIFIED	GOLD (60+) CERTIFIED, LEED CI	n/r		BLOCK/LOT
	LEED Point Adjustment for Retention/Demolition of Historic Features/Building	SFGBC 5.104				n/r		ADDRESS
	LEED Points shown on Current Scorecard					n/r		PRIMARY OCCUPANCY
	LEED Scorecard Submittals	Environment Code sec. 705	For projects ≥10,000 sq.ft., submit LEED Scorecard to Municipal Green Building Task Force at 100% Concept Design, Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents and As-Built. For projects <10,000 sq.ft., submit LEED Scorecard to Municipal Green Building Task Force at 100% Concept Design and As-Built. LEED Online is acceptable means of submittal.	•	•	•		BUILDING GROSS FLOOR AREA
MATERIALS	LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS	Environment Code sec.706 OR CALGreen 5.504.4.1-6	EQc2	LEED EQc2 (3 pts)	LEED EQc2 (3 pts)	5.504.4.1-6		LEED PROJECTS Projects ≥10,000 square feet <i>I understand Environment Code Chapter 7 requires all applicable projects ≥10,000 square feet to attain LEED Gold certification from USGBC/GBCI. No Green Building Compliance Professional of Record is required.</i>
	CARPET	Regulation #SFE 207 8-01-PPO						PROJECT MANAGER (name)
	PVC ELIMINATION	Environment Code sec.509		•	•	•		PROJECT MANAGER (sign & date)
	LEAD ELIMINATION	Environment Code sec.711		•	•	•		PROJECT MANAGER AGENCY
	TROPICAL HARDWOOD & VIRGIN REDWOOD BAN	Environment Code ch.8		•	•	•		NON-LEED PROJECTS Projects <10,000 square feet, receiving a waiver, or not meeting LEED MPR's <i>This project is not required to obtain LEED certification because it is <10,000 square feet, does not meet LEED Minimum Program Requirements, and/or received a waiver from Environment Code Chapter 7 from the Director of Department of Environment. An informational LEED scorecard will be submitted to the Municipal Green Building Task Force at 100% concept design and as-built without requirement for further LEED documentation or certification.</i>
WATER	INDOOR WATER USE REDUCTION	Environment Code sec.706, CALGreen 5.303.3	BD+C/ID+C; WEp2/WEp1 WEc2/WEc1	LEED WEp2, LEED WEc2 (2 pts)	LEED WEp1 LEED WEc1 (4 pts)	5.303.3		PROJECT MANAGER (sign & date)
	NON-POTABLE WATER REUSE	Health Code art.12C	WEc2	•	n/r	n/r		PROJECT MANAGER AGENCY
	WATER-EFFICIENT IRRIGATION	Administrative Code ch.63	WEp1, WEc1	•	•	•		
	WATER METERING	CALGreen 5.303.1	WEc4	•	•	•		
ENERGY	ALL-ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION	Environment Code sec 706(d)(7)		•	n/r	n/r		
	ENERGY PERFORMANCE	Environment Code sec.706, CA Energy Code, SFGBC 5.201	EAp2, EAc2	LEED EAp2	LEED EAp2	Comply with Title 24 (2019)		
	ENERGY TARGET	Environment Code sec.706	EAc2	•	n/r	n/r		
	ZERO NET ENERGY FEASIBILITY	Environment Code sec.706	EAc2	•	n/r	n/r		
	PV + ENERGY STORAGE BENEFIT/COST ANALYSIS	Environment Code sec.706	EAc2, EAc5	•	n/r	n/r		
	BETTER ROOFS	Planning Code sec.149, SFGBC div.5.2	EAc2 or various	•	n/r	if new construction ≥2,000 sq.ft.		PROJECT MANAGER (name)
	RENEWABLE ENERGY	SFGBC 5.201.1.3	EAc2, EAc5	•	n/r	n/r		
COMMISSIONING (Cx)	Environment Code sec.706 OR CALGreen 5.410.2-5.410.4.5.1	EAp1, EAc1	LEED EAp1, LEED EAc1 (3+ pts)	LEED EAp1, LEED EAc1 (4+ pts)	5.410.2-5.410.4.5.1		PROJECT MANAGER (sign & date)	
PARKING	BICYCLE PARKING	Planning Code sec.155.1-3, CAL Green 5.106.4	LtC6	•	•	5.106.4		PROJECT MANAGER AGENCY
	DESIGNATED PARKING	CALGreen 5.106.5.2	LtC7	•	•	•		
	WIRING FOR EV CHARGING	SFGBC 5.106.5.3	LtC8	new construction, or (per SFGBC) major alteration ≥25k sq ft	n/r	if new construction		Green Building Compliance Professional of Record <i>I have been retained by the project sponsor to review all submittal documents and verify that all approved construction documents and construction fulfill the requirements of the San Francisco Green Building Code. It is my professional opinion that the requirements of the San Francisco Green Building Code will be met. I will notify the Department of Building Inspection if the project will, for any reason, not substantially comply with these requirements, if I am no longer the Green Building Compliance Professional of Record for the project, or if I am otherwise no longer responsible for assuring the compliance of the project with the San Francisco Green Building Code.</i>
RESOURCE RECOVERY	RECYCLING BY OCCUPANTS	Environment Code sec.707	MRp1	•	•	•		
	CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION (C&D) DISCARDS MANAGEMENT	Environment Code sec.706, 708 & ch.14; SF Building Code ch.13B, CALGreen 5.405.1.1	BD+C/ID+C; MRp2/MRp2 MRc5/MRc6	LEED MRp2, LEED MRc5	LEED MRp2, LEED MRc6	75% diversion		
HVAC	REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT	CALGreen 5.508.1	EAp4	•	•	•		
GOOD NEIGHBOR	LIGHT POLLUTION REDUCTION	CA Energy Code, CALGreen 5.106.8	SSc6	if new construction	n/r	if new construction		
	BIRD-SAFE BUILDINGS	Planning Code sec.139	pilot credit	•	•	•		
	TOBACCO SMOKE CONTROL	Health Code art.19F & art.19I, CALGreen 5.504.7	EQp2	•	•	•		
	SHADE TREES	CALGreen 5.106.12	SSc5	•	n/r	n/r		LICENSED PROFESSIONAL (sign & date)
POLLUTION PREVENTION	STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN	Public Works Code art.4.2 sec.147	SSc4	if applicable	if applicable	if applicable		AFFIX STAMP BELOW:
	CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF	Public Works Code art.4.2 sec.146	SSp1	if project disturbs ≥5,000 sq.ft.	if project disturbs ≥5,000 sq.ft.	if project disturbs ≥5,000 sq.ft.		
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	ACOUSTICAL CONTROL	CALGreen 5.507.4.1-3	EQc9	•	limited to envelope alterations & additions	•		
	AIR FILTRATION - CONSTRUCTION	CALGreen 5.504.1-3	EQc3	•	•	•		
	AIR FILTRATION - OPERATIONS	CALGreen 5.504.5.3		•	•	•		
	ENHANCED IAQ STRATEGIES	Environment Code sec.706	EQc1	LEED EQc1 (1 pt)	LEED EQc1 (1 pt)	n/r		
	CONSTRUCTION IAQ MANAGEMENT PLAN	Environment Code sec.706	EQc3	LEED EQc3	LEED EQc3	n/r		
	IAQ ASSESSMENT	Environment Code sec.706	EQc4	LEED EQc4 (2 pts)	LEED EQc4 (2 pts)	n/r		

DISABLED ACCESS UPGRADE COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST PACKAGE

(For Existing Buildings only)

Updated January 27, 2022



This package contains:

1. Instructions (Page 2)
2. Important Notification (Page 3)
3. City Projects – Department of Public Works (Page 4)
4. City Projects – Mayor’s Office on Disability (Page 5)
5. Disabled Access (D.A.) Checklist (Page 6-7)
6. Form C: Disabled Access 20% Rule (Page 8)
7. Form F: Projects that consist only of Barrier Removal, Notice of Accessibility Violation (NOV) Compliance, or Exempted Work. (Page 9)
8. Approval of Equivalent Facilitation Request (Page 10-11)
9. Approval of Technical Infeasibility Request (Page 12-13)
10. Unreasonable Hardship Request Form (Page 14-15)

Note: This checklist is available in PDF format at our website:

<https://sfdbi.org/forms-handouts>

Disabled Access Compliance Checklist

Instructions

Step 1: Completely fill out both pages of the Disabled Access (D.A.) Checklist & check all appropriate boxes.

Also, fill out any additional forms as specified on the D.A. Checklist. **If you are submitting a revision** to a previously approved permit, then fill out p. 1 of the D.A. Checklist only (Note: a revision is considered to be a slight modification to the original approved permit drawing set, not new or additional work). The original approved plans (or a copy of the original) are required to be brought back for reference in addition to 2 sets of the proposed revisions.

Step 2: A. If your project is over the threshold and all existing conditions comply with current regulations:

Check box A on page one, and check all items as fully complying in column 1 of page 2.

B. If your project is over the threshold and not all existing conditions comply with current regulations:

Check the appropriate box in columns 2 through 7 of page 2, and fill out any required forms as indicated at the bottom of the page.

If you are providing an equivalent facilitation, fill out and attach the Request for Approval of an Equivalent Facilitation form. Upon approval, the equivalent facilitation is regarded as code compliant.

If you are claiming a technical infeasibility, fill out and attach the Request for Approval of a Technical Infeasibility form. Upon approval, the technical infeasibility is regarded as code compliant provided you comply with the code requirements to the maximum extent feasible.

If any of the elements of the path of travel have been altered constructed or altered in compliance with the immediately preceding edition of the code (2016 CBC), but do not meet the incremental changes of the current edition; check the appropriate box in column 5 and provide details as specified.

If an accessible element is non-existent and is not required, check the appropriate box in column 6.

If full compliance with current regulations would create an unreasonable hardship due to financial constraints, check the appropriate box(s) in column 7 and fill out and attach an Unreasonable Hardship Request (UHR) form. The Department will review then grant or deny your request. **The Access Appeal Commission must ratify all approved UHRs.** A UHR that is denied may be appealed to the Access Appeals Commission. (See page ____ for details on how to send ratification request or appeal to the AAC.)

C. If your project is under the current valuation threshold:

Check box C on page 1 of the DA checklist. Fill out and attach Form C - the 20% Rule. List all items that will be brought into compliance on form C. The valuation of items on form C should be as close as possible to 20% of the adjusted cost of construction, but is never required to exceed that amount. All items that will not be brought into compliance due to the cost exceeding the 20% limit should be checked on page 2 of the checklist in column 6.

Any work that is within the scope of the alteration or addition itself must comply with all of the requirements of CBC chapter 11B unless specifically exempted by regulation.

Step 3: Is this a City Project?

City Projects are buildings or sites that are owned, leased, or funded by the City of San Francisco. Examples include but are not limited to City offices and clinics, City occupied leased spaces, libraries, parks, playgrounds including those built by philanthropic groups on City land, publicly funded affordable housing, and community development projects. Funding sources include but are not limited to General Obligation Bonds, General Funds, RPD Community Opportunity Fund, MOH and MOHCD, OEWD, and State or Federal grants issued to the City.

If your project is not a **City Project**, skip to Step 4.

City Projects must be reviewed by either the Mayor's Office on Disability (MOD) or the DPW Disability Access Coordinator (DPW DAC). DPW DAC reviews projects designed, managed, or built by DPW. MOD reviews the rest including publicly funded affordable housing. A signed copy of either the MOD or DPW Disability Access Compliance project sign-off form (as appropriate) shall be reproduced on the cover sheet of the plans. For projects that have a sequential review, plans will not be accepted by DBI without prior review with documented sign off from the appropriate access compliance agency (MOD or DPW). For projects submitted under a parallel review process, then MOD or DPW must receive the plans at the same time as the other permit review agencies, and subsequent revisions must be coordinated. If you have questions about a City Project, or want to know whether MOD or DPW or will be responsible for the accessibility review, or how to obtain forms, please contact MOD at 415 554-6789, MOD@SFGOV.org or review the MOD plan check procedures at www.sfgov.org/mod.

Step 4: Submittal. Be sure to clearly describe all work on the permit application and follow all instructions as above. Submit permit application and plans to the Department of Building Inspection.

IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION

I. Construction Cost - Field Conditions

1. Construction cost shall be based on the DBI Cost Schedule. DBI may accept bona-fide contract prices upon review and approval.
2. The cost is used to determine the level of disabled access upgrade to the path of travel to the specific area of alteration or addition. In general, for projects with construction costs (excluding accessibility upgrades to the path of travel leading to the specific area of alteration or addition) equal to or below the valuation threshold (based on the Engineering News Report –ENR- US 20 Cities Average Construction Cost Index—currently **\$186,172.00**). The cost of providing an accessible path of travel to the specific area of alteration or remodel shall be limited to 20% of the adjusted construction cost.

Projects exceeding the valuation threshold are required to provide a fully accessible path of travel to the specific area of alteration or addition. Upgrades required by section 11B-202.4 to the elements of the path of travel to the specific area of remodel, or addition shall include the primary entrances (as defined in chapter 2 section 202), restrooms, drinking fountains, public telephones and signs serving the area of remodel or addition. Full compliance or equivalent facilitation shall be provided unless doing so will create an unreasonable hardship. In the case where compliance will create an unreasonable hardship, the path of travel shall be made accessible to the maximum extent possible, but in no case shall the cost of compliance be less than 20% of the adjusted construction cost.

Note: For Alterations only, when the Department determines that compliance with applicable requirements is technically infeasible (as defined in chapter 2, section 202), the element(s) deemed infeasible shall be considered as compliant with the code.

3. Construction cost will be verified during plan check and inspection stages by DBI. In the event that the cost has to be adjusted above the valuation threshold, then the design may be required to provide full disabled access compliance.
4. The design professional shall verify existing field conditions and confirm that the information provided on the plans is accurate to the best of his/her knowledge. A DBI Field or District Inspector may issue a Stop Work Order or Correction Notice if the plans do not reflect the actual field conditions.

II. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

Two federal laws, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the federal Fair Housing Act, are currently in effect. They impose new federal disability access requirements on construction projects. DBI does not enforce federal law and will not be checking plans for compliance with these requirements. It is your responsibility to make sure that your plans are in conformance with federal law.

For information concerning the ADA, contact the Architectural Transportation Barrier Compliance Board at 1-800-872-2253 or the Department of Justice at 1-800-514-0301.

For information concerning the Fair Housing Act, contact HUD at 1-415-436-6551.

III. Curb Ramps, Sidewalks, or Other Work within the Public Way

If the project includes the reconstruction of a sidewalk, a curb ramp may be required. Curb ramps shall be constructed at each corner of street intersections and where a pedestrian way crosses a curb. In the event that the project triggers requirements for a curb ramp, the permit application will be routed to the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering (DPW). Under certain circumstances, a minor sidewalk encroachment may be required. A Certificate of Final Completion will not be issued for the project until DPW confirms that required curb ramps have been completed. Contact DPW at (415) 558-6060.



London N. Breed, Mayor
Mohammed Nuru, Director

Infrastructure Design and Construction
30 Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
Phone: (415) 557-4685 ■ www.sfdpw.org
TTY: (415) 558-4088
Fax: (415) 558-4590



Kevin W. Jensen AIA, CSI, ADA/Disability Access Coordinator

DISABILITY ACCESS COMPLIANCE FOR CITY FUNDED PROJECTS

Applicant: Fill in project name and address and then scan onto plans.

PROJECT:

Project Address:

Leave Area Below Blank – For DAC Staff Use Only

PLAN REVIEW STAGE: DPW-DAC has approved:

- Unreasonable Hardship / technically infeasible Date:
- Playground ADA Inventory Form Date:
- Pre-application review / site permit Date:
- Final Construction Plan Date:

INSPECTION STAGE: The following inspections are required, if selected. Call DAC at 557-4685 to schedule:

- Pre-Construction Conference
- Rough framing, after plumbing and electrical rough is complete
- Mock up inspection of bathrooms / kitchens
- Demonstration of adaptable cabinetry
- Signage, including proofs and color samples prior to fabrication
- Door closer pressure and timing
- Power door operator testing per BHMA A156.19
- Playground equipment, surface, and path of travel
- Final Signoff of Project**

The following additional documents are required:

- Reasonable Accommodation Notices
- Signage approval from Lighthouse for the Blind
- Illustrated instruction manual to adapt unit interiors
- Inspection matrix listing each covered dwelling unit or common space

By: Kevin Jensen

Date:

Mayor's Office on Disability



DISABILITY ACCESS COMPLIANCE FOR CITY FUNDED PROJECTS

London N. Breed
Mayor

Carmen Chu
City Administrator

Nicole Bohn
Director

Permit applicant: Fill in project name and address and then scan onto plans.

Project:

Project Address:

Leave Area Below Blank – For MOD Staff Use Only

PLAN REVIEW - MOD has approved:

- Unreasonable Hardship / Technical Infeasibility Date:
- Playground ADA Inventory Form Date:
- Pre-application review / Site permit Date:
- Final construction plans Date:

INSPECTIONS - The following MOD inspections are required:

To schedule an inspection, contact MOD at (415) 554-6789

- Pre-construction conference
- Rough framing, after plumbing and electrical rough is complete
- Mock up inspection of bathrooms / kitchens
- Demonstration of adaptable cabinetry
- Signage, including proofs and color samples prior to fabrication
- Door closer pressure and timing
- Power door operator testing per ANSI/BHMA A156.19
- Playground equipment, surface, and path of travel
- Final Signoff of Project**

The following additional documents are required:

- Approved Reasonable Accommodation Notices
- Signage approval from Lighthouse for the Blind
- Illustrated instruction manual to adapt unit interiors
- Inspection matrix listing each covered dwelling unit and common areas

MOD Plan Reviewer Signature

Date

D.A. CHECKLIST (p. 1 of 2): The address of the project is: _____

For ALL tenant improvement projects in commercial use spaces, both pages of this checklist are required to be reproduced on the plan set and signed.

1. The proposed use of the project is _____ (e.g. Retail, Office, Restaurant, etc.)
2. Describe the area of remodel, including which floor: _____
3. The construction cost of this project *excluding* disabled access upgrades *to the path of travel* is \$ _____, which is; (check one) more than / less than the 2022 Valuation Threshold of **\$186,172.00**.
4. Is this a City project and/or does it receive any form of public funding? Check one: Yes / No Note : If Yes, then see Step 3 on the Instructions page of the Disabled Access Upgrade Compliance Checklist package for additional forms required.

Conditions below must be fully documented by accompanying drawings

5. Read **A** through **D** below carefully and check the most applicable boxes. Check one box only:

<input type="checkbox"/> A: All existing conditions serving the area of remodel fully comply with access requirements. No further upgrades are required: Fill out page 2 of D.A. Checklist
<input type="checkbox"/> B: Project Adjusted cost of construction is greater than the current valuation threshold: Fill out and attach page 2 of D.A. Checklist and any other required forms to plans
<input type="checkbox"/> C: Project adjusted cost of construction is less than or equal to the current valuation threshold: List items that will be upgraded on Form C. All other items shall be checked on page 2 of the D.A. Checklist in the "Not required by code" column.
<input type="checkbox"/> D: Proposed project consists entirely of Barrier removal: Fill out and attach Barrier removal form to Plans
<input type="checkbox"/> E: <u>Proposed project is</u> minor revision to previously approved permit drawings only. (Note: This shall <u>NOT</u> be used for new or additional work) Provide previously approved permit application here: _____ . Description of revision: _____

CBC chapter 2 section 202 Definitions:

Technically Infeasible. An alteration of a building or a facility, that has little likelihood of being accomplished because the existing structural conditions require the removal or alteration of a load-bearing member that is an essential part of the structural frame, or because other existing physical or site constraints prohibit modification or addition of elements, spaces or features that are in full and strict compliance with the minimum requirements for new construction and which are necessary to provide accessibility.

Unreasonable Hardship. When the enforcing agency finds that compliance with the building standard would make the specific work of the project affected by the building standard infeasible, based on an overall evaluation of the following factors:

1. The cost of providing access.
2. The cost of all construction contemplated.
3. The impact of proposed improvements on financial feasibility of the project.
4. The nature of the accessibility which would be gained or lost.
5. The nature of the use of the facility under construction and its availability to persons with disabilities

The details of any Technical Infeasibility or Unreasonable Hardship shall be recorded and entered into the files of the Department. All Unreasonable Hardships shall be ratified by the AAC.

D.A. CHECKLIST (p. 2 of 2): The address of the project is : _____

Check all applicable boxes and specify where on the drawings the details are shown:

Note: upgrades below are listed in priority based on CBC-11B-202.4, exception 8

	Existing Fully Complying	Will be Up-graded to Full Compliance	Equivalent facilitation will provide full access	Compliance is Technically infeasible	Approved in compliance with immediately preceding code	Not required by Code (and/or none existing)	Non-compliant request URH <u>Must be ratified by AAC</u>	Location of detail(s)- include detail no. & drawing sheet (<u>do not leave this part blank!</u>). Also clarification comments can be written here.
A. One accessible entrance including: approach walk, vertical access, platform (landings), door / gate and hardware for door/gate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
B. An accessible route to the area of remodel including: Parking/access aisles and curb ramps Curb ramps and walks Corridors, hallways, floors Ramps elevators, lifts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
C. At least one accessible restroom for each sex <i>or</i> a single unisex restroom serving the area of remodel.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
D. Accessible public pay phone.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
E. Accessible drinking fountains.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
F. Additional accessible elements such as parking, stairways, storage, alarms and signage.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
See the requirements for additional forms listed below	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	

1. No additional forms required
2. No additional forms required
3. Fill out Request for Approval of Equivalent Facilitation form for each item checked and attach to plan.
4. Fill out Request for Approval of Technical Infeasibility form for each item checked and attach to plans.
5. Provide details from a set of City approved reference drawings, provide its permit application number here: _____ and list reference drawing number on plans.
6. No additional forms required
7. Fill out Request for an Unreasonable Hardship form for each item checked and attach to plan. All UHR must be ratified by the Access Appeals Commission (see UHR form for details)

Form C: DISABLED ACCESS 20% RULE

This form is only required for projects equal to or under the valuation threshold when box “C” is checked off on the D.A. Checklist and is for providing an itemized list of the estimated costs for the expenditures used for disabled access upgrades for this project. Reproduce this form along with the D.A. Checklist and any required form(s) on the plans.

Based on CBC Section 11B-202.4 Exception 8, only projects with a construction cost less than or equal to the valuation threshold (current ENR Construction Cost Index Amount) are eligible for the 20% rule. In choosing which accessible elements to provide, priority should be as listed on p. 2 of the D.A. Checklist.

In general, projects valued over the threshold are not eligible for the 20% rule (see CBC 11B-202.4 Exceptions 1 through 8 for other exceptions).

CBC Section 11B-202.4, Exception 9 (*abbreviated*): In alteration projects involving buildings & facilities previously approved & built without elevators, areas above & below the ground floor are subject to the 20% disproportionality provisions described in Exception 8, even if the value of the project exceeds the valuation threshold in Exception 8. Refer to the Code for the types of buildings & facilities that qualifies for this 20% disproportionality provisions when project valuation is over the threshold.

	Contractor's Estimated Cost	DBI Revised Cost
A) Cost of Construction: (Excluding Alterations to the Path of Travel as required by 11B-202.4)	\$ _____	\$ _____
B) 20% of A) :	\$ _____	\$ _____

List the Upgrade Expenditures and their respective construction cost below:

1. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
5. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
6. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
7. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
8. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
9. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
10. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
11. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
12. _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Total Upgrade Expenditures Should be approximately equal to, but not to exceed, Line B	\$ _____	\$ _____
---	----------	----------

Form F: Consisting Only of Barrier Removal, Notice of Accessibility Violation Compliance, or Exempted Work

Reproduce this Form on the plan set. Check box I, II, or III. If checking box I, check all other appropriate boxes in section I.

I. Barrier Removal Work (Section 11B-202.4, Exception 3 and 4).

Note: Barrier removal only projects shall be limited to the scope of work only and shall not be required to comply with section 11B-202.4 (Path of travel requirements).

Alterations, or additions consisting of one or more of the following shall be limited to the actual work of the project (*check all that applies*):

- Altering one building entrance to meet accessibility requirements.
- Altering one existing toilet facility to meet accessibility requirements.
- Altering existing elevators to meet accessibility requirements.
- Altering existing steps to meet accessibility requirements.
- Altering existing handrails to meet accessibility requirements.
- Alteration solely for the purpose of removing barriers undertaken pursuant to the requirements of Sections 36.402 and 36.404 through 36.406 of Title III of the Department of Justice regulations promulgated pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (Public Law 101-336, 28 C.F.R. Section 36.402, 28 C.F.R. Section 36.404, 28 C.F.R. Section 36.405, 28 C.F.R. Section 36.406), included but not limited to:
 - 1) Installing ramps
 - 2) Making curb cuts in sidewalks and entrances
 - 3) Repositioning telephones or shelving
 - 4) Adding raised markings on elevator control buttons
 - 5) Widening doors
 - 6) Installing grab bars in toilet stalls
 - 7) Rearranging toilet partitions to increase maneuvering space
 - 8) Creating designated accessible parking spaces
 - 9) Adding raised markings on elevator control buttons
 - 10) Installing accessible door hardware
 - 11) Installing flashing alarm lights
 - 12) Insulation lavatory pipes
 - 13) Repositioning paper towel dispenser in a bathroom
 - 14) Installing a full length bathroom mirror
 - 15) Others upon approval of building official

Description of others:

II. Exempted Work (Section 11B-202.4, Exception 5 and 6);

Alterations of existing parking lots by resurfacing and/or restriping; and the addition of or replacement of signs and/or identification devices shall be limited to the actual scope of work and shall not be required to comply with section 11b-202.4

III. Exempted Work (Section 11B-202.4, Exception 7)

“Projects which consist only of heating, ventilation, air conditioning, re-roofing, electrical work not involving the placement of switches and receptacles, cosmetic work that does not affect items regulated by this code, such as painting, carpeting, etc., are not to be part of the architecture of the building or area...unless they affect the usability of the building or facility.”



APPROVAL OF EQUIVALENT FACILITATION REQUEST

For Projects *with an Adjusted Construction Cost Exceeding the Current Valuation Threshold* and Requesting Approval of a designs, products or technologies alternative to the prescriptive details of the Disabled Access Regulations as per CBC section 11B-103

1. Site Address: _____ 2. Floor: _____
3. Permit Application No.: _____ 4. Request No.: _____
5. Existing Use: _____ 6. Proposed Use: _____
7. Existing Occupancy: _____ 8. Proposed Occupancy: _____
9. Description of proposed work or path of travel upgrade for which equivalent facilitation is requested: _____

CBC 11B-103, nothing in these requirements prevents the use of designs, products, or technologies as alternatives to those prescribed, provided they result in substantially equivalent or greater accessibility or usability. See CBC Chapter 2, section 202; *Equivalent Facilitation*

We request that the following be approved as an equivalent facilitation to the prescriptive regulations. This equivalency will provide equal or greater accessibility and usability. This equivalency provides for the maximum independence of the persons with disabilities while presenting the least risk of harm injury or other hazards to such persons or others.

10. Detailed description of the requested equivalency. (Provide details, documents and drawings if required) _____

11. This Equivalent Facilitation is addressed by:
 Information Sheet DA-_____ Administrative Bulletin AB-_____
 AB-005 Local Equivalency
 Other _____

Note: Ratification by the Access Appeals Commission **is not** required for Equivalent Facilitation Request.

12. Applicant's Name (Print): _____
 Owner Tenant Agent

Applicant's Signature: _____

13. Applicant's Address: _____

- 14 Applicant's Phone: _____ Applicants Email: _____

APPROVAL OF EQUIVALENT FACILITATION REQUEST (page 2)

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING INSPECTION STAFF USE ONLY

This equivalent facilitation request is:

APPROVED DENIED

Plans reviewed by (print name): _____

Signature of the Plans Examiner: _____ Date: _____

Approved for the following reason(s): _____

Denied for the following reason(s): _____

*Signature of the Group Supervisor: _____ Date: _____

*(needed only when Denied)

If your Request for Approval of Equivalent Facilitation has been denied, the plans examiner shall inform you of the reasons for denying that request. In addition, the plans examiner's group supervisor shall provide you with a second opinion regarding the denial.

If your Request for Approval of Equivalent Facilitation has been denied, you may file an appeal with the Access Appeals Commission. Please refer to the Access Appeals Commission Information Guide, available at the Customer Services desk, for complete information on this process.

Please submit appeals in person to:

Secretary, Access Appeals Commission
49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94103
(628) 652-3721



APPROVAL OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY REQUEST

To be used where it is technically infeasible to meet the prescriptive requirements of the code within the scope of work of an alteration or within an existing path of travel to the area of work of an alteration or addition.
as per CBC section 11B-202.3

1. Site Address: _____ 2. Floor: _____
3. Permit Application No.: _____ 4. Request No.: _____
5. Existing Use: _____ 6. Proposed Use: _____
7. Existing Occupancy: _____ 8. Proposed Occupancy: _____
9. Description of proposed alteration element or path of travel upgrade for which technical infeasibility approval is requested:

CBC 11B-202.3, In alterations, where the enforcing authority determines compliance with applicable requirements is technically infeasible, the alteration shall provide equivalent facilitation or comply with the requirements to the maximum extent feasible. See CBC Chapter 2, section 202; *Technically Infeasible*

10. This alteration is technically Infeasible due to:
 It would require removal or alteration of a load bearing member that is an essential part of the structural frame
 other existing physical or site constraints

11. Detailed description of the technical infeasibility. (provide details, documents and drawings if required or requested by staff)

12. Compliance with the regulations will be provided to the maximum extent feasible; (give description) _____

(For the re-use of this form.) I have verified that the above stated compliance is still in effect and is the maximum degree of compliance possible. Applicant initials _____ and date _____.

13. Applicant's Name (Print): _____
 Owner Tenant Agent

Applicant's Signature: _____

14. Applicant's Address: _____

15. Applicant's Phone: _____ Applicants Email: _____

APPROVAL OF TECHNICAL INFEASIBILITY REQUEST (page 2)

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING INSPECTION STAFF USE ONLY

This technical infeasibility request is:

APPROVED (FOR THIS PERMIT ONLY) **DENIED**

Plans reviewed by (print name): _____

Signature of the Plans Examiner: _____ Date: _____

Approved for the following reason(s): _____

Denied for the following reason(s): _____

*Signature of the Group Supervisor: _____ Date: _____

Approved for re-use Supervisor initials _____ and Date _____.

If your Request for Approval of Technical Infeasibility has been denied, the plans examiner shall inform you of the reasons for denying that request. In addition, the plans examiner's group supervisor shall provide you with a second opinion regarding the denial.

If your Request for Approval of Technical Infeasibility has been denied, you may file an appeal with the Access Appeals Commission. Please refer to the Access Appeals Commission Information Guide, available at the Customer Services desk, for complete information on this process.

Please submit appeals in person to:

Secretary, Access Appeals Commission
49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94103
(628) 652-3721



UNREASONABLE HARDSHIP REQUEST

For Projects with an Adjusted Construction Cost Exceeding the Current Valuation Threshold and Requesting Exceptions to Disabled Access Regulations as per section 11B 202.4 exception 8, Title 24 (Page 1 of 2)

1. Site Address: _____
2. Floor: _____
3. Permit Application No.: _____
4. Hardship Request No.: _____
5. Existing Use: _____
6. Proposed Use: _____
7. Existing Occupancy: _____
8. Proposed Occupancy: _____
9. Description of proposed work which triggers access compliance upgrades: _____

CBC Section 11B-202.4, exception 8. When the adjusted construction cost exceeds the current valuation threshold, and the Department determines that the cost of compliance with section 11B-202.4 is an unreasonable hardship ...full compliance shall not be required. Compliance shall be provided by equivalent facilitation or to the greatest extent possible without creating an unreasonable hardship. In no case shall the cost of compliance be less than 20% of the adjusted construction cost.

We request that this project be granted an exception from the following specified requirements of Title 24 Part 2 of the California Code of Regulations because compliance would create an unreasonable hardship as defined in Section 202 of Title 24.

10. The access feature(s) that will not be provided is (are) :

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a. Accessible Entrance. | <input type="checkbox"/> b. An accessible route to the area of remodel. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> c. Accessible restrooms. | <input type="checkbox"/> d. Accessible public pay phones. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> e. Accessible drinking fountain. | <input type="checkbox"/> f. Accessible signage. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> g. Visual alarms, storage and additional parking. | |

11. Detailed description of the accessible feature(s) that will not be provided. What is the condition now? Note location on the plans or provide attachments if necessary. _____

12. Total adjusted cost of construction for the project: _____

13. A. Cost of the accessible feature(s), which will not be provided: _____

B. Percentage of total cost shown on Line 12 (divide line 13 by line 12): _____

14. Reference drawings and give a description of how compliance will be provided to the maximum extent possible:

Note: Ratification by the Access Appeals Commission is required for all Unreasonable Hardship Requests. Refer to the 2016 California Building Code Section 11B-202.4 Exception 8.

UNREASONABLE HARDSHIP REQUEST (Page 2 of 2)

15. Applicant's Name (Print): _____
 Owner Tenant Agent

Applicant's Signature: _____

16. Applicant's Address: _____

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING INSPECTION STAFF USE ONLY	
<i>This exception for unreasonable hardship is:</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRANTED FOR THIS PERMIT ONLY AND-REQUIRES AAC RATIFICATION	<input type="checkbox"/> DENIED*
Based on Section(s): _____ of the San Francisco Building Code, 2016 Edition	
Plans reviewed by (print name): _____	
Signature of the Plans Examiner: _____	Date: _____
Denied for the following reason(s): _____	

*Signature of the Group Supervisor: _____ Date: _____	
*(needed only when Denied)	

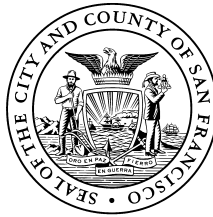
All Unreasonable hardship requests will be submitted to the Access Appeals Commission for ratification unless it is denied.

If your Unreasonable Hardship Request is denied, the plans examiner shall inform you of the reasons for denying that request. In addition, the plans examiner's group supervisor shall provide you with a second opinion regarding the denial. If the Department denies your request for an Unreasonable Hardship, you may file an appeal with the Access Appeals Commission.

To file an appeal with the Access Appeals Commission (AAC), please pay a filing fee of \$347.82 and submit a document package consisting of eight individually bound notebooks. Please refer to the Access Appeals Commission Information Guide, available at the Customer Services desk, for more complete information. These appeal copies will be distributed by the Secretary of the AAC to each of the Commissioners. One copy is kept on file with the Secretary to the Commission for review as requested by any member of the public.

Please submit appeals in person to:

Secretary, Access Appeals Commission
49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94103
(628) 652-3721



**ATTACHMENT A4 - Covered State List
Updated 9.15.2022**

MEMORANDUM

TO: Department Heads
City Financial Officers
Contracting Officers

FROM: Carmen Chu, City Administrator

CC: Sailaja Kurella, Purchaser and Director of Office of Contract Administration
John Arntz, Director, San Francisco Department of Elections
Kimberly Ellis, Director, Department on the Status of Women
Pau Crego, Executive Director, Office of Transgender Initiatives

SUBJECT: Ban on City Contracts and Travel to States with Voter Suppression, Anti-LGBT and Abortion-Restrictive Laws

DATE: September 15, 2022

On October 14, 2016, the Board of Supervisors enacted Chapter 12X of the Administrative Code (Ordinance No. 189-16, **file No. 160425**) (“Chapter 12X”) which prohibits city-funded travel and City contracts involving states with certain anti-LGBT laws.

On August 9, 2019, the Board of Supervisors enacted an ordinance amending Chapter 12X (Ordinance No. 200-19, **file No. 190658**). The ordinance moved the existing provisions concerning states with anti-LGBT laws into Article I and created a new Article II, which prohibits city-funded travel and City contracts involving states with laws that prohibit abortion prior to the viability of the fetus.

On November 5, 2021, the Board of Supervisors enacted an ordinance amending Chapter 12X (Ordinance No. 201-21, **file No. 210811**). The ordinance created a new Article III, which prohibits city-funded travel and City contracts involving states with voter suppression laws.

Pursuant to Administrative Code Sections 12X.3, 12X.13, and 12X.24, the City Administrator shall create and maintain a list of states with laws meeting the definition of a Covered State under Articles I, II and III of Chapter 12X (“Covered State List”). The Covered State List must be reviewed on a semiannual basis, in consultation with the Office of Transgender Initiatives, Department on the Status of Women, and Department of Elections. When a state is removed or added to the list, the Office of the City Administrator makes the information public and posts the updated Covered State List on its website, available at <https://sfgsa.org/chapter-12x-state-ban-list>.

Generally

Subject to certain exceptions, Chapter 12X prohibits the City from funding travel to states on the Covered State List. Chapter 12X also provides that the City shall not enter into any contract with a contractor (A) that has its United States headquarters in a state on the Covered State list; or (B) where any or all of the work on the contract will be performed in a state on the Covered State List. Unless otherwise waived, this contracting ban applies to all Chapter 21 (Commodities, General Services, and Professional Services) and Chapter 6 (Public Works/Construction) contracts entered into by the City. The contracting ban applies to the prime contractor and does not extend to lower tier subcontractors, suppliers, or vendors.

Changes to the Covered State List as of September 15, 2022

As of the date of this memo, Missouri and Utah have been added to the Covered State List. Additionally, Arizona, Georgia, Indiana and Louisiana have a new Operating Date because they are newly covered under Article I and/or Article II.

To determine if your contract is exempt from 12X, refer to the Covered States List table below. Only contracts initiated prior to the applicable Operative Date listed for a state are exempt from 12X.

Covered States List as of September 15, 2022

The below table lists all of the states on the Covered State List as of September 15, 2022 and their corresponding Operative Date.

State	12X Article I: Restrictive LGBTQ Laws Operative Date: 2/11/2017	12X Article 2: Restrictive Abortion Laws Operative Date: 1/1/2020	12X Article 3: Restrictive Voting Laws Operative Date: 3/6/2022	Operative Date for Determining if Previously Executed Contracts are Exempt from 12X
Total	21	29	17	30
Alabama	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Alaska	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Arizona	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Arkansas	No	Yes	Yes	01/01/20
California	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Colorado	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Connecticut	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Delaware	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Florida	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Georgia	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Hawaii	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Idaho	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Illinois	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Indiana	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Iowa	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Kansas	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Kentucky	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Louisiana	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Maine	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Maryland	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Massachusetts	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Michigan	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Minnesota	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Mississippi	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Missouri	No	Yes	No	01/01/20
Montana	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Nebraska	No	Yes	No	01/01/20
Nevada	No	Yes	Yes	01/01/20
New Hampshire	No	Yes	Yes	01/01/20
New Jersey	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
New Mexico	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
New York	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
North Carolina	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
North Dakota	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Ohio	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Oklahoma	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Oregon	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Pennsylvania	No	Yes	No	01/01/20
Rhode Island	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
South Carolina	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
South Dakota	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Tennessee	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Texas	Yes	Yes	Yes	02/11/17
Utah	No	Yes	No	01/01/20
Vermont	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Virginia	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
Washington	No	No	No	Not Subject to 12X
West Virginia	Yes	Yes	No	02/11/17
Wisconsin	No	Yes	No	01/01/20
Wyoming	No	No	Yes	03/06/22

September 15, 2022 Updates to the Covered State List

Effective September 15, 2022, the following states are added to the Covered State List based on recent legislative actions meeting the definition of Covered State under Articles I, II, or III of Chapter 12X.

- **Article I – Anti-LGBTQ Laws:**

- Arizona - passed SB 1399, which allows adoption and foster care agencies to discriminate against LGBTQ+ people; passed SB 1138, which bans gender-affirming surgeries for transgender youth; passed SB 1165, which bans transgender students from participating in school sports consistent with their gender identity.
- Georgia – passed HB 1084, which allows transgender students to be banned from participating in school sports consistent with their gender identity.
- Indiana – passed HB 1041, which bans transgender students from participating in school sports consistent with their gender identity.
- Louisiana - passed SB 44, which bans transgender students from participating in school sports consistent with their gender identity.

- **Article II – Anti-Abortion Laws:**

- Arizona currently allows abortion services (up to 24-26 weeks) based on law in effect prior to the Court’s decision overturning Roe. However, Arizona Governor Doug Ducey recently signed into law SB 1164, which will prohibit abortions after 15 LMP. This new restriction on abortions is set to take effect on September 24, 2022. A total ban, enacted in 1901, was enjoined following the Court’s 1973 decision in Roe, and there are now efforts to have this injunction lifted. A Pima County Superior Court judge is expected to rule on which of the several Arizona abortion laws is in effect.
- Idaho has a near total abortion ban in effect. The statute, Idaho Code § 18-622, criminalizes the performance or attempted performance of an abortion by a medical professional and allows for no exceptions. The US Department of Justice challenged the law, arguing that it conflicted with the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTLA) that requires doctors to stabilize patients in emergencies, which can include abortions. In a recent decision, U.S. District Court Judge Winmill temporarily blocked application of Idaho’s law in medical emergencies when it conflicts with federal law.
- Missouri bans nearly all abortions, with exceptions only in cases of a medical emergency.
- North Carolina now prohibits abortion after 20 weeks LMP.
- Tennessee prohibits abortions except for cases of life endangerment.
- Utah now prohibits abortions after 18 weeks LMP. HB 136 became effective following the Court’s decision to overturn Roe v. Wade.

- **Article III – Voter Suppression Laws:**

- No changes made

If you have questions or require further clarification on City-funded travel, please contact your Financial Officer or accountant representative.

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

LEGEND
P: Primary Role
S: Secondary / Support
PL + A/E: project lead, architectural and engineer team
CMSS: construction management support services consultant (Public or Private)
Builder: general contractor or CM/GC (Public or Private)
CM: construction management team, including the construction manager and resident engineer (Public or Private)
PM: project management team, including the program manager, project manager, and budget analyst

ATTACHMENT B - ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX - PUBLIC VS. PRIVATE							
Tasks / Activities	PUBLIC PL + A/E	PRIVATE PL + A/E	PUBLIC PM (When utilized/required, i.e. mostly large capital projects)	CM	CMSS (when utilized)	Builder	NOTES
A. PROJECT INITIATION							
A1. Obtain project initiation funding.	P	-	P				Internal City process
A2. Inform PW-Accounting of funding source constraints	P	-	P				Internal City process
A3. Establish overall budget	P	-	P				Internal City process
A4. Establish project schedule	P	S	P	S			Internal City process
A5. Develop, and amend as needed through all phases, the interdepartmental MOU specific to the Police Stations and Supporting Facilities Program Component	P		P				
A6. Develop and revise Project Plan	P	S	P				Internal City process
A7. Determine and submit list of A/E design disciplines, including architectural, landscape, civil, structural, M/E/P/F, telecommunication, AV, cost estimating, vertical transportation, acoustics, hydraulics	P	S	S				
A8. Prepare fee proposals and MOUs for A/E or CM services.	P	-	P	S			Pvt cannot access City design team. Would need PM or City PA
A9. Prepare and track CSOs for As-needed consultants per submitted proposals.	P	-	P				Requires coordination w/PCS
A10. Prepare final signed, Project MOU for PW divisions or design team proposal, schedule as required.	P	-					MOU needs to be generated by City
A11. Obtain site data and reports, including geotechnical, topo. survey, haz-mat reports	P	S	P				Pvt limited access to internal reports. Needs intermediary
A12. Prepare planning and programming reports, and site analysis	P	P					
B. PLANNING + PROGRAMMING							
B1. Coordinate with Regulatory Affairs to prepare application for environmental clearance, including preparation of CEQA/ EIR Application	P	-	P				Internal City process
B2. Respond to all design review comments and incorporate into design documents	P	P					
B3. Collect and collate responses from all consultants addressing Client questions and comments on design documents.	P	P					
B4. Meet with regulatory agencies to determine permitting requirements, including DBI, ADA access coordinator, & Planning	P	S	P				Pvt would need City facilitator to help access staff
B5. Review archival drawings and document existing conditions	P	P					BOA has extensive archive of construction docs not available to pvt.
B6. Present alternative concepts for review by Client	P	P	S				
B7. Review and comply with ClientDesign Standard Guidelines	P	P	S				BOA often has longer history of client facility issues than the current client rep.
B8. Prepare code analysis	P	P					
B9. Coordinate work of all design disciplines	P	P	S				May be difficult with interdepartmental design team (i.e. MTA engineers)
B10. Prepare Programming Submittal documents including outline specifications	P	P					
B11. Prepare Conceptual Design submittal documents, including diagrams, study models, assessment reports	P	P					
B12. Obtain and submit consultant's cost estimate at Conceptual Design submittal	P	P	P				
B13. Prepare Conceptual Design LEED Checklist	P	S					With City assistance/oversight for Dept. of Environment
B14. Review and provide Client approval of programming and planning phase design							
B15. Prepare Schematic Design Submittal documents including outline specifications	P	P					
B16. Obtain and submit consultant's cost estimate at Schematic Design submittal	P	P	S				
B17. Coordinate cost reconciliation meetings	P	S	P				Easier done internally
B18. Prepare Storm Water Management Plan	P						Storm Water Management Plan (In conjunction with PUC)
B19. Prepare and submit applications for new utility services	P	-	S				
B20. Update LEED Checklist at Schematic Design	P	P					
C. DESIGN PHASE							
C1. Monitor project schedule during design phase	S		P	S			Pvt would need criteria from City
C2. Monitor project expenditures during design phase	P	S	P				Pvt can only monitor Their subconsultants; don't have access to City staff expenditures
C3. Advise on potential substantive impact to schedule or budget resulting from scope changes	P	P	P	S			
C4. Develop content for presentations, notices, fact sheets, and other publications.	P	P					
C5. Prepare presentations to Client Commission, legislators, and CPC	P	P	P				
C6. Prepare and present designs to Civic Design Review at Arts Commission to obtain approval	P	S	S				Pvt can present directly. Occasionally BOA assistance is req'd

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

C7. Coordinate with SFAC and liaise with the project team the planning and execution of the Art Enrichment Ordinance ("2%-for-Art Program").	P	S						Typically an Internal City process
C8. Conduct design team meetings	P	p			S			
C9. Prepare Design Development Submittal Documents at design phase milestones	P	p						
C10. Obtain and submit consultant's cost estimates at design phase milestones	P	S	P					Challenge for Pvt to coordinate hybrid (public/pvt) consultant team
C11. Identify and incorporate design alternates	P	p	S					
C12. Facilitate cost reconciliation meetings attended by all participants	P	p	P					
C13. Review construction staging, phasing and sequencing plan	S	S	S	P				
C14. Review, provide feedback on and acceptance of design submittals at key design phases milestones	P		P					
C15. Provide written response to Client comments and incorporate into design documents	P	P						
C16. Prepare and Coordinate LEED design phase submittal	P	P						
C17. Facilitate, and coordinate participation in, third party constructability review	S	S	P	S	S			
C18. Obtain environmental and planning agency approvals	P	S	P					Possible, but Pvt would need City facilitator to help access staff
C19. Submit application to and ensure timely approval from regulatory agencies, such as DBJ, BSM, SFPUC	P	p						With City assistance
C20. Conduct, and coordinate with PW-Contract Preparation to facilitate, QA/QC according to PW Procedure 10.05.01	P	-	S	S				Internal City process
C21. Prepare permitting and bid documents. Obtain final approval signatures required for advertisement	P	-						Approval signatures may be challenging
D. BID + AWARD								
D1. Deliver electronic copy of Drawings, Specs and Estimates to Contract Prep for advertising. These should be collated and reviewed against Drawing Index and Table of Contents (Specifications).	P	P						Internal City process
D2. Prepare, in coordination with PW-Contract Preparation, to develop Divisions 0 & 1 specs and advertisement for bids	P	-	S					Internal City process
D3. Prepare, in coordination with PW-Contract Administration, advertisement for construction bids	P	-	P					Internal City process
D4. Conduct and present at pre-bid meetings	P	s	P	S				Internal City process. Primary presenter should be City representative
D5. Answer questions from prospective bidders	P	P	S	S				Requires City oversight
D6. Prepare, in coordination with Contract Administration, and issue addenda to inform of changes to bid documents, to provide clarifications, or to respond to questions from prospective bidders.	P	S	P					Requires City oversight
D7. Evaluate bids and recommend to PW-Contract Administration for award.	P	S	P					Requires City oversight
D8. Address and resolve bid protests, seek legal advice as needed	P	-	P					Internal City process
D9. Assist PW-Contract Administration to obtain approval from CMD prior to award of contract	P	-	P					Internal City process
D10. Oversee all activities and reviews of documentation from bid to award	P	-	P					Internal City process
D11. Request award; verify funding available.	P	-	P					Internal City process
D12. Amend Project Plan and update project costs and schedule forecast as required	P	S	P	S				Requires City oversight
D13. Issue Notice to Proceed to authorize pre-construction or construction phase activities.	P	-	P					Internal City process
E. PRE-CONSTRUCTION (for CM/GC Projects)								
Constructability, Schedule, and Cost Validation								
E1. Review plans and specifications and make suggestions regarding constructability, means and methods of construction				S	S	P		
E2. Coordinate the incorporation of constructability review comments with A/E team	S	S	S	P				Will need to coordinate with entire design team
E3. Review site conditions, site surveys, and soils reports and advise on anticipated site challenges and recommended mitigation measures						P		
E4. Perform construction operations planning						P		
E5. Provide input on schedule and budget controls				S	P	S		
E6. Identify phased construction opportunities and constraints					S	P		
E7. Prepare Critical Path schedule						P		
E8. Review and approve detailed CPM schedule			S	P	S			
E9. Manage and coordinate the work of design-assist or design-build core trade subcontractors across all aspects of work						P		
E10. Monitor market conditions for Project with subcontractors and material suppliers to (a) determine workloads, bonding capacity availability, and labor availability; (b) solicit interests for bids; and (c) advise on needed re-alignment of projects costs and schedule						P		
E11. Prepare cost estimates in CSI/Masterformat 2004 edition, and according to the CSI 50 Division classifications				S	P	P		
E12. Coordinate and reconcile contemporaneous cost estimates, and analyze value engineer proposals, market conditions, and bidding strategies	S	S	S		P			
E13. Implement cost validation to reflect the sequential trade packages in conformance with procurement strategy						P		
E14. Prepare cash flow for pre-construction and construction phase services						P		
E15. Prepare and update Commitment Log for trade contract encumbrances						P		
E16. Prepare and submit WRL for each trade contract according to Commitment Log						P		
E17. Review and approve Commitment Log and WRLs.	S	S	P	S				Will need to coordinate with entire design team

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

E18. Submit a site use study to be used for allocation of space for storage, parking, and temporary facilities throughout construction phasing.						P	
E19. Coordinate with the City's Office of Workforce Development/CityBuild to meet local hire requirements and maximize opportunities for CityBuild referrals for the Project.						P	
E20. Develop and manage the master Project CPM schedule to include consideration of every Trade Package and sequencing of work.					S	P	
Subtrade Contract Pre-Qualification							
E21. Prepare a Trade Work Package plan outlining the logical, seamless, and distinct Trade Work Packages for all scopes of work.						P	
E22. Provide feedback on Trade Work Package plan, including evaluation of construction sequence, potential scope gaps, and local workforce participation.	S			S		P	
E23. Develop qualifications and prepare RFQ for subtrade contractors						P	
E24. Review and provide oversight on RFQ Packages	S	-	P	S	S		Internal City process
E25. Advertise RFQs for subcontractors						P	
E26. Host pre-RFQ meetings, and encourage prospective bidders to attend						P	
E27. Receive and facilitate the evaluation of responses to the RFQ from prospective subcontractors.						P	
E28. Respond to protests on pre-qualification results						P	
E29. Resolve community or workforce issues related to solicitation of subcontractors	P	-	P			S	Internal City process
Subtrade Competitive Bidding							
E30. Develop supplementary general conditions for trade subcontracts that addresses schedule, scope, LBE-participation, and all responsibilities of all subcontractors, including exclusions and inclusions for individual work scopes						P	
E31. Review trade bid documents for compliance with City protocol, including requirements from OLSE, CMD, and OEWD	P	-	P				Internal City process
E32. Advertise and issue Subtrade Bid Packages						P	
E33. Outreach to Local contractors for submitting bids. Work with local subcontractors to ensure that they are prepared to furnish competitive bids and proposals for the subcontracted work					S	P	
E34. Conduct pre-bid meetings with prospective bidders							
A. Prepare agenda and chair meeting(s). Invite all qualified bidders						P	
B. Coordinate attendance from prospective bidders from the contracting community						P	
C. Invite City-agencies and A/E Team to attend. Provide input regarding City protocols and requirements	P	-	P				Internal City process
E35. Issue addendum, following established procedures, to inform of changes to bid documents, to provide clarifications, or to respond to questions from prospective bidders.						P	
E36. Conduct receipt and opening of Subtrade Bids according to established procedures. The budget for each individual package shall be announced prior to bid opening if add. alternate items are to be considered.						P	
E37. Coordinate and manage the evaluation and acceptance of VE proposals from subcontractors	S	-	S		S	P	Internal City process
E38. Jointly review and evaluate Subtrade Bids, to ensure the lowest bid is responsive and responsible. Provide Tabulation of all bids and identify LBE participation from all bidders to ensure that the lowest responsive bidder meets the stated LBE-participation goal determined for each individual Trade Package.			S			P	
E39. Award contract to selected subcontractor						P	
F. CONSTRUCTION PHASE							
Project Controls and Documentation							
F1. Develop process for tracking receipt, transmittal and responses to RFIs, submittals, field orders, information bulletins, etc.				P		S	
F2. Chair weekly construction meeting attended by the A/E, the contractor, PM, CM, Client liaison and other key participants as required by the agenda.				P			
F3. Review and provide input to the Documentation Plan and procedures that will be utilized during construction, including all forms, documents, logs, and procedures requiring review and approval.	S	-	S	S	P		Internal City process
F4. Review and provide oversight on contractor's construction-related documentation (ie. daily sign-in sheets, T&M tags, trucking tags)				P		S	
F5. Conduct Pre-construction conferences for subcontractors, including the preparation of (a) agenda and minutes; and (b) procedures for clarifications, change orders, shop drawings, progress payments, field-testing and inspections, and safety.				S		P	
F6. Review proposed change orders with contractor and recommend to PM for approval. Generate documentation and inclusion into the change order package				P	S		
F7. Review, assess and make best efforts to resolve Requests for Information (RFIs) from Trade Subcontractors before submitting RFIs to the City.						P	
F8. Review, assess and make best efforts to answer RFIs from contractor.				P			
F9. Coordinate RFIs with A/E team for interpretations and clarifications of the plans and specifications.				P			
F10. Review and respond to RFIs, shop drawings and product submittals in a timely manner.	P	P					Would hybrid AE team be a challenge for pvt PL for City design disciplines not contracted with them?

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

F11. Review submittals from Trade Subcontractors to identify any coordination conflicts among trade works to ensure appropriateness and conformance with the contract documents before forwarding submittals to the architect.							P	
F12. Monitor to ensure that Trade Subcontractor workforce participation is on-track to meet the project's LBE-subcontracting goals and CityBuild First Source Hiring requirements.							P	
F13. Maintain and submit executed LEED-forms online for all contractor-responsible LEED credits, in accordance with USGBC requirements and as required by the City. Ensure Trade Subcontractors provide all necessary LEED-submittal and related documentations.							P	
F14. Prepare and submit Material Reduction Recovery Plan (MRRP) and other commissioning-related documentation.							P	
F15. Review and ensure that contractor is maintaining as-built drawings in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.					P			
F16. Ensure and confirm that the subcontractors are maintaining as-built drawings in conformance with the requirements of the contract documents.							P	
F17. Develop a system for tracking punchlist items. Coordinate with contractor on timely correction and completion of all punchlist items.	S	S	S		P	S		
F18. Provide complete set of contract files and close-out documents, including, but not limited to, as-built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals, additional materials, and warranties.							P	
F19. Prepare LEED construction Phase submittal							P	
F20. Review schedule of values	S	S	S		P			
F21. Prepare Supplemental instructions, clarifications, and sketches.	P	P						
F22. Secure affidavit of release liens and stop notices, affidavit of pay, consent of surety from contractor					P			
F23. Verify receipt of post-construction project documentation, such as 'as built' drawings, warranty documentation, O&M manuals					P	S		
F24. Transmit post-construction project documentation to Client					P			
F25. Submit closeout documents to Accounting	P	-	P					Internal City process
F26. Identify Client personnel and ensure their attendance of training at time of completion of work.	S	-	S					Requires City oversight
F27. Facilitate and document training sessions attended by Client staff					S		P	
Construction Quality Management								
F28. Jointly set-up agreed to process for periodic inspections, develop a milestone inspection matrix to track contractor's inspections including quality assurance and inform DPW PM of status on monthly basis.	S	-	S		P	S	P	Internal City process
F29. Provide and manage all field and office functions for the proper management of the construction.							P	
F30. Provide all necessary on-site construction management, supervisory, safety and clerical staff for the proper management of the construction.							P	
F31. Provide all necessary on-site trailers and office equipment for City Staff and contractor staff.							P	
F32. Provide photographic records of the Work, including pre-construction survey photography, video recordings, and digital images of construction progress.							P	
F33. Secure the site to safely execute demolition work and new building construction in conformance with general and specific requirements of the Contract.							P	
F34. Develop standards and work plan for inspections (Special Inspections, DBI, Client, CMGC QA/QC, etc.) and track its adherence with monthly reports					P	S	P	
F35. Coordinate owner-responsible permits such as sidewalk, major encroachment, additional street space including following up on fund transfers to the appropriate agencies	P	-	P					Internal City process
F36. Where the utility work is not a contractual obligation of the general contractor or its subcontractors, coordinate the termination or installation of utility work during all phases of construction work, including the timely notification to responsible parties, relative to the construction schedule.					P			
F37. Coordinate with contractor for all regulatory follow ups such as PG&E, DBI inspections, AT&T, SFWD, etc, and inform the team on any action items. The action items should be listed in a manner to delineate due dates, order of importance and identify the responsible party for each action item.					P			
F38. Assist contractor with scheduling of City provided testing (Material Testing Lab) for compaction, welding including the City's 3rd party special inspection team and follow up with the CM/GC team to provide test results including notifications of correction of work.					P			
F39. Liaise between subcontractors, inspectors, CM, architect, and PM.							P	
F40. Coordinate the scheduling of work and the operational logistics that have an impact on the safety and operations of adjacent buildings and their occupants.							P	
F41. Prepare a monthly construction progress report, summarizing the progress of construction and key issues currently pending.							P	
F42. Review contractor's construction report, and verify construction progress and work quality on-site.					P	S		
F43. Support the City in monitoring CM/GC's or general contractor's quality assurance/ quality control (QA/QC) program							P	

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

F44. Prepare occasional presentations to other organizations as requested by the City regarding construction issues of special importance.					S	P	
F45. Resolve conflicts and protests on-site related to community workforce participation issues.				S		P	
F46. Provide direct supervision, scheduling, and problem resolution for subcontractors throughout construction.						P	
F47. Ensure and confirm that the subcontractors are maintaining CAL OSHA-mandated safety requirements and are conducting regular tailgate safety meetings.						P	
F48. Prepare a recommendation for final acceptance of the project after the subcontractors have corrected deficient work and satisfied all Contract conditions.						P	
F49. Prepare a final payment request and final report.						P	
F50. Review final payment request and final report from the contractor.	S	S	S	P			Requires City oversight
F51. Coordinate the training of City-designated personnel on the operations and maintenance of the building systems.				S		P	
F52. Coordinate special inspection scheduling, lab required testing observation and document results including dissemination of pertinent information to design team.				S		P	
F53. Provide advice and recommendations on resolving technical and contractual issues and/or disputes that arise during construction between the contractor and A/E team.	S			S		P	
F54. Conduct site visits and make observations on work	S			P			
F55. Conduct periodic inspections of work and check for conformance to contract documents	S			P			
F56. Periodically review contractor record document set for current and thorough record of changes to work (i.e., As-builts)	S			P			
F57. Coordinate with commissioning agent (CxA) during construction phase.				P		S	
F58. Complete a walk-through to generate a list of deficient items that need to be corrected or completed	S	S	S	P			
F59. Determine items that are contractual and eligible for the "punchlist"	P	S	P				Requires City input
F60. Develop the procedure by which warranty requests will be submitted, tracked, & addressed	S	-	S	S	P		Internal City process. Pvt firm will not be around during warranty phase
Cost and Schedule Control during Construction							
F61. Submit to Client for review revisions to project schedule more than 30 days and/or budget that exceeds 10% of the approved based budget.	P	-	P				Internal City process
F62. Update the master project schedule, and review and approve the subcontractors' schedules for compliance with the individual requirements of each trade subcontract and the overall master Project schedule. The contractor will also review and approve Trade Subcontractors' proposed construction schedule for logic, reasonableness, and conformance to the requirements of the contract documents, and will review and maintain a daily log of the Trade Subcontractors' progress, personnel and conformance with monthly updated construction schedules.						P	
F63. Review baseline schedule, request clarification if needed, and review for acceptance including tracking throughout construction.				P	S		
F64. Prepare recommendations on recovering from schedule slippages during construction						P	
F65. Review and approve subcontractors' monthly progress payment requests. The contractor will (a) compare the requested payments to actual work completed in accordance with the pre-approved schedule of values presented by the subcontractors at the beginning of construction; (b) combine invoices and prepare the contractor's payment application request; (c) prepare a current overall schedule of values; and (d) submit to the City one payment application package in a format and process approved by the City for approval and payment.						P	
F66. Provide schedule and cost analysis of impacts resulting from proposed change orders and pending/ approved change orders.						P	
F67. Review contractor's monthly progress payment requests, and recommend to PM for approval.				P			
F68. Provide monthly updated cash flow, cost forecasts and cost monitoring management services, including as-needed cost estimates at critical points of construction to assure completion of the project within budgets.						P	
F69. Develop and track construction related costs and track expenditures. Develop a monthly expenditures report for construction.						P	
F70. Review payment application, file record of the review and compile the payment package for recommendation to PW-PM				P			
F71. Alert the City of potential project risks and provide recommendations for mitigation.					P	P	
F72. Approve change order requests within approved budgets	P	S	P	S			Requires City oversight
G. POST-CONSTRUCTION							
G1. Close out construction contract			P	S			
G2. Review the condition of completed work and develop a list of corrective warranty work for building systems, equipment and finishes that have failed to meet specified performance	S			S			
G3. Schedule maintenance period site visits within warranty period.	S	-	S	P			Internal City process. Pvt firm will not be around during warranty phase
H. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT							
H1. Secure Client representation at meetings as required							
H2. Liaise with Client Commission							
H3. Coordinate meetings requiring Client input and provide updates to Client representative	P	S	P	S			Requires City oversight
H4. Collect and provide input and decisions needed from Client for all phases of design and construction							

**ATTACHMENT B - ROLES RESPONSIBILITIES MATRIX
PUBLIC vs. PRIVATE**

H5. Develop content of community notices, fact sheets, and other informational materials as needed	P	-	P				Internal City process
H6. Jointly determine requirements for community meetings	P	S	P				Requires City oversight
H7. Attend & present at community meetings	P	P	P				
H8. Coordinate communications with design and construction team members	P	S	P				Requires City oversight
H9. Coordinate work of all disciplines included in A/E basic scope of services	P						
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT							
I1. Process all financial transactions related to respective departmental transactions on Peoplesoft	P	-	P				Internal City process
I2. Coordinate with PW-Accounting to make all payments related to fees, contracts, etc.	P	-	P				Internal City process
I3. Prepare analytical reviews & financial reports	P	-	P				Internal City process
I4. Review of facilities related bond expenditures	P	-	S				Internal City process
I5. Prepare Quarterly Status Reports	P	-	P				Internal City process
I6. Review budget, budget changes and expenditure as reported in Quarterly Status Reports							
I7. Manage bond funds according to the indicated budgets	P	-	P				Internal City process
I8. Request, secure approval for, and appropriate funding for FFE, including costs for technology items, for move and relocation, or for other components or activities not directly related to the construction of the building structure, infrastructure or site improvement.							
I9. Assist PW-Accounting on financial close-out	P	-	P				Internal City process

**ATTACHMENT C - DELIVERING COST PUBLIC PROJECT
IN AN URBAN ENVIRONMENT - SAYLOR CONSULTING**

Delivering cost effective public projects in an urban environment

Prepared for San Francisco Public Works

May 11, 2021



SFPW and Saylor, partners in project success

- **TCFSD**
- **ESER 2010, 2014**
- **FS 35**
- **OCME**
- **SFGH**
- **WAR MEMORIAL OPERA**
- **PARK AND REC**
- **LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS**
- **ACC**



San Francisco is the hardest and most rewarding place to build

- **Beautiful urban setting**
- **Demanding populace**
- **Leading social programs**
- **High civic design expectations**

- **SFPW Lives it, every day**

What early risks does SFPW face when Visioning Projects?

- Insufficient time/budget for comprehensive concept development
- Growth in program area
- Incomplete subsurface analysis
- Changes in program attributes



DRIFT management, FS 35 example

- Problem set identified, up front
- Innovative design solutions and VE
- Streamlined design scheme approvals
- Effective procurement strategy



Cost effective projects, what to do early?

- **Utilize alternative analysis, lean planning, making decisions at the last, responsible planning point**
- **Confirm scope and budget for all bond funded projects soon after bond passage**
- **Frequent design check in with teams, keep validating scope , budget, Lock it Down!**
- **Adequate reserves need to be established**

Early Risks that PM's manage

- Concept development
 - Program GSF grows
 - Subsurface/ Geotech
 - FF&E inclusions
 - Incomplete design narratives/reports
- Schedule Delays
 - Added design elements
 - Unforeseen program changes
 - Delays caused by incomplete initial investigation
- Soils/HAZMAT Report Data
 - Insufficient report data at predesign
 - Increase in costs due to updated hazmat reports

Cost Mitigation strategies

- Cost mitigation strategies for cost growth :
 - Utilize change request and decision log to prevent unintended growth in Program GSF, function
 - If increase is approved, identify new source of funding prior to release of next design (ie, SD to DD)
 - Establish higher levels of Program Reserve to guard against SF growth

Cost Mitigations – FF&E

- Cost mitigation strategies for cost growths in FF&E budgeting and inclusions:
 - Identify and quantify separate FF&E budget and reserve separately from construction funding.
 - Verify that FF&E to be CFCI is budgeted to include all contractor mark ups. Provide list of OFCI and VFCEI in conceptual design report.
 - Work with equipment vendors and suppliers to develop FF&E lists and incorporate into conceptual design reports with notes to either carry within the construction budget or exclude from the construction budget.

Cost Mitigations – Concept design

- Cost mitigation strategies for cost growths due to inadequate design narratives:
 - Provide written narratives indicating basis of design
 - Develop updated procedures for facility condition assessments
 - Engage end users to ensure all relevant items are captured
 - Where detail is lacking, recommend 50% contingency at assessment stage

Cost Mitigations – Schedule Delays

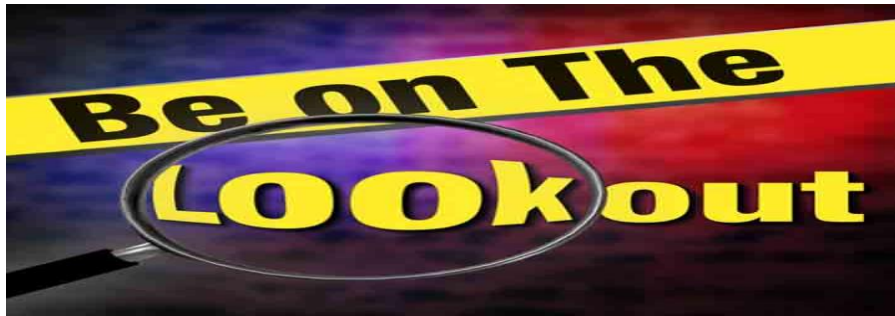
- Cost mitigation strategies for cost growths due to schedule delays and impacts:
 - Increase early contact with end users to establish scope earlier in the design process
 - Proactively conduct design charrettes with end users and stakeholders
 - Conduct subsurface investigations very early in design process, preconcept if possible
 - Identify and sequester Program Reserve funding to address schedule delays
 - Use pull scheduling techniques to update Program Master Schedules monthly

Cost Mitigations – Soils/HAZMAT Report Data

- Cost mitigation strategies for cost growths due to insufficient soils and HAZMAT report data:
 - Consider conducting subsurface evaluations immediately after passage of bond
 - Incorporate soils report recommendations in the conceptual design reports
 - Incorporate HAZMAT report recommendations in the conceptual design reports

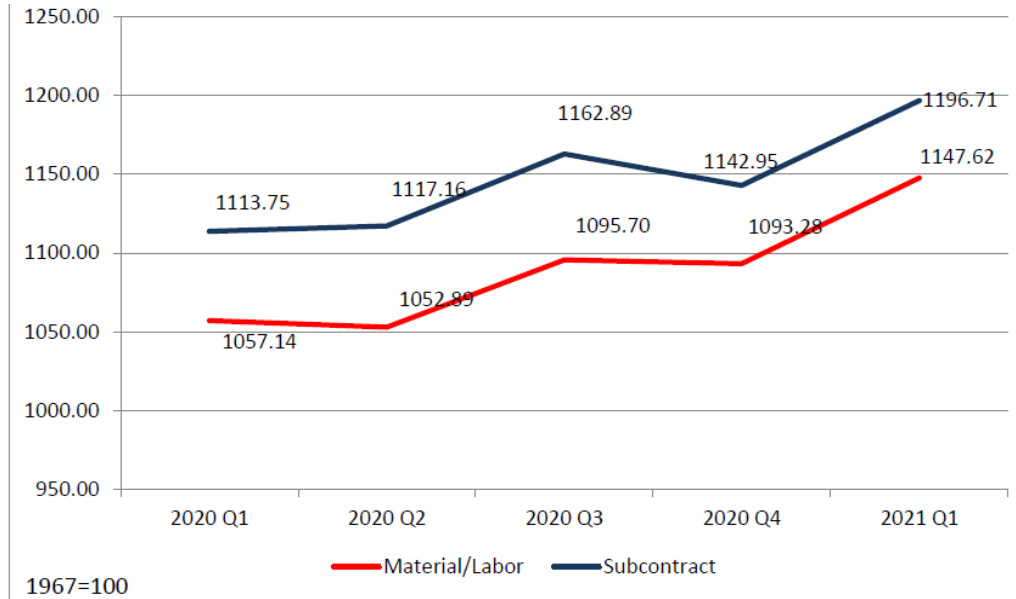
Cost effective construction: I did all that...now what?

- Extensive GC outreach (FS 5)
- Design with 10% deductive alt (that you can live with)
- Unit costs with bid for common elements
- Utilize GC an subs in the VE process (ACC)



Stay on top of market conditions

Saylor 2021 index forecasts steep inflation



	Material/Labor		Subcontract	
2020 Q1	1057.14	0.46%	1113.75	0.71%
2020 Q2	1052.89	-0.40%	1117.16	0.31%
2020 Q3	1095.70	4.07%	1162.89	4.09%
2020 Q4	1093.28	-0.22%	1142.95	-1.71%
2021 Q1	1147.62	4.97%	1196.71	4.70%
YoY		8.56%		7.45%

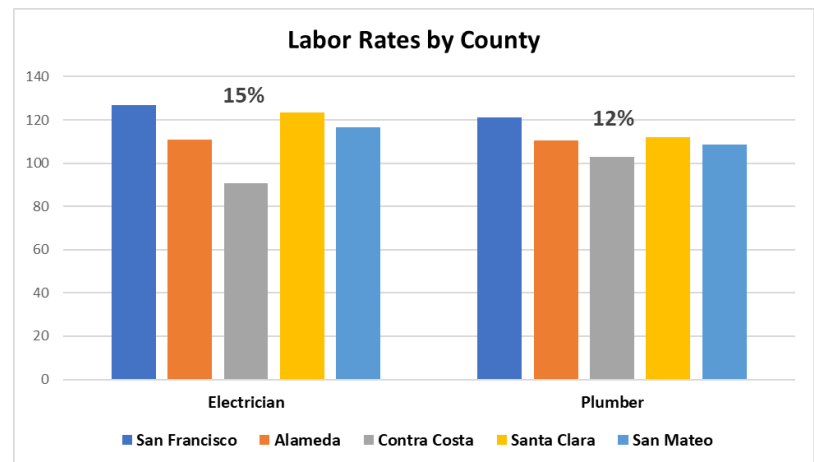


Why does my project cost more in SF?

- SF Unions pay a fair wage
- Urban logistics are the toughest in the 9 bay counties
- Leading inclusionary policies
- Fewer subs willing to take on urban risks

Labor Rates in San Francisco

- Labor in San Francisco are ~20% more than other Bay Area Counties
- Adds labor costs to project
- Select subtrades in SF are higher (CA DIR)
 - Electrician – 15% higher
 - Plumber – 18% higher



Urban Environment

- Metropolitan area lowers productivity
 - Limited laydown and staging areas
 - Labor shortages
 - Materials delivery challenges
 - Materials storage costs
 - COVID-19 restrictions and work conditions*
- Overall busy market
 - Less bidders
 - Higher project costs

Parking

- Requires additional preconstruction planning
- Adds 20 mins to and from to labor cost
- Lowers productivity hours by ~13%

General Contractor

- Project requires longer construction duration
- More logistical supervision

World Leading Inclusionary Programs

- Social Justice Programs
 - 50% local hire adds to training costs for new entrants
 - LBE 20% goals mandate local participation, sometimes with increased overheads
 - CCSF first source hiring provides opportunities for underserved areas and underrepresented groups

Urban Aesthetic

- Best-in-class architecture and innovations:
 - Green/blue roof programs
 - Photovoltaic integration
 - Extensive daylighting and efficient cladding
 - LEED certification

End User Requirements

- IT and FFE requirements
- Program changes
- Technology future proofing

Questions?

Brad Saylor
Bsaylor@saylorconsulting.com
www.saylorconsulting.com
415-399-9990





Local Business Enterprise Utilization and Non-Discrimination in Contracting Program

FY 2020-21 Annual LBE Participation Report
San Francisco Contract Monitoring Division

ATTACHMENT D - LBE REPORT

Contents

ABOUT THE CONTRACT MONITORING DIVISION	4
ORGANIZATIONAL BACKGROUND.....	4
CURRENT OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT	4
CMD MISSION AND ROLES.....	4
ROLES AND SERVICES	4
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
CHAPTER 14B CERTIFICATION:	8
LBE CERTIFICATION	9
TOTAL CITY-WIDE LBE PARTICIPATION FOR 6 MAJOR DEPARTMENTS	10
OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER	11
OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER (DATA SOURCE – F\$P)	12
SAN FRANCISCO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	13
San Francisco International Airport (Data Source – F\$P)	15
PUBLIC WORKS	16
PUBLIC WORKS (DATA SOURCE – F\$P)	17
PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO	18
PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO (DATA SOURCE – F\$P)	20
PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION	21
PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (DATA SOURCE: SOLIS III)	24
RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT	25
RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT (DATA SOURCE – F\$P)	26
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH (DATA SOURCE – F\$P).....	27

CMD 14B ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FY 20-21.....278

CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM29

LOOKING AHEAD.....31

About the Contract Monitoring Division

Organizational Background

CMD Mission and Roles

The Contract Monitoring Division (CMD) implements and enforces the Chapter 12B Equal Benefits Ordinance and Chapter 14B Local Business Enterprise Ordinance adopted by the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors to protect the public interest in equality throughout the City & County of San Francisco's governmental contracting process. To provide the highest level of public service, the CMD is committed to providing expert assistance to businesses and City departments to ensure this mandate is accomplished fairly, effectively and efficiently.

Roles and Services

- I. Chapter 12B - Chapter 12B NONDISCRIMINATION IN CONTRACTS also known as the Equal Benefits Ordinance), passed in 1997, was the first Equal Benefits Ordinance in the United States. The 12B Compliance Unit is responsible for working with firms that enter into contracts with the City to provide goods or services or enter into leases with the City to administer benefits equally to employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or to the domestic partners and spouses of such employees.

- II. Chapter 14B LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE UTILIZATION AND NON-DISCRIMINATION IN CONTRACTING ORDINANCE – (also known as the LBE Program), is one of the strongest and well-established disadvantaged/local business participation programs in the country. the 14B Compliance Unit is responsible for ensuring that all departments comply with program requirements regarding fairness, transparency and consistency. CMD also improves the ability of certified Local Business Enterprises (LBE) to compete effectively for the award of City contracts through the enforcement of Bid Discounts/Rating Bonuses, micro-set asides, and LBE subcontracting participation requirements, as well as developing and implementing outreach, training, technical assistance and other capacity-building programs.

Current Operational Environment

During FY21, San Francisco local small businesses have continued to deal with the challenges of COVID 19. Several of the City's main contract awarding departments continued to have difficulty in maintaining the level of procurement spending that they once enjoyed before the pandemic. There were major leadership changes in Public Works (DPW), the Public Utilities Commission (PUC) as well as the Office of the City Administrator.

As our department is charged with supporting our local small businesses especially those from the City's most disadvantaged communities, CMD has continued to partner with both City departments and other non-city entities to ensure that LBEs are afforded the opportunity to participate on city-funded projects as well as provided the ability to take advantage of enhanced focus on technical assistance opportunities for businesses. In coordination with the Risk Management Division, we continue to refine the initiatives to create a comprehensive Contractor Development Program ecosystem.

With last fiscal year's establishment of the Office of Racial Equity (ORE) under the San Francisco Human Rights Commission, we have begun to refine our reporting metrics to include MBE and WBE participation data, broken down by ethnicity. Our foresight in creating these reporting capabilities with the Controller's Office during the design of the City's financial and procurement system, has served as the basis for ORE to expand on the reporting to even non-local, larger contractors.

In support of the LBE Advisory Committee, CMD continues to shepherd and manage various stakeholders' interests as the community and the City move to amend Chapter 14B.

Executive Summary

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors with data for the 2020-2021 Fiscal Year on LBE Certification and LBE participation on city-funded projects. This report also documents CMD's continued initiatives to increase contracting opportunities for small local businesses as they compete and participate on City-sponsored contracts. It also outlines CMD and partner-Departments' one-year accomplishments and priorities for the coming fiscal year.

METHOD OF ANALYSIS

During this fiscal year, which began on July 1, 2020 and ended June 30, 2021, CMD utilized the LBE Certification database, the City's Financial and Procurement System ("F\$P") and SOLIS III to obtain the LBE certification and 14B utilization data.

Since July 1, 2017, F\$P has served as a comprehensive enterprise planning system, including contract/financial management, reporting and analytics functionality to for most City departments. While the City is still in a transition period moving from legacy financial/participation tracking systems, departments continue to collaborate with CMD to increase the level of accuracy reflected in this report.

CMD and the Controller's Office are currently addressing various functional and change-management challenges in F\$P.

REPORT OVERVIEW

As of June 30, 2021, there were 1,212 certified City LBEs. Of that amount, 1,070 were micro LBEs, 30 were Small LBEs and 111 were SBA-LBEs. The breakdown of the 1,095 certified micro/small LBEs are as follows: 375 MBEs, 275 WBEs, and 445 OBEs.

The 7 major contracting departments¹ covered in this report awarded approximately 305 new contracts during the reporting period. Total contract dollars awarded during this fiscal year was \$1,287,703,058. Total LBE participation (i.e. dollars awarded to LBEs at all tiers) is \$153,083,153 (11.9%).

PRIORITIES

The Contract Monitoring Division's core competencies include providing contract compliance services across core enforcement responsibilities (i.e. 12B and 14B) and providing technical assistance for businesses.

¹ 7 Major contracting departments are Airport, Controller's Office, Public Works, Port, Public Utilities Commission, RPD, and Department of Public Health.

CMD priorities:

- Program – Leverage changing economic environments and to strengthen the ability of certified LBEs to complete effectively in the award of City contracts and expand the pool of qualified vendors
- Organization – Respond quickly to evolving contracting paradigms; find opportunities to increase LBE participation on City projects
- Community – Maintain strong ties to community with continuous outreach, technical assistance, and collaboration
- Technology – Upgrade systems to leverage staff resources, increasing transparency/accuracy and conserving resources

LBE Advisory Committee

The Committee advises the City Administrator and the Director of the Contract Monitoring Division on the implementation of Section 14B of the City Ordinance and proposes changes to the Ordinance with the goal of strengthening support for local small businesses in City contracting. There are 14 members of the Local Business Enterprise Advisory committee (LBEAC). The LBEAC is composed of representatives from eight CMD certified LBE firms and six City departments. The LBEAC meets on the first Thursday of every month.

The LBEAC has made recommendations regarding proposed changes to the LBE program, in particular, increasing the LBE certification thresholds and adjusting minimum competitive amounts. These recommendations were included in a subsequent amendment to the 14B legislation.

From July 2020 to June 2021, the LBEAC met on a variety of topics, including:

- Proposed legislative changes to the LBE Program
- Introducing 14B Legislation to District Supervisors
- Revisions made to Chapter 6 of the City Ordinance and the Impact on LBEs
- The Citywide Project Labor Agreement Ordinance
- Discussion and Possible Action Item on Proposition 16 and Disparity Study
- San Francisco Public Works' approach and outlook on contracting opportunities
- The City's Capital Planning process with a presentation from the Office of Resilience and Capital Planning
- The OCA Tech Marketplace and potential changes
- Pass-through agreements in contracts
- LBE Supplier Bid Discount
- Potential impact of MTA Initiatives on LBEs
- UCSF's outreach to LBEs on potential opportunities
- Update from the Controller's Office regarding CPI Adjustments to the LBE Economic Size Thresholds
- Revising the LBEAC Guidelines

Chapter 14B Certification:

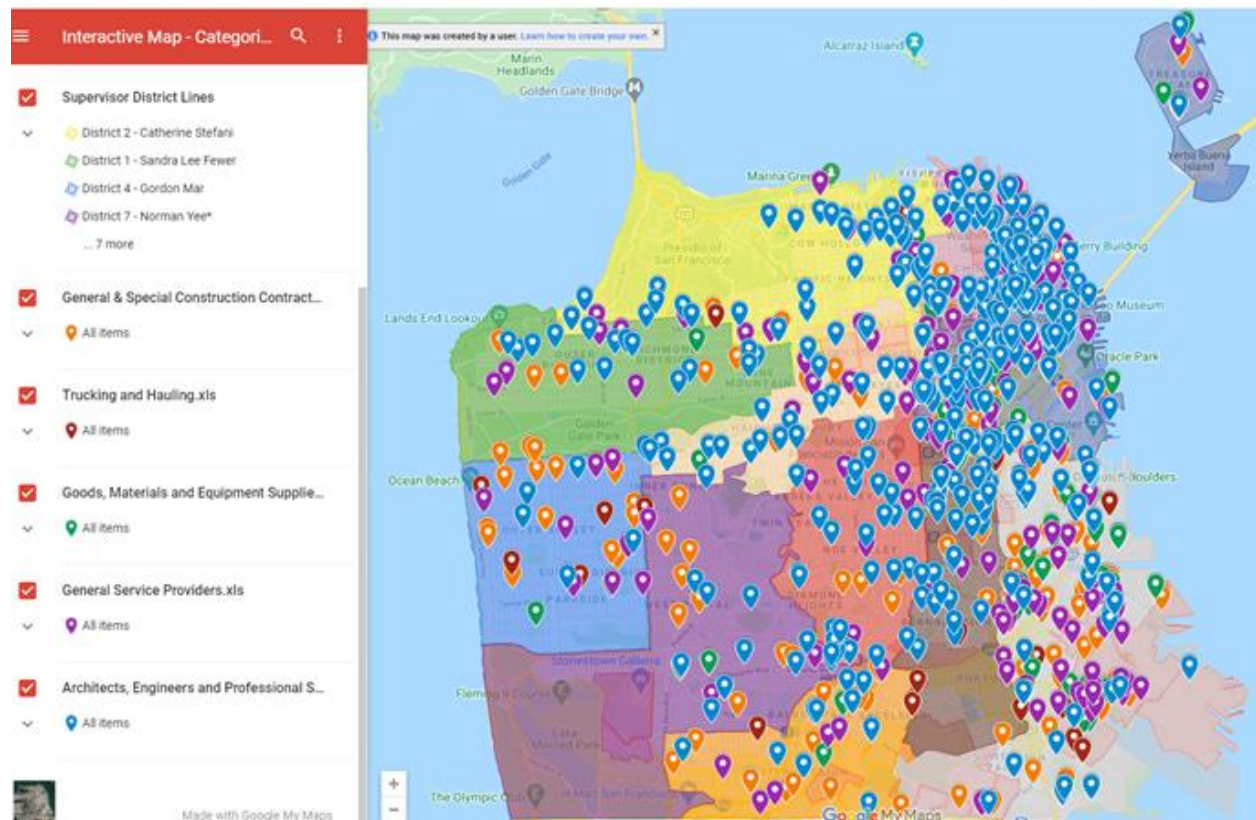
Pursuant to the San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 14B Local Business Enterprise and Non-Discrimination in Contracting Ordinance and accompanying Rules and Regulations, a business contracting with the City and County of San Francisco may be eligible for bid discounts or bid rating bonuses as a certified LBE, PUC-LBE (for use on PUC Regional Projects), or Non-Profit (NPE). This certification promotes the utilization and participation of San Francisco small businesses with respect to City contracts.

Specifically, certified businesses benefit from bid discounts/rating bonuses, LBE sub-contracting requirements and Micro-LBE set-aside contracts. To receive these benefits, a business must be certified by the San Francisco Contract Monitoring Division prior to the submission of a bid or proposal.

As of June 30, 2021, there are 1,212 Certified LBEs to be utilized on City projects (a drop from 1,409 firms in 2020). Of the LBE and NPE Certified Micro & Small Firms, approximately 35% are MBEs, 27% are WBEs, and 38% are OBEs. Of the PUC-LBE Certified Micro & Small Firms, approximately 23% are MBEs, 4% are WBEs, and 73% are OBEs.

CMD continues to maintain our current certification processes of conducting virtual site visits, conducting webinars to assist prospective LBEs with certification and other procurement information and COVID-19 resources. During COVID-19, the Certification Unit continued to provide one-on-one technical assistance and direct responses to applicants and LBEs regarding the F&P Supplier Portal and 14B Certification.

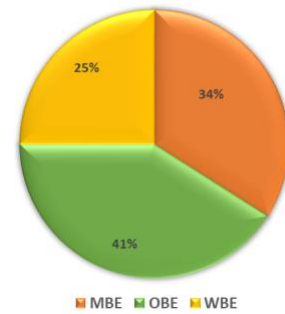
<https://www.google.com/maps/d/edit?mid=1nbnKHd8wkeE3I2OTvAYCb62JCKKYx9paf&usp=sharing>



LBE Certification

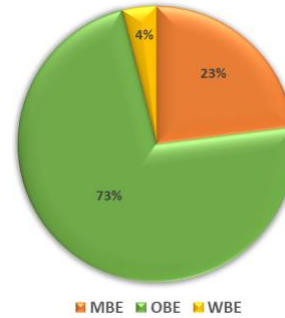
LBE and NPE¹ Certified Small & Micro Firms²

	FY 20/21	%
MBE	375	34%
OBE	451	41%
WBE	275	25%
Total	1,101	100.0%



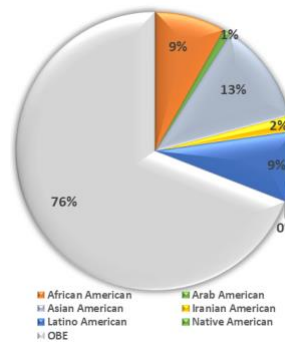
PUC-LBE Certified Small & Micro Firms

	FY 20/21	%
MBE	17	23%
OBE	53	73%
WBE	3	4%
Total	73	100.0%



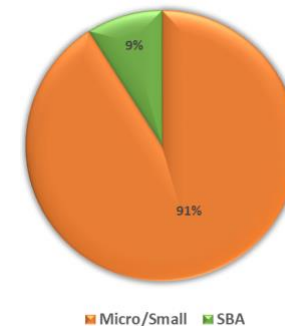
Small & Micro MBE Firms by Ethnicity (LBE, NPE & PUC-LBE)

	FY 20/21	%
African American	96	9%
Arab American	14	1%
Asian American	148	13%
Iranian American	17	2%
Latino American	100	9%
Native American	0	0%
Total	375	
% of Small & Micro LBEs		34%



Summary of all LBEs

	FY 20/21	%
Micro/Small	1,101	91%
SBA	111	9%
Total	1,212	100.0%



¹NPE: Non-Profit Enterprise

²Criteria for Micro-, Small-, and SBA-LBEs are based on the average gross receipts in the prior year that do not exceed the following limits:

	Micro Bid Discount 10%	Small Bid Discount 10%	SBA Bid Discount 5%
Class A and B General Contractors	\$10,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$33,500,000
Specialty Contractors	\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$17,000,000
Trucking and Hauling	\$1,750,000	\$3,500,000	\$8,500,000
Suppliers and General Service Providers	\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$17,000,000
Architect, Engineering and Professional Services	\$1,250,000	\$2,500,000	\$7,000,000

³MBE: Minority-Owned Business Enterprise

⁴OBE: Other Business Enterprise (Not a Minority- or Woman-Owned Business Enterprise)

⁵WBE: Woman-Owned Business Enterprise

⁶Includes firms identifying as Asian, Asian Indian, Asian/PI, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Pacific Islander, Southeast Asian

⁷Some firms with primary identification as a woman-owned business (WBE) may also identify as an ethnicity and is non-minority.

⁸Some SBA firms may also be a Micro or Small LBE

Total City-Wide LBE Participation for 7 Major Departments

The purpose of San Francisco's Chapter 14B Local Business Enterprise Ordinance is to help small, local businesses compete effectively for City contracts.

The next section provides details on LBE Participation for the 7 main departments. These seven departments let the majority of contracts that are under Chapter 14B. The CMD compliance team ensures that pre-award LBE requirements are met as well as monitors each prime's progress toward achieving these requirements throughout the course of the contract

Office of the Controller

In FY21, the Controller's Office contributed to **assisting LBEs both directly** (helping LBEs who contact us via User Support Tickets) **and indirectly** (by making changes to the City's Financial System to support efficient management of LBE suppliers and expenditures).

- **User Support Tickets.** The Controller's Office has responded to a range of User Support Tickets providing general support directly to LBEs, supporting suppliers needing assistance with the CMD Payment Affidavit and Participation Report pages, and addressing CMD's and departments' CMD Participation Report inquiries.
- **LBE Data Enhancements.** The Controller's Office is working together with CMD and Department of Technology on LBE data enhancements to LBE supplier management, business intelligence reports, analysis and notifications.
- **City's Financial System Job Aid Update.** In consultation with CMD, the Controller's Office updated the Sourcing Event Job Aid used by City staff for issuing competitive solicitations.
- **City's Financial System Improved Contract Project Team Data for Prime Suppliers and LBE Suppliers.** The Controller's Office is in the process of working to implement changes in the City's Financial System to improve Contract Project Team data across multiple reports used by Prime Suppliers, LBE Suppliers and City staff.
- **Trainings.** The Controller's Office provided two trainings to Department of Public Works (DPW) staff through the suppliers' Payment Affidavit process and the CMD Participation Report so they can better assist DPW suppliers who have questions about the process.

Office of the Controller (Data Source - F\$P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 13

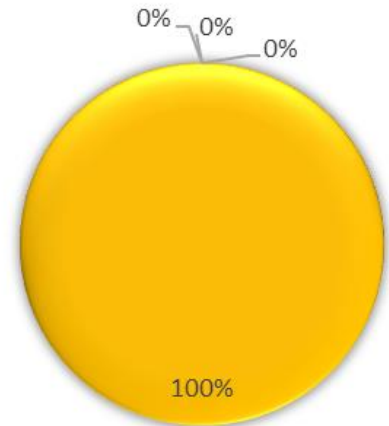
Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total to Date
Professional Services – Chapter 21	13	100.0%	191	100.0%
Grand Total	13	100.0%	196	100.0%

Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Professional Services – Chapter 21	\$4,756,075	\$288,895	\$183,948,359	\$9,130,915
Grand Total	\$4,756,075	\$288,895	\$186,950,302	\$9,130,915

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	0	0%	23	11.7%
Non-LBE	13	100.0%	173	88.3%
Grand Total	13	100.0%	196	100.0%

Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	0	0%	11	5.6%
Other Business Enterprise	0	0%	11	5.6%
Women Business Enterprise	0	0%	1	0.5%
Non-LBE	13	100.0%	173	88.3%
Grand Total	13	100.0%	187	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21



■ MBE
 ■ OBE
 ■ WBE
 ■ Non-LBE



San Francisco International Airport

In 2019, prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, the San Francisco International Airport ("SFO") was the 7th busiest airport in the U.S., serving almost 58 million guests travelling to more than 50 international cities on 41 international carriers, and 86 cities in the U.S. on 12 domestic airlines. Currently, SFO is the 15th busiest airport in the U.S.; however, SFO remains a major regional economic engine, and is well positioned to generate over \$10 billion in business activity annually once all air traffic returns.

The San Francisco International Airport ("SFO") has a long history of helping small and local businesses gain access to opportunities at the Airport and was one of the first U.S. airports to open a Small Business Office over thirty years ago. Over the years, the Airport has developed an array of supports to ensure small, local, and minority and women-owned firms have equitable access to SFO's business opportunities. Today, SFO's Social Responsibility (SR) section works closely with CMD to ensure compliance with Chapter 14B Ordinance of the San Francisco Administrative Code. SR also enforces the Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Programs.

In response to the COVID-19 impact on operations, revenue, and ability to secure funding responsibly, the Airport suspended 27% of the total Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), for a total of \$2.1B. At this time, the \$7.84B CIP will not be formally amended to remove the suspended projects from the CIP. The Airport intends to reactivate incrementally these projects as predetermined key indicators, such as the number of enplaned passengers and economic market milestones, show recovery. Nevertheless, to support LBEs impacted by the postponed projects, SFO provides regularly updated information to businesses on financial support, technical support, and contracting opportunities with SFO and other entities.

When there are contracting opportunities, the Airport continuously seeks ways to increase and support the participation of local, small, and disadvantaged businesses on Airport leases and contracts. This includes rigorous outreach and support to engage businesses. The Airport hosts town hall meetings with disadvantaged businesses and major primes to advertise Airport opportunities, introduce small business owners to Airport staff for support in their pursuit of opportunities, and connect small businesses to primes for teaming on Airport contracts.

Further, the Airport implements various strategies to exceed mandated goals. The Airport provides scoring bonus incentives to Joint Ventures (JV) that include LBE's as part of the JV. Additionally, in Design-Build contracts, SFO awards JV bonus scoring for the prime designers including LBE as part of a JV for the design portion of the contract. For both CM/GC and Design-Build Contracts, the Airport seeks to increase small business participation by setting aside specific scopes of work and trade bid packages for LBE firms, when practical. Additionally, CM/GC and Design-Build contracts allow for 7.5% of trade work to be directly negotiated. Contractors are encouraged to use this allowance to engage directly with LBE subcontractors.

The Airport also ensures that contracting qualifications and experience requirements do not exclude small businesses from participating in all its contracts. In addition to unbundling large construction scopes into smaller scopes, master builders on large projects each assign a staff person to serve as the 14B Compliance/Community Liaison. This helps ensure SFO fully informs community stakeholders of opportunities and encourages them to bid. The Compliance/Community Liaison also assists in overcoming challenges related to changes in project scope, ensuring the timely dissemination of these changes to affected stakeholders

Some noteworthy project accomplishments this fiscal year include:

- The Terminal 1 Center (T1C) Renovation Project completed Phase 1 construction of the south half of the terminal featuring new ticket counters and a state-of-the-art baggage system.
- The New Boarding Area B Project completed construction with all 25 aircraft gates turned over to the Airport for operations.
- The Courtyard 3 Connector Project continues work and has completed installation of the metal frame/decking, concrete slabs, glazing, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing rough-in on all levels of the Office Tower.

Also of note during this fiscal year, the following contracts were awarded to LBE primes:

- SFO 11299.61 - Ground Based Augmentation System (GBAS) Infrastructure in the amount of \$3,528,854 was awarded to Fontenoy Engineering, Inc.
- SFO 8589B.61 - Underground Utilities Improvement Industrial Waste System Phase II Project in the amount of \$4,989,000 was awarded to Fontenoy Engineering, Inc
- SFO 11179.61 – Airport Wide GSE Electrical Infrastructure in the amount of \$4,082,390 was awarded to Liffey Electric, Inc.

As of June 2021, LBE firms earned \$898 million, or 18%, of the \$4.95 billion spent on capital improvement projects under the Ascent Program Phase 1 to date.

SFO is implementing COVID-19 Recovery Framework and Strategic Plan grounded in its core values, adapting to tackle an unpredictable future, and striving to prevent a resurgence of the virus. In addition to ensuring the safety and security of its employees and the travelling public, the Airport continues to prioritize small business participation in all its business opportunities.

CMD staff thanks SFO's SRCS Team and Director Ivar C. Satero for their support of the LBE community.

San Francisco International Airport (Data Source – F\$P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 70

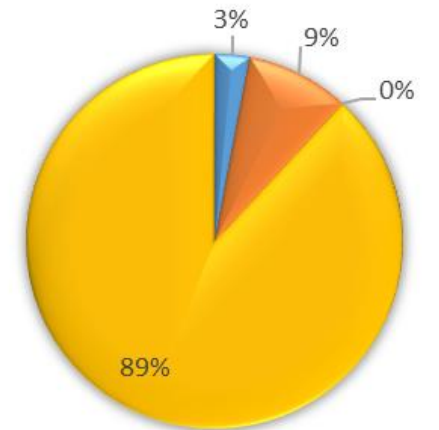
Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Construction Contracts	16	23%	129	6%
Professional Services Ch. 6	2	3%	83	3.9%
Professional Services Ch. 21	18	25%	254	12%
Purchasing Contracts	35	49%	1643	77.6%
Purchasing Cont. Term Co.	0	0%	9	.4%
Grand Total	71	100.0%	2118	100.0%

Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Construction Contracts	\$53,597,500	\$8,178,623	\$6,403,239,360	\$1,206,736,148
Professional Services Ch. 6	\$756,742	\$0	\$529,219,942	\$188,835,971
Professional Services Ch. 21	\$51,372,911	\$3,725,312	\$1,397,641,836	\$37,043,865
Purchasing Co.	\$242,673	\$13,571	\$935,850,299	\$52,097,047
Purch. Con. Ter			\$948,880	
Grand Total	\$105,978,826	\$11,917,506	\$9,266,900,318	\$1,484,713,031

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	8	81%	267	12.6%
Non-LBE	62	89%	1,851	87.4%
Grand Total	70	100.0%	2,117	100.0%

Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	2	4%	56	2.6%
Other Business Enterprise	6	9%	145	6.8%
Women Business Enterprise	0	0%	53	2.5%
Non-LBE	62	89%	1863	88%
Grand Total	70	100.0%	2117	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21



■ MBE
 ■ OBE
 ■ WBE
 ■ Non-LBE

Notes:

- 1) All column headings are defined as per CMD (e.g. "to Date" refers to active contracts with term start date of FY2016-2017 or later)
- 2) Due to FAMIS to PeopleSoft conversion, not all original award amounts may have been captured
- 3) Prime LBE Status, Prime owner type additionally includes purchasing contracts
- 4) FSP data reflects 71 total contracts when broken down by Contract Type Description but shows 70 in other contract totals.



Public Works

San Francisco Public Works was created on January 8, 1900, with the original bureaus being Streets, Lighting, Building, and Light & Water Services. Currently, Public Works designs, builds, maintains, and improves the City's infrastructure to keep San Francisco beautiful, safe, and sustainable for residents, merchants, and visitors.

Public Works oversees more than \$2.6 billion in construction projects across the City of San Francisco that are either being designed, managed, and/or built. Public Works continues to reconcile its internal information with the City's enterprise financial and procurement system.

Public Works consistently encourages LBEs to participate on contracts, helping to exceed LBE participation requirements. An example of this is street improvement projects, which start with a benchmark LBE subcontracting requirement of 25%. To encourage LBE participation, Public Works often advertises Invitations for Bids in the Small Business Exchange. Public Works also sends advertising notifications for Construction projects to Minority Business Development Agencies, Builders' Exchanges, and plan rooms.

Some notable projects during this Calendar Year include:

- Upper Market Safety Improvements Project: Awarded January 2021 LBE Participation Requirement 23%
- Harrison Street Infrastructure Improvements: Awarded March 2021 LBE Participation Requirement 25%



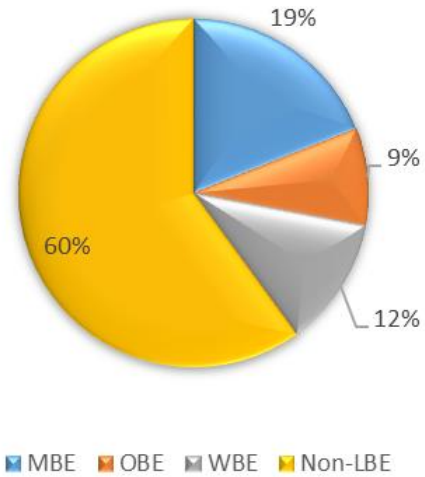
Public Works also has a large portfolio of upcoming projects that include LBE bid discounts and LBE subcontracting requirements. Please check out <https://www.sfpublishworks.org/> for opportunities currently posted.

Public Works (Data Source – F&P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 43

Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Construction Contracts	18	42%	473	49.9%
Professional Services Ch. 6	23	53%	355	37.4%
Professional Services Ch. 21	0	0%	26	2.5%
Purchasing Co.	2	5%	84	8.9%
Purchasing Cont. Term	0	0%	10	1%
Grand Total	43	100.0%	948	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21



Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Construction Contracts	\$77,659,710	\$37,724,725	\$3,545,241,699	\$1,185,205,764
Professional Services Ch. 6	\$20,400,000	\$5,783,000	\$634,707,277	\$238,784,622
Professional Services Ch. 21	\$0	\$0	\$9,244,631	\$6,498,643
Purchasing Co.	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$10,248,155	\$5,267,185
Purchasing Cont. Term	\$27,278	\$0	\$1,204,816	\$0
Grand Total	\$98,088,088	\$43,508,825	\$4,200,646,578	\$1,435,756,213

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	17	40%	461	48.6%
Non-LBE	26	60%	488	51.5%
Grand Total	43	100.0%	848	100.0%

Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	8	19%	187	19.7%
Other Business Enterprise	4	9%	175	18.5%
Women Business Enterprise	5	12%	80	8.4%
Non-LBE	26	60%	507	53.5%
Grand Total	43	100.0%	948	100.0%

Notes: 1) Prime LBE Status, Prime owner type additionally includes purchasing contracts



Port of San Francisco

The Port of San Francisco is a public enterprise agency of the City and County of San Francisco. The Port is responsible for 7.5 miles of San Francisco waterfront from Hyde Street Pier in the north to India Basin in the south. The Port develops, markets, leases, administers, manages, and maintains over 1,000 acres of land. The Port manages the waterfront as the gateway to a



world-class city, and advances environmentally and financially sustainable maritime, recreational and economic opportunities to serve the City, Bay Area, and California.

The Port of San Francisco is aggressively committed to the principles of the Local Business Enterprise Ordinance. The Port's strategic plan includes a commitment to grow the number of certified LBEs through outreach and engagement.

In fiscal year 2020-2021, the Port launched the Micro-LBE Hardship Emergency Loan Program. This is a zero-interest loan program with \$1 million in the program for loans up to \$40,000 to eligible Micro-LBEs who are Port contractors, subcontractors, subconsultants, and tenants. The program has a loan forgiveness component dependent on when the loan funds are partially paid back. This program was done in recognition of the COVID-19 pandemic and the challenges to the local business community during this time. To date, the Port has funded 21 loans and the majority of loans went to women or minority owned LBEs.

The Port hosted the Annual Contract Open House in March 2021 as a virtual event. Over 100 individuals participated. The event included a plenary session and ten project-based small breakout groups about specific opportunities. The Port launched monthly drop-in office hours for one-on-one conversations with Port staff and hosted technical assistance workshops on working over and near water.

The Port is implementing its Racial Equity Action Plan (REAP). The Port is going beyond the City-wide requirements of the Phase 1 REAP and is actively instituting action items that impact the contracting community. These actions items improved outreach, technical assistance and opportunities to the diverse contracting community – both LBEs and non-local diverse firms.

The pool of available LBE firms continues to be a challenge for the Port specifically for specialized services, such as real estate economics, environmental services and over and in-water construction. While the Port has surpassed the Mayor's aspirational LBE goal, Port staff is collaborating with CMD to meet the Port Commission's strong commitment to increase diversity among winning firms,

particularly from the City's most disadvantaged communities. These initiatives are vital to the Port's effort to ensure full community participation in the next phases of the resiliency projects.

Note: LBE Dollars is calculated based on FSP definition of LBE status in the Business Intelligence module. As such, internal data held by Port varies from the data of this report. CMD thanks Port Executive Director Elaine Forbes and all staff for their continued support to the LBE community.



Port of San Francisco (Data Source – F\$P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 12

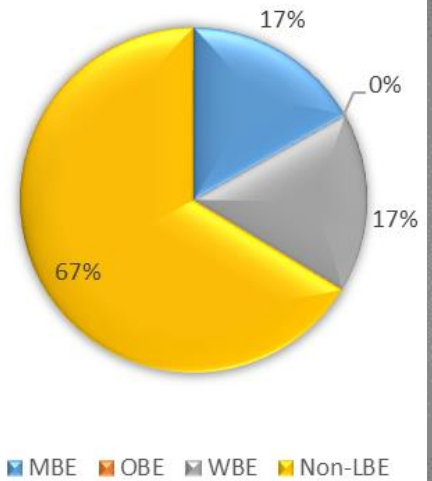
Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Construction Contracts	6	50%	28	32.4%
Professional Services – Chapter 6	2	17%	23	26.4%
Professional Services – Chapter 21	4	33%	36	41.4%
Grand Total	12	100.0%	87	100.0%

Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Construction Contracts	\$1,896,085	\$938,731	\$103,002,295	\$29,276,803
Professional Services – Chapter 6	\$178,300	\$178,300	\$89,070,925	\$29,702,592
Professional Services – Chapter 21	\$751,284	\$20,250	\$32,195,987	\$8,585,789
Grand Total	\$2,825,669	\$1,137,331	\$224,269,207	\$67,565,185

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	4	33%	66	41.3%
Non-LBE	8	67%	98	61.3%
Grand Total	12	100.0%	160	100.0%

Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	2	17%	18	11.3%
Other Business Enterprise	0	0%	19	11.9%
Women Business Enterprise	2	17%	17	10.6%
Non-LBE	8	67%	107	66.9%
Grand Total	12	100.0%	160	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21



LBE Dollars is calculated based on FSP definition of LBE status in the Business Intelligence module. As such, internal data held by Port varies from the data of this report.



Public Utilities Commission

Services of the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission SFPUC is committed to maximizing the participation of LBEs on our capital projects. We undertake many different strategies to achieve this, including contractor outreach and engagement, providing technical support services and trainings at our Contractors Assistance Center, minority and women-owned business inclusion strategies, as well as novel contracting tools and analyses to maximize LBE participation. Below, we will provide a summary of some of the major categories of initiatives we undertake to maximize LBE participation as well as examples of specific strategies we have delivered that illustrate our commitment to LBE inclusion.

Contractor Outreach and Engagement

SFPUC conducts and delivers many workshops, large gatherings of contractors, and outreach programs to inform LBEs of upcoming work and to connect LBEs with large prime contractors who bid SFPUC capital projects.

Project Outreach: SFPUC undertakes an extensive and robust contractor outreach and engagement strategy to make sure LBEs are aware of SFPUC's upcoming contracts. Staff across bureaus and enterprises collaborate to ensure that targeted outreach to LBEs and larger contractors occurs for each contract. Furthermore, staff conducts post-bid analyses of failed bids to identify and better understand the barriers that contractors face when bidding SFPUC contracts, with specific attention and analyses of challenges for LBEs.

Annual Contractors Breakfast: For more than a decade, SFPUC has provided an annual free contractors' breakfast in order to bring together local contractors with SFPUC's executive management, project managers, construction managers, and large prime contractors to provide an overview of SFPUC's upcoming work, identify specific opportunities for LBEs to participate on, and facilitate coordination between LBEs and large prime contractors.

Regional LBE Program: SFPUC's Regional LBE Program provides small regional construction and construction-related firms located within SFPUC's water service territory (from Daly City to Hetch Hetchy), eligibility to be certified as a LBE for contracting opportunities on SFPUC projects outside of San Francisco. SFPUC staff also deliver workshops, outreach events, and dedicated contractor engagement throughout our water service territory to encourage SFPUC-LBEs to pursue contracts. There are currently 82 firms certified as SFPUC-LBEs.

Contractors Assistance Center

SFPUC created the Contractors Assistance Center (Center) located in Bayview Hunters Point to help the LBE community get access to, compete for, and participate on SFPUC's contracting opportunities. All of the Center's services and resources are free for our contracting community.

Center's Services: The Center provides LBEs with the tools and support needed to compete for City-funded contracts. The Center offers technical assistance, classroom trainings, marketing support, and one-on-one counseling. All of these services and support are tailored to the specific needs of the small business owner, the specific project, and the City's contract requirements. Additionally, the Center provides access to plans and specifications for City projects, networking events, computer workstations, and meeting space for our local contractors. By learning generally applicable skills and utilizing these free resources, LBEs can better compete for projects at the SFPUC and navigate the City's contracting requirements, while also obtaining skills that they can utilize on projects throughout the City and beyond.

Project-Specific Trainings: The Center provides project-specific trainings for our large projects related to issues unique to that project and/or related to skills that LBEs can utilize on all projects. As an example, associated with our large Headworks Facility project, the Center partnered with the prime joint venture CM/GC (Sundt-Walsh) to conduct a training course to engage the LBE community on the project's contracting opportunities as well as technical elements of the construction industry. The trainings covered six topics related to contracting, including contractual requirements, estimating, project management, financial management, project software, and business intangibles. The Sundt-Walsh JV was then able to utilize several LBEs that completed the trainings for Headworks, as well as for another project Sundt Construction is working on in San Mateo County.

Support for LBEs during the COVID-19 Pandemic

Virtual Resources: During the Shelter-in-Place Orders related to the COVID-19 pandemic, the SFPUC has remained committed to supporting LBEs. The Contractors Assistance Center's services have remained available virtually. The Center also completed the first of a webinar-based training series teaching LBEs strategies to effectively management their business operations.



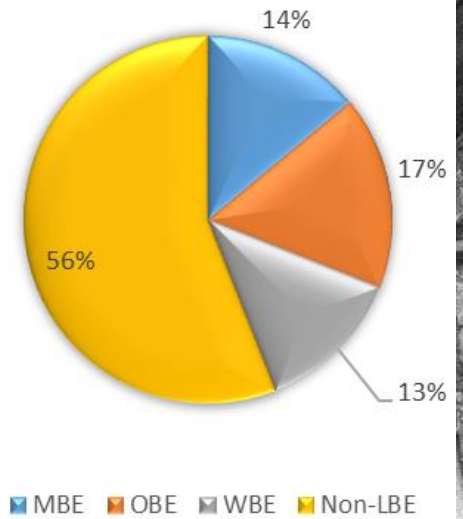
Public Utilities Commission (Data Source: Solis III)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 43				
Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Construction Contracts	24	56%	242	39.9%
Professional Services - Chapter 6	6	14%	171	28.2%
Professional Services - Chapter 21	13	30%	193	31.8%
Grand Total	43	100.0%	606	100.0%

Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Construction Contracts	\$428,520,394	\$79,211,984	\$4,231,842,553	\$1,113,251,717
Professional Services - Chapter 6	\$27,052,050	\$11,216,250	\$1,392,502,254	\$309,949,687
Professional Services - Chapter 21	\$3,100,800	\$457,650	\$409,448,997	\$117,629,409
Grand Total	\$458,673,244	\$90,885,884	\$6,033,793,804	\$1,540,830,813

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	16	13.3%	218	35.8%
Non LBE	27	86.7%	391	64.2%
Grand Total	43	100.0%	609	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21





Recreation and Parks Department

The Recreation and Park Department (RPD) manages over 225 sites and facilities including parks, recreation centers, pools, golf courses and major tourist destinations including the Golden Gate Park and the SF Marina. We also operate a robust recreation program for both children and adults. Department staffing ranges up to 1,000 employees during peak summer season.

The Recreation and Park Department has two pathways for contracting. The large recreation and park renovation capital projects (both design and construction) are administered and managed through Public Works. Operations and Maintenance related projects are administered and managed through the RPD Purchasing and Contracts Division. As likely experienced across the City contracting agencies, the final quarter of the year had a reduction in awards of contracts due to the City-wide response to COVID-19.

RPD staff have also been consistently involved in planning and discussions regarding the PLA program and the importance of facilitating timely and accurate LBE payment affidavits and tracking.

Professional Services Contracts

Most professional service agreements are administered through Public Works for Capital project design services.

Future Opportunities

As a practice, RPD will issue solicitations as Micro-LBE solicitations if at least (3) LBEs are available in the discipline. We have a diverse portfolio of facilities and construction opportunities. Through these project opportunities, we will continue to forge a partnership with CMD and LBEs in San Francisco.

CMD would like to thank General Manager Phil Ginsburg and RPD staff for their support of the LBE program, especially for participating in outreach meetings.

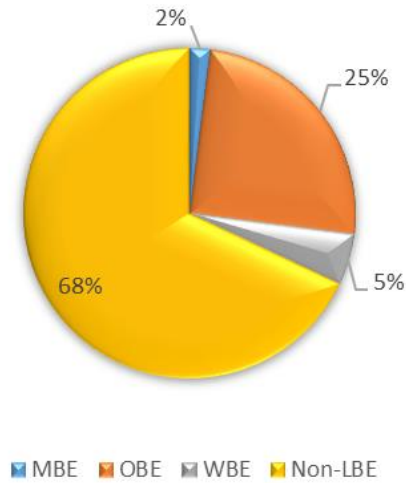


Recreation and Parks Department (Data Source – F\$P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 44

Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Construction Contracts	38	86%	19	5.8%
Construction Cont. Unilateral	4	9%	202	61.8%
Professional Services Ch. 6	1	2%	22	6.7%
Professional Services Ch. 21	0	0%	8	2.4%
Purchasing Cont	0	0%	72	22%
Purchasing Cont. Term	1	2%	4	1.2%
Grand Total	44	100.0%	327	100.0%

LBE Participation Contracts Awarded FY 2020/21



Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Construction Contracts	\$7,931,100	\$2,557,084	\$7,633,957	\$1,758,887
Construction Cont. Unilateral	\$103,460	\$76,350	\$48,721,215	\$24,049,044
Professional Services Ch.6	\$111,735	\$0	\$20,195,760	\$11,155,302
Professional Services Ch. 21	\$0	\$0	\$42,372,494	\$616,449
Purchasing Cont	\$5,000	\$0	\$34,224,401	\$10,191,562
Purchasing Cont. Term	\$0	\$0	\$167,218	\$0
Grand Total	\$8,151,295	\$2,633,434	\$153,315,046	\$47,771,243

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	14	32%	134	41%
Non-LBE	30	68%	193	59%
Grand Total	44	100.0%	327	100.0%

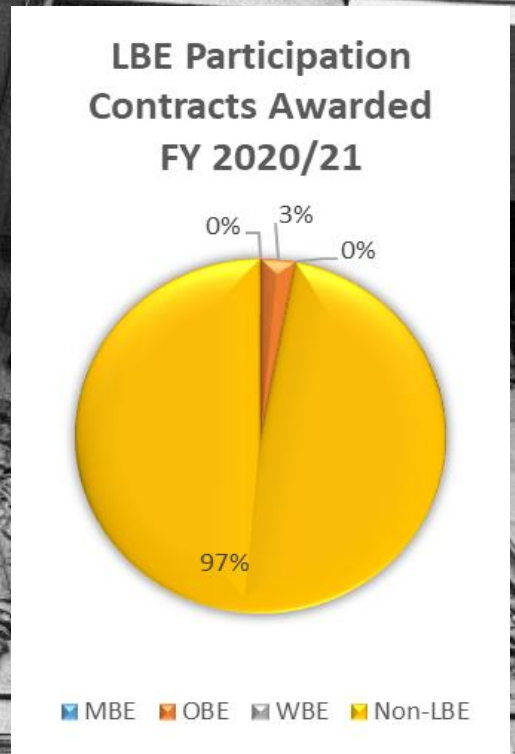
Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	1	2%	39	11.9%
Other Business Enterprise	11	25%	80	24.5%
Women Business Enterprise	2	5%	15	4.6%
Non-LBE	30	68%	193	59%
Grand Total	44	100.0%	327	100.0%

Notes: 1) Prime LBE Status, Prime owner type additionally includes purchasing contracts

Department of Public Health (Data Source - F\$P)

Total Number of Contracts awarded this FY: 80

Contract Type Description	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Professional Services Ch. 6	14	17.5%	59	4.9%
Professional Services Ch. 21	64	80%	834	69.6%
Purchasing Cont.	0	0%	299	25%
Purchasing Cont. Term	2	2.5%	6	.5%
Grand Total	80	100.0%	1,198	100.0%



Contract Type Description	Amount Awarded FY 20/21	LBE Amount Awarded FY 20/21	Amount Awarded to Date	LBE Amount Awarded to Date
Professional Services Ch. 6	\$85,906,708	\$0	\$62,990,000	\$33,100,000
Professional Services Ch. 21	\$529,606,822	\$0	\$4,743,591,201	\$42,773,811
Purchasing Cont.	\$0	\$0	\$2,181,054,509	\$29,955,885
Purchasing Cont. Term	\$135,384	\$135,384	\$423,373	\$340,380
Grand Total	\$605,648,914	\$135,384	\$6,988,059,083	\$106,170,076

Prime LBE Status	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
LBE	2	3%	72	6.0%
Non-LBE	78	97%	1,126	94.0%
Grand Total	80	100.0%	1,198	100.0%

Prime Owner Type	Number of Contracts FY 20/21	Percent of Total Contracts FY 20/21	Number of Contracts to Date	Percent of Total Contracts to Date
Minority Business Enterprise	0	0%	20	1.7%
Other Business Enterprise	2	3%	32	2.7%
Women Business Enterprise	0	0%	15	1.3%
Non-LBE	78	97%	1,131	94.4%
Grand Total	80	100.0%	1,198	100.0%

Notes: 1) Prime LBE Status, Prime owner type additionally includes purchasing contracts

CMD 14B Accomplishments for FY 20-21

- Processed approximately 560 LBE Certification Applications
- Maintained 14B Certification application review processing time of 34 days, even though business change initiatives to support COVID-19 safety protocols.
- Continue to transition Certification applications in FSP and retire legacy LBE certification database.
- Continued to offer modified LBE certification processes to include virtual site visits.
- 14B Compliance staff continued to oversee approximately 1900 active contracts
- Continued to work with Port of SF on Diversity in Contracting Initiatives.
- Continue to collaborate with Risk Management to implement full-service Contractor Development Program (i.e. re-vamped Surety Bond Program)
- Guide Chapter 14B Revisions through design-phase of legislative process
- Launched and continuing development of SFCIF Construction Accelerated Payment Program (“SFCIF-CAPP” aka LBE Construction Loan/Line of Credit product): Initiated 2 CAPP loans, prospective LBE client in-process for new loan
- Re-envisioned Mentor Protégé Program Steering Committee continues to host MPP events (virtual) for MPP participants

Contractor Development Program

Under Chapter 14B.16, the Contractor Development Program (“CDP”) - previously known as the Surety Bond Guaranty and Financial Assistance program - is designed to provide local, certified firms with business development and other contracting opportunities through financial assistance, training, technical assistance and other capacity-building programs to assist local businesses. The program aims to stimulate the expansion of small firms and foster their growth and independence, grow and mitigate some of the challenges they face. The Risk Management Division operates the Contractor Development Program with respect to Surety Bond and technical assistance services and works in close coordination with CMD on all other capacity-building services (i.e. CAPP, Mentor Protégé Program). Merriwether Williams Insurance Services (“MWIS”) is the CDP Service Provider, responsible for initial intake, formal needs assessment, and one-on-one technical assistance.

The overall CDP umbrella includes four program areas:

- Two program areas center on capacity-building:
 - *Technical Services* are designed to assist LBEs with business development and other contracting opportunities.
 - The *Mentor Protégé Program (MPP)*, designed to encourage and motivate prime contractors to assist CMD certified Micro-LBE firms and enhance their capability of performing successfully on City and County of San Francisco contracts and subcontracts. The goal is to increase the overall number of LBEs receiving City and County contract awards, resulting from mentor ship and refined business practices.
- The other two areas focus on financial assistance:
 - *Surety Bond*, designed to help certified Small or Micro LBE contractors who are participating in City and/or Redevelopment construction projects obtain and/or increase their bonding and financing capacity.
 - *Contractor Accelerated Payment Program (CAPP)*, the newest program (launched September 1, 2019), assists with short-term loans for pre-qualified LBEs who are construction contractors working on a project for the City and County of San Francisco. The San Francisco Community Investment Fund (“SFCIF”) is the Lender for the CAPP loans who provided the \$1 Million in seed money during the pilot phase of the project.

CDP Accomplishments for FY 2020/2021:

- Contractor Status
 - Total number of LBEs currently receiving technical assistance: 29
 - CAPP-ready, prospective CAPP clients: 6
 - Total number of LBEs currently under CAPP: 3
- Open Surety Bond Guarantees:
 - Total of 6 LBE participants
 - Projects with 2 City Departments: DPW, PUC
 - Total Contract Amount: \$5,968,627
 - Total Guarantee Amount: \$1,723,912

- Two loans were approved through CAPP and repaid:
 - Pilot 4 – Streamline Drywall, Inc.
 - Funding Approved 12/2/20
 - Approved CAPP Funding: \$250,000
 - Total Principal Amount Moved: \$250,000
 - Loan Repaid as of 7/22/21
 - Pilot 7 – Bay Area Pipe & Equipment, Inc.
 - Funding Approved 6/9/21
 - Approved CAPP Funding: \$65,000
 - Loan Repaid as of 10/13/21



Mentor Protégé Program

The Mentor Protégé Program (“MPP”) was created to provide access to mentorship for business owners who have historically been marginalized in the public bidding process, including Women and Minority Business Enterprise firms (WBE, MBE). The program is designed to incentivize medium and large firms to support the mission of growing the Micro-Local Business Enterprises (Micro LBE) to become more successful Subcontractors and Primes on City contracts. The Micro LBE’s create Action Plans that identify goals and milestones for growth in the following areas:

1. Organizational/Structural Needs
2. Leadership Development Needs
3. Financial/Business Infrastructure Needs
4. Insurance/Bonding Needs
5. Networking/Marketing/Business Community Engagement Needs

Within the 2020-2021 FY the MPP has made significant accomplishments. Of the program accomplishments, some of the highlights include:

- Cohort 2 launched in the fall of 2019, consisting of 10 Micro LBEs and Mentor pairs, a mix of both construction and professional service industry firms, including Women, Minority, and Other Business Enterprises.
- Based on exit interviews and the insights gained over the course of Cohort 1, the MPP redeveloped the Protégé and Mentor onboarding process. Redeveloping this process allowed the program to make more strategic pairings, focusing the pairs on a complement of those areas in which the mentor excelled and the areas in which the protégé identified for business development.
- In response to the challenges posed by COVID-19 and Shelter-In-Place, CMD will host a series of Round Table peer-learning events for MPP participants.
- CMD and the Steering Committee Departments (PUC, SFO, PORT, and DPW) continued to host MPP Events in the FY 2020-2021.
- 7 mentor/protégé pairs are set to graduate.
- Preparing to onboard 15 new pairings, with the expectation that some will decline to participate later in the onboarding process.

- Cohort 3 will be launched in June 2022.
- The MPP team created new on boarding and training processes for the second cohort; and developed relationships with business development organizations to offer additional support to Micro LBEs.

The MPP remains committed to the continued growth of the Micro-LBE contractors and consultants to increase their ability to contract and prime competitively and strengthen the local economy and provide quality services to our City.

Looking Ahead

For FY 2021/2022, CMD will continue to work towards maximizing opportunities for LBEs – with a focus on micro-LBEs.

- Increase Efficiency:
CMD will continue to work towards improving work processes and improving processing and review times of LBE Certification applications. We continue to support post COVID-19 economic recovery efforts through increased intensive technical assistance and access and use of digital/online contract administration/monitoring tools. We will also work to design 3 new pilot programs related to micro-LBE trucking, focusing resources on helping micro-LBEs participate on projects in their own neighborhoods and adjusting the 14B Mentor-Protégé Program.
- Contractor Development:
CMD will continue its efforts in broadening its technical assistance, focusing on business development and business financial literacy. We also look to assist LBEs to become technically proficient where possible to minimize the amount of the small business owner’s anxiety as the City moves from paper-based bids/project submittals to fully electronic paradigms.
- Access to Capital:
CMD will continue to work in assisting LBEs in finding access to capital through the SFCIF-CAPP program or any alternative lending programs.
- Access to Workspace/Office Space:
CMD plans to assist LBEs in securing affordable office space, in order to maintain business operations. CMD looks to couple this initiative with possible on-site supportive technical/supportive services.

ATTACHMENT E - PW BDC BLDG. T.I. PROJECTS SINCE 2013

BDC PROJECTS FROM PEOPLE SOFT DATA BASE										
Division	IO	ProjectName	Client	Service Scope	ProjectDescription	Project Work Type	Substantial_Co	NOTES	BOA LED PROJECT	BPM or PRIVATE A/E PROJECT
BDC	3219V	Randall Museum Renovation Project	REC PARK	Construction Management-only		Building Structure/Seismic Upgrade	1/4/2018			\$8,679,549
BPM	8754A	49 South Van Ness	GSA	Project Management-only	City Office Building	New Building Construction	6/9/2020			\$272,024,781
BDC	3067V	Restroom Bond Program-Great Highway	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	Renovation of two existing restroom buil	Core/Shell Building Repair			\$2,243,835	
BDC	8743A	City Hall Room 357 Tenant Improvement	DRE	Full-Service - regular project	In City Hall Room 357 and 357B, demo ex	Interior Tenant Improvement	3/10/2017		\$258,836	
BDC	7760A	PW Oceanside Plan Bldg 930 Awning Replacement	PUC	Planning and Design Services-only	To provide design services for the replace	Facility Renovation/Addition			\$1,853,993	
BDC	1041A	PW CHC Southeast Health Center Reno (Phase 1)	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Modernize the utilization of the existing s	Facility Renovation/Addition	12/8/2017		\$2,924,610	
BPM	FSPTMP	PW-CSS-617 Mission Street Tenant Improvement	CSS	Full-Service - regular project	This project is located at 617 Mission Stre	Interior Tenant Improvement	6/12/2020			\$1,080,416
BDC	7774A	PW Islais Creek Maintenance and Operations Bldg Construction	MTA	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	5/24/2018	Private Consultant did SD design, BOA did	\$61,965,589	
BDC	7790A	PW SFPL Main Library Teen Center Design	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement	6/17/2015	DD through CA	\$3,804,179	
BDC	7353A	PW Veterans Building War Memorial Seismic Upgrade	WM	Full-Service - regular project		System Repair/Replacement; Core/Shell Building Re	9/4/2015	Per BOA e-mail 1/26.	\$156,600,978	
BPM	7731A	PW Moscone Convention Center Expansion	GSA	Project Management-only	Moscone Expansion Project consists of be	Facility Renovation/Addition	1/9/2019			\$552,427,150
BDC	FSPTMP	750 Brannan St Office Const	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement	11/10/2021		\$5,514,756	
BDC	10036194	San Francisco Rent Board TI		Full-Service - regular project	Relocation. Currently located on the 3rd s	Interior Tenant Improvement			\$653,815	
BDC	3210V	Garfield Square Pool	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	11 million pool and surrounding landscap	Site-work/Landscaping	2/18/2021	Need total budget number	\$9,010,065	
BDC	FSPTMP	PW 5th and Bryant Navigation Center	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project	5th & Bryant Navigation Center is a home	New Building Construction			\$5,438,513	
BDC	3247V	Margaret Hayward Playground Renovation	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	Renovation of an exisitng playground cor	Site-work/Landscaping	11/2/2020	BOA only did small building - park was	\$27,720,470	
BDC	3110V	Washington Square Park Restroom	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	Planning study to renovate or provide ne	New Building Construction	3/11/2015	bigger part of project. \$27M includes		\$1,799,638
BPM	7427A	PW FS 36 Renovation Comprehensive	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	8/1/2018	total project incl. landscaping.		\$5,859,479
BDC	8757A	SFMTA 1455 Market 7th Floor Tenent Improvements	MTA	Full-Service - regular project	Interior tenant improvements for SFMTA	Interior Tenant Improvement	4/26/2019		\$1,161,329	
BDC	7438A	Fire Station 44 Comprehensive Renovation	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project	Comprehensive Renovation of Historic Fir	Historic Preservation; Facility Renovation/Addition	5/16/2014		\$1,380,968	
BDC	10034767	Bayview SAFE Navigation Center	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	1/11/2021			\$19,371,685
BDC	7993A	LHH Med and Psych Staff C Wing Level 2	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	interior renovations to wing C200 in the o	Facility Renovation/Addition	6/24/2019		\$1,465,274	
BPM	10033861	888 Post Transition Age Youth (TAY) Navigation Center	DHSH	Project Management-only	75-bed homeless shelter. Developer-led p	Facility Renovation/Addition	2/1/2021	Bloszies - Budget pulled from BvA Report		\$6,138,613
BPM	1061A	Ambulance Deployment Facility	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project	The Ambulance Deployment Facility proje	New Building Construction	5/7/2021	in Project Folder, dated 6/30/2021		\$47,886,865
BPM	10034467	Division Circle Navigation Center Expansion	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project	Expansion of Division Circle Navigation Ce	New Building Construction	9/5/2019		\$3,354,073	
BPM	10031964	PW FS 35 New Fireboat Station	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	2/28/2022			\$51,091,828
BDC	10032673	440 Turk Street	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project	Design and Construction services for the r	Interior Tenant Improvement	7/31/2019			\$13,372,375
BDC	8026A	PW MTA Parking Facility Lombard Façade and Waterproofing	MTA	Full-Service - regular project		Core/Shell Building Repair	2/7/2019		\$5,044,266	
BPM	7994A	PW Central Shops Relocation	GSA	Project Management-only		New Building Construction	6/8/2018			\$55,813,242
BDC	3070V	Cabrillo Playground And Clubhouse Renovation	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	Cabrillo Playground is a 1 acre parcel park	Facility Renovation/Addition	8/16/2013		\$4,545,749	
BDC	3274V	Golden Gate Park Boat Playground Restroom	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	A new prototype stand-alone multi-use m	New Building Construction	8/25/2018		\$1,043,700	
BDC	7803A	PW Animal Care and Control Facility Renovation	GSA	Full-Service - regular project	Address: 1419 Bryant Street	Building Structure/Seismic Upgrade	1/8/2021		\$72,788,758	
BPM	7410A	PW PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING	GSA	Full-Service - regular project	The Public Safety Building will house the p	New Building Construction	4/28/2015			\$240,487,203
BDC	7758A	PW Maxine Hall Clinic Elevator and Tenant Improvements	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	ADA upgrades and new Clinic layout	ADA Barrier Removal; Other	10/7/2021		\$2,269,301	

ATTACHMENT E - PW BDC BLDG. T.I. PROJECTS SINCE 2013

BDC	8718A	PW Navigation Center 25th Street	MO	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	5/19/2017			\$3,377,701
BDC	1012A	PW ZSFG Bldg 5 ED Reno (Ward 1E)-Urgent Care Clinic (Phase 1)	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Phase 1 - Relocate urgent care services from	Facility Renovation/Addition	1/3/2018		\$2,571,444	
BDC	9231A	PW Park Station and Ingleside Station Renovations	SFPD	Full-Service - regular project	Structural alteration, selected mechanical	Facility Renovation/Addition	2/19/2020		\$5,930,166	
BDC	3202V	Alamo Square Restroom and Irrigation Upgrade Project	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	Alamo Square project consists of the follo	Site-work/Landscaping; Building Structure/Seismic U	5/24/2017	Is this replicated below?	\$3,016,414	
BDC	10038102	444 Sixth Street	DPH	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement; Utility Repair/Replace	10/27/2022		\$1,346,104	
BDC	7442A	PW FS 16 New Building Construction	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	1/10/2019		\$14,225,070	
BDC	3208V	Balboa Park Pool Renovation	REC PARK	Construction Management-only		Green Infrastructure	2/22/2019			\$13,611,128
BDC	7222A	Sunset Behavioral Health Center Renovation	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Renovation of an existing mental health c	Facility Renovation/Addition	4/30/2013	Budget pulled from project folder, 7222A	\$1,694,000	
BPM	7371A	PW BVOH Bayview Opera House Renovation	SFAC	Project Management-only	For the renovation and restoration of the	Facility Renovation/Addition	7/20/2016			\$4,080,871
BDC	3207V	West Sunset Park	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition; Green Infrastructure	9/19/2017	Budget includes overall park as well which is more than just building.	\$13,600,000	
BDC	3096V	Alamo Square Restroom	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project	The Alamo Square Restroom Project will r	Facility Renovation/Addition		Larger portion of project was the Park itself and restroom was only a tiny part of it.	\$2,310,466	
BDC	1016A	PW ZSFG Bldg 5 Rehabilitation Department Relocation	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Relocate physical therapy department from	Facility Renovation/Addition		Final number provided by Project Manager - Only includes Phase 1 & 2. OFFMA number included part of Phase 3	\$16,000,000	
BDC	7831A	PW SEP 522 Electrical HPU Building	PUC	Full-Service - regular project	The proposed new building SEP 522 Electrical/HPU Building (previously named SEP Building 521A in the planning phase) will	Building Structure/Seismic Upgrade	12/31/2019		\$3,472,000	
BPM	7981A	PW ZSFG Hybrid MRI IR Project	DPH	Other	This project is based at Zuckerberg San Fr	Facility Renovation/Addition	5/29/2018			\$5,258,345
BDC	7924A	PW Griffith Yard Improvements	PUC	Project Management-only	The Public Utilities Commission (PUC) is r	New Building Construction	3/23/2018			\$427,943
BDC	1000016646	PW 900 Innes Rmdtn Prj Rebid	REC PARK	Construction Management-only	Dredging of India Basin at Hunter's Point.	Other	8/5/2022			\$12,050,187
BDC	1000006023	PW GENEVA CAR BARN P1	REC PARK	Construction Management-only		Facility Renovation/Addition	8/26/2020	Need total budget from RPD		\$879,798
BDC	1051A	PW CHC Maxine Hall Health Center Seismic Upgrade and Reno	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Renovate existing health center in order t	Facility Renovation/Addition	10/7/2020		\$17,574,310	
BPM	10034643	Embarcadero SAFE Navigation Center	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	12/24/2019	Must have been more than \$7.5M??		\$7,567,895
BDC	FSPTMP	PW Division Circle Navigation Center	DHSH	Full-Service - regular project	Division Circle Navigation Center is a hom	New Building Construction	6/12/2018		\$6,188,555	
BDC	7210A	PW ZSFG Bldg 5 Restroom Renovation	MO	Full-Service - regular project	Phase 1 Package A - Emergency Dept restro	ADA Barrier Removal; Facility Renovation/Addition	3/10/2021	Section Mgr. Pulled number from Power BI	\$5,535,581	
BPM	9100A	PW Traffic Company Forensic Services Division TCSFD New Building Co	SFPD	Full-Service - regular project	• Traffic Company • Forensic Service	New Building Construction	8/27/2021			\$173,595,000
BDC	3283V	Angelo Rossi Pool	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	1/22/2022		\$13,023,791	
BPM	9232A	New Firearms Simulator Training Facility - Site and Utility	SFPD	Full-Service - regular project	Construct new modular structure for clie	New Building Construction	8/24/2018			\$1,437,132
BPM	6694A	PW SFGH Professional and Construction Services - SFGH REBUILD	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Professional service agreements and cons	New Building Construction	8/18/2015			\$887,400,000
BDC	3126V	Coit Memorial Tower - Rehabilitation Project	REC PARK	Construction Management-only		Facility Renovation/Addition	5/14/2014			\$2,565,648
BDC	3209V	Glen Canyon Recreation Center Renovation	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	6/2/2017	Building only costs provided by BOA Project Team	\$13,000,000	
BDC	8021A	PW MTA Facility Burke Improvements	MTA	Full-Service - regular project	The Burke Warehouse is located at 1570 F	Facility Renovation/Addition	4/29/2019		\$48,178,909	
BDC	FSPTMP	PW Bayshore Navigation Center	DHSH	Other	The site located at 125 Bayshore Boulevar	Interior Tenant Improvement				\$1,504,829
BDC	9622A-42	Fire Station 22 Showers	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project	Renovation of 1 existing Officer's Shower	Facility Renovation/Addition	5/10/2016		\$207,904	
BDC	1053A	PW CHC Castro Mission Health Center Seismic Upgrade and Reno	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	Renovate existing health center in order t	Building Structure/Seismic Upgrade	7/1/2022			\$14,916,274
BDC	7440A	PW FS 5 New Building Construction	SFFD	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	4/26/2019		\$21,027,983	
BPM	9000A	PW Office of the Chief Medical Examiner OCME Relocation no2	GSA	Full-Service - regular project	The new facility will house 50 employees	Facility Renovation/Addition	10/10/2017			\$76,540,247
BDC	7231A	PW Sunol Cooperation Yard Improvements	PUC	Full-Service - regular project	The planning, design and construction of	New Building Construction	9/12/2019		\$26,018,905	
BDC	7868A	Assessor Recorder Tenant Improvement Project	DRE	Full-Service - regular project	Tenant improvement planning, design, an	Interior Tenant Improvement	6/28/2019		\$7,170,856	
BDC	7772A	SFGH MOD Building 9-40 First Floor Restrooms	MO	Full-Service - regular project	Renovate restrooms on the first floor of c	ADA Barrier Removal	3/30/2017	budget pulled from Power BI by PM		\$818,400
BDC	3037V	PW PALEGA RECREATION CENTER	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Other	11/15/2013			\$17,881,093
BDC	8024A	PW MTA Facility 1508 Bancroft Improvements	MTA	Full-Service - regular project	Architectural and Structural Engineering p	Facility Renovation/Addition	1/25/2019		\$9,423,238	
BDC	7379A	PW Southeast Health Center	DPH	Full-Service - regular project	New Facility	New Building Construction		Budget provided by PM from 2016 PHSF Bond Program report	\$39,610,129	

ATTACHMENT E - PW BDC BLDG. T.I. PROJECTS SINCE 2013

BDC	8778A	1550 Evans Street Community Center	PUC	Planning and Design Services-only	SFPUC owns and is responsible for the pr	New Building Construction	8/16/2022	Budget provided by project team and CM and is hard and soft cost for building only. Does not include landscape.	\$75,000,000	
-----	-------	------------------------------------	-----	-----------------------------------	--	---------------------------	-----------	---	--------------	--

\$2,938,429,412	\$717,168,882	\$2,499,945,317
-----------------	---------------	-----------------

BDC PROJECTS FROM EPM DATA BASE, PROJECT FILES, GOBOC REPORTS, POWER BI, etc.										
BDC	3027V	Cayuga Playground And Clubhouse	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	8/16/2013		\$8,240,857	
BDC	3069V	Parkside, Carl Larsen and Mountain Lake Restroom Renovation	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	7/31/2013		\$3,506,078	
BDC	3091V	Portsmouth Square Park Restroom Renovation	REC PARK	Construction Management-only		Interior Tenant Improvement	2/19/2015			\$1,910,084
BDC	3097V	Rossi Playground Restroom	REC PARK	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	5/8/2014		\$1,212,500	
		Sunol Corporation Yard						Construction Cost Only -Didn't have soft cost number from PUC	\$34,000,000	
BPM	7223A	Cruise Ship Terminal at Pier 27	PORT	Full-Service - regular project		Core/Shell Building Repair	7/30/2014			\$112,703,173
BDC	7265A	DPH SF Office Of AIDS Renovation (SOAR) Project	DPH	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement	2/15/2013	Total Project Budget pulled from Project File: 7265A	\$9,508,907	
BPM	7295A	Moscone Center Tennant Improvements	GSA	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition		Overall Budget Number (52M) confirmed by PM		\$52,000,000
BDC	7318A	SF Jail 3 Replacement Phase II, Deputy Station	SFSD	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	5/16/2015		\$3,381,178	
BDC	7329A	1650 Mission 2nd Floor - HSA New Offices	DRE	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition				
BDC	7343A	Sfgh Bldg 30 Learning Center	DPH	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement		Not confirmed whether this is total budget or just construction cost.	\$1,601,270	
BDC	7360A	CDD Administration Bldg TI Consultation	PUC	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition		Budget provided by Section Manager / BOA from project file	\$1,600,000	
BPM	7526A	North Beach Branch Library	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	5/9/2014	Budgets provided by GOBOC Report		\$14,532,025
BPM	7529A	Bayview Branch Library	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction	2/20/2013	Budgets provided by GOBOC Report		\$12,190,560
BDC	7719A	SFGH Ward 4A SNF	DPH	Full-Service - regular project		Facility Renovation/Addition	12/19/2013		\$435,000	
BDC	7743A	MOD Mission Cultural Center	MO	Full-Service - regular project		ADA Barrier Removal	4/26/2016		\$1,562,361	
BDC	7779A	SFPL Teen Center Space Plan_Reloc_4th 6th Fl Ph I	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement	9/5/2014		\$1,163,954	
BDC	7789A	SFPL Teen Center Literacy Center 5th Floor Ph II	SFPL	Full-Service - regular project		Interior Tenant Improvement	10/9/2014		\$1,683,206	
BDC	7848A	SFFD Station 48 Treasure Island - Emergency Contract	SFFD	Construction Management-only		Facility Renovation/Addition	5/6/2015			\$2,860,196
BDC		Mariposa Pump Station	PUC	Full-Service - regular project		New Building Construction		Construction Cost Only	\$12,000,000	

KEY:
PROJECTS COMPLETED / LED BY PRIVATE A/E FIRM
PROJECTS COMPLETED / LED BY PUBLIC WORKS

NOTES:

- Projects shown go back to substantial completion after 2013.
- Limited projects to Building and Tenant Improvement projects only, unless otherwise noted. Did not include myriad of maintenance projects that BOA and BOE do a lot of such as Roofing Repair, Elevator Repair and replacement, Mechanical equipmment, ADA corrective projects, etc.
- Project budgets shown are intended to reflect the total project budget, hard and soft costs, and are reflected as accurately as possible. Projects that were before the implementation of People Soft had to rely on the project files, project management commission reports, Power BI, etc. to find the total project budget.
- As we tried to include all building and tenant improvement projects, this list may not be all inclusive and we did not include projects we could not verify the few projects that did not have accurate budget information. Much of this information may have gotten lost when the city financial system transition to People Soft but it does include nearly all of these building and tenant improvement projects. As noted above, it does not include numerous small maintenance and ADA projects performed by the Bureau of Architecture in conjunction with the Bureau of Engineering. It should be noted that most of BOA's projects are these small maintenance and facility renewal projects such as roofing repair, elevator upgrades, mechanical upgrades, small tenant improvements, window and door replacment, etc. Per our EPM data base, well over 60% of BOA's projects are under \$5M in total project budgets each.

SUB TOTALS:	\$79,895,312	\$196,196,038
--------------------	--------------	---------------

GRAND TOTAL:	\$797,064,195	\$2,696,141,354
---------------------	---------------	-----------------

TOTAL	\$3,493,205,549
BOA as Architect of Record (%)	23%
Consultant Architect of Record (%)	77%



Carla Short, Interim Director | Director's Office

carla.short@sfdpw.org | T. 628.271.3078 | 49 South Van Ness Ave. Suite 1600, San Francisco, CA 94103

ATTACHMENT F – CAPITAL PROJECTS AWARDED OVER \$20 Million

Large Capital Project over \$20 Million Delivered by the Private Sector A/E Teams vs. Public Works A/E Teams in the last 10 Years:

Public Works sends out a lot of work to the private sector through our RFQ/RFP process with the Project Management Group as do other City Departments such as Rec & Park, PUC, MTA, etc. In fact, most of our largest capital projects are procured this way. Below is a comparative list of our largest capital projects opened in the last 10 years, over \$20 million in total project budgets each. **Note that only 17.55% of them, in total project budgets, were delivered in house by our Public Works A/E team:**

Large Capital Projects Awarded to Private Sector A/E teams in the last 10 Years:	<i>(in millions)</i>
Moscone Center Tenant Improvements / Opened 2015:	\$ 52.0
SFGH Rebuild (New Hospital) / Opened 2015:	\$ 887.4
Cruise Ship Terminal at Pier 27 / Opened 2015:	\$ 112.7
Public Safety Building / Opened 2015:	\$ 240.5
Office of the Chief Medical Examiner (OFCME) / Opened 2018:	\$ 76.5
Central Shops Relocation / Opened 2018:	\$ 55.8
Moscone Center Expansion / Opened 2019:	\$ 552.4
49 South Van Ness / Opened 2020:	\$ 272.0
Ambulance Deployment Facility / Opened 2021:	\$ 47.9
Fire Boat Station No. 35 / Opened 2022:	\$ 51.0
Traffic Company Forensic Services Division (TCSFD)/ Opened 2022:	\$ 173.5
Total:	\$ 2,521.7

Public Works BOA & BOE Projects done in-house:	<i>(in millions)</i>
War Memorial Vets Building / Opened 2015:	\$ 156.6
Islais Creek Maintenance and Operations Bldg. / Opened 2018	\$ 61.9
Sunol Corporation Yard Improvements / Opened 2019	\$ 34.0
MTA Facility Burke Warehouse/ Opened 2019:	\$ 48.2
Fire Station No. 5 Opened 2019	\$ 21.0
Animal Care & Control / Opened 2021:	\$ 72.8
Margaret Hayward Playground & Community Bldg. / Opened 2021 (Bureau of Landscape Arch. led Project / BOA small Bldg.)	\$ 27.7
SE Community Center / Opened 2022:	\$ 75.0
SE Health Center / Opened 2022:	\$ 39.6
Total:	\$ 536.8

ATTACHMENT G - PW PCS AS-NEEDED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT STATUS REPORT



San Francisco Public Works Project Controls and Services As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
SAR As-Needed Professional Services									
<u>Asbestos/Lead/Industrial Hygiene Consultation Svcs</u>									
Millenium Consulting Associates	204,656	1000021236	5/22/2025	5/22/2026	1,000,000	255,413	25.5%	744,587	40
SCA Environmental, Inc.	204,598	1000021207	5/30/2025	5/30/2026	1,000,000	140,077	14.0%	859,923	40
Envirosurvey Inc. [Micro-LBE]	204,601	1000021229	5/22/2025	5/22/2026	1,000,000	448,266	44.8%	551,734	40
North Tower Environmental, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	204,657	1000021237	7/13/2025	7/13/2026	1,000,000	170,550	17.1%	829,450	42
Subtotal	4				\$4,000,000	\$1,014,306	25.4%	\$2,985,694	
<u>Environmental Consulting Services</u>									
SCA Environmental Consulting	203,808	1000017852	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	1,350,000	705,735	52.3%	644,265	34
Baseline Environmental Consulting	203,806	1000017848	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	900,000	253,977	28.2%	646,023	34
TRC Solutions, Inc.	203,809	1000017854	4/21/2025	4/21/2026	900,000	501,841	55.8%	398,159	39
Millenium Consulting Associates	203,807	1000017851	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	900,000	259,002	28.8%	640,999	34
AEW Engineering [Micro-LBE]	203,810	1000017800	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	1,350,000	1,023,535	75.8%	326,465	34
CDIM Engineering, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	203,812	1000017811	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	900,000	333,156	37.0%	566,844	34
Aurora Environmental Services, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	203,811	1000017809	12/8/2024	12/8/2025	900,000	0	0.0%	900,000	34
Subtotal	7				\$7,200,000	\$3,077,245	42.7%	\$4,122,755	
<u>Environmental Contracting Services</u>									
AEW Engineering	202,655	1000017287	6/26/2023	6/26/2023	2,000,000	784,757	39.2%	1,215,243	5
Asbestos Management Group of CA	202,869	1000017289	6/26/2023	6/26/2023	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	5
Yerba Buena Engineering & Construction	202,873	1000017292	7/28/2023	7/28/2023	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	6
AECOM	202,456	1000017288	10/26/2023	10/26/2023	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	9
CES Controlled Environment	202,871	1000017290	10/13/2023	10/13/2023	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	9
Wood Environment and Infrastructure Solutions	202,872	1000017291	9/15/2023	9/15/2023	2,000,000	26,000	1.3%	1,974,000	8
Subtotal	6				\$12,000,000	\$810,757	6.8%	\$11,189,243	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Environmental Planning</u>									
Panorama Environment, Inc.	204,009	1000020028	1/20/2025	1/20/2026	740,000	129,633	17.5%	610,367	36
ICF Jones & Stokes	204,008	1000020027	1/5/2025	1/5/2026	740,000	0	0.0%	740,000	35
WSP USA, Inc.	204,012	1000020031	1/24/2025	1/24/2026	740,000	619,249	83.7%	120,751	36
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.	204,010	1000020029	3/22/2025	3/23/2026	740,000	334,650	45.2%	405,350	38
TRC Solutions	204,440	1000020030	4/1/2025	4/2/2026	740,000	251,361	34.0%	488,639	38
Subtotal	5				\$3,700,000	\$1,334,893	36.1%	\$2,365,107	
<u>Hazardous Materials Abatement Contractor</u>									
Asbestos Management Group of CA, Inc.	204,708	1000020634	6/23/2024	6/23/2024	3,000,000	474,110	15.8%	2,525,890	17
KM 106 Construction, Inc.	206,266	1000024660	6/26/2025	6/26/2025	3,000,000	166,177	5.5%	2,833,823	29
Subtotal	2				\$6,000,000	\$166,177	2.8%	\$5,359,713	
<u>Multi-Discipline Construction Management Services</u>									
AE3 Partners	186,966	1000009047	2/28/2022	2/28/2023	3,000,000	1,203,818	40.1%	1,796,182	1
Avila and Associates Consulting Engineers	186,838	1000007038	3/19/2022	3/19/2023	2,000,000	648,262	32.4%	1,351,738	2
CPM/Carlson Joint Venture	187,016	1000009046	3/10/2022	3/10/2023	3,000,000	2,976,234	99.2%	23,767	1
C M Pros	187,022	1000009049	3/18/2022	3/18/2023	3,000,000	2,936,554	97.9%	63,446	2
Environmental & Construction Solutions	186,936	1000009048	3/4/2022	3/4/2023	3,000,000	2,967,997	98.9%	32,003	1
Subtotal	5				\$14,000,000	\$10,732,864	76.7%	\$3,267,136	
<u>Multi-Discipline Construction Mgmt. Micro LBE</u>									
AMC Consulting Engineers, Inc.	186,837	1000009011	3/12/2022	3/12/2023	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	1
Construction Management West, Inc.	186,900	1000009010	3/4/2022	3/4/2023	1,000,000	21,120	2.1%	978,880	1
Dabri, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	186,827	1000009008	3/18/2022	3/18/2023	1,000,000	532,790	53.3%	467,210	2
Design & Construction Management Services	186,765	1000007042	1/31/2022	1/31/2023	1,500,000	950,000	63.3%	550,000	0
Subtotal	4				\$4,500,000	\$1,503,910	33.4%	\$2,996,090	
<u>Sediment Analysis</u>									
Anchor Qea, LLC 12941	201,245	1000012941	7/1/2023	6/30/2024	900,000	134,599	15.0%	765,401	17
Northgate-AGS JV 13788	201,246	1000013788	7/1/2023	6/30/2024	900,000	0	0.0%	900,000	17
Newfields Companies, LLC	201,266	1000013787	7/1/2023	6/30/2024	900,000	167,008	18.6%	732,992	17
Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc.	201,265	1000013783	1/14/2024	1/13/2025	900,000	0	0.0%	900,000	24
Subtotal	4				\$3,600,000	\$301,607	8.4%	\$3,298,393	
SAR Total	37				\$55,000,000	\$18,941,758	34.4%	\$35,584,132	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
Infrastructure As-Needed Professional Services									
Civil Engineering									
Telamon Engineering Consultants, Inc.	206,489	1000025105	5/25/2026	5/25/2027	3,000,000	320,508	10.7%	2,679,492	52
Arup / Sage, JV	206,699	1000025103	9/25/2026	9/25/2027	3,000,000	174,646	5.8%	2,825,354	56
Kennedy/Jenks Consultants / AGS, JV	206,558	1000025104	6/14/2026	6/14/2027	3,000,000	827,979	27.6%	2,172,021	53
Woodard & Curran / Urban Design, JV	206,808	1000025111	7/31/2026	7/31/2027	3,000,000	21,501	0.7%	2,978,499	54
SAGE Consulting Engineers (Micro-LBE)	205,570	1000017973	12/14/2025	12/14/2026	1,000,000	361,751	36.2%	638,249	47
Lee Incorporated (Micro-LBE)	205,571	1000015516	1/7/2026	1/7/2027	1,000,000	206,116	20.6%	793,884	47
ABA Global (Micro-LBE)	205,572	1000011242	12/14/2025	12/14/2026	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	47
Alfred Martinez Engineering (Micro-LBE)	205,573	1000014862	12/14/2025	12/14/2026	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	47
Telamon Engineering Consultants, Inc.	186,964	1000007245	2/12/2022	2/12/2023	3,000,000	2,664,985	88.8%	335,015	0
Kennedy/Jenks Consultants / AGS, JV	186,965	1000008997	4/24/2022	4/24/2023	3,500,000	3,466,704	99.0%	33,296	3
Arup / Sage, JV	187,166	1000009113	6/12/2022	6/12/2023	3,500,000	3,159,627	90.3%	340,373	4
Woodard & Curran / Urban Design, JV	187,229	1000009224	5/5/2022	5/5/2023	3,000,000	1,050,552	35.0%	1,949,448	3
Subtotal	12				\$29,000,000	\$12,254,368	42.3%	\$16,745,632	
Electrical Engineering									
AAES, Inc.	202,242	1000013591	1/10/2024	1/10/2025	1,500,000	702,386	46.8%	797,614	23
GHD, Inc.	202,081	1000016279	12/23/2023	12/22/2024	1,500,000	744,075	49.6%	755,925	23
Lee & Ro, Inc.	202,090	1000016280	11/20/2023	11/19/2024	1,000,000	255,305	25.5%	744,695	22
Bay Area Consulting Engineers [Micro-LBE]	202,642	1000016286	5/26/2024	5/25/2025	900,000	886,152	98.5%	13,849	28
HRA Consulting Engineers [Micro-LBE]	202,656	1000013593	4/9/2024	4/8/2025	600,000	206,675	34.4%	393,325	26
Subtotal	5				\$5,500,000	\$2,794,592		\$2,705,408	
Geotechnical Engineering									
AGS, Inc.	206,886	1000025859	8/17/2026	8/17/2027	2,000,000	153,738	7.7%	1,846,262	55
Arup US, Inc.	206,992	1000025860	10/16/2026	10/16/2027	2,000,000	15,776	0.8%	1,984,224	57
Divis Consulting, Inc.	206,991	1000025861	9/25/2026	9/25/2027	2,000,000	153,374	7.7%	1,846,626	56
ENGEO Incorporated	206,873	1000025862	8/17/2026	8/17/2027	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	55
AGS, Inc.	188,222	1000011239	10/31/2022	10/31/2023	1,500,000	1,476,611	98.4%	23,389	9
Arup North America, LTD (FKA Arup / RYCG, JV)	188,219	1000011243	11/11/2022	11/11/2023	2,250,000	1,998,764	88.8%	251,236	9
Divis Consulting, Inc.	188,220	1000011885	11/11/2022	11/11/2023	1,500,000	795,699	53.0%	704,301	9
ENGEO / Terra Engineers, Inc., JV	188,221	1000012159	10/31/2022	10/31/2023	1,500,000	1,200,381	80.0%	299,619	9
Subtotal	8				\$14,750,000	\$5,794,344		\$8,955,656	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Mechanical Engineering</u>									
GHD, Inc.	202,929	1000017179	5/26/2024	5/25/2025	1,200,000	674,051	56.2%	525,949	28
Lee & Ro, Inc.	202,930	1000017182	5/26/2024	5/25/2025	800,000	241,646	30.2%	558,354	28
Stantec Consulting Services	202,931	1000017183	5/26/2024	5/25/2025	1,200,000	1,032,532	86.0%	167,468	28
Subtotal	3				\$3,200,000	\$1,948,229		\$1,251,771	
<u>Pavement Condition Data Collection</u>									
Adhara Systems, Inc.	206,989	1000026311	9/25/2026	9/25/2027	400,000	0	0.0%	400,000	56
Harris & Associates, Inc.	206,990	1000026314	10/4/2026	10/4/2027	400,000	0	0.0%	400,000	56
Nichols Consulting Engineers (NCE)	206,988	1000026307	9/25/2026	9/25/2027	400,000	0	0.0%	400,000	56
Adhara Systems, Inc.	187,685	1000009350	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	400,000	352,320	88.1%	47,680	5
NM Applied Research Associates, Inc. (FKA Dynatest)	187,686	1000017919	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	400,000	264,907	66.2%	135,093	5
Harris & Associates, Inc.	187,687	1000010095	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	400,000	374,598	93.6%	25,402	5
Nichols Consulting Engineers (NCE)	187,688	1000010096	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	400,000	374,196	93.5%	25,804	5
Subtotal	7				\$2,800,000	\$1,366,021	48.8%	\$1,433,979	
<u>Structural Engineering</u>									
Structus	206,421	1000025069	5/15/2026	5/15/2027	2,000,000	107,027	5.4%	1,892,973	52
COWI North America - Ryan Joyce Structural Design	206,943	1000025416	9/6/2026	9/6/2027	2,000,000	64,162	3.2%	1,935,838	55
SOHA / Mathew Bittleston, JV	206,422	1000025070	5/25/2026	5/25/2027	2,000,000	577,433	28.9%	1,422,567	52
Rutherford Chekene / OLMM, JV	206,993	1000025182	11/8/2026	11/8/2027	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	57
Biggs Cardosa / Bello, JV	206,851	1000025068	7/28/2026	7/28/2027	2,000,000	141,500	7.1%	1,858,500	54
Rutherford Chekene / Tennebaum-Manheim Engineers, .	187,747	1000009294	8/8/2022	8/8/2023	1,800,000	1,853,416	103.0%	-53,416	6
Biggs Cardosa / Bello, JV	187,750	1000010214	9/5/2022	9/5/2023	1,800,000	1,751,593	97.3%	48,407	7
Structus / Tuan and Robinson JV	187,746	1000010215	8/8/2022	8/8/2023	1,200,000	568,198	47.3%	631,802	6
SOHA / Mathew Bittleston, JV	187,748	1000010211	8/23/2022	8/23/2023	1,800,000	1,799,074	99.9%	926	7
COWI / OLMM, JV	187,749	1000010212	8/18/2022	8/18/2023	1,200,000	955,471	79.6%	244,529	7
Subtotal	10				\$17,800,000	\$7,817,875	43.9%	\$9,982,125	
Infrastructure Total	45				\$73,050,000	\$31,975,429	43.8%	\$41,074,571	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
Architectural & Landscape Architecture As-Needed Professional Services									
Architectural									
Ross Drulis Cusenbery - Kuth Ranieri, JV	205,296	1000022626	9/12/2024	9/12/2026	2,000,000	336,143	16.8%	1,663,857	43
Mark Cavagnero - Laura Blake - YA Studio, JV	205,294	1000022624	9/12/2024	9/12/2026	2,000,000	732,227	36.6%	1,267,773	43
TEF Design - Min Design, JV	205,196	1000022463	9/12/2024	9/12/2026	3,000,000	2,272,855	75.8%	727,145	43
Paulett Taggart - Marjang, JV	205,295	1000022625	8/26/2024	8/26/2026	2,000,000	273,517	13.7%	1,726,484	43
EHDD / MTA, JV	186,576	1000008816	12/28/2021	12/28/2022	2,000,000	906,667	45.3%	1,093,333	Expired
Subtotal	5				\$11,000,000	\$4,521,409	41.1%	\$6,478,591	
Architectural for Health Facilities									
KMD-LDA- JV	206,145	1000024343	4/5/2025	4/5/2027	2,000,000	189,130	9.5%	1,810,870	50
TEF-Kuth Ranieri Architects, JV	206,147	1000024345	3/21/2025	3/21/2027	2,000,000	55,001	2.8%	1,944,999	50
MEI Architects - Marjang Architecture, JV	206,146	1000024344	5/10/2025	5/10/2027	2,000,000	299,951	15.0%	1,700,049	51
Perkins Eastman Architects / Wing Lee Architects, JV	186,803	1000009022	1/24/2022	1/24/2023	2,000,000	1,390,555	69.5%	609,445	0
TEF Design / Hobstetter Architecture Studios, JV	186,497	1000008751	12/17/2021	12/17/2022	2,000,000	1,368,731	68.4%	631,269	Expired
MEI Architects / Quezada Architecture, JV	186,425	1000008785	12/20/2021	12/20/2022	2,000,000	1,013,989	50.7%	986,011	Expired
Subtotal	6				\$12,000,000	\$4,317,356	36.0%	\$7,682,644	
Landscape Architecture									
Base Landscape Architecture, Inc.	204,299	1000020313	5/3/2025	5/3/2026	600,000	0	0.0%	600,000	39
Hargreaves Jones Landscape Architects	204,602	1000020314	5/27/2025	5/27/2026	600,000	0	0.0%	600,000	40
Miller Company Landscape Architects	204,282	1000020315	4/11/2025	4/11/2026	600,000	0	0.0%	600,000	38
Verde Design, Inc.	204,281	1000020316	4/11/2025	4/11/2026	600,000	239,278	39.9%	360,722	38
Merrill Morris Partners	187,405	1000008109	4/30/2022	4/30/2023	900,000	804,152	89.4%	95,848	3
Cliff Lowe Associates	187,404	1000009494	5/2/2022	5/2/2023	900,000	368,545	40.9%	531,455	3
Subtotal	2				\$1,800,000	\$1,172,697	89.4%	\$627,303	
Architectural and LA Total	13				\$24,800,000	\$10,011,462	40.4%	\$14,788,538	
Architectural Specialties As-Needed Professional Services									
Acoustical Engineering									
VACC, Inc. dba Vibro-Acoustic Consultants	204,014	1000019763	2/18/2025	2/19/2026	200,000	0	0.0%	200,000	37
Wilson, Ihrig & Associates, Inc.	204,015	1000019764	2/18/2025	2/19/2026	200,000	88,215	44.1%	111,785	37
CSDA Design Group	204,013	1000019762	3/2/2025	3/2/2026	200,000	22,150	11.1%	177,850	37
Subtotal	3				\$600,000	\$110,365	18.4%	\$489,635	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Architectural Photography</u>									
Velarde Photography LLC (NEW)	204,484	1000018640	4/21/2025	4/21/2026	200,000	7,450	3.7%	192,550	39
Slow Clap Productions LLC (NEW)	204,483	1000018638	5/10/2025	5/10/2026	200,000	0	0.0%	200,000	39
Subtotal	2				\$400,000	\$7,450	1.9%	\$392,550	
<u>Audio-Visual, Telecom, IT</u>									
ACTNET Advanced Technology Corp.	202,089	1000015550	12/26/2023	12/25/2024	500,000	0	0.0%	500,000	23
Veneklasen Associates	187,554	1000008111	6/2/2022	6/2/2023	500,000	171,433	34.3%	328,567	4
Subtotal	2				\$1,000,000	\$171,433	17.1%	\$828,567	
<u>Constructability Review</u>									
Dabri, Inc.	187,357	1000007394	4/16/2022	4/16/2023	300,000	0	0.0%	300,000	3
AE3 Partners, Inc.	187,276	1000009285	4/29/2022	4/29/2023	300,000	32,905	11.0%	267,095	3
Construction Analysis and Planning, LLC	187,277	1000009286	4/24/2022	4/24/2023	300,000	7,229	2.4%	292,771	3
Construction Management West, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	187,356	1000009287	5/13/2022	5/13/2023	200,000	5,733	2.9%	194,267	4
DCMS [Micro-LBE]	187,283	1000009288	4/21/2022	4/21/2023	200,000	0	0.0%	200,000	3
Subtotal	5				\$1,300,000	\$45,867	3.5%	\$1,254,133	
<u>Cost Estimating</u>									
Construction Management West, Inc.	205,503	1000022948	12/12/2025	12/12/2026	1,000,000	137,221	13.7%	862,779	46
Dabri, Inc.	205,504	1000022949	10/24/2025	10/24/2026	1,000,000	47,641	4.8%	952,359	45
M Lee Corporation	205,484	1000022950	10/24/2025	10/24/2026	1,500,000	902,283	60.2%	597,717	45
MicroEstimating, Inc.	205,485	1000022951	11/4/2025	11/4/2026	1,000,000	34,818	3.5%	965,182	45
Saylor Consulting Group	205,486	1000022952	10/18/2025	10/18/2026	1,500,000	564,864	37.7%	935,136	45
Saylor Consulting Group	186,427	1000009086	2/6/2022	2/6/2023	1,500,000	1,082,739	72.2%	417,261	0
MicroEstimating, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	186,660	1000008955	1/16/2022	1/16/2023	500,000	194,729	38.9%	305,271	0
Subtotal	7				\$8,000,000	\$2,964,294	37.1%	\$5,035,706	
<u>Elevator Design</u>									
Syska Hennessy Group (NEW)	203,016	1000009114	8/19/2024	8/19/2025	1,000,000	525,649	52.6%	474,351	31
Lerch Bates, Inc. (NEW)	203,018	1000017762	7/14/2025	7/14/2026	1,000,000	46,355	4.6%	953,645	42
JE Sellen Consulting, LLC (NEW)	203,017	1000015001	8/19/2024	8/19/2025	1,000,000	107,968	10.8%	892,032	31
Subtotal	3				\$3,000,000	\$679,972	22.7%	\$2,320,028	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Green Building, LEED Consulting</u>									
Empowered Solutions, LLC	205,502	1000023039	11/28/2025	11/28/2026	2,000,000	305,252	15.3%	1,694,748	46
Glumac	205,808	1000023040	2/2/2026	2/2/2027	2,000,000	70,350	3.5%	1,929,650	48
Stok, LLC	205,483	1000023041	11/2/2025	11/2/2026	2,000,000	601,654	30.1%	1,398,346	45
WSP USA Buildings, Inc.	205,606	1000023042	11/28/2025	11/28/2026	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	46
ARUP/Stok, JV	186,188	1000009362	3/10/2022	3/10/2023	2,000,000	1,389,395	69.5%	610,605	1
Empowered Solutions	186,431	1000008700	12/11/2021	12/11/2022	2,000,000	875,968	43.8%	1,124,032	Expired
Subtotal	6				\$12,000,000	\$3,242,619	27.0%	\$8,757,381	
<u>Historic Preservation</u>									
Architectural Resources Group (ARG)	201,394	1000013251	7/23/2023	7/22/2024	360,000	231,672	64.4%	128,328	18
Garavaglia Architecture, Inc.	201,397	1000013252	7/14/2023	7/13/2024	240,000	16,450	6.9%	223,550	18
Page & Turnbull	201,396	1000013877	7/23/2023	7/22/2024	240,000	97,500	40.6%	142,500	18
Treanor HL	201,398	1000013878	8/4/2023	8/3/2024	240,000	158,500	66.0%	81,500	18
Knapp Architects [Micro-LBE]	201,399	1000013879	7/23/2023	7/22/2024	240,000	70,247	29.3%	169,753	18
Subtotal	5				\$1,320,000	\$574,369	43.5%	\$745,631	
<u>IOR Inspection Services</u>									
Montgomery Corporation	202,576	1000013875	3/19/2024	3/18/2025	1,000,000	104,095	10.4%	895,905	26
King Construction Inspection, Inc.	202,577	1000016891	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	1,000,000	7,680	0.8%	992,320	25
Cooper Pugeda Management, Inc.	202,578	1000016892	4/8/2024	4/7/2025	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	26
Subtotal	3				\$3,000,000	\$111,775	3.7%	\$2,888,225	
<u>Lighting Design</u>									
Horton Lees Borgden Lighting Design, Inc.	200,593	1000013275	3/23/2023	3/22/2024	400,000	147,072	36.8%	252,928	14
Auerbach Glasow Architectural Lighting Design and Cons	200,610	1000013260	3/17/2023	3/16/2024	400,000	129,900	32.5%	270,100	14
Bay Area Consulting Engineers [Micro-LBE]	200,569	1000013244	3/9/2023	3/8/2024	400,000	0	0.0%	400,000	13
Minuscule Lighting Design [Micro-LBE]	200,907	1000013632	5/30/2023	5/29/2024	400,000	0	0.0%	400,000	16
Subtotal	4				\$1,600,000	\$276,972	17.3%	\$1,323,028	
<u>Specifications Writing</u>									
Emily Borland Specifications, Inc.	205,916	1000024108	2/2/2026	2/2/2027	400,000	305,252	76.3%	94,748	48
Dabri, Inc.	205,862	1000024109	1/19/2026	1/19/2027	400,000	73,071	18.3%	326,929	48
Topflight Specs, Inc.	187,009	1000006299	4/1/2022	4/1/2023	400,000	341,151	85.3%	58,849	2
Emily Borland Specifications, Inc.	187,010	1000009039	4/8/2022	4/8/2023	200,000	189,534	94.8%	10,466	2
Dabri Inc.	187,230	1000009226	4/8/2022	4/8/2023	400,000	97,176	24.3%	302,824	2
Subtotal	5				\$1,800,000	\$1,006,183	55.9%	\$793,817	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Temporary Staffing for Architectural Drafting</u>									
Dabri, Inc.	203,382	1000018351	3/1/2025	3/1/2026	600,000	0	0.0%	600,000	37
Subtotal	1				\$600,000	\$0	0.0%	\$600,000	
<u>Waterproofing</u>									
Allana Buick & Bers, Inc.	206,916	1000024727	10/11/2026	10/11/2027	500,000	323,000	64.6%	177,000	56
McGinnis Chen Associates, Inc.	206,228	1000024728	4/10/2026	4/10/2027	500,000	355,950	71.2%	144,050	50
Interactive Resources, Inc.	206,917	1000024890	8/17/2026	8/17/2027	500,000	0	0.0%	500,000	55
Walker Consultants	187,380	1000009443	4/24/2022	4/24/2023	500,000	170,197	34.0%	329,803	3
Allana Buick & Bers	187,383	1000009447	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	500,000	261,171	52.2%	238,829	5
Subtotal	5				\$2,500,000	\$1,110,318	44.4%	\$1,389,682	
Architectural Specialties Total									
	51				\$37,120,000	\$10,301,617	27.8%	\$26,818,383	
<u>Other Specialties As-Needed Professional Services</u>									
<u>Infrastructure Engineering Support No. 1</u>									
Dabri, Inc.	187,844	1000009820	6/30/2022	6/30/2023	2,000,000	350,325	17.5%	1,649,675	5
Freyer and Laureta, Inc.	187,622	1000009818	6/30/2022	6/30/2023	2,000,000	125,316	6.3%	1,874,684	5
GHD-AGS, JV	187,623	1000009819	6/30/2022	6/30/2023	2,000,000	151,980	7.6%	1,848,020	5
Hollins Consulting, Inc.	187,621	1000008726	7/7/2022	7/7/2023	2,000,000	1,199,619	60.0%	800,381	5
Subtotal	4				\$8,000,000	\$1,827,241	22.8%	\$6,172,759	
<u>Learning and Training No. 3</u>									
Sara Ellis Conant Coaching and Consulting	200,207	1000009656	2/3/2023	2/3/2024	300,000	143,600	47.9%	156,400	12
Dan Goldes Consulting	188,478	1000012280	11/11/2022	11/11/2023	300,000	0	0.0%	300,000	9
Paradyne/Spire, JV	200,257	1000012791	1/13/2023	1/13/2024	300,000	0	0.0%	300,000	12
Candlehill Consulting	200,037	1000012354	11/24/2022	11/24/2023	300,000	187,700	62.6%	112,300	10
Marc Q. Jones Coaching & Consulting	188,474	1000012277	10/20/2022	10/20/2023	300,000	299,500	99.8%	500	9
Subtotal	5				\$1,500,000	\$630,800	42.1%	\$869,200	
<u>Project Controls for Operations</u>									
MCK Americas, Inc.	186,380	1000009082	2/6/2022	2/6/2023	2,000,000	1,991,386	99.6%	8,614	0
Subtotal	1				\$2,000,000	\$1,991,386	99.6%	\$8,614	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>Project Controls & Construction Management</u>									
Cooper Pugada Management-Salimi, JV	206,180	1000024504	4/27/2026	4/27/2027	4,500,000	2,875,044	63.9%	1,624,956	51
AGS, Inc.	206,181	1000024505	4/5/2026	4/5/2027	3,000,000	0	0.0%	3,000,000	50
Avila & Associates Consulting Engineers, Inc.	206,182	1000024506	4/5/2026	4/5/2027	3,000,000	29,202	1.0%	2,970,798	50
Environmental & Construction Solutions, Inc.	206,183	1000024507	4/5/2026	4/5/2027	4,500,000	1,528,646	34.0%	2,971,354	50
Townsend Management, Inc. - CM Pros, JV	206,184	1000024508	4/11/2026	4/11/2027	4,500,000	2,343,727	52.1%	2,156,273	50
Design & Construction Management	206,185	1000024509	4/6/2026	4/6/2027	3,000,000	413,668	13.8%	2,586,332	50
Construction Management West, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	206,149	1000024502	4/11/2026	4/11/2027	1,500,000	59,853	4.0%	1,440,147	50
InnoActive Group, LLC [Micro-LBE]	206,150	1000024503	4/3/2026	4/3/2027	1,500,000	0	0.0%	1,500,000	50
AAES, Inc. [Micro-LBE]	206,148	1000024501	4/3/2026	4/3/2027	1,500,000	72,800	4.9%	1,427,200	50
Subtotal	9				\$27,000,000	\$7,322,941		\$19,677,059	
<u>Special Inspection & Testing</u>									
Consolidated Engineering Laboratories (NEW)	204,825	1000021331	8/26/2025	8/26/2026	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	43
Construction Testing Services (NEW)	204,851	1000021330	8/26/2025	8/26/2026	1,000,000	293,731	29.4%	706,269	43
RES Engineers, Inc. (NEW)	205,037	1000021327	8/4/2025	8/4/2026	1,000,000	152,355	15.2%	847,645	42
Smith-Emery San Francisco (NEW)	204,850	1000021329	8/26/2025	8/26/2026	1,500,000	505,156	33.7%	994,844	43
Subtotal	4				\$4,500,000	\$951,242	21.1%	\$3,548,758	
<u>Surveying No. 5</u>									
BKF Engineers	202,512	1000016796	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	68,234	3.4%	1,931,766	25
Chaudhary & Associates, Inc.	202,529	1000016806	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	1,161,659	58.1%	838,341	25
F3 & Associates, Inc.	202,530	1000016807	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	1,102,818	55.1%	897,182	25
Kier & Wright Civil Engineers and Surveyors, Inc.	202,531	1000016808	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	137,829	6.9%	1,862,171	25
Mike O'Dell Survey	202,532	1000016812	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	500,450	25.0%	1,499,550	25
SANDIS	202,534	1000016813	6/16/2024	6/15/2025	2,000,000	80,779	4.0%	1,919,221	29
Towill, Inc.	202,535	1000016814	2/24/2024	2/23/2025	2,000,000	297,654	14.9%	1,702,346	25
Subtotal	7				\$14,000,000	\$3,349,424	23.9%	\$10,650,576	
<u>Surveying No. 4</u>									
BKF Engineers	187,317	1000008806	4/29/2022	4/29/2023	1,500,000	1,290,122	86.0%	209,878	3
Chaudhary & Associates, Inc.	187,322	1000009364	4/24/2022	4/24/2023	1,500,000	1,336,300	89.1%	163,700	3
F3 and Associates	187,323	1000009365	4/29/2022	4/29/2023	1,500,000	1,456,018	97.1%	43,982	3
LEE Incorporated	187,324	1000009366	4/29/2022	4/29/2023	1,000,000	719,769	72.0%	280,231	3
SANDIS	187,325	1000009367	5/13/2022	5/13/2023	1,000,000	544,526	54.5%	455,474	4
Towill, Inc.	187,326	1000009368	4/29/2022	4/29/2023	1,500,000	1,382,716	92.2%	117,284	3
Subtotal	6				\$8,000,000	\$6,729,450	84.1%	\$1,270,550	
Other Specialties Total	36				\$65,000,000	\$22,802,484	35.1%	\$42,197,516	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
Master As-Needed Construction Contracts (MAN)									
<u>M11 - Tree Services [Micro-LBE]</u>									
Arborist Now	187,259	1000009870	NA	4/23/2022	1,500,000	1,277,859	85.2%	222,141	Expired
Capax Group	187,698	1000010905	NA	7/6/2022	1,500,000	614,365	41.0%	885,635	Expired
Arbor MD	187,895	1000016385	NA	8/9/2021	1,500,000	477,977	31.9%	1,022,023	Expired
Bay Area Arborist Cooperative	188,250	1000012365	NA	4/10/2022	1,500,000	394,373	26.3%	1,105,627	Expired
Trees Company	200,018	1000013128	NA	7/7/2022	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	Expired
Subtotal	5				\$7,000,000	\$2,764,574	39.5%	\$4,235,426	
<u>M12 - Tree Services</u>									
West Coast Arborists	187,581	1000010942	NA	7/9/2023	3,000,000	1,920,565	64.0%	1,079,435	5
Professional Tree Care Company	187,864	1000011140	NA	7/21/2023	2,000,000	649,940	32.5%	1,350,060	6
Capax Group	187,798	1000010906	NA	7/4/2023	2,000,000	234,581	11.7%	1,765,419	5
Arborwell	187,896	1000011331	NA	8/6/2020	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	Expired
Bay Area Tree Specialists	188,276	1000012210	NA	9/24/2020	2,000,000	231,938	11.6%	1,768,062	Expired
Bay Area Arborist Cooperative	200,466	1000013567	NA	9/15/2022	2,000,000	0	0.0%	2,000,000	Expired
Arborist Now	200,465	1000013630	NA	9/25/2022	2,000,000	251,630	12.6%	1,748,370	Expired
Subtotal	7				\$15,000,000	\$3,288,654	21.9%	\$11,711,346	
<u>M14 - Curb Ramp Construction</u>									
R&S Construction	201,105	1000018106	NA	7/21/2024	1,500,000	318,744	21.2%	1,181,256	18
Precision Engineering	202,927	1000018105	NA	7/21/2024	1,500,000	1,224,461	81.6%	275,539	18
LC Engineering and Construction					Review and award process	0	0	0	
Ronan Construction					Review and award process	0	0	0	
Subtotal	2				\$3,000,000	\$1,543,205	51.4%	\$1,456,795	
<u>M15 - Electrical Services [Micro-LBE]</u>									
Albert Electric					Review and award process	0	0	0	
BBJ Electric					Review and award process	0	0	0	
Red Dipper					Review and award process	0	0	0	
Coil					Review and award process	0	0	0	
Subtotal	0				\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
<u>M16 - Roofing Services</u>									
Best Contracting Services					0	0		0	
Western Roofing Services					0	0		0	
Subtotal		0			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	
<u>M17 - General Building Services</u>									
Rubecon					0	0		0	
CWS Construction Group					0	0		0	
City Building					0	0		0	
Subtotal		0			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	
<u>M18 - General Engineering Services</u>									
Burch Construction					0	0		0	
Subtotal		0			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	
<u>M19 - Tree Planting and Watering Services</u>									
Arborist Now	202,666	1000017976	NA	5/23/2025	1,000,000	234,716	23.5%	765,284	28
West Coast Arborists	202,733	1000017978	NA	5/23/2025	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	28
Empire Landscape	203,060	1000018109	NA	9/13/2025	1,000,000	0	0.0%	1,000,000	32
Professional Tree Care Company	202,666	1000017976	NA	5/23/2025	1,000,000	234,716	23.5%	765,284	28
San Francisco Clean City Coalition					0	0		0	
Subtotal	4				\$4,000,000	\$469,432	11.7%	\$3,530,568	
<u>M20 - Tree Services [Micro-LBE]</u>									
Arborist Now					0	0		0	
Subtotal		0			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	
<u>M21 - Tree Services</u>									
Arborist Now					0	0		0	
Professional Tree Care Company					0	0		0	
West Coast Arborists					0	0		0	
Subtotal		0			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0	
Master As-Needed Construction Contracts Total									
	18				\$29,000,000	\$8,065,865	27.8%	\$20,934,135	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
General As-Needed Construction Contracts									
G02 - MUNI Forward (A Ruiz)	185,913	1000001253	NA	7/16/2022	5,335,016	3,811,639	71.4%	1,523,377	Expired
G04 - Paving and Sewer No. 13 (Esquivel Grading)	200,736	1000005844	NA	12/31/2022	6,537,746	1,952,923	29.9%	4,584,823	Expired
G05 - Pavement Preservation No. 2 (Telfer Pavement Tec	200,149	1000009386	NA	1/5/2022	3,290,504	0	0.0%	3,290,504	Expired
G07 - Concrete Slicing (Precision Emprise LLC)	187,565	1000008639	NA	11/19/2022	6,312,525	6,056,228	95.9%	256,297	Expired
G08 - Tree Services (The Professional Tree Care)	188,021	1000009582	NA	9/1/2023	4,418,870	2,984,181	67.5%	1,434,689	7
G09 - Tree Services (Capax Group)	188,460	1000009583	NA	1/12/2024	3,788,030	2,857,000	75.4%	931,030	11
G10 - Palm Tree Replacement (The Professional Tree Car	188,376	1000010053	NA	11/11/2023	1,884,000	259,810	13.8%	1,624,190	9
G11 - Tree Services (West Coast Arborists)	200,530	1000011499	NA	3/10/2024	6,865,277	2,852,214	41.5%	4,013,063	13
G12 - SIRP Contract 12 (Empire Engineering & Constn)	200,265	1000006019	NA	4/30/2021	2,581,269	1,041,148	40.3%	1,540,121	Expired
G13 - SIRP Contract 13 (LC General Engg & Constn, Inc.)	200,266	1000011501	NA	7/10/2023	4,033,028	3,616,756	89.7%	416,272	5
G14 - SIRP Contract 14 (Giron Construction)	201,651	1000013540	NA	4/8/2022	3,065,790	438,008	14.3%	2,627,782	Expired
G15 - ASAP No. 4 (Yerba Buena Eng'g & Constn)	201,295	1000006020	NA	6/7/2022	2,243,295	546,749	24.4%	1,696,547	Expired
G16 - Localized Concrete Panel Replacements (R&S Cons	201,862	1000011947	NA	11/4/2022	3,233,880	735,824	22.8%	2,498,057	Expired
G17 - Pavement Preservation No. 4 (Paving Coatings Co)	202,387	1000014785	NA	3/29/2023	4,729,160	4,226,480	89.4%	502,680	2
G18 - Pavement Preservation No. 4B (Pavement Coating:	204,209	1000016821	NA	4/25/2023	3,498,400	1,549,616	44.3%	1,948,784	3
G20 - Transit Contract No. 2 (Bay Area Lightworks, Inc.)	205,510	1000023080	NA	2/6/2025	3,101,525	1,438,611	46.4%	1,662,914	24
G24 - Concrete Slicing (Precision Emprise LLC)	Review and award process		NA		0	0		0	
General As-Needed Total	16				\$64,918,314	\$34,367,185	52.9%	\$30,551,129	



As-Needed Professional and Construction Contracts Status Report for Week Ending 1/13/2023

Prime Consultant/Contractor	Award No.	PS Contract ID	Deadline to Award New CSO	Master Contract Exp. Date	Contract Amount (\$)	Amount Expended (\$)	% Expended	Remaining Balance (\$)	# of Months to Exp.
JOC As-Needed Construction Services									
J36 - Electrical Services Industrial (U.S. Electric)	186,074	1000006157	8/14/2022	8/14/2022	7,500,000	6,856,442	91.4%	643,558	Expired
J38 - General Engineering (Hernandez)	186,702	1000005797	1/17/2023	1/17/2023	7,500,000	7,496,912	100.0%	3,088	0
J39 - General Building OSHPD (City Building)	200,040	1000009916	6/9/2023	6/9/2023	7,500,000	7,061,950	94.2%	438,050	4
J41 - General Building OSHPD (Build Group, Inc.)	201,028	1000009919	8/3/2022	8/3/2022	5,000,000	502,516	10.1%	4,497,484	Expired
J43 - General Engineering Micro-LBE (Devaney Engineeri	200,649	1000012736	3/23/2023	3/23/2023	3,000,000	2,772,686	92.4%	227,314	2
J44 - General Building (MIK)	200,861	1000013086	5/7/2023	5/7/2023	7,500,000	7,243,600	96.6%	256,400	3
J47 - General Engineering (Cal State)	202,640	1000015740	3/29/2024	3/29/2024	7,500,000	7,425,097	99.0%	74,903	14
J48 - General Building (Buhler Commercial)	202,638	1000015741	5/10/2023	5/10/2023	7,500,000	5,841,029	77.9%	1,658,971	3
J49 - General Engineering (Yerba Buena)	204,534	1000021246	5/19/2023	5/19/2023	7,500,000	4,589,423	61.2%	2,910,577	4
J50 - General Building Micro-LBE (Svala)	204,535	1000021245	5/19/2023	5/19/2023	4,500,000	2,518,007	56.0%	1,981,993	4
J51 - Electrical Industrial (U.S. Electric)	205,472	1000023486	10/20/2023	10/20/2023	7,500,000	7,019,256	93.6%	480,744	9
J52 - General Engineering Micro-LBE (Trinet Constn)	206,058	1000025421	5/31/2023	5/31/2023	4,500,000	2,600,000	57.8%	1,900,000	4
JOC Total	12				\$77,000,000	\$61,926,919	80.4%	\$15,073,081	

Summary

Total Active Contracts	205
Contracts Expired and under closeout	23
Contracts in award process (not counted in total)	18

Disciplines	No. of Contracts	Contract \$	Expended \$	% Expended	Remaining \$
SAR	37	55,000,000	18,941,758	34.4%	35,584,132
Infrastructure	45	73,050,000	31,975,429	43.8%	41,074,571
Architecture & Landscape Arch.	13	24,800,000	10,011,462	40.4%	14,788,538
Architectural Specialties	51	37,120,000	10,301,617	27.8%	26,818,383
Other Specialties	36	65,000,000	22,802,484	35.1%	42,197,516
Master As-Needed	18	29,000,000	8,065,865	27.8%	20,934,135
General As-Needed	16	64,918,314	34,367,185	52.9%	30,551,129
JOC	12	77,000,000	61,926,919	80.4%	15,073,081
Total Awarded	228	\$425,888,314	\$198,392,720	46.6%	\$227,021,484

2/01/2022 Version 2-draft

*Property of AIA California
Not for Publication All Rights Reserved*

ATTACHMENT H - PUBLIC ARCHITECTS WHITE PAPER - V2



American Institute of Architects - California

Making a Case for Official Architects in California Cities and Counties: A Case Study

*A Study on the Importance of Developing Strategies for
Appointment of Public-Sector Architects*

Principal Researchers

Robert L. Ooley, FAIA, Santa Barbara County Architect

Rona G. Rothenberg, FAIA, AIA California 2022 President

William J. Siembieda, Ph.D. ACIP, Professor, California Polytechnical State University,
San Luis Obispo

Peer Review

California Counties Architects and Engineers Association

Reviewers

AIACA Advocacy Committee

AIACA Citizen Architects Working Group

AIA National Public Architects Knowledge Community Advisory Group

AIA Strategic Councilors-CA

Table of Contents

TABLE OF FIGURES5

CASE STUDY ABSTRACT6

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY6

SECTION 1: FOUNDATION FOR MANDATING ARCHITECTS IN CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT8

 BACKGROUND.....8

 MAKING THE CASE: BASIS AND GOALS11

SECTION 2: STRATEGIES TO ESTABLISH CITY/COUNTY ARCHITECTS15

 ASSUMPTIONS AND CHALLENGES15

 LEGISLATIVE PRECEDENT16

 STRATEGIES TO IMPLEMENTING A MANDATE17

SECTION 3: IMPLEMENTATION18

 RECOMMENDATIONS.....18

 NEXT STEPS.....18

APPENDIX A: RELEVANT CALIFORNIA CODES20

 BUSINESS & PROFESSIONS CODE.....20

 HEALTH & SAFETY CODE25

 GOVERNMENT CODE.....30

 PUBLIC CONTRACTS CODE.....35

 PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE35

 EDUCATION CODE36

 CIVIL CODE40

 MISCELLANEOUS CODES41

APPENDIX B: CITIES/COUNTIES43

APPENDIX C: TARGET CITY/COUNTY.....76

APPENDIX D: SAMPLE JOB DESCRIPTION-CITY/COUNTY ARCHITECT.....80

APPENDIX E: RESEARCHERS BIOGRAPHIES AND PEER REVIEWERS82

 RONA G. ROTHENBERG, FAIA82

 ROBERT L. OOLEY, FAIA82

 WILLIAM J. SIEMBIEDA, PH.D ACIP83

 PEER REVIEW - CCAEA MEMBERS.....83

 PEER REVIEW - AIA-CA COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....83

APPENDIX E: BIBLIOGRAPHY85

Table of Figures

[Figure 1 National Map of State Architects](#)8

[Figure 2 California County Architects](#)8

[Figure 3 California County Architects](#)8

[Figure 4 Architects: Licensed and AIA Members](#).....9

[Figure 5 Licensed and AIA Member Architects](#)9

[Figure 6 California Population by State and County](#)10

[Figure 7 Capital Budget by County](#)11

[Figure 8 Capital Budgets - County Architects](#)11

[Figure 9 National Worker Compensation Claims](#)13

Note:

1. Use the term “vertical improvements” and “horizontal improvements”
2. Public Law City/County
3. Charter City/County
4. Fully loaded County Architect \$285 (increase annually 7%)
 - Low rate: \$210-\$300
 - Project Managers: \$150-190

Case Study Abstract

This Case Study explores the general history, status, numbers, basis, importance and impact of architects in government. It seeks to establish the statutory, policy or other basis of appointment or civil service employment of architects in government, breadth of responsibility and relevance relative to that role. It considers national, state, local designations and positions, positions in higher education and the military. It reflects on California Government Code Section 14950 Chapter 10 establishing the Department and position of the State Architect in purpose and mission as a useful model for similar positions in California counties and cities. It considers the mission and skill of the profession and why a mandate of an official architect in government which has the potential to insure enhanced leadership in the development of long-lasting, quality public architecture which is appropriate for the cities and counties in which it is built, use of the best and appropriate means and methods of construction, public architecture which is sustainable and durable and accessible to the disabled, and architectural styles which reflect the democratic values of the institutions they house.

The health, welfare and life safety of the citizens of California will directly benefit from the mandate of an official City/County Architect for all major jurisdictions effected by a change to the California Government Code through legislation sponsored by AIA California. This paper establishes the benefits to the public health, welfare, and life safety in California through mandated leadership by licensed architects of all capital and public works programs in cities and counties with a population over 400,000 to insure appropriate and necessary planning and design. This Case Study examines the topic with extensive metrics to make the case for the mandate. The obvious merits and impact of architects in government and the value of serving in the public sector through civil service, through appointments and elected office as an important, impactful, personally satisfying and remunerative career and in the case of community boards volunteer work for Citizen Architects cannot be overestimated.

Executive Summary

The primary issue discussed in this Case Study is Life-Safety of the public and employees who use our public buildings and the importance of having trained, licensed professional in charge of the capital programs that develop and manage the public infrastructure. The following research questions are posed and explored in the Case Study:

RQ1: Should an official City or County Architect role be mandated for jurisdictions in California and should AIA-California develop and sponsor legislation for this mandate through a change to the Government Code?

RQ2: What are the tangible benefits of an official City or County Architect role for jurisdictions in California?

Should there be a mandate that cities and counties in California have an appointed official architect? How would this be implemented in local government if it does not exist already? What potential value to the core values of the profession and public would this potentially offer, including: Improved leadership in planning and design excellence for public architecture; added value to the public health, welfare and life safety as a result of professional leadership in design and construction by official architects. Life-Safety is the number one issue for architects, their license depends upon their effective application of the California Building Code to insure the safe construction of our built environment.

It is a well documented fact that California is one of the most construction litigant states in country. The types and nature of construction lawsuits vary widely, and the government world is not immune from their share of construction related litigation. In some cases the government is more likely to be sued over construction related errors or defects because of its deep financial pockets. The reduction of exposure can be archived partly by mandating a licensed professional having oversight authority of the nearly 12 Billion dollar annual capital budgets across the state.

There are countless personal injury claims filed against local, county and state government every year. The claims data is extremely difficult to aggregate to facility conditions because individual claims are not “tagged” to a condition of public infrastructure, including buildings. We know from informal discussions with city and county risk management professionals, that there are thousands of claims filed annually related to deficiencies of public buildings, sidewalks, roadways, and landscaping. It therefore makes reasonable sense that if capital maintenance and routine maintenance were under the direction of a licensed building industry professional, that this risk could be reduced or mitigated.

While the argument can easily be made on the obvious merits that architects have value to and in government there is little precedent, it is not become an important priority. Architects clearly have the education, skills, motivation and proven backgrounds with a potential for enhanced leadership in the development of long-lasting, quality public architecture which is appropriate for the citizens of our communities. Architects have the knowledge of how to use the best and appropriate means and methods of construction, can improve development of functional and long-lasting public architecture which is affordable to build and maintain and is sustainable, durable and accessible to the disabled. Further, AIACA can and should continue to support a formal role of City/County Architects in government agencies, work with local and state governments to promote excellence architecture through the AIA outreach and resources. We should continue to provide strong advocacy as a unified professional voice on issues relevant to our members. We should encourage architects to pursue careers in government and the allied professions as a viable professional path.

When considering how such a mandate through legislation would be implemented it is clear that making this requirement of all 58 counties and 435 cities is unrealistic. The goal of the mandate is to improve the life-safety of the largest percentage of the California population. This Case Study evaluated the matrix of counties and cities, and concluded that the mandate should be based upon the population of a city or county. As a starting point a figure of 400,000 was used, so that if a city or county had a population at or higher than 400,000, then they are included in the study group. What we discovered is that 90% of California’s population is represented in 36% of the counties, and by 2% of the cities. This provides the most impact on the fewest agencies. Further, of the 21 counties that meet the threshold, seven of them already have a licensed architect in a leadership role. Of the seven cities in the threshold group, one has an architect in a leadership role. There are other licensed professionals on staff of many of these agencies, but not in leadership roles. The trend however is to eliminate these professional staff as we found in the case of Alameda County’s Grand Jury Report on the exodus of its professional staff. Lacking a mandate to have a licensed architect or engineer in an executive role with oversight authority of capital improvement budgets, this trend is very likely to continue until there are no licensed professionals involved in these efforts.

Section 1: Foundation for Mandating Architects in California Government

Before we dig into the matrix of data that support legislation to mandate the appointment of architects or engineers to the city and county capital program management; it is important to set the background and supporting of this case study. First, we'll set out where architects have been involved in government, followed by the value to the public of the architects involvement in the public-sector capital programs. Finally, we will suggest a number of strategies the reach legislative action.

Background

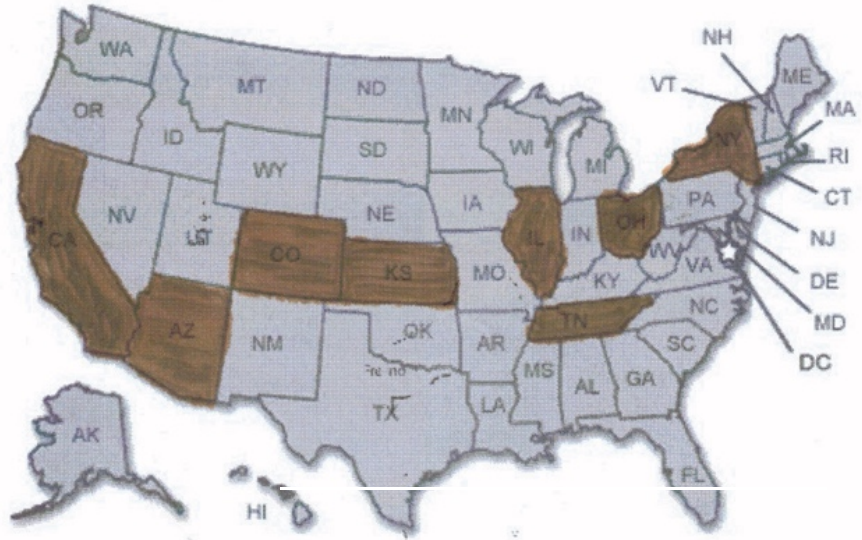
Architects in Federal and State Government

There is a legacy of leadership by architects in federal, state and local government, in the military, in academia, and in industry. The significance of architecture to great nations is infamous and the United States is no exception. Following the famous “Compromise of 1790” among Jefferson, Madison and Hamilton revised in the song “In the Room Where it Happens” in the stunning musical, Congress passed the *Residence Act* of the same year giving authority to President Washington to select the site of the capital after which the first Architect of the Capital was selected in a major competition to design the White House. The rest is history as we say as notable architects were commissioned to design the first generation of great federal buildings to serve the young nation through the 19th century under the jurisdiction of the Treasury Department as supervised by Ammi Burnham Young. Young led the office of the first Supervising Architect of the United States which developed the designs of the initial federal portfolio using in-house staff. From the late 19th century to the present the huge and significant portfolio of federal architecture was commissioned by strict competitive selection of consulting architects to design notable and lasting public works. The internationally recognized design excellence programs developed and led by qualified architects in the federal agencies, particularly GSA in the 20th century during and after the Great Depression set a gold standard for the value of architects in government, emulated in the military, state and local jurisdictions through civil service, consulting programs, and in some limited cases, appointment by statute. This is the precedent to which we look for guidance in examining the question of whether architects in government should be mandated in city or county jurisdictions to lead capital programs for public works. It is the opinion of this Case Study and its researchers that the use of licensed architects in the development of the built environment, and specifically the public-sector can only benefit the public and serve society for the greater good.

What we have learned through some simple searches however is informative if just numerical. Nationally the national total of architects in 2016 (NCARB) was ~110,000, and about 30% of the population of the US. But how many architects are in government positions? No one really seems to know both because the statistics are not reported or because the reportable statistics would have to be calculated across each agency and jurisdiction individually and by hand. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics architects are 0.1% of the total workforce in the United States. Nationally, statistical reports cite that in federal service 12% of its total workforce has an architect designation, and that in State governments 24% of combined workforces are architects with 63% workforce representation in local governments. Using this data results in roughly 4,147 architects employed by local government in California, only a handful are members of the American Institute of Architects.



Similarly, AIA National confidential membership records are inconclusive based on reporting and job designations, however the available date reveals less than 2% of the 95,839¹ (or 1,917) members identifying as “government” across the membership categories. In a cursory review nationally, data revealed that eight of the 50 states, or 15% of the total states, have state architects presently appointed as mandated in state statutes: Arizona, California, Colorado, Illinois, Kansas, New York, Ohio and Tennessee. The responsibilities of these State Architects varies widely from state to state.



Architects in California Government

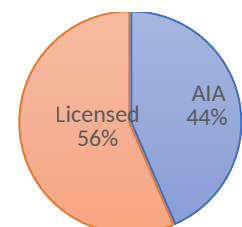
In California initial research revealed that about 15.5% of the registered architects in the U.S., or approximately 17,000 registered architects are in California. About 11,000 are AIA members. Seven of the 58 counties in California or 12% of the counties have official County Architects according to CCAEA², that include: Butte, Orange, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, San Diego, Solano, and Sonoma counties. Orange is the only County in the six among the top eight counties by population, with a population over 1 Million with an official County Architect. The combined populations of all the other five counties with County Architects have a total population of less than 3 Million people. Given these numbers, consider that there are over 39 Million people in California with approximately 8 Million in Los Angeles County however LA does not have an official county architect position. Few California County Architects are members of the American Institute of Architects and only one is a fellow of the AIA.

Cursory review of the 49 cities with populations over 100,000 is less promising as a precedent for success in developing an official position. However among the large counties and cities combined there are hundreds of architects in civil service and merit-based staff government positions. This could represent a strong professional voice, but based on public administration or historical trends not by statutory, other regulatory or administrative mandates.



There is a sufficient pool of architectural talent in our target counties from which to draw, and many of these counties have a high concentration of American Institute of Architects (AIA) members among these licensed architects as well. For our group of counties, there is one architect for every 7,800³ residences, and for the cities, one architect for every 2,700 residents. While legislation cannot advocate that a particular person be affiliated with any particular members’ organization, the AIA is a recognized brand that provides a “good

California Architects



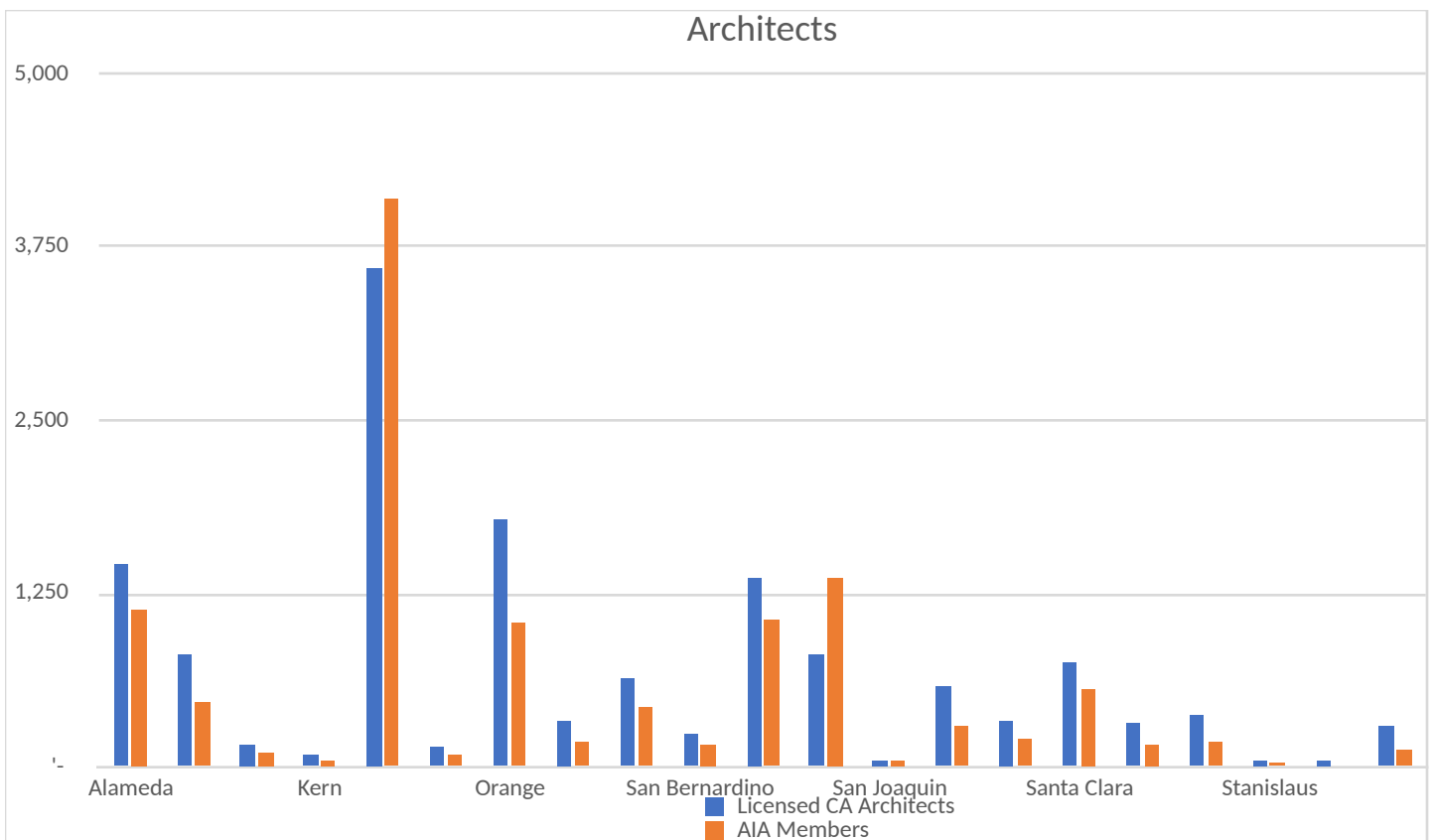
¹ 2019 Data

² CCAEA-California Counties Architects and Engineers Association records.

³ Both the city and county numbers have been averaged.

housekeeping seal” for any candidate. An additional “good housekeeping seal” is that of the California Counties Architects and Engineers Association (CCAEA.) These two organizations provide training, support and relative subject matter information that brings best practice standards to the public sector architects role.

Figure 5 Licensed and AIA Member Architects



Making the Case: Basis and Goals

Basis in Stewardship of Public Buildings

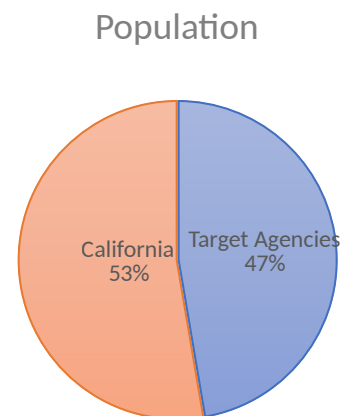
People need buildings to carry on the daily activity of modern society; whether they be houses, shops or office/industrial buildings. This has been the case since the dawn of time and the formation of civilizations. We as a species first used the natural forms around us as shelter, a cave, the canopy of large trees and then with the manufacturing of building materials like adobe. As we advanced, we learned to assemble the natural materials around us to serve our shelter purposes; and this is the first instance of our experience into the construction of shelter. Our early lessons in building involved the control of materials, the acquisition of land upon which to construct and the aftermath of failure as what we built collapsed around us. As the centuries passed our design and construction abilities increased into where we are today.

Of all of the buildings in our communities, our public building, at least prior to the 1980s, made statements of community identity. This is still largely the case at the federal and state level. At the local level our public sector buildings tend to be much more pedestrian and utilitarian in design and construction. For the most part this is driven by a strong effort to use first-cost as the key driver to the development of these local public buildings. With almost 500 incorporated cities, countless unincorporated communities and 58 counties in California, there are tens of thousands of public buildings of every kind and shape. The only requirement in California for the use of a licensed professional in the design or construction of such buildings is the California Architects Practice Act. The Architects Practice Act sets scope of design and the threshold where the use of a licensed professional is required. This can either be an architect or engineer licensed in the state.

For many communities in country, the courthouse or City Hall is the single building that expresses the gravitas of government. While there are many government buildings, like the Department of Motor Vehicles, Public Health Clinics, Building Permit Office. Only the fire stations and city halls of our community feel the love of the people as we collectively want and do take care of these places and let the others fall by the wayside – or in some cases openly protest their existence. In very rare cases these buildings are managed and cared for by official licensed architects or engineers such as a County Architect/Engineer or a State Architects.

Cities and Counties

Initially it was thought that every city and county in California should be required to appoint a licensed professional architect or engineer to oversee their capital projects programs. While this is a lofted ambition, it is unrealistic to think that it could be reached. So we turned our attention to understanding the dynamic of population, capital budgets and where the greatest benefit could be reached. We did not set out to make any forced correlation among the data, as we allowed the data to just present itself. What we discovered in the data is that 90% of the population in the state is represented by just 38% of the counties⁴. As a starting point to determine the counties to study, we picked an arbitrary number of residents from which to create a subset of counties to consider in this analysis. If a county has 400,000 residents or more, that county would be considered in the target group. What the data is telling us, is that the highest benefit to the greatest number of residents California will occur with the least number of counties effected. The remaining counties or cities may choose to appoint an architect or engineer to oversee their capital programs.



City/County Architects
=>
Public Benefit

⁴ See Appendix C: Target City/County.

Public Capital and Infrastructure Plans and Budgets

The amount of money spent on municipal capital and infrastructure programs and projects in California at the initial drafting of this paper in 2020 was a staggering at \$11 Billion! That is B, billion. This enormous capital budget has been adjusted with removal of the San Francisco figures as this would balloon the amount to over 50-billion, and eschew the data that does make that data relatable. With only 38% of the target counties where a licensed professional is part of the team that oversees the delivery of these capital projects, more can be done. This means that 62% of the Capital Budgets or almost seven billion dollars is under the direction of unlicensed, career bureaucrats. While career bureaucrats can learn to say the right thing, notice common elements; they lack the training or more importantly the professional license and knowledge to discern whether a project meets the code.

The capital budgets in this Case Study do not include the multiple millions of dollars in maintenance or capital maintenance budgets. A great deal of capital work is executed under the banner of “maintenance” and include routine replacement of carpet, realignment of walls, mechanically systems, electrical, and path of travel or fire exiting. Every element of this work has a direct impact on the Life-Safety aspects of a building. Take as an example the replacement of flooring material, an effort regulated by the American with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Title 24 California Building Code (CBC.) As is often the response of a non-licensed person, what does the replacement of the floor material have to do with the ADA or CBC? The walking surface is regulated by the ADA and CBC—it is part of what is collectively referred to as “The Path of Travel.” The “Path of Travel” is an envelope⁵ of space that surrounds a single person, and includes a) walking surface: no gaps or obstructions, b) left and right horizontal projections 48” wide with no obstructions, and c) overhead/ceilings: 84” high no obstructions. Other examples involved violations of the fire code.

Capital Dollars - County Architect

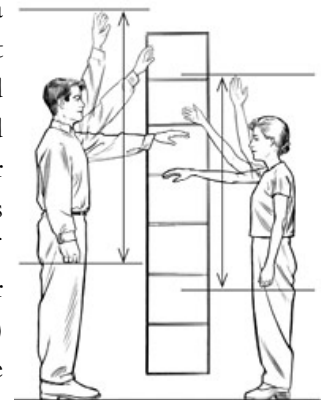
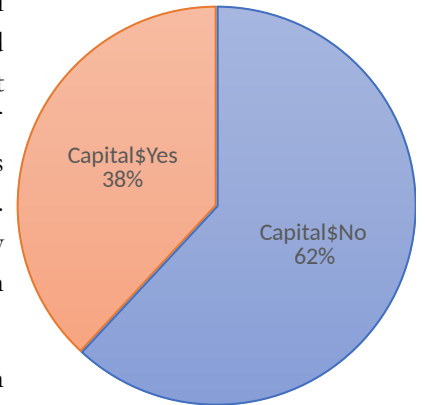


Figure 7 Capital Budget by County

⁵ The dimension of the envelope depends upon the code in force or governing the work that is more restrictive.

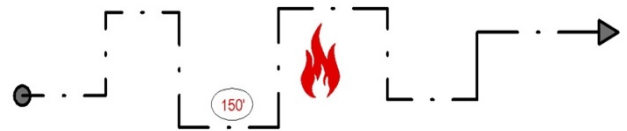
Codes Governing Public Works

While there are a multitude of codes that public projects much adhere to, like: Public Contracts Code, Government Code, Health & Safety Code and others, the set of codes that really have a direct effect on the outcome of a building or site, is Title 24—the California Building Code. The design and construction of buildings are complicated even under the best of conditions--well informed and trained team, favorable bidding conditions, good weather and minimal disputes.

High Risk/Exposure to the Agency for Non-Compliant Code Work

There are many stories from across the state about projects that could not be occupied because some aspect of the work did not meet the California Building Code. One such example is of a newly constructed fire station in a county located in Northern California. For undisclosed reasons the fire station was constructed with unresolved issues related to the American with Disabilities Act. Whether at the fault of the Architect of Record or the untrained county staff oversight, the fire station required additional work to “retrofit” a newly constructed building that increased the costs to the taxpayers by multiple thousands of dollars. The Grand jury in another county sited the exodus of its capital project architects as the cause of gross errors and lapses in oversight as a contributing cause of increased project costs.

As stated earlier, there are a multitude of projects executed under the leadership of Facility Maintenance staff with no architect or engineer providing oversight or guidance. This project example just happens all too often. A Division Manager wants to freshen up the office by installing new furniture, replacing the carpet and painting. The assistance to the Division Manager is put in charge of getting this done, of whom is an unlicensed person. In the process of redoing the furniture a door that “no one every uses” is blocked to provide two more workstations. By doing so, the maximum travel distance has been doubled from a remote area of the office to nearest exit, the one everyone uses daily. In an emergency if that exit was the one blocked—there is no way out.



Cost of Errors

In example after example, the lack of licensed architects or engineers in government overseeing capital works results in rework of projects at additional costs to the taxpayer. At the scale of these capital budgets, if just 10% of the work failed to meet the requirements of Title 24 which resulted in having to execute additional work, that figure would represent a 700 million dollar increase to the taxpayers. Money better spent on increasing the resources to first responders or front line health care teams; not reworking capital projects. It would be unfair to say that only having licensed architects or engineers overseeing public capital work will guarantee lower capital cost; it is more likely to be so because they are.



It would cost the taxpayers a mire two-million dollars per year to have a county architect on staff for the thirteen counties of our subset currently with no county architect. Except for San Francisco, there are no city architects among the cities with populations greater than 400,000 residents. The combined cities capital budgets is 1.7 billion. If ten percent of the city projects failed to meet the requirements of Title 24 it would represent 162 million dollars. With an annual expenditure of 0.6 percent (or \$900,000) each of these cities could greatly benefit from their capital work being guided by a licensed professional.

Impact of Injury Claims

An additional factor affecting capital costs to taxpayers is the impact of employee/visitor injury claims related to public facilities. There are tens of thousands of claims by jurisdiction filed each year, and multiplied millions of dollars paid out to claimants. This is also the most difficult data to acquire or correlate to facility conditions because almost every public agency aggregates the claims data by risk types not by event type or underlying cause. According to risk assessment professionals, claims data is not tracked to or by the incident involved, like a deficiency of public facilities. As an example, if the claim is related to a trip & fall event, the details of event are not aggregated to “facility” or “building” and therefore difficult, if not impossible to glean from the records. It is the contention of the researchers of this case study that there is a correlation between the condition of public facilities and the number and rate of injuries sustained by public employees or visitors to public facilities.

Further, we surmise that where public facilities are under the direction of unlicensed staff, of whom are unaware of the various codes governing construction of capital improvements or maintenance, that injury claims are higher than would be otherwise under the direction of licensed architects or engineers. We also know that deferred maintenance, age, and existing, non-conforming conditions in many facilities plays a role in injury claims and the condition of those facilities is at least partly driven by untrained professionals, staff that are unaware of the requirements of the California Building Codes and regulations, as an example.

The map below does not represent claims filed by members of the public.

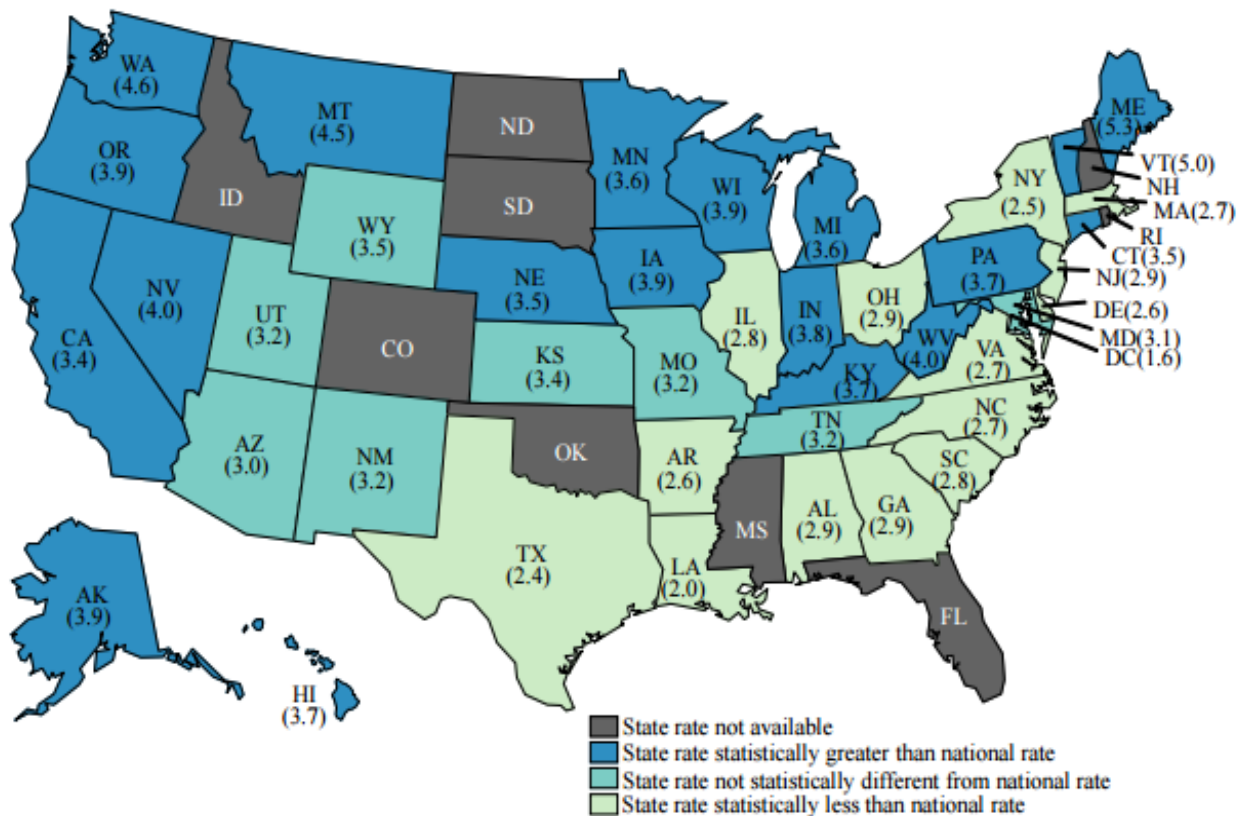


Figure 9 National Worker Compensation Claims

Section 2: Strategies to Establish City/County Architects

A number of strategies will be required to reach the goal of mandating the appointment of a City/County Architect as discussed in this Case Study. These strategies are not in any particular priority, and a combination of any will likely be required to implement the recommendations of this Case Study. Before we get to the discussion of each strategy, we will explore our assumptions, the challenges to implementation and any limiting factors to successfully get legislation that mandates a City/County Architect.

Assumptions and Challenges

We are sure that there are a myriad of issues surrounding mandating a City/County Architect, and while this Case Study points out a few, we could not possibly talk about every single one. So we have attempted to point out the obvious and highlight the most challenging. We'll start with assumptions...

Assumptions

The first assumption is that there will be general support for the idea that public safety will be enhanced because a licensed architect or engineer is in a leadership role overseeing public capital improvement programs as discussed in this Case Study. The fact that public facility improvements or construction is being directed by unlicensed professionals is the basis for our position that public safety, and therefore public facility life-safety will improve by mandating a City/County Architect.

The next assumption is that there exists sufficient talent within the architectural and engineering profession to provide an adequate pool of candidates from which public agencies may make an appointment to the post of City/County Architect.

Finally, we would hope that there are sufficient licensed architects or engineers who have public service in mind, and therefore would apply for the post of City/County Architect.

Challenges

The first challenge to mandating a City/County Architect will be resistance from within government itself. There are many life-time government unlicensed professionals currently overseeing public capital improvement programs that could be displaced or reassigned as result of implementing the recommendations of this Case Study. There are also likely employee unions that may be involved through collective bargaining of some kind.

The next challenge will be compensation. It is generally thought that executive architect compensation in the private sector is higher than the public sector. The fact of the matter is that this Case Study proposes that both are comparable when all factors that contribute to compensation are considered. In the private sector the compensation package does not always include sick, vacation, or other leave types. While in government, those benefits are built into the system. Of course normally employment security is part of an overall compensation package, but in the case of executive positions in government, the executive serves at will.

A significant challenge will be that the appointment City/County Architect results in a position outside the executive track. We believe that if this is result, the voice and influence of the appointed City or County Architect will be marginalized within the organization to a point of ineffectiveness.

Finally in our list of challenges, will there be a measurable reduction in employee claims related to facility conditions. This is the most factor to understand, document and identified data points to use so that a metrics can be informative benchmarks for analysis.

Governance of Public Capital Programs in California

The creation of Capital Improvement Plans by cities or counties is not mandated by California Law unless these agencies take action under California Government Code §65400. California Government Code §65400 deals with issues related to community general plans and having public facilities conform to local general plans. Specifically, §65404 requires the creation of Capital Improvement Plans by school districts and districts created by joint power agreements.

The first three provisions of §65400: §65401, §65402, and §65403 do require local agencies to submit their capital improvement projects to the “planning agency” having jurisdiction over the land whereupon the facility is located. Cities and counties are not bound by §65404, unless they create a capital improvement plan and then take action to adopt or approve such plan.

A city or county can opt out of this requirement by action of its governing body.

With that all being said, the administration of a city or county capital program takes many forms across the state. The one common feature is that the capital improvement programs are generally administered under the direction of the Public Works Department or the General Services Department in counties; and the Public Works Department or the Mayor’s Office in cities. Most are administered by a career public servant, accountant, or deputy director with limited building industry experience, no licenses or background in architecture or engineering.

Legislative Precedent

The States in the Country that have State Architects also have legislation that provides for the appointment of the position to a state agency, many times to the Department of General Services or similar department. Most are appointed by the Governor of the State and confirmed by the State Legislature. This is the case in California.

The Public Law that provides for the appointment of the California State Architect is found in Government Code Section §14950. This requirement was first introduced under the Field Act of 1931 which was the result of earthquake activity prompting enhanced oversight to public schools.

TITLE 2. GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA [8000 - 22980] (Title 2 enacted by Stats. 1943, Ch. 134.)

CHAPTER 10. State Architect [14950 - 14964] (Chapter 10 added by Stats. 1965, Ch. 371.)

14950.

There is in the Department of General Services a State Architect who shall report directly to the director. He or she shall be appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for a term of four years commencing with January 15 next following the general election at which a Governor is elected, and he or she shall hold office until appointment and qualification of his or her successor or until 150 days shall have elapsed since the expiration of the term for which he or she was appointed, whichever first occurs; but he or she may be dismissed by the Governor, with or without cause, at any time. The Governor may fill any vacancy in the Office of State Architect for the unexpired portion of the term, but the appointment shall be subject to approval of the Senate at the next regular session of the Legislature. No person shall be eligible for the Office of State Architect who has not, for a period of five years next preceding his or her appointment, held a certificate to practice architecture in California issued by the California State Board of Architectural Examiners. The State Architect shall not engage in the private practice of architecture or in a managing capacity in any private business or enterprise. The salary of the State Architect shall be as provided by Article 1 (commencing with Section 11550) of Chapter 6 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

Strategies to Implementing a Mandate

Strategy One

Reach out through the network of California County Architects.

The California Architects and Engineers Association (CCAEA) is a members organization of government professionals that include County Architects, and County Engineers. The organization was founded in 1988 through the leadership of Rene L. Cardinaux, AIA the Sonoma County Architect at the time. The organization is celebrating its 32 year with an active board and public projects annual awards program.

This organization can be helpful when questions about the value of public-sector architects or engineers arise. Their endorsement will be important as this case study moves to any legislative effort.

Strategy Two

Reach out through the network of Citizen Architects/AIA Chapter Boards.

Recognizing the value of architects involved in the public sector, the AIA Board created the Citizen Architect program in 2008. The key goal of this program is to encourage members to be more engaged in the community around them. While this primarily translates into service on community design review board, the *Citizen Architect Handbook*, a road map document to guide engagement, identifies elected and appointed positions as key roles for architects to play.

Those involved in the Citizen Architect program find value in their engagement and by extension the value of architects in the community. Reaching out to the AIA Chapter network in California will provide for educational opportunities in the profession regarding the role of the public sector architect.

This group should be cultivated to support legislative action.

Strategy Three

Reach out through the network of Elected/Appointed Executive Official.

Work to advocate and educate elected and appointed official such that the value of an official city/county architect through organizations like the U.S. Conference of Mayors, National League of Cities, California State Association of Counties, and directly with elected official offices and districts.

Admittedly, this will be challenging, primarily because of the amount of effort it will take to reach critical mass with this group. The

Section 3: Implementation

The timetable for full implementation of the recommendations of this Case Study will take at least two years from the date the AIACA Board endorses the plan. Advancing the premise that will mandate the appointment of a City/County Architect will require the engagement of one or more California Legislators. It is logical therefore to seek a partnership with California Legislators who represent those cities and counties identified in this Case Study.

architects.

Recommendations

Recommendation One:

We recommend that the AIACA Board support, agree with, and advance the Case Study forward through the AIACA Committee review, comment and action.

Recommendation Two:

We recommend that once the Case Study has been vetted through the various AIACA Committees, that work to undertake authorinf legislation and identifying a sponsor to advance the bill through the Legislature to the Governor's Desk.

Suggested Legislative Framework

Providing a structure within the California Government Code and other administrative codes has precedence. The provisions for State Architect and County Engineer find their authorization in these codes. This Case Study suggests that a similar provision regarding the appointment of a City/County Architect be modeled after the Government Code Section §14950 (State Architect) and also be filtered throughout other sections of the California Code of Regulations as may be appropriate to effectively implement this purpose.

“In each County and City, or County or City in California with a population 400,000 or greater there shall be appointed by the Board of Supervisors or the City Council, the County Administrative Officer or other executive officer a qualified and competitively selected licensed architect. The architect shall serve as the official City and County or City or County Architect. He or She shall serve in direct reporting authority to the Director of the Agency responsible for the official capital building program.”

Recommendation Three:

Once California law has been amended to include the mandate to appoint a City/County Architect, that the various AIACA programs be revised to include actions that support the appointed individuals.

Next Steps

The next steps have been frames in short-term, mid-term, and long-term actions.

Short-Term Next Steps

In the short-term, the Case Study will need to be reviewed by two committees of AIACA Advocacy: Citizen Architects, and Government Affairs. The review of the Case Study by these committee will product valuable feedback. These committees will then need to make a recommendation that the Case Study be adopted by the full AIACA Board.

Once the Case Study has been reviewed by these committees, it should then be sent to the California Counties Architects and Engineers Association for comment. Once all comments have been edited into the Case Study, it should be sent on the full AIACA Board as part of the legislative program.

Mid-Term Next Steps

After the Case Study has been reviewed, revised, and vetted; it would be ready for the legislative process.

Finding a Legislative Sponsor is the mid-term goal, and ideally from one of the cities or counties in the target group. Once this has been accomplished, AIACA will need to work the Legislator to craft a bill for advancement through the bill process.

Long-Term Next Steps

Work through industry groups, city or county associations, the CCAEA, and other groups to promote the appointment of City/County Architects.

Appendix A: Relevant California Codes

Business & Professions Code

1. [BPC - 5580. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
...The fact that the holder of a license is impersonating an **architect** or former **architect** of the same or similar name, or is practicing under an assumed, fictitious, or corporate name, constitutes...
2. [BPC - 5535.2. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
...This chapter does not prevent an architect from forming a business entity or collaborating with persons who are not architects, provided that any architects' professional services that are provided...
3. [BPC - 5536.22. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
...(a)An architect shall use a written contract when contracting to provide professional services... by the architect and the client, or the client's representative, prior to the architect commencing work, unless...
4. [BPC - 5535.3. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... services, as long as any architects' professional services are offered and provided under the responsible control of a licensed architect or architects. Amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 275...
5. [BPC - 5622. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
...(a)The landscape architects committee may assist the board in the examination of candidates... potential violations of this chapter.
(b)The landscape architects committee may...
6. [BPC - 5536.4. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... are described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 5500.1, without the consent of the architect....
(b)An architect shall not unreasonably withhold consent to use his or her instruments...
7. [BPC - 5616. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5615. - 5616.\]](#)
...(a)A landscape architect shall use a written contract when contracting to provide professional... by the landscape architect and the client, or their representatives, prior to the landscape architect...
8. [BPC - 5642. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
...This chapter shall not be deemed to prevent a landscape architect from forming a partnership, firm, or corporation with, or employing, persons who are not landscape architects if the signature, date...
9. [BPC - 5501. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5500. - 5502.\]](#)
...This chapter constitutes the chapter on professional architects. It shall be known and may be cited as the Architects Practice Act. Repealed and added by Stats. 1991, Ch...
10. [BPC - 5668. - ARTICLE 5. Discipline \[5660. - 5678.4.\]](#)
...The fact that the holder of a license is impersonating a landscape architect or former landscape architect of the same or similar name, or is practicing under an assumed, fictitious or corporate name...
11. [BPC - 5640. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
.... (b)Use the title or term "landscape architect," "landscape architecture," "landscape... or she is a landscape architect as defined in Section 5615.
(c)Use the stamp of a licensed...
12. [BPC - 5600.4. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5600. - 5604.\]](#)
... license to an architect who holds a license that is current and active or capable of being renewed... an active architect's license is required.
An architect holding a retired license shall...
13. [BPC - 5537.6. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
...A landscape architect registered under the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 5615... the provisions of this chapter, except that a landscape architect may not use the title "architect..."
14. [BPC - 5641.3. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
...An architect, professional engineer or land surveyor licensed or registered under the statutes... that an architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor may not use the title "landscape architect" unless he...

15. [BPC - 5528. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5510. - 5528.\]](#)
... (a) The board may select and contract with necessary architect consultants who are licensed architects to assist it in its enforcement program on an intermittent basis. The architect...
16. [BPC - 5536.26. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... The use of the words “certify” or “certification” by a licensed **architect** in the practice... ordinarily exercised by a licensed **architect**. Added by Stats. 2001, Ch. 728, Sec. 51...
17. [BPC - 5641.5. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
... in the practice of, or offering to practice as, a golf course **architect**.
(b) As used in this section, “golf course **architect**” means a person who performs professional services such as consultation...
18. [BPC - 5683. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5680. - 5683.\]](#)
... The money paid into the California **Architects Board-Landscape Architects Fund** shall be used for expenditure in the manner prescribed by law to defray the expenses of the board and in carrying out...
19. [BPC - 5620. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
... of Landscape **Architects** that were succeeded to and vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs in accordance with Chapter 908 of the Statutes of 1994 are hereby transferred to the California **Architects**...
20. [BPC - 5536.25. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... (a) A licensed **architect** who signs and stamps plans, specifications, reports, or documents shall... or local governmental agencies, are not authorized or approved in writing by the licensed **architect**...
21. [BPC - 5660. - ARTICLE 5. Discipline \[5660. - 5678.4.\]](#)
..., investigate the actions of any landscape architect, and may suspend for a period not exceeding one year, or revoke, the license of any landscape architect who is guilty of any one or more of the acts...
22. [BPC - 5560. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
..., investigate the actions of any architect and may temporarily suspend or permanently revoke, the license of any architect who is guilty of, or commits one or more of, the acts or omissions constituting...
23. [BPC - 5682. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5680. - 5683.\]](#)
... to the credit of the California Architects Board-Landscape Architects Fund, which is hereby created...
24. [BPC - 5502. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5500. - 5502.\]](#)
... As used in this chapter, board refers to the California Architects Board. Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1054, Sec. 11. Effective January 1, 2001....
25. [BPC - 5510. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5510. - 5528.\]](#)
... There is in the Department of Consumer Affairs a California Architects Board which consists of 10... mean the California Architects Board. This section shall remain in effect only until...
26. [BPC - 5514. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5510. - 5528.\]](#)
... The membership of the board shall be composed of 10 members, five of whom shall be architects... be selected from architects in good standing who have been licensed and in practice in this state...
27. [BPC - 5610.3. - ARTICLE 7. Architectural Corporations \[5610. - 5610.7.\]](#)
...” or (2) the word “architect” or “architects” and wording or abbreviations denoting corporate...
28. [BPC - 5610. - ARTICLE 7. Architectural Corporations \[5610. - 5610.7.\]](#)
... architects, are in compliance with the Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act (Part 4 (commencing...-Knox Professional Corporation Act is the California Architects Board. Amended by Stats...
29. [BPC - 5615. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5615. - 5616.\]](#)
... As used in this chapter: “Landscape architect” means a person who holds a license to practice... provided by landscape architects. Implementation of that purpose includes: (1...
30. [BPC - 5500. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5500. - 5502.\]](#)
... As used in this chapter, **architect** means a person who is licensed to practice architecture in this state under the authority of this chapter. Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1223, Sec. 1....
31. [BPC - 5624. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
... Each member of the landscape **architects** committee shall receive per diem and expenses, as

- provided in Section 103. Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 879, Sec. 22.5. Effective January 1...
32. [BPC - 5626. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
...The executive officer shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the landscape **architects** committee. Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 879, Sec. 22.6. Effective January 1, 1999....
33. [BPC - 5565. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
... of all operations as an **architect** during the period fixed by the decision. (b) Permit... operations as an **architect** disclosed at the hearing, and may further provide that until those...
34. [BPC - 5536. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... to the word **architect**, to use the stamp of a licensed **architect**, as provided in Section 5536.1... is an **architect**, is qualified to engage in the practice of architecture, or is an architectural designer...
35. [BPC - 5500.1. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[5500. - 5502.\]](#)
... of an **architect** in the planning of sites, and the design, in whole or in part, of buildings, or groups of buildings and structures. (b) **Architects'** professional services may include any...
36. [BPC - 5536.3. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... by the Governor, if the damage may be covered by one or more policies of insurance, any **architect** or other... of the **architect** or other person who prepared the plans. (c) In the event prior written...
37. [BPC - 5621. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
...(a) There is hereby created within the jurisdiction of the board, a Landscape **Architects** Technical Committee, hereinafter referred to in this chapter as the landscape **architects** committee...
38. [BPC - 7019. - ARTICLE 1. Administration \[7000. - 7021.\]](#)
... in this section, "licensed professionals" means, but is not limited to, engineers, **architects**, landscape **architects**, geologists, and accountants licensed, certificated, or registered pursuant to this division...
39. [BPC - 7196. - CHAPTER 9.3. Home Inspectors \[7195. - 7199.\]](#)
...It is the duty of a home inspector who is not licensed as a general contractor, structural pest control operator, or architect, or registered as a professional engineer to conduct a home inspection...
40. [BPC - 5620.1. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5620. - 5630.\]](#)
...Protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the Landscape Architects Technical Committee in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever...
41. [BPC - 5510.15. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5510. - 5528.\]](#)
...Protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the California Architects Board in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection...
42. [BPC - 5535.1. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
...The phrase "responsible control" means that amount of control over the content of all architectural instruments of service during their preparation that is ordinarily exercised by architects applying...
43. [BPC - 5601. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5600. - 5604.\]](#)
... to the credit of the California Architects Board Fund. Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1054, Sec. 14...
44. [BPC - 5602. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5600. - 5604.\]](#)
...The money paid into the California Architects Board Fund, which is hereby continued in existence, shall be used in the manner prescribed by law to defray the expenses of the board in carrying out...
45. [BPC - 5586. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
...The fact that the holder of a license has had disciplinary action taken by any public agency for any act substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties as an architect constitutes...
46. [BPC - 6737. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[6730. - 6749.\]](#)
...An architect, who holds a certificate to practice architecture in this State under the provisions of Chapter 3 of Division 3 of this code insofar as he practices architecture in its various branches...
47. [BPC - 5675.5. - ARTICLE 5. Discipline \[5660. - 5678.4.\]](#)
...The fact that the holder of a license has had disciplinary action taken by any public agency for any act substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties as a landscape architect...
48. [BPC - 5520. - ARTICLE 2. Administration \[5510. - 5528.\]](#)
...The board shall adopt a

- seal for its own use. The seal used shall have the words,
“California Architects Board” inscribed thereon. The executive officer shall have the care...
49. [BPC - 5536.1. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... of their employment.
(b)For the purposes of this chapter, any stamp used by any architect licensed... the licensee's name, his or her license number, the legend “licensed architect” and the legend “State...
50. [BPC - 130. - CHAPTER 1. The Department \[100. - 144.5.\]](#)
... of Pharmacy. (8)The Veterinary Medical Board. (9)The California Architects Board. (10)The Landscape Architect Technical Committee. (11)The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors. (12...
51. [BPC - 5536.27. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
...(a)An architect who voluntarily, without compensation or expectation of compensation, provides... negligence or willful misconduct. (b)As used in this section:
(1)“Architect” has the meaning...
52. [BPC - 5537.7. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... not use the title “architect,” unless he or she holds a license as required in this chapter...
53. [BPC - 5537.1. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... of this chapter, except that a structural engineer may not use the title “architect,” unless he...
54. [BPC - 5641.2. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
... the title of landscape architect. That
- activity is exempt from licensure under...
55. [BPC - 7051. - ARTICLE 3. Exemptions \[7040. - 7054.5.\]](#)
...This chapter does not apply to a licensed **architect** or a registered civil or professional engineer acting solely in his or her professional capacity or to a licensed structural pest control operator...
56. [BPC - 5535.25. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... formed by written agreement in which the **architect** provides immediate and responsible direction...
57. [BPC - 5537.5. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... “**architect**,” unless he or she holds a license as required in this chapter. Added...
58. [BPC - 5537.4. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... not use the title “**architect**,” unless he or she holds a license as required in this chapter. ...
59. [BPC - 5641.4. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5640. - 5644.\]](#)
... of this chapter, except that a landscape contractor may not use the title “landscape **architect**” unless he...
60. [BPC - 205. - CHAPTER 3. Funds of the Department \[200. - 211.\]](#)
... consist of the following special funds: (1) Accountancy Fund. (2) California Architects Board Fund. (3... Fund. (9) California Architects Board- Landscape Architects Fund. (10) Contingent Fund of the Medical...
61. [BPC - 5673. - ARTICLE 5. Discipline \[5660. - 5678.4.\]](#)
... for the purpose of assisting any person, not a landscape architect, to evade the provisions...
62. [BPC - 7109. - ARTICLE 7. Disciplinary Proceedings \[7090. - 7124.6.\]](#)
... with plans and specifications prepared by or under the direct supervision of an architect...
63. [BPC - 5570. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
... decision, if any, permit the holder of the license to continue to practice as an architect pending...
64. [BPC - 5603. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5600. - 5604.\]](#)
... in the California Architects Board Fund. Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1054, Sec. 16...
65. [BPC - 205. - CHAPTER 3. Funds of the Department \[200. - 211.\]](#)
... consist of the following special funds: (1) Accountancy Fund. (2) California Architects Board Fund. (3... Fund. (9) California Architects Board- Landscape Architects Fund. (10) Contingent Fund of the Medical...
66. [BPC - 5659. - ARTICLE 4. Issuance of Certificates \[5650. - 5659.\]](#)
..., bearing his or her name, license number, the legend “licensed landscape architect,” the legend “State...
67. [BPC - 5681. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5680. - 5683.\]](#)
...The fees prescribed by this chapter for landscape architect applicants and landscape architect licenses shall be fixed by the board as follows: (a)The application fee for reviewing an applicant's...
68. [BPC - 144. - CHAPTER 1. The Department \[100. - 144.5.\]](#)
... Medical Board of California. (30) California Architects Board, beginning January 1, 2021. (31)

- Landscape Architects Technical Committee, beginning January 1, 2021. (c) For purposes of paragraph...
69. [BPC - 5604. - ARTICLE 6. Revenue \[5600. - 5604.\]](#)
...The fees prescribed by this chapter for architect applicants or architect license holders shall be fixed by the board as follows: (a) The application fee for reviewing a candidate's eligibility to take...
70. [BPC - 5807. - CHAPTER 3.9. Interior Designers \[5800. - 5812.\]](#)
... by a certified interior designer to any of the following:
(A) An architect licensed under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500). (B) A landscape architect licensed under Chapter 3.5...
71. [BPC - 101. - CHAPTER 1. The Department \[100. - 144.5.\]](#)
...The California Board of Accountancy. (g) The California Architects Board. (h... Technicians. (t) The Landscape Architects Technical Committee. (u) The Division...
72. [BPC - 5577. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
...The conviction of a crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions, and duties of an **architect** by the holder of a license constitutes a ground for disciplinary action. ...
73. [BPC - 5573. - ARTICLE 5. Disciplinary Proceedings \[5560. - 5590.\]](#)
...After suspension of a license upon any of the grounds set forth in this chapter, the board may reinstate the license upon proof of compliance by the architect with all provisions of the decision...
74. [BPC - 7196.1. - CHAPTER 9.3. Home Inspectors \[7195. - 7199.\]](#)
... to a registered engineer, licensed land surveyor, or licensed architect acting pursuant...
75. [BPC - 5537.2. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
... However, a licensed contractor may not use the title "architect," unless he or she...
76. [BPC - 27. - GENERAL PROVISIONS...](#)The California Architects Board shall disclose information on its licensees, including architects and landscape architects. (10) The State Athletic Commission shall disclose information on its licensees...
77. [BPC - 7839.2. - ARTICLE 3. Scope of Regulation \[7830. - 7839.2.\]](#)
... Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 8700).
(D) An architect licensed under Chapter 3...
78. [BPC - 128.5. - CHAPTER 1. The Department \[100. - 144.5.\]](#)
... provision of law, if at the end of any fiscal year, the California Architects Board...
79. [BPC - 6737.1. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[6730. - 6749.\]](#)
..., or by, or under the responsible control of, an architect licensed pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing...
80. [BPC - 6738. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[6730. - 6749.\]](#)
..., then that person shall be licensed as a professional engineer, a licensed land surveyor, a licensed architect...The person shall have been licensed as a professional engineer, or a land surveyor, or an architect...
81. [BPC - 6738. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[6730. - 6749.\]](#)
... as a professional engineer, a licensed land surveyor, a licensed architect, or a geologist registered under... as a professional engineer, or a land surveyor, or an architect, or a geologist...
82. [BPC - 6749. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[6730. - 6749.\]](#)
... licensed under Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 8700).
(C) An **architect** licensed under...
83. [BPC - 8759. - ARTICLE 5. Surveying Practice \[8759. - 8774.5.\]](#)
...). (B) A land surveyor licensed under this chapter.
(C) An **architect** licensed under...
84. [BPC - 10232.3. - ARTICLE 5. Transactions in Trust Deeds and Real Property Sales Contracts \[10230. - 10236.7.\]](#)
... architect, general contractor, structural engineer, or active local government building inspector...
85. [BPC - 10238. - ARTICLE 6. Claim of Exemption From Securities Qualification \[10237. - 10239.3.\]](#)
... is a licensed architect, general contractor, structural engineer, or active local government building inspector...
86. [BPC - 7028.15. - ARTICLE 2. Application of Chapter \[7025. - 7034.\]](#)
... (d) This section shall not affect the right or ability of a licensed **architect**, land surveyor...
87. [BPC - 5537. - ARTICLE 3. Application of Chapter \[5535. - 5538.\]](#)
..., or calculations for that portion by, or under the responsible control of, a licensed architect...

88. [BPC - 8555. - ARTICLE 3. Application of the Chapter \[8550. - 8557.\]](#)

 (f) Certified architects and registered civil engineers, acting solely within...

Health & Safety Code

1. [HSC - 1779.4. - ARTICLE 2. Application \[1779. - 1779.10.\]](#)
 ... progress payments, **architect** and engineering services, furnishings, and equipment not included...
2. [HSC - 32121. - ARTICLE 2. Powers \[32121. - 32140.\]](#)
 ... officers and employees, including **architects** and consultants, the board of directors deems...
3. [HSC - 17973. - ARTICLE 2.2. Exterior Elevated Elements: Inspections. \[17973. - 17973.\]](#)
 ... be performed by a licensed architect; licensed civil or structural engineer; a building contractor holding...
4. [HSC - 50771.1. - ARTICLE 6. Program Requirements \[50771.1. - 50771.3.\]](#)
 ... funding sources. (3) The department shall employ a licensed architect or an experienced...
5. [HSC - 50671.6. - CHAPTER 6.5. Deferred-Payment Rehabilitation Loans \[50660. - 50671.6.\]](#)
 ..., or an architect for a particular building that has been identified as hazardous by the city...
6. [HSC - 50668.5. - CHAPTER 6.5. Deferred-Payment Rehabilitation Loans \[50660. - 50671.6.\]](#)
 ..., or an architect for a particular building that has been identified as hazardous by the city or county...
7. [HSC - 17980.1. - ARTICLE 3. Actions and Proceedings \[17980. - 17992.\]](#)

- ..., contractors, architects, engineers, and other clerical and professional personnel to assist...
8. [HSC - 127175. - CHAPTER 1. Health Planning \[127125. - 127300.\]](#)
 ..., that is certified by a licensed architect or engineer to be 10 percent of the cost of the total...
 9. [HSC - 18551. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[18550. - 18605.\]](#)
 ... manufacturer's installation instructions, or plans and specifications signed by a California-licensed architect...
 10. [HSC - 50406. - CHAPTER 1. Organization of the Department and General Powers \[50400. - 50409.\]](#)
 ... for the exercise of its powers and functions. (d) To employ architects, planners, engineers...
 11. [HSC - 44526. - ARTICLE 3. Projects \[44525. - 44526.\]](#)
 ..., architects, accountants, and construction experts employed by any participating party if, in the judgment...
 12. [HSC - 37602. - CHAPTER 1. General Provisions and Definitions \[37600. - 37603.\]](#)
 ... but not limited to architect and engineering fees and the costs of financing. "Historical..."
 13. [HSC - 51050. - CHAPTER 4. General Powers \[51050. - 51070.\]](#)
 ... with the financing of any housing development. (k) To employ architects, engineers, attorneys...
 14. [HSC - 51005. - CHAPTER 3. Financial Provisions \[51000. - 51007.\]](#)
 ... and percentages of minority sponsors, developers, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, architects...
 15. [HSC - 37626. - CHAPTER 2. Powers and](#)

- [Procedures \[37620. - 37631.\]](#)
 ... or county. (2) Notable works of a master builder, designer, or architect whose...
16. [HSC - 19958.6. - PART 5.5. ACCESS TO PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS BY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS \[19955. - 19959.5.\]](#)
 ... Architect pursuant to Section 4450 of the Government Code and approved by the California Building Standards...
 17. [HSC - 18613.4. - ARTICLE 2. Mobilehome and Special Occupancy Park Lots \[18610. - 18614.\]](#)
 ... in accordance with plans and specifications signed by a licensed architect or engineer that meet...
 18. [HSC - 127170. - CHAPTER 1. Health Planning \[127125. - 127300.\]](#)
 ... by a licensed architect or engineer to be one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or less, that expenditure... of the proposed project as certified by a licensed architect or engineer based on preliminary plans...
 19. [HSC - 114380. - ARTICLE 1. Plan Review and Permits \[114380. - 114387.\]](#)
 ... submission of plans by a public school authority, the Division of the State Architect and the local...
 20. [HSC - 129875. - ARTICLE 4. Special Requirements \[129875. - 129905.\]](#)
 ... as established by the office, with the advice of the Division of the State Architect and the Office...
 21. [HSC - 18944.30. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions and Definitions](#)

- [\[18944.30. - 18944.33.\]](#)
... (i)
Practicing architects and engineers have determined that the statutory guidelines...
22. [HSC - 1596.806. - ARTICLE 2. Administration of Child Day Care Licensing \[1596.80. - 1596.879.\]](#)
... that the building was approved as a classroom by the office of the State Architect. (B...
23. [HSC - 18949.28. - CHAPTER 7. Construction Inspectors, Plans Examiners, and Building Officials \[18949.25. - 18949.31.\]](#)
..., or scope of practice, of architects pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500...
24. [HSC - 105405. - CHAPTER 7. Indoor Environmental Quality \[105400. - 105430.\]](#)
... contractors, mechanical engineers, architects, and building inspectors to advise the department...
25. [HSC - 129875.1. - ARTICLE 4. Special Requirements \[129875. - 129905.\]](#)
... of practice of a licensed architect or registered engineer. (4)
The construction or alteration does...
26. [HSC - 18921. - ARTICLE 1. The California Building Standards Commission \[18920. - 18924.\]](#)
...) An architect. (2) A mechanical or electrical engineer or fire protection engineer. (3) A structural engineer...
27. [HSC - 13144.1. - ARTICLE 2. The State Board of Fire Services \[13140. - 13147.\]](#)
... is to provide enforcement authorities, architects, engineers, contractors, local building officials...
28. [HSC - 19851. - CHAPTER 10. Building Records \[19850. - 19853.\]](#)
... architect who signs plans, specifications, reports, or documents shall not be responsible for damage... agencies, are not authorized or approved by the licensed architect who originally signed the plans...
29. [HSC - 18944.40. - ARTICLE 3. Construction Guidelines \[18944.40. - 18944.41.\]](#)
... by a civil engineer or architect licensed by the state, and the bale portion of the loadbearing... lateral forces, as approved by the civil engineer or architect. This may be accomplished...
30. [HSC - 17959. - CHAPTER 4. Application and Scope \[17950. - 17959.6.\]](#)
..., the office of the State Architect of the Department of General Services, the office of the State Fire... and welfare of senior citizens and persons with disabilities, architects, and others with expertise...
31. [HSC - 55005. - PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS \[55000. - 55009.\]](#)
... (c) To employ **architects**, engineers, attorneys, accountants, construction...
32. [HSC - 16013. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[16009. - 16016.\]](#)
... of the State **Architect**, all parts of the State Building Standards Code, as contained in Title 24...
33. [HSC - 118505. - ARTICLE 1. Public Restrooms \[118500. - 118506.\]](#)
...) The Office of the State **Architect** shall adopt standards with respect to all facilities where... viable and efficacious, the Office of the State **Architect** and the State Building Standards Commission...
34. [HSC - 16009. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[16009. - 16016.\]](#)
... of Regulations. (2)
When the enforcement agency is the Office of the State **Architect**...
35. [HSC - 16100. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
... professionals, including, but not limited to, **architects** and structural and geotechnical engineers who have...
36. [HSC - 25914.2. - CHAPTER 10.35. Asbestos and Hazardous Substance Removal Contracts \[25914. - 25914.3.\]](#)
..., or the owner's representative, or **architect** in writing. (d)
With regard...
37. [HSC - 37622. - CHAPTER 2. Powers and Procedures \[37620. - 37631.\]](#)
... costs of consulting engineers, **architects**, accountants, construction experts, and economic...
38. [HSC - 50465. - CHAPTER 2. Policy Activities of the Department \[50450. - 50466.\]](#)
... Protection Board, the Division of the State **Architect**, and the Office of the State Fire Marshal...
39. [HSC - 16017. - ARTICLE 4. Qualifications and Reporting \[16017. - 16022.5.\]](#)
... of the Uniform Building Code. Additionally, the **architect**, civil engineer, or structural...
40. [HSC - 18958. - PART 2.7. STATE HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE \[18950. - 18962.\]](#)
... their jurisdiction: (a)
The Division of the State **Architect**. (b...
41. [HSC - 129935. - ARTICLE 5. Building Safety Board \[129925. -](#)

- 129960.]
... of California; the American Institute of **Architects**; the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute...
42. [HSC - 129800. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[129750. - 129856.\]](#)
... and by the Office of the State **Architect** in the Department of General Services since these reviews...
43. [HSC - 37918. - CHAPTER 2. Powers and Procedures \[37915. - 37925.\]](#)
..., **architects**, accountants, and construction experts, if, in the judgment of the local agency...
44. [HSC - 51680. - CHAPTER 6. Loan Loss Guarantee Program \[51680. - 51687.\]](#)
..., or an **architect** for a property which has been identified by a local jurisdiction as being potentially...
45. [HSC - 129825. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[129750. - 129856.\]](#)
... to the architect or structural engineer, or both, and the office. Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), the inspector shall act under the direction of the architect or structural...
46. [HSC - 129930. - ARTICLE 5. Building Safety Board \[129925. - 129960.\]](#)
...The board shall consist of 16 members appointed by the director of the office. Of the appointive members, two shall be structural engineers, two shall be architects, one shall...
47. [HSC - 9560. - ARTICLE 2. Application, Permit and Certificate of Occupancy \[9560. - 9565.\]](#)
...) State the name and address of the architect, structural engineer, or contractor...
48. [HSC - 16010.5. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[16009. - 16016.\]](#)..., or requirement promulgated or enforced by the Division of the State Architect pursuant...
49. [HSC - 18959.5. - PART 2.7. STATE HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE \[18950. - 18962.\]](#)
... has recommended for adoption under subdivision (b) of Section 18960 by the State Architect or other...
50. [HSC - 33764. - ARTICLE 2. Powers and Procedures \[33760. - 33769.\]](#)
..., architects, accountants, and other experts, if, in the judgment of the agency, such services...
51. [HSC - 16600. - CHAPTER 4. Public Postsecondary Buildings \[16600. - 16604.\]](#)
...(a) The State Architect and the State Building Standards Commission...) The State Architect and the State Building Standards Commission, in cooperation...
52. [HSC - 18960. - PART 2.7. STATE HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE \[18950. - 18962.\]](#)
... of the State Architect. The board shall be composed of qualified experts... as a consultant to the State Architect and to the other applicable state agencies for purposes of this part...
53. [HSC - 19181. - ARTICLE 6. Seismic Gas Shutoff \[19180. - 19183.\]](#)
... conform to standards adopted by the State Architect pursuant to Section 19182. Amended...
54. [HSC - 19212. - ARTICLE 8. Water Heater Strapping and Installation \[19210. - 19217.\]](#)
... and standard details as prepared by the Division of the State Architect in accordance with Section...
55. [HSC - 19215. - ARTICLE 8. Water Heater Strapping and Installation \[19210. - 19217.\]](#)
...The Division of the State Architect shall prepare generic installation instructions with standard details illustrating the strapping, bracing, and anchoring of water heaters for typical installations...
56. [HSC - 129830. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[129750. - 129856.\]](#)
... requires, the **architect** or structural engineer, or both, in charge of construction or registered..." as used in this section and as applied to the **architect** or registered engineer, or both, means...
57. [HSC - 1226.3. - ARTICLE 3. Regulations \[1225. - 1234.\]](#)
... a licensed **architect** or a written statement from a local building department that the applicable... department, or certification by a licensed **architect**, indicating that the premises conform...
58. [HSC - 19201. - ARTICLE 7. Seismic Gas Shutoff Devices \[19200. - 19204.\]](#)
... shutoff device installed on customer-owned gas piping certified by the State **Architect** pursuant... 19202 that has been certified by the State **Architect** pursuant to that section. ...
59. [HSC - 129410. - ARTICLE 1. Definitions and General Provisions \[129375. - 129435.\]](#)
..."Construction" includes construction of new buildings, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of any buildings;

- including **architects'** fees, but excluding...
60. [HSC - 40362. - ARTICLE 4. Advisory Council \[40360. - 40365.\]](#)
... professional engineers, general contractors, **architects**, and organized labor. Added...
61. [HSC - 18944.32. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions and Definitions \[18944.30. - 18944.33.\]](#)
... supervision of a licensed **architect** or civil engineer, for the construction of structures...
62. [HSC - 16018. - ARTICLE 4. Qualifications and Reporting \[16017. - 16022.5.\]](#)
...An enforcement agency is qualified to undertake the review of plans, drawings, and specifications for essential services buildings if the enforcement agency has an **architect**, civil engineer...
63. [HSC - 16500. - CHAPTER 3.5. School Buildings \[16500. - 16500.\]](#)
...The State **Architect** shall adopt guidelines applicable to substandard conditions of school buildings, as defined in Section 17283 of the Education Code, which guidelines shall take into consideration...
64. [HSC - 129705. - ARTICLE 2. Definitions \[129700. - 129745.\]](#)
...“Architect” means a person who is certified and holds a valid license under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code. Added by Stats...
65. [HSC - 16006. - ARTICLE 2. Definitions \[16002. - 16008.\]](#)
...“Enforcement agency” means the agency of a city, county, or county responsible for building safety within its jurisdiction. The office of the State Architect is the enforcement...
66. [HSC - 19200. - ARTICLE 7. Seismic Gas Shutoff Devices \[19200. - 19204.\]](#)
...The Legislature finds and declares that existing law does not require that any new seismic gas shutoff valve sold by any person in this state shall, prior to sale, be certified by the State Architect...
67. [HSC - 18862.35. - CHAPTER 2. Definitions \[18862. - 18862.49.\]](#)
...“Plan checking agency” means a private entity employing at least one architect or engineer licensed... the individual's name, California architect or engineer license number and expiration date...
68. [HSC - 16601. - CHAPTER 4. Public Postsecondary Buildings \[16600. - 16604.\]](#)
... adopted by the State Architect and the State Building Standards Commission pursuant to Section... the seismic retrofit building standards as developed by the State Architect and the State Building...
69. [HSC - 16102. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
...(a) The State Architect shall develop and adopt by January 1, 1992, regulations... The advisory board established pursuant to Section 16022 shall advise the State Architect...
70. [HSC - 16106. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
...(a) The State Architect shall develop and publish informational material describing... earthquake performance of buildings.
- (b) The State Architect shall provide...
71. [HSC - 19203. - ARTICLE 7. Seismic Gas Shutoff Devices \[19200. - 19204.\]](#)
...Any new seismic gas shutoff device sold by any person in this state shall, prior to sale, be certified by the State Architect. Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 152, Sec. 9. Effective July...
72. [HSC - 16003. - ARTICLE 2. Definitions \[16002. - 16008.\]](#)
...“Architect” means a person who is certified under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code. Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1521, Sec. 1....
73. [HSC - 5005. - ARTICLE 5. Powers \[5000. - 5022.\]](#)
...It may employ engineers, architects, inspectors, superintendents, a manager, collectors, attorneys, and such other employees as in its judgment are necessary or convenient in the execution of its...
74. [HSC - 1226.5. - ARTICLE 3. Regulations \[1225. - 1234.\]](#)
... the services of an architect licensed in California, a structural engineer licensed in California... in subdivision (a) which retains the services of an architect or engineer for the anchorage of fixed medical...
75. [HSC - 16020. - ARTICLE 4. Qualifications and Reporting \[16017. - 16022.5.\]](#)
... agency requires, except as exempt under Section 16010, the architect, civil engineer, or structural...,” as used in this section and as applied to the architect, civil engineer, or structural engineer...
76. [HSC - 16110. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake](#)

- [Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
...The State Architect shall periodically inform the Seismic Safety Commission with respect to the implementation and administration of this chapter. Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 988, Sec. 1....
77. [HSC - 18949.1. - CHAPTER 6. Regulations \[18949.1. - 18949.7.\]](#)
...Any responsibilities of the State Architect to adopt regulations relating to building standards are hereby transferred to the commission. Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 865, Sec. 24....
78. [HSC - 18214.6. - CHAPTER 1. Definitions \[18200. - 18218.5.\]](#)
...“Plan checking agency” means a private entity employing at least one architect or engineer licensed... the individual's name, California architect or engineer license number and expiration date, and a summary...
79. [HSC - 18949.30. - CHAPTER 7. Construction Inspectors, Plans Examiners, and Building Officials \[18949.25. - 18949.31.\]](#)
..., or licensed architect rendering construction inspection services, plan examination services, or building... applies to a registered professional engineer, licensed land surveyor, or licensed architect who...
80. [HSC - 16015. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[16009. - 16016.\]](#)
...All drawings and specifications shall be prepared under the responsible charge of an architect... the general responsible charge of the same architect, civil engineer, or structural engineer when feasible...
81. [HSC - 19164. - ARTICLE 4. Earthquake Hazardous Building Reconstruction \[19160. - 19168.\]](#)
... of the State Architect. Allowable working stresses prepared by the office of the State Architect for any city, city and county, or county shall be subject to approval by the Seismic...
82. [HSC - 19182. - ARTICLE 6. Seismic Gas Shutoff \[19180. - 19183.\]](#)
...(a) The State Architect shall adopt standards governing earthquake sensitive... In adopting standards pursuant to this section, the State Architect shall consider standards...
83. [HSC - 16108. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
... 19160) of Chapter 2 of Part 3 of Division 13. (b) The State **Architect**... committee established pursuant to Section 16022 shall be used by the State **Architect** to perform...
84. [HSC - 19201.5. - ARTICLE 7. Seismic Gas Shutoff Devices \[19200. - 19204.\]](#)
...The State **Architect** shall establish a certification procedure for earthquake sensitive gas shutoff... appropriated to the State **Architect** for administering the certification program. Added...
85. [HSC - 19216. - ARTICLE 8. Water Heater Strapping and Installation \[19210. - 19217.\]](#)
... with standard details approved by the Division of the State **Architect**. If provided... by the Division of the State **Architect**, as complying with the requirements of the model code in force on the date...
86. [HSC - 19202. - ARTICLE 7. Seismic Gas Shutoff](#)
- [Devices \[19200. - 19204.\]](#)
...The State Architect shall certify seismic gas shutoff devices which, as determined by the State Architect, comply with Chapter 12-23 (commencing with Section 12-23-101) of Part 12 of Title 24...
87. [HSC - 16104. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
...(a) The State Architect shall select suitable buildings and provide direction... Architect for selection as a demonstration project and review by the State Architect according..
88. [HSC - 129805. - ARTICLE 3. General Requirements and Administration \[129750. - 129856.\]](#)
...(a)All plans and specifications shall be prepared under the responsible charge of an architect... of construction shall be under the responsible charge of the architect and structural engineer...
89. [HSC - 16101. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
...(a) The Seismic Safety Commission, in cooperation with the State Architect, shall... (b) The State Architect, in conjunction with state agency owners and operators...
90. [HSC - 16022. - ARTICLE 4. Qualifications and Reporting \[16017. - 16022.5.\]](#)
...The State **Architect** shall do all of the following: (a) Observe the implementation.... The State **Architect** may establish an advisory

- committee to assist the State **Architect** with his...
91. [HSC - 16103. - CHAPTER 3. Earthquake Hazard Mitigation Technologies \[16100. - 16110.\]](#)
... (a) The State **Architect** shall seek the advice and cooperation of appropriate state... The State **Architect** shall encourage technical and professional societies to conduct forums and seminars...
 92. [HSC - 19161. - ARTICLE 4. Earthquake Hazardous Building Reconstruction \[19160. - 19168.\]](#)
... by an **architect** as defined in Section 5500 of the Business and Professions Code, or a civil or structural... by an **architect** or civil or structural engineer authorized by this subdivision to make the structural...

Government Code

1. [GOV - 1091. - ARTICLE 4. Prohibitions Applicable to Specified Officers \[1090. - 1099.\]](#)
... That of an engineer, geologist, architect, or planner employed by a consulting engineering, architectural...
2. [GOV - 9125. - ARTICLE 5.6. State Office Building Act of 2018 \[9125. - 9125.6.\]](#)
... Architect or the Office of the State Fire Marshal pursuant to the laws described in subparagraphs...
3. [GOV - 6588. - ARTICLE 4. Local Bond Pooling \[6584. - 6599.3.\]](#)
..., architects, accountants, and construction, land-use, recreation, and environmental experts...
4. [GOV - 65995. - CHAPTER 4.9. Payment of Fees, Charges, Dedications, or Other Requirements Against a](#)

- [Development Project \[65995. - 65998.\]](#)
... and Development, the architect of record shall determine the chargeable covered and enclosed space within...
5. [GOV - 63025.1. - ARTICLE 1. Creation of the Bank \[63021. - 63028.\]](#)
... of consulting engineers, architects, accountants, and construction, land use, recreation, and environmental...
 6. [GOV - 11346.6. - ARTICLE 5. Public Participation: Procedure for Adoption of Regulations \[11346. - 11348.\]](#)
..., the Division of the State Architect, and the California Commission on Disability Access. (3...
 7. [GOV - 14985.1. - CHAPTER 13. California Commission on Disability Access \[14985. - 14985.11.\]](#)
... Architect, or his or her representative, as a nonvoting ex officio member. (5) The Attorney General, or his...
 8. [GOV - 37615.1. - ARTICLE 7. Hospitals Managed by Board of Hospital Trustees \[37600. - 37625.\]](#)
... To employ any officers and employees, including architects and consultants, the board of trustees...
 9. [GOV - 9112. - ARTICLE 5.2. State Capitol Building Annex Act of 2016 \[9112. - 9114.5.\]](#)
..., or requirement promulgated or enforced by the Division of the State Architect or the Office...
 10. [GOV - 68092.5. - CHAPTER 1. General Provisions \[68070. - 68114.10.\]](#)
... an opinion during the action or proceeding, or (3) an architect,

- professional engineer, or licensed land...
11. [GOV - 43602.5. - ARTICLE 1. General \[43600. - 43638.\]](#)
... engineer or a licensed architect, or approved by a city or county and county building official, one...
 12. [GOV - 29900.5. - ARTICLE 1. General \[29900. - 29930.\]](#)
... or a licensed architect, or approved by a county building official, one of whom shall certify...
 13. [GOV - 70301. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[70301. - 70303.\]](#)
... of the State Architect, April 1994, p. II-2. (m) "Usable space" means space...
 14. [GOV - 8589.71. - ARTICLE 5.1. Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission \[8589.71. - 8589.78.\]](#)
..., one member shall be a representative from the Division of the State Architect in the Department...
 15. [GOV - 12955.1. - ARTICLE 2. Housing Discrimination \[12955. - 12957.\]](#)
... subdivision (c), the Division of the State **Architect** and the Department of Housing and Community... shall be developed by the Division of the State **Architect** for public housing and by the Department...
 16. [GOV - 4451. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... and other regulations are developed by the State **Architect** and adopted by the California Building...
 17. [GOV - 14985.6. - CHAPTER 13. California Commission on Disability Access \[14985. - 14985.11.\]](#)
... The commission shall work with other state

- agencies, including the Division of the State **Architect**...
18. [GOV - 26509. - ARTICLE 1. Duties as Public Prosecutor \[26500. - 26509.\]](#)
 ...) The California **Architects** Board. (8) The State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology. (9) The Board...
19. [GOV - 4525. - CHAPTER 10. Contracts with Private Architects, Engineering, Land Surveying, and Construction Project Management Firms \[4525. - 4529.5.\]](#)
 ... **architect**, registered engineer, or licensed general contractor which meet the requirements of Section...
20. [GOV - 8878.20. - ARTICLE 2. California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Program \[8878.20. - 8878.22.\]](#)
 ... by a civil engineer or **architect**. (d)Loans made pursuant to this section shall constitute...
21. [GOV - 53800. - ARTICLE 6.5. Building Certificates \[53800. - 53814.\]](#)
 ... months after construction, engineering, **architects'** and legal expenses, including the cost of plans...
22. [GOV - 14130. - ARTICLE 2.5. Contracts for Professional and Technical Services \[14130. - 14136.\]](#)
 ... contract for the services of engineers, **architects**, surveyors, planners, environmental specialists...
23. [GOV - 14132. - ARTICLE 2.5. Contracts for Professional and Technical Services \[14130. - 14136.\]](#)
 ...(a)In addition to the requirements set forth in this section, in the department's contracting out for the services of engineers, **architects**, surveyors, planners,
- environmental specialists...
24. [GOV - 15802. - CHAPTER 1. General \[15800. - 15806.\]](#)
 ... and for a period of six months after construction, engineering, **architects'** and legal expenses...
25. [GOV - 4467. - CHAPTER 7.5. Disability Access and Education \[4465. - 4470.\]](#)
 ... to subdivision (b) shall be transmitted on a quarterly basis to the Division of the State **Architect**.... The Division of the State **Architect** shall develop and post on its Internet Web site...
26. [GOV - 91525. - ARTICLE 2. Industrial Development Authorities \[91520. - 91549.\]](#)
 ...(a)An authority may appoint such employees and agents, including without limitation financial advisers or consultants, accountants, architects, engineers, or other experts or advisers as it requires...
27. [GOV - 70392. - ARTICLE 7. Authority and Responsibility \[70391. - 70397.\]](#)
 ... to, selection of architects and contractors, except as otherwise expressly limited by law. ...
28. [GOV - 4459. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
 ...(a)The State **Architect** shall develop amendments for building regulations and submit them to the California Building Standards Commission for adoption to ensure that no accessibility requirements...
29. [GOV - 8876.3. - CHAPTER 12.3. Center for Earthquake Engineering Research \[8876.1. - 8876.10.\]](#)
 ... engineers, earth
- scientists, planners, and **architects** during all phases of the research projects...
30. [GOV - 65596.7. - ARTICLE 10.8. Water Conservation in Landscaping \[65591. - 65599.\]](#)
 ... **architects**, and the independent technical panel created pursuant to Section 10631.7 of the Water Code...
31. [GOV - 15813.1. - CHAPTER 2.1. Art in Public Buildings \[15813. - 15813.8.\]](#)
 ... the State **Architect** deems appropriate for the inclusion of art as provided in this chapter. ...
32. [GOV - 4454. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
 ... **Architect**, establishes a certified access specialist program, as described in Section 4459.5, specific... with this chapter. (f)The Department of General Services, Division of the State **Architect**...
33. [GOV - 8878.52. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[8878.50. - 8878.52.\]](#)
 ... in an application for a grant of funds. (g)"State **Architect**" means the Office of the State **Architect**. (h)"State building or facility" means any building or structure owned by a state...
34. [GOV - 15814.30. - CHAPTER 2.8. Energy Efficiency in Public Buildings \[15814.30. - 15814.40.\]](#)
 ... of the building, the State Architect and the Department of General Services shall consult...
35. [GOV - 4469.5. - CHAPTER 7.5. Disability Access and Education \[4465. - 4470.\]](#)
 ... a link to the Internet Web site of the State Architect where

- CASp inspectors are listed, pursuant... Architect shall develop a model notice that local agencies can use to comply with the requirements...
36. [GOV - 3507.3. - CHAPTER 10. Local Public Employee Organizations \[3500. - 3511.\]](#)
..., engineers, **architects**, teachers, and the various types of physical, chemical, and biological...
37. [GOV - 11554. - ARTICLE 1. Salaries of Specified Positions \[11550. - 11564.5.\]](#)
... of Community Services and Development.
(3)State **Architect**.
(4)Director of Fair Employment...
38. [GOV - 14131. - ARTICLE 2.5. Contracts for Professional and Technical Services \[14130. - 14136.\]](#)
...The department may contract for the services of engineers, **architects**, surveyors, planners, environmental specialists, and materials testing specialists to provide professional and technical services...
39. [GOV - 4469. - CHAPTER 7.5. Disability Access and Education \[4465. - 4470.\]](#)
... at the following agencies: The Division of the State **Architect** at www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Home.aspx...
40. [GOV - 8589.73. - ARTICLE 5.1. Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission \[8589.71. - 8589.78.\]](#)
... Commission, and the Division of the State **Architect** in the Department of General Services shall...
41. [GOV - 4465. - CHAPTER 7.5. Disability Access and Education \[4465. - 4470.\]](#)
...(a)There is hereby established in the Division of the State **Architect** a Disability Access... and disseminating educational
- resources with this fund, the Division of the State **Architect** shall consult...
42. [GOV - 4452. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... by the State **Architect** pursuant to Section 4450 shall be used as minimum requirements to insure...
43. [GOV - 67671. - CHAPTER 3. Organization \[67660. - 67673.\]](#)
..., but not limited to, attorneys, financing consultants, planners, accountants, engineers, **architects**, contractors...
44. [GOV - 69206. - CHAPTER 4.2. Appellate Court Facilities \[69202. - 69206.\]](#)
... buildings, including, but not limited to, selection of **architects** and contractors, except as otherwise...
45. [GOV - 14679. - ARTICLE 2. State Property \[14660. - 14684.1.\]](#)
... **Architect** deems necessary when renovations, structural repair, alterations, and additions occur... July 1, 2008, or as the State **Architect** deems necessary when renovations, structural repair...
46. [GOV - 8878.104. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... to approval by the State Architect. Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 23, Sec. 2. Approved...
47. [GOV - 53097.5. - ARTICLE 5. Regulation of Local Agencies by Counties and Cities \[53090. - 53097.5.\]](#)
.... The results of the inspections shall be forwarded to the office of the State Architect...
48. [GOV - 14651. - ARTICLE 1. Succession to Functions and Responsibilities \[14650. - 14658.\]](#)
...The Department of General Services succeeds to and is vested with all of the duties, powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction vested in the Division of Architecture, the State Architect...
49. [GOV - 92154. - CHAPTER 3. Projects \[92150. - 92154.\]](#)
... and pay the reasonable costs of consulting engineers, architects, accountants, and construction...
50. [GOV - 67829. - CHAPTER 3. Organization \[67820. - 67831.\]](#)
..., but not limited to, attorneys, financing consultants, planners, accountants, engineers, architects, contractors...
51. [GOV - 14956. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
...This chapter, insofar as it vests in the State Architect general charge of the erection of all state buildings and require him or her to have an inspector assigned to each building during its...
52. [GOV - 15813.2. - CHAPTER 2.1. Art in Public Buildings \[15813. - 15813.8.\]](#)
... Architect and the council, jointly, may accept from the council any federal money made available...
53. [GOV - 14617. - CHAPTER 1. General Provisions \[14600. - 14633.\]](#)
...The Office of the State Architect and the California Building Standards Commission, in consultation... Building Code. The Office of the State Architect shall also

- adopt regulations in Title 24...
54. [GOV - 8878.96. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
...: (a)An estimate of the reasonable cost of the project. (b)An agreement by the State Architect... of construction costs found by the State Architect to be eligible for a state grant. (c...
55. [GOV - 14650. - ARTICLE 1. Succession to Functions and Responsibilities \[14650. - 14658.\]](#)
..., the Division of Architecture or the State Architect, which on September 16, 1965, are exercised or performed by the Division of Architecture or the State Architect of the Department of Transportation...
56. [GOV - 4455. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
...The Department of Rehabilitation shall be responsible for educating the public and working with officials of cities, counties, municipalities, and other political subdivisions, private architects...
57. [GOV - 8894. - CHAPTER 13.5. Buildings With Concrete or Reinforced Masonry Column or Wall Construction \[8894. - 8894.3.\]](#)
...(a)The State Architect, in consultation with the State Building Standards Commission, the California Council of the American Institute of Architects, the California Building Officials...
58. [GOV - 8878.60. - ARTICLE 3. State Buildings or Facilities \[8878.60. - 8878.61.\]](#)
... by the State Architect. The criteria shall include the factor of the
- population at risk... building as defined in Section 18955 of the Health and Safety Code, the State Architect shall consult...
59. [GOV - 14952. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
...The department shall contract with qualified architects and engineers for the performance of work when it is determined by the Director of General Services, with the approval of the Director...
60. [GOV - 8878.107. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... by the office and the State Architect. Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 23, Sec. 2. Approved...
61. [GOV - 14101. - ARTICLE 1. General \[14101. - 14110.4.\]](#)
...The department shall contract with qualified architects and engineers for the performance of work when it is determined by the Director of Transportation, with the approval of the Director of Finance...
62. [GOV - 54701.4. - ARTICLE 2. Powers and Procedures \[54701.1. - 54701.13.\]](#)
...A local agency may retain engineers, architects, accountants, financial consultants, bond counsel, or other services as may be necessary in the judgment of the legislative body for the construction...
63. [GOV - 4460. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... of the State Architect, in consultation with the Department of Housing and Community Development when... of
- installation, established by the Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect...
64. [GOV - 66636. - CHAPTER 4. Powers and Duties of the Commission \[66630. - 66648.\]](#)
..., one geologist, one architect, one landscape architect, one representative of an industrial development...
65. [GOV - 14951. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
... to architectural services previously vested in the Division of Architecture or the State Architect of the Department of Public Works. The State Architect has general charge, under...
66. [GOV - 8878.90. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
...(a)The State Architect, with the consultation of the Seismic Safety Commission and the office... of injury and the cost-effectiveness of remedial actions. (b)The State Architect shall...
67. [GOV - 8878.106. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
...(a)The office and the State Architect, after public notice and hearing and with the concurrence..., orders, or standards of general application. (b)The office and the State Architect...
68. [GOV - 14963. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
... Architect. Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 865, Sec. 5....
69. [GOV - 4450. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... with disabilities. (b)The State Architect shall

- develop and submit proposed building..., sidewalks, curbs, and other related facilities the State Architect determines are necessary to assure...
70. [GOV - 8878.99. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... (a) Allocations made by the State Architect to local governments shall only be used to improve... facilities of local governments shall be considered in the order prescribed by the State Architect...
71. [GOV - 4470. - CHAPTER 7.5. Disability Access and Education \[4465. - 4470.\]](#)
... (a) All funds received by the Division of the State Architect under this chapter shall be deposited... continuously appropriated without regard to fiscal years to the Division of the State Architect...
72. [GOV - 8878.98. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
..., as determined by the State Architect. To the extent that other elements of work are proposed, a cost-sharing formula shall be developed by the State Architect which will be applicable...
73. [GOV - 4453.5. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... of the Office of the State **Architect** in the Department of General Services, accessibility to persons..., and to the Office of the State **Architect**. When, after receipt of this information...
74. [GOV - 4459.6. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... The State **Architect** shall
- appoint an ad hoc advisory committee to assist in developing... The Attorney General.
(d) Local government.
(e) **Architects**.
(f) Building...
75. [GOV - 4459.7. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... (a) (1) No later than October 31 of each year, the State **Architect** shall publish and make available.... (2) The State **Architect** shall publish and regularly update on its Internet Web site easily...
76. [GOV - 15813.3. - CHAPTER 2.1. Art in Public Buildings \[15813. - 15813.8.\]](#)
... In order to carry out the purposes of this chapter, the State **Architect** and the council, jointly... Works of art to be purchased or leased shall be selected by the State **Architect** and the council...
77. [GOV - 8878.100. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... Funds shall be distributed by the State **Architect** in the following manner:
(a) Upon receipt... **Architect** may propose improvements to the project which will meet regional needs in a cost-effective...
78. [GOV - 14964. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
... (a) The duties and functions formerly conducted by the Office of the State **Architect** and the State... and hospitals within the Office of the State **Architect** and the Office of Statewide Health Planning...
79. [GOV - 4459.5. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by](#)
- [Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... (a) The State **Architect** shall establish and publicize a program for voluntary certification... No later than January 1, 2005, the State **Architect** shall determine minimum criteria a person is required...
80. [GOV - 8171. - ARTICLE 2. Governor's Mansion \[8170. - 8174.\]](#)
... The Director of General Services shall appoint an architect to be a professional adviser... with the State Architect and the Director of Finance, shall formulate the architectural program...
81. [GOV - 8878.95. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... Applications for funds for local government buildings under this article shall be made to the State Architect in the form and with the supporting material as prescribed by the State Architect...
82. [GOV - 14950. - CHAPTER 10. State Architect \[14950. - 14964.\]](#)
... There is in the Department of General Services a State Architect who shall report directly... Architect for the unexpired portion of the term, but the appointment shall be subject to approval...
83. [GOV - 8878.101. - ARTICLE 4. Local Government Buildings \[8878.90. - 8878.107.\]](#)
... by the State **Architect** unless the project meets the minimum seismic safety standards as established by the State **Architect**. Preliminary design work, including preliminary plans...
84. [GOV - 14135. - ARTICLE 2.5. Contracts for](#)

- [Professional and Technical Services \[14130. - 14136.\]](#)
... performed by engineers, **architects**, or landscape **architects** selected pursuant to this article.
(c) All contract plans and changes to plans prepared by an engineer, **architect**, or landscape...
85. [GOV - 4459.8. - CHAPTER 7. Access to Public Buildings by Physically Handicapped Persons \[4450. - 4461.\]](#)
... of initial certification and expires if not renewed. The State **Architect**, upon consideration... **Architect** shall require each applicant for certification as a certified access specialist to do...

Public Contracts Code

1. [PCC - 3006. - ARTICLE 1. Roofing Projects \[3000. - 3010.\]](#)
... (a) (1) An architect, engineer, or roofing consultant who provides professional services related... in subdivision (b) when the award is made. The architect, engineer, roofing consultant...
2. [PCC - 20103.6. - ARTICLE 1. Title \[20100. - 20103.7.\]](#)
... project a disclosure of any contract provision that would require the contracting architect to indemnify... by the activity of the contracting architect.
(2) The disclosure statement shall be prominently set forth in bold...
3. [PCC - 3000. - ARTICLE 1. Roofing Projects \[3000. - 3010.\]](#)
... For purposes of this article, the following terms have the following meanings: (a) "Architect" means an architect who

- has a current license issued by the state.
(b) "District" means...
4. [PCC - 1104. - CHAPTER 1. Definitions \[1100. - 1104.\]](#)
... to submission of a bid, and report any errors and omissions noted by the contractor to the **architect**...
5. [PCC - 10510.4. - ARTICLE 2.5. Contracts with Private Architects, Engineering, Environmental, Land Surveying, and Construction Project Management Firms \[10510.4. - 10510.9.\]](#)
... by a licensed **architect**, registered engineer, or licensed general contractor that meet the requirements...
6. [PCC - 10503. - ARTICLE 1. Construction \[10500. - 10506.\]](#)
..., and the financial condition and relevant experience of the contractor and the contractor's **architect**. ...
7. [PCC - 20665.24. - ARTICLE 41.5. Job Order Contracting for Community College Districts \[20665.20. - 20665.33.\]](#)
... (a) Any architect, engineer, consultant, or contractor retained by the community college district...
8. [PCC - 20919.24. - ARTICLE 60.4. Job Order Contracting for School Districts \[20919.20. - 20919.33.\]](#)
... information deemed necessary to describe adequately the school district's needs. (2) Any architect...

Public Resources Code

- the State **Architect** for reasons...
2. [PRC - 42642. - ARTICLE 5. Training, Assistance, and Information \[42641. - 42642.\]](#)
... The Division of the State Architect, in consultation with the board, shall develop and maintain on its Web site, a list of environmentally preferable products and a list of recycled products that may...
3. [PCC - 10708. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[10700. - 10710.\]](#)
... work performed pursuant to this section shall be prepared and signed by an **architect** certificated...
4. [PRC - 5018.1. - ARTICLE 1. State Park System \[5001. - 5019.5.\]](#)
... (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the Department of Finance may delegate to the department the right to exercise the same authority granted to the Division of the State **Architect** and the Real Estate...
5. [PRC - 716. - ARTICLE 1. Organization and General Powers \[700. - 717.\]](#)
... (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Finance may delegate to the department the right to exercise the same authority granted to the Division of the State **Architect**...
6. [PRC - 25603.5. - CHAPTER 7. Research and Development \[25600. - 25619.\]](#)
... of the State Architect.
(b) The competition shall be conducted for each of the state's six... categories:
(1) A building designer or architect. (2) A builder, developer, or contractor.
(d)...
7. [PRC - 42910. - ARTICLE 3. Ordinances \[42910. - 42912.\]](#)
... Association, American Institute of Architects,

- private and public waste services, building...
8. [PRC - 26210. - CHAPTER 3. Accountability, Independent Audits, Public Disclosure \[26210. - 26217.\]](#)
... who meets each of the following criteria: (1)An engineer, **architect**, or other professional...
 9. [PRC - 752. - ARTICLE 3. Professional Foresters \[750. - 783.\]](#)
..., ecologists, fisheries biologists, geologists, hydrologists, land surveyors, landscape **architects**, range...
 10. [PRC - 5031. - ARTICLE 3. Qualified Historical Property \[5031. - 5033.\]](#)
... architect, designer, or master builder; or (b)A property which is listed on the national register...
 11. [PRC - 2774. - ARTICLE 5. Reclamation Plans and the Conduct of Surface Mining Operations \[2770. - 2779.\]](#)
..., state-licensed civil engineer, state-licensed landscape **architect**, state-licensed forester..., but not limited to, any inspection report prepared by the geologist, civil engineer, landscape **architect**...
 12. [PRC - 662. - ARTICLE 2. State Mining and Geology Board \[660. - 678.\]](#)
... and experience in seismology; one member shall be a landscape **architect** with background and experience...
 13. [PRC - 71155. - PART 3.7. Climate Change and Climate Adaptation \[71150. - 71155.\]](#)
... projections and impacts across California.
(C)Licensed **architects** with relevant...
 14. [PRC - 32057. - CHAPTER 2. Organization of the Authority: General Powers and Duties \[32050. - 32059.5.\]](#)... of the project.

- (h)Pay the reasonable costs of consulting engineers, **architects**...
15. [PRC - 25402.1. - CHAPTER 5. Energy Resources Conservation \[25400. - 25405.6.\]](#)
... contractors, builders, architects, engineers, and government officials to estimate the energy consumed...

Education Code

1. [EDC - 17316. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... certified **architect** or structural engineer pursuant to Section 17302 shall provide that all plans... the certified **architect** or structural engineer was retained. This subdivision does not preclude...
2. [EDC - 17329. - ARTICLE 3.5. Earthquake Construction of Private Schools \[17320. - 17336.\]](#)
...All drawings and specifications shall be prepared under the responsible charge of an architect... of the Business and Professions Code, of the architect, civil engineer, or structural engineer who signed...
3. [EDC - 81143. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... by an inspector satisfactory to the **architect** or structural engineer and the Department of General Services. The inspector shall act under the direction of the **architect** or structural engineer...
4. [EDC - 81138. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... be prepared by a licensed **architect** holding a valid certificate under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500... be under the responsible charge of such

- an **architect** or structural engineer. (b...
5. [EDC - 17353. - ARTICLE 5. Factory-Built School Buildings \[17350. - 17360.\]](#)
...All plans, specifications and estimates shall be prepared by a certified **architect** holding a valid... of such an **architect** or structural engineer. Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 277, Sec. 3...
 6. [EDC - 17280.5. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
..., but not be limited to, the State **Architect**, the State Fire Marshall, representatives from the major professional associations representing **architects**, engineers, and school facilities designers, and other...
 7. [EDC - 17303. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... **architect** or structural engineer. The Department of General Services immediately shall notify that employee, and the identified **architect** or structural engineer, when each...
 8. [EDC - 81134. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... and either the applicant's **architect** or structural engineer. The Department of General Services immediately shall notify that employee, and the identified **architect** or structural engineer...
 9. [EDC - 17266. - ARTICLE 2. Plans \[17260. - 17268.\]](#)
...The district shall furnish its own architect or structural engineer, or both, for necessary structural engineering and supervision of construction. Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 277, Sec. 3...
 10. [EDC - 17280.1. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
...Written rules and

- regulations adopted pursuant to this article to clarify the application of the California Building Standards Code shall be made available to the public by the State Architect upon...
11. [EDC - 17309. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... of General Services requires, the licensed architect or structural engineer in charge... in this section and as applied to the architect, and the registered engineer, means the personal knowledge...
12. [EDC - 81141. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... of General Services requires, the licensed architect or structural engineer in charge... and as applied to the architect and the registered engineer, means the personal knowledge...
13. [EDC - 17302. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... be prepared by a licensed architect holding a valid certificate under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500... be under the responsible charge of such an architect or structural engineer. (b...
14. [EDC - 17021.3. - ARTICLE 2. Projects \[17010. - 17039.2.\]](#)
... the requirement in subdivision (c) if the building has been declared by the Office of the State **Architect**... by the Office of the State **Architect**. Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 277, Sec. 2. Effective January...
15. [EDC - 17059.2. - ARTICLE 4.1. Alternative Use of Apportionments \[17059. - 17059.2.\]](#)
...The State Allocation Board in conjunction with the office of the State **Architect** shall advise all school districts
- in the state of the existence of the procedure for reconstructing existing...
16. [EDC - 17075.50. - ARTICLE 8.5. Classroom Security Locks \[17075.50. - 17075.50.\]](#)
...(a)On and after July 1, 2011, all new construction projects submitted to the Division of the State Architect pursuant to this chapter shall include locks that allow doors to classrooms and any room...
17. [EDC - 17070.60. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17070.10. - 17070.99.\]](#)
..., architects, or engineers. The school district shall be liable for all torts, breaches...
18. [EDC - 17029.5. - ARTICLE 2. Projects \[17010. - 17039.2.\]](#)
... the school district and its construction contractors, construction managers, architects...
19. [EDC - 17070.46. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17070.10. - 17070.99.\]](#)
.... (3) The Office of the State Architect. (4) The Office of Public School Construction. (5) The State...
20. [EDC - 17070.50. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17070.10. - 17070.99.\]](#)
...The board shall not apportion funds to any school district, unless the applicant school district has certified to the board that the services of any architect, structural engineer, or other design...
21. [EDC - 17074.50. - ARTICLE 7.5. Automatic Fire Detection, Alarm, and Sprinkler Systems \[17074.50. - 17074.56.\]](#)
... Architect pursuant to this chapter, including, but not limited to, hardship applications... to the Division of the State Architect pursuant to
- this chapter, including, but not limited to, hardship...
22. [EDC - 17334. - ARTICLE 3.5. Earthquake Construction of Private Schools \[17320. - 17336.\]](#)
... in this section and as applied to the architect, civil engineer, structural engineer, or the registered... visits of the architect, civil engineer, or structural engineer, or the registered engineer...
23. [EDC - 81705. - CHAPTER 3.5. Design-Build Contracts \[81700. - 81709.\]](#)
... to, retain the services of an architect or structural engineer throughout the course of the project in order to ensure compliance with this chapter. Any architect or structural engineer...
24. [EDC - 17285. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... submit the report to the Division of the State Architect for its review. The Division of the State Architect has one month to review the report for compliance with the above requirements...
25. [EDC - 81051. - ARTICLE 3. Building Standards \[81050. - 81054.\]](#)
... to the regulations adopted by the State **Architect** pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 17280.5...
26. [EDC - 17371. - ARTICLE 6. Fitness for Occupancy \[17365. - 17374.\]](#)
.... A licensed structural engineer or licensed **architect** employed by a governing board...
27. [EDC - 17072.18. - ARTICLE 4. New Construction Grant Eligibility Determination \[17072.10. - 17072.18.\]](#)
... plans for that site approved by the Division of the State **Architect** or by the State Department...
28. [EDC - 17254. - ARTICLE 1. State Department of](#)

- [Education: Powers and Duties \[17251. - 17256.\]](#)
... (a) On or before July 1, 2018, the department, the Division of the State **Architect**, and the Office of Public School Construction shall submit to the appropriate fiscal and policy committees...
29. [EDC - 17255. - ARTICLE 1. State Department of Education: Powers and Duties \[17251. - 17256.\]](#)
... The Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission shall, in consultation with the State Department of Education and the Division of the State **Architect** and the Office of Public School...
30. [EDC - 19957. - ARTICLE 2. California Library Construction and Renovation Program \[19955. - 19967.\]](#)
... fully operable.
(g) Payment of fees charged by **architects**, engineers, and other design...
31. [EDC - 17356. - ARTICLE 5. Factory-Built School Buildings \[17350. - 17360.\]](#)
... From time to time, as the work of construction in the factory progresses and whenever the Department of General Services requires, the certified **architect** or structural engineer in responsible charge...
32. [EDC - 17311. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... to the **architect** or structural engineer and the Department of General Services. The inspector shall act under the direction of the governing board and **architect** or structural engineer...
33. [EDC - 17009.5. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17000. - 17009.5.\]](#)
... a construction approval by the Department of General Services, Division
- of the State **Architect**, or a joint... **Architect** prior to November 4, 1998, for growth or modernization pursuant to this chapter shall elect to do...
34. [EDC - 17074.56. - ARTICLE 7.5. Automatic Fire Detection, Alarm, and Sprinkler Systems \[17074.50. - 17074.56.\]](#)
... project submitted to the Division of the State Architect on or after September 1, 2001, that includes...
35. [EDC - 17583. - ARTICLE 1. Duties of Governing Board \[17565. - 17592.5.\]](#)
... (a), on or after January 1, 2019, and that were submitted to the Division of the State Architect...
36. [EDC - 17282.5. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... (a) On or before January 1, 2010, the Division of the State Architect within the Department of General Services shall develop uniform criteria for precheck approval processes for solar design plans...
37. [EDC - 19989. - ARTICLE 2. Program Provisions \[19987. - 19999.\]](#)
... funded pursuant to this section. (e) Payment of fees charged by architects, engineers...
38. [EDC - 81177. - ARTICLE 8. Fitness for Occupancy \[81160. - 81179.\]](#)
... board complies with this article. A licensed structural engineer or licensed architect...
39. [EDC - 17308. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... on a contract basis, applicant school districts, and architects and structural engineers utilized...
40. [EDC - 16713. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[16700. - 16734.\]](#)
... of the project certified by an architect or structural engineer, and by
- layout plans showing the entire...
41. [EDC - 17070.35. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17070.10. - 17070.99.\]](#)
... the level of the fees of any architect, structural engineer, or other design professional on any project...
42. [EDC - 19962. - ARTICLE 2. California Library Construction and Renovation Program \[19955. - 19967.\]](#)
... that these furnishings have an estimated useful life of not less than 10 years. (e) Architect...
43. [EDC - 17282. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... a report of an architect or a structural engineer and the concurrence of the Department of General...
44. [EDC - 16323. - ARTICLE 9. School Housing Aid for Rehabilitation and Replacement of Structurally Inadequate School Facilities \[16310. - 16344.\]](#)
... of the project certified by an **architect** or structural engineer, and by layout plans showing the entire...
45. [EDC - 81130.6. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... that occupancy is precluded based upon a report of an **architect** or a structural engineer...
46. [EDC - 17323. - ARTICLE 3.5. Earthquake Construction of Private Schools \[17320. - 17336.\]](#)
... the **architect**, if no structural engineer or civil engineer has been retained for the structural design...
47. [EDC - 19995. - ARTICLE 2. Program Provisions \[19987. - 19999.\]](#)
... authorized pursuant to Part 68 (commencing with Section 100400).
(d) **Architect** fees for plans...

48. [EDC - 81162. - ARTICLE 8. Fitness for Occupancy \[81160. - 81179.\]](#)
... or licensed **architect** for the governing board of the district, or under the authorization of law...
49. [EDC - 17213.2. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17210. - 17224.\]](#)
... the State Department of Education, the Division of the State **Architect**, and the Office of Public... Control shall also notify the Division of the State **Architect** whenever a response action has an impact...
50. [EDC - 17072.13. - ARTICLE 4. New Construction Grant Eligibility Determination \[17072.10. - 17072.18.\]](#)
... construction plans for that site approved by the Division of the State **Architect** and State Department... when the project has received final Division of the State **Architect** plan approval and final State...
51. [EDC - 17078.54. - ARTICLE 12. Charter Schools \[17078.52. - 17078.66.\]](#)
... to, regulations adopted by the State **Architect** pursuant to Section 17280.5 relating to the retrofitting...
52. [EDC - 17077.45. - ARTICLE 10.6. Joint-Use Facilities \[17077.40. - 17077.45.\]](#)
..., but not limited to, the approval of the Division of the State **Architect**. ...
53. [EDC - 37688. - ARTICLE 2. Concept 6 Class Scheduling \[37680. - 37695.\]](#)
... School Construction, or the Division of the State **Architect**. The remedial plan may also...
54. [EDC - 16525. - ARTICLE 2. Apportionments \[16520. - 16528.\]](#)
... require. (2)A statement of the estimated cost of the
- project certified by an **architect** or structural...
55. [EDC - 17077.30. - ARTICLE 10.5. Energy Efficiency \[17077.30. - 17077.35.\]](#)
... **Architect**, certify that an energy analysis and report has been prepared that sets forth the utility...
56. [EDC - 17017. - ARTICLE 2. Projects \[17010. - 17039.2.\]](#)
... be accompanied by a statement of the estimated cost of the project certified by an **architect** or structural...
57. [EDC - 17052. - ARTICLE 3. Allowances \[17040. - 17052.\]](#)
... approval of the plans for the facility from the Division of the State **Architect** and the State Department...
58. [EDC - 17250.27. - CHAPTER 2.5. Design-Build Contracts \[17250.10. - 17250.55.\]](#)
... at any time before a final project design is submitted to the Division of the State **Architect**...
59. [EDC - 17070.51. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[17070.10. - 17070.99.\]](#)
...(a)If any certified eligibility or funding application related information is found to have been falsely certified by school districts, **architects** or design professionals, hereinafter referred...
60. [EDC - 17367. - ARTICLE 6. Fitness for Occupancy \[17365. - 17374.\]](#)
... by the Department of General Services, or by any licensed structural engineer or licensed **architect**...
61. [EDC - 17406. - ARTICLE 2. Leasing Property \[17400. - 17429.\]](#)
... on the site by the Department of General Services' Division of the State **Architect**, if required... of the
- State **Architect** only if the instrument provides that no work for which a contractor is required...
62. [EDC - 17295. - ARTICLE 3. Approvals \[17280. - 17317.\]](#)
... in responsible charge” or “design professional” means the licensed **architect**, licensed structural...
63. [EDC - 17251. - ARTICLE 1. State Department of Education: Powers and Duties \[17251. - 17256.\]](#)
... of the State **Architect**, and how to secure state funding, including from the state bond funds made...
64. [EDC - 15713. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[15700. - 15754.\]](#)
... by a statement of the estimated cost of the project certified by an **architect** or structural engineer...
65. [EDC - 12001.6. - ARTICLE 1. Allocation of Federal Funds and Federal Tax Credit Bond Volume Cap \[12000. - 12002.\]](#)
... of the State Architect before the application was submitted. (C) Third, the greater percentage...
66. [EDC - 16024. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[16000. - 16105.\]](#)
... by a statement of the estimated cost of the project certified by an architect or structural engineer...
67. [EDC - 94140. - ARTICLE 4. Powers and Duties; Notes and Bonds \[94140. - 94156.\]](#)
... nonprofit entities. (j)Employ consulting engineers, architects, accountants, construction...
68. [EDC - 81133. - ARTICLE 7. Approvals \[81130. - 81149.\]](#)
... professional” means the licensed architect, licensed structural engineer, or licensed civil engineer who...

69. [EDC - 81703. - CHAPTER 3.5. Design-Build Contracts \[81700. - 81709.\]](#)
... of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, an architect or structural engineer who is party...

Civil Code

1. [CIV - 55.3. - PART 2.5. BLIND AND OTHER PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS \[54. - 55.32.\]](#)
... access laws through the Division of the State **Architect** at www.dgs.ca.gov. Information... **Architect** and the California Commission on Disability Access. (2)A verified answer form developed...
2. [CIV - 5551. - ARTICLE 3. Reserve Planning \[5550. - 5580.\]](#)
... to be conducted by a licensed structural engineer or **architect** of a random and statistically significant...
3. [CIV - 3320. - ARTICLE 1. Damages for Breach of Contract \[\[3300.\] - 3322.\]](#)
... or political corporation of the state. (2)“Design professional” means a person licensed as an architect...
4. [CIV - 3321. - ARTICLE 1. Damages for Breach of Contract \[\[3300.\] - 3322.\]](#)
... a person licensed as an architect pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500) of Division 3...
5. [CIV - 52. - PART 2. PERSONAL RIGHTS \[43. - 53.7.\]](#)
..., nor does this section augment, restrict, or alter in any way the authority of the State **Architect** to require construction, alteration, repair, or modifications that the State **Architect** otherwise.
..

6. [CIV - 3319. - ARTICLE 1. Damages for Breach of Contract \[\[3300.\] - 3322.\]](#)
... work of improvement. (2)“Design professional” means a person licensed as an **architect** pursuant...
7. [CIV - 55.53. - PART 2.52. CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS COMPLIANCE \[55.51. - 55.545.\]](#)
...) of subdivision (g) of Section 55.56, a notice with the State **Architect** for listing on the State... the notice described in paragraph (4), in a form prescribed by the State **Architect**, in a conspicuous...
8. [CIV - 51. - PART 2. PERSONAL RIGHTS \[43. - 53.7.\]](#)
... to augment, restrict, or alter in any way the authority of the State **Architect** to require construction, alteration, repair, or modifications that the State **Architect** otherwise possesses pursuant to other...
9. [CIV - 2782.8. - TITLE 12. INDEMNITY \[2772. - 2784.5.\]](#)
...: (1)An individual licensed as an **architect** pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5500... in accordance with that chapter. (2)An individual licensed as a landscape **architect** pursuant...
10. [CIV - 43.99. - PART 2. PERSONAL RIGHTS \[43. - 53.7.\]](#)
..., licensed general contractor, or a licensed **architect** rendering independent quality review..., the responsibility or liability of any person, company, contractor, builder, developer, **architect**, engineer...
11. [CIV - 9100. - ARTICLE 2. Claimants \[9100. - 9100.\]](#)

- ... contractor, subcontractor, **architect**, project manager, or other person having charge of all or part...
12. [CIV - 8506. - ARTICLE 1. General Provisions \[8500. - 8510.\]](#)
...(a)A stop payment notice to an owner shall be given to the owner or to the owner's architect, if any. (b)A stop payment notice to a construction lender holding construction funds shall...
 13. [CIV - 51.8. - PART 2. PERSONAL RIGHTS \[43. - 53.7.\]](#)
..., restrict, or alter in any way the authority of the State **Architect** to require construction, alteration, repair, or modifications that the State **Architect** otherwise possesses pursuant to other laws...
 14. [CIV - 51.5. - PART 2. PERSONAL RIGHTS \[43. - 53.7.\]](#)
... of the State **Architect** to require construction, alteration, repair, or modifications that the State **Architect** otherwise possesses pursuant to other laws. Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 420, Sec...
 15. [CIV - 8404. - ARTICLE 1. Who is Entitled to Lien \[8400. - 8404.\]](#)
...)It is provided or authorized by a direct contractor, subcontractor, **architect**, project manager, or other...
 16. [CIV - 937. - CHAPTER 4. Prolitigation Procedure \[910. - 938.\]](#)
..., including architects and architectural firms, for claims and damages not covered by this title...
 17. [CIV - 8014. - ARTICLE 1. Definitions \[8000. - 8050.\]](#)
...“Design professional” means a person licensed as an **architect** pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing... **architect** pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section

5615) of Division 3 of the Business...

Miscellaneous Codes

1. [CCP - 411.35. - CHAPTER 2. Commencing Civil Actions \[411.10. - 411.35.\]](#)
... an opinion from at least one architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor who is licensed... the attorney had made three separate good faith attempts with three separate architects, professional...
2. [CCP - 1029.5. - CHAPTER 6. Of Costs \[1021. - 1038.\]](#)
...(a)Whenever a complaint for damages is filed against any architect, landscape architect, engineer, building designer, or land surveyor, duly licensed as such under the laws of this state...
3. [CCP - 2034.430. - ARTICLE 3. Deposition of Expert Witness \[2034.410. - 2034.470.\]](#)
... words or symbols are. (3) An **architect**, professional engineer, or licensed land surveyor who...
4. [CORP - 16959. - ARTICLE 10. Limited Liability Partnerships \[16951. - 16962.\]](#)
... of law, statutes, or court rules relating to services by a California **architect**, California public... jurisdiction, or services by an out-of-state **architect**, out-of-state public accountant, out-of-state engineer...
5. [CORP - 13401. - PART 4. PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS \[13400. - 13410.\]](#)
... **Architects** Board, the Court Reporters Board of California, the Board of Behavioral Sciences, the Speech...
6. [FAC - 4103.5. - ARTICLE 1. California Science Center \[4101. - 4108.\]](#)
... the state is customarily indemnified by its architects, engineers, and contractors... of the State Architect in November 2016. (b)For the purpose of carrying out...
7. [INS - 1749.85. - ARTICLE 13.5. Prelicensing and Continuing Education \[1749. - 1749.9.\]](#)
... property broker-agent, casualty broker-agent, personal lines broker-agent, contractor, or **architect**... licensed appraisers, contractors, and **architects** from estimating replacement value of a structure...
8. [LAB - 2783. - ARTICLE 1.5. Worker Status: Employees \[2775. - 2787.\]](#)
... of the following recognized professions: lawyer, **architect**, landscape **architect**, engineer, private...
9. [MVC - 1224. - ARTICLE 3.5. Construction and Alteration of Halls, Buildings and Meeting Places \[1221. - 1224.\]](#)
...If the cost of construction or alteration under the contract is ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more, from time to time, as the work of construction or alteration progresses, a certified **architect**...
10. [PEN - 7002. - CHAPTER 11. Master Plan Construction \[7000. - 7050.\]](#)
...The department may transfer the responsibility for undertaking any aspect of the master plan to the Department of General Services or the Office of the State **Architect** which, upon such transfer...
11. [PUC - 3341. - ARTICLE 4. Powers of the Authority \[3340. - 3347.\]](#)
...; **architects**; construction, land use and environmental experts; and accountants, to render professional..., costs of consulting engineers, **architects**, accountants, and construction, land use, and environmental...
12. [PUC - 170018. - CHAPTER 2. Governing Body \[170010. - 170026.\]](#)
... time: (1) A professional with experience in the field of public finance and budgeting. (2) An **architect**...
13. [RTC - 6012.6. - CHAPTER 1. General Provisions and Definitions \[6001. - 6024.\]](#)
... by the structural safety section in the office of the State **Architect**, which is either wholly manufactured...
14. [RTC - 74.6. - CHAPTER 3. New Construction \[70. - 74.8.\]](#)
..., primary contractor, civil engineer, or **architect** shall submit to the assessor a statement that shall...
15. [RTC - 74.5. - CHAPTER 3. New Construction \[70. - 74.8.\]](#)
... owner, primary contractor, civil or structural engineer, or **architect** shall certify to the building...
16. [SHC - 90.1. - ARTICLE 3. The Department of Transportation \[90. - 155.7.\]](#)
... to, preparation for civil engineering, land surveying, or landscape **architect** licens e examinations...
17. [UIC - 656. - ARTICLE 2. Excluded Services \[629. - 657.\]](#)
..., physicians, dentists, engineers, architects, accountants, chiropractors, and the various types...
18. [VEH - 22511.11. - CHAPTER 9. Stopping, Standing, and Parking \[22500. - 22526.\]](#)
...(a)The Office of the State Architect shall propose regulations specifying the location of

- disabled.... (b)The Office of the State Architect shall submit the regulations proposed pursuant...
19. [VEH - 22511.10. - CHAPTER 9. Stopping, Standing, and Parking \[22500. - 22526.\]](#)
..., to direct the Office of the State **Architect** to propose regulations that require disabled person...
20. [VEH - 22511.8. - CHAPTER 9. Stopping, Standing, and Parking \[22500. - 22526.\]](#)
... that are replaced on or after July 1, 2008, or as the State **Architect** deems necessary when renovations, structural... on or after July 1, 2008, and painting that is done on or after July 1, 2008, or as the State **Architect**...
21. [WAT - 189.3. - ARTICLE 3. State Water Resources Control Board \[174. - 189.5.\]](#)
...(a)The board, in consultation with the regional water quality control boards, and the Division of the State Architect within the Department of General Services shall recommend best design and use...
22. [WIC - 14085.5. - ARTICLE 2.6. Selective Provider Contracts \[14081. - 14087.29.\]](#)
... submitted to the Office of the State Architect and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development...
23. [WIC - 14085.51. - ARTICLE 2.6. Selective Provider Contracts \[14081. - 14087.29.\]](#)
... reimbursement for the original capital project as evidenced by the **architects'** and engineers...
24. [WIC - 891. - ARTICLE 24. Wards and Dependent Children—Juvenile Homes, Ranches and Camps \[880. - 893.\]](#)
... 10 years. It does not include **architects'** fees or
- the cost of land acquisition...
25. [WIC - 1860. - ARTICLE 9. Youth Correctional Centers \[1850. - 1861.\]](#)
... not include **architects'** fees or the cost of land acquisition. (c) The amount of state...

Note:
California Codes from <https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/>

e of Statewide Health...

Appendix B: Cities/Counties

CALIFORNIA *Counties*



Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Member
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
	483	39,569,787	16,445	12,672	77%	\$56,189		16
Alameda	15	1,666,753	1,455	1,147	79%	\$ 80,667	\$ 73,775	Yes
Unincorporated Area		131,725	11	21	191%			
Alameda		78,096	164	102	62%	\$ 76,439		
Albany		20,600	61	32	52%	\$ 78,769		
Berkeley		122,667	503	261	52%	\$ 65,283		
Dublin		65,801	31	25	81%	\$ 114,699		
Emeryville		12,002	68	58	85%	\$ 69,329		
Fremont		239,525	64	39	61%	\$ 103,591		
Hayward		161,314	30	23	77%	\$ 62,691		
Livermore		91,259	37	19	51%	\$ 99,683		
Newark		51,242	8	5	63%	\$ 86,521		
Oakland		435,224	313	476	152%	\$ 52,962		
Piedmont		11,152	62	42	68%	\$ 212,222		
Pleasanton		83,232	45	16	36%	\$ 123,608		
San Leandro		88,965	42	19	45%	\$ 64,279		
Union City		73,949	16	9	56%	\$ 82,564		
Alpine	-	1,101	6	-	0%	\$ -	\$61,343	No
Unincorporated Area		1,101	6	-	0%			

No Cities		-	-		\$	-		
Amador	5	39,383	48	3	6%	\$ 44,531	\$ 52,964	No
Unincorporated Area		6,278	4	1	25%			
Amador		14,569	31	-	0%	\$ 48,750		
Ione		9,923	-	1		\$ 50,617		
Jackson		4,865	8	1	13%	\$ 41,745		
Plymouth		1,056	3	-	0%	\$ 44,531		
Sutter Creek		2,692	2	-	0%	\$ 41,071		
Butte	5	231,256	39	11	28%	\$ 41,482	\$ 43,165	Yes
Unincorporated Area		78,317	1	-	0%			
Biggs		1,724	1	-	0%	\$ 40,847		
Chico		97,962	33	10	30%	\$ 42,334		
Gridley		6,659	-	-		\$ 42,542		
Oroville		19,456	3	1	33%	\$ 36,581		
Paradise		27,138	1	-	0%	\$ 41,482		
Calaveras	1	45,602	14	6	43%	\$ 55,114	\$ 54,936	No
Unincorporated Area		41,356	13	6	46%			
Angels		4,246	1	-	0%	\$ 55,114		

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Member
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Colusa	2	21,627	2	-	0%	\$ 50,014	\$ 50,503	No
Unincorporated Area		10,013	1	-	0%			
Colusa		5,971	1	-	0%	\$ 45,959		
Williams		5,643	-	-		\$ 54,069		
Contra Costa	19	1,150,215	807	466	58%	\$ 85,736	\$ 79,799	No
Unincorporated Area		166,996	51	41	80%			
Antioch		112,225	7	4	57%	\$ 65,770		
Brentwood		67,144	19	10	53%	\$ 88,697		
Clayton		12,424	12	3	25%	\$ 131,136		
Concord		130,664	54	20	37%	\$ 67,122		
Danville		44,626	61	40	66%	\$ 140,616		
El Cerrito		25,593	62	38	61%	\$ 88,380		
Hercules		25,753	10	3	30%	\$ 100,267		
Lafayette		26,961	95	56	59%	\$ 138,073		
Martinez		38,530	20	9	45%	\$ 85,736		
Moraga		17,994	26	14	54%	\$ 132,651		
Oakley		43,991	1	2	200%	\$ 78,597		
Orinda		20,152	63	44	70%	\$ 166,866		
Pinole		19,302	16	8	50%	\$ 74,379		

Pittsburg		74,769	3	3	100%	\$ 60,376		
Pleasant Hill		34,905	45	25	56%	\$ 81,556		
Richmond		110,414	75	37	49%	\$ 54,857		
San Pablo		31,258	8	1	13%	\$ 42,746		
San Ramon		75,945	32	22	69%	\$ 129,062		
Walnut Creek		70,569	147	86	59%	\$ 80,399		
Del Norte	1	27,828	2	-	0%	\$ 27,885	\$ 39,302	No
Unincorporated Area		19,900	-	-				
Crescent City		7,928	2	-	0%	\$ 27,885		
El Dorado	2	190,678	100	41	41%	\$ 43,790	\$ 68,507	Yes
Unincorporated Area		156,838	67	29	43%			
Placerville		11,458	23	9	39%	\$ 46,199		
South Lake Tahoe		22,382	10	3	30%	\$ 41,380		
Fresno	15	994,400	172	101	59%	\$ 42,094	\$ 45,201	No
Unincorporated Area		156,988	3	2	67%			
Clovis		118,014	36	16	44%	\$ 63,662		
Coalinga		16,850	-	1		\$ 50,373		
Firebaugh		7,549	-	-		\$ 31,312		
Fowler		5,570	-	-		\$ 47,731		
Fresno		538,195	128	79	62%	\$ 41,455		
Huron		7,174	-	-		\$ 28,896		

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Membe r
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Kerman		15,693	-	-		\$ 45,539		
Kingsburg		12,411	-	-		\$ 60,361		
Mendota		11,418	-	-		\$ 25,229		
Orange Cove		9,078	-	-		\$ 27,450		
Parlier		15,434	-	-		\$ 31,832		
Reedley		25,625	2	1	50%	\$ 46,002		
Sanger		4,001	3	2	67%	\$ 42,094		
San Joaquin		25,559	-	-		\$ 25,545		
Selma		24,841	-	-		\$ 43,143		
Glenn	2	28,047	-	1		\$ 38,578	\$ 40,106	No
Unincorporated Area		14,467	-	1				
Orland		7,291	-	-		\$ 38,425		
Willows		6,289	-	-		\$ 38,730		
Humboldt	7	136,373	4	8	200%	\$ 42,450	\$ 42,153	No
Unincorporated Area		72,262	4	3	75%			
Arcata		18,353	-	1		\$ 30,244		
Blue Lake		1,253	-	1		\$ 45,750		
Eureka		26,938	-	2		\$ 38,007		
Ferndale		1,390	-	-		\$ 45,948		

Fortuna			-	1		\$ 42,450		
		12,442						
Rio Dell		3,368	-	-		\$ 39,692		
Trinidad		367	-	-		\$ 42,917		
Imperial	7	181,827	-	-		\$ 35,233	\$ 41,772	No
Unincorporated Area		36,722	-	-				
Brawley		26,518	-	-		\$ 41,718		
Calexico		40,171	-	-		\$ 35,233		
Calipatria		7,705	-	-		\$ 30,911		
El Centro		44,198	-	-		\$ 41,677		
Holtville		5,939	-	-		\$ 29,628		
Imperial		18,349	-	-		\$ 73,683		
Westmorland		2,225	-	-		\$ 22,372		
Inyo	1	17,987	2	-	0%	\$ 30,395	\$ 45,625	No
Unincorporated Area		14,108	2	-	0%			
Bishop		3,879	-	-		\$ 30,395		
Kern	11	896,764	96	59	61%	\$ 41,107	\$ 48,574	Yes
Unincorporated Area		297,935	10	2	20%			
Arvin		21,782	-	-		\$ 35,359		
Bakersfield		390,233	74	51	69%	\$ 56,842		
California City		14,677	-	-		\$ 57,660		
Delano		53,622	-	1		\$ 36,244		

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Member
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Maricopa		1,154	3	-	0%	\$ 33,750		
Mcfarland		16,218	-	-		\$ 34,750		
Ridgecrest		29,136	3	-	0%	\$ 61,480		
Shafter		21,032	-	-		\$ 41,107		
Taft		9,327	-	-		\$ 50,991		
Tehachapi		12,616	5	4	80%	\$ 42,654		
Wasco		29,032	1	1	100%	\$ 39,273		
Kings	4	151,366	4	2	50%	\$ 43,392	\$ 47,341	No
Unincorporated Area		32,458	-	-				
Avenal		13,150	-	-		\$ 29,302		
Corcoran		19,846	-	-		\$ 34,082		
Hanford		58,280	4	1	25%	\$ 53,543		
Lemoore		27,632	-	1		\$ 52,701		
Lake	2	64,382	7	-	0%	\$ 30,947	\$ 35,997	No
Unincorporated Area		43,811	6	-	0%			
Clearlake		15,436	1	-	0%	\$ 25,532		
Lakeport		5,135	-	-		\$ 36,361		
Lassen	1	30,802	-	-		\$ 49,430	\$ 53,351	No
Unincorporated Area		14,725	-	-				

Susanville			-	-		\$ 49,430		
		16,077						
Los Angeles	88	10,105,518	3,591	4,100	114%	\$ 60,534	\$ 55,870	No
Unincorporated Area		1,032,934		730	533%			
			137					
Agoura Hills		20,286			53%	\$		
			19	10		107,268		
Alhambra		83,961	37	28	76%	\$		
						53,195		
Arcadia		58,888	74	36	49%	\$		
						80,147		
Artesia		16,714	1	2	200%	\$ 60,544		
Avalon		3,728	-	-		\$		
						54,231		
Azusa		50,192	4	10	250%	\$ 52,087		
Baldwin Park		75,267	8	3	38%	\$		
						51,189		
Bell		35,408	-	1		\$ 36,496		
Bellflower		41,961	4	5	125%	\$ 49,360		
Bell Gardens		76,627	1	2	200%	\$		
						37,103		
Beverly Hills		33,865	55	48	87%	\$ 87,366		
Bradbury		1,048	-	-		\$		
						112,273		
Burbank		103,865	59	61	103%	\$		
						66,111		
Calabasas		23,918	23	24	104%	\$		
						117,176		
Carson		91,147	7	4	57%	\$		
						71,420		
Cerritos		51,174	23	13	57%	\$		
						91,487		
Claremont		36,374	35	11	31%	\$ 89,648		
Commerce		12,690	-	-		\$ 45,846		

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Member
			Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	
Compton		96,455	4	2	50%	\$ 43,230		
Covina		47,527	9	5	56%	\$ 64,496		
Cudahy		23,616	-	-		\$ 37,759		
Culver City		38,800	163	105	64%	\$ 79,292		
Diamond Bar		55,785	35	19	54%	\$ 90,901		
Downey		111,329	16	13	81%	\$ 60,374		
Duarte		21,325	8	4	50%	\$ 62,186		
El Monte		115,508	3	3	100%	\$ 38,906		
El Segundo		16,555	34	23	68%	\$ 84,004		
Gardena		59,713	10	10	100%	\$ 47,856		
Glendale		204,765	114	88	77%	\$ 52,451		
Glendora		52,244	22	11	50%	\$ 74,169		
Hawaiian Gardens		14,189	-	1		\$ 39,073		
Hawthorne		86,215	27	19	70%	\$ 44,384		
Hermosa Beach		19,203	37	22	59%	\$ 105,029		
Hidden Hills		2,019	-	2		\$ 245,694		
Huntington Park		57,723	82	3	4%	\$ 34,777		
Industry		902	-	-		\$ 51,951		

Inglewood	108,695	21	9	43%	\$ 42,249
Irwindale	1,451	-	-		\$ 56,625
La Canada Flintridge	20,027	31	7	23%	\$ -
La Habra Heights	5,918	14	4	29%	\$ 111,250
Lakewood	48,219	26	18	69%	\$ 79,113
La Mirada	39,572	11	5	45%	\$ 81,178
Lancaster	32,018	9	5	56%	\$ 9,057
La Puente	79,368	2	8	400%	\$ 54,660
La Verne	158,627	13	8	62%	\$ 75,662
Lawndale	32,446	7	2	29%	\$ 8,376
Lomita	20,417	9	2	22%	\$ 57,245
Long Beach	463,218	197	57	80%	\$ 52,944
Los Angeles	4,015,936	792	,592	201%	\$ 49,682
Lynwood	69,916	-	-		\$ 41,930
Malibu	12,693	35	4	69%	\$ 30,432
Manhattan Beach	35,722	53	8	72%	\$ 142,071
Maywood	27,038	-	2		\$ 36,492
Monrovia	36,371	20	21	105%	\$ 2,034
Montebello	62,012	11	4	36%	\$ 47,562
Monterey Park	60,079	43	23	53%	\$ 4,821
Norwalk	104,356	4	1	25%	\$ 0,523

Palmdale		156,299	4	1	25%	\$ 54,921		
Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Palos Verdes Estates		13,250	-	9		\$ 71,328		
Paramount		54,039	-	1		\$ 3,784		
Pasadena		141,695	255	200	78%	\$ 0,845		
Pico Rivera		62,286	1	1	100%	\$ 56,576		
Pomona		152,405	18	16	89%	\$ 48,993		
Rancho Palos Verdes		41,596	46	26	57%	\$ 120,697		
Redondo Beach		66,820	71	52	73%	\$ 103,064		
Rolling Hills		7,676	-	-		\$ 218,583		
Rolling Hills Estates		8,067	1	8	800%	\$ 136,477		
Rosemead		54,186	6	5	83%	\$ 44,524		
San Dimas		33,768	16	12	75%	\$ 78,911		
San Fernando		24,368	1	2	200%	\$ 55,044		
San Gabriel		40,303	46	24	52%	\$ 56,238		
San Marino		13,092	25	12	48%	\$ 119,300		
Santa Clarita		210,543	27	11	41%	\$ 83,178		
Santa Fe Springs		17,658	-	1		\$ 51,786		

Santa Monica		90,555	325	229	70%	\$ 74,534		
Sierra Madre		10,815	40	22	55%	\$ 90,780		
Signal Hill		11,453	2	3	150%	\$ 67,320		
South El Monte		20,837	-	1		\$ 44,498		
South Gate		93,645	2	3	150%	\$ 43,526		
South Pasadena		25,379	87	56	64%	\$ 80,479		
Temple City		35,928	18	7	39%	\$ 63,803		
Torrance		143,912	97	49	51%	\$ 78,286		
Vernon		91	-	-		\$ 38,500		
Walnut		30,188	24	11	46%	\$ 100,934		
West Covina		105,327	20	5	25%	\$ 67,069		
West Hollywood		37,430	57	48	84%	\$ 56,025		
Westlake Village		8,368	28	20	71%	\$ 115,550		
Whittier		85,520	25	17	68%	\$ 65,583		
Madera	2	157,672	19	4	21%	\$ 39,440	\$ 45,490	No
Unincorporated Area		70,827	8	1	13%			
Chowchilla		19,389	1	-	0%	\$ 36,852		
Madera		67,456	10	3	30%	\$ 42,027		
Marin	11	259,666	660	317	48%	\$ 111,702	\$ 91,529	No
Unincorporated Area		69,280	46	30	65%			
Belvedere		2,125	14	5	36%	\$ 166,250		

Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Corte Madera		9,706	38	17	45%	\$ 113,279		
Fairfax		7,441	28	8	29%	\$ 93,354		
Larkspur		12,226	26	9	35%	\$ 82,568		
Mill Valley		14,151	132	77	58%	\$ 132,192		
Novato		55,191	48	25	52%	\$ 76,609		
Ross		2,415	6	3	50%	\$ 186,477		
San Anselmo		12,411	62	26	42%	\$ 100,681		
San Rafael		58,428	147	65	44%	\$ 75,668		
Sausalito		7,330	66	30	45%	\$ 111,702		
Tiburon		8,962	47	22	47%	\$ 130,661		
Mariposa	-	17,471	5	-	0%	\$ -	\$ 50,560	No
Unincorporated Area		17,471	5		0%			
No Cities		-				\$ -		
Mendocino	4	87,606	46	8	17%	\$ 34,122	\$ 43,290	Yes
Unincorporated Area		58,362	39	5	13%			
Fort Bragg		7,273	1	1	100%	\$ 34,057		
Point Arena		461	-	-		\$ 30,000		
Ukiah		16,437	4	2	50%	\$ 42,237		

Willits		5,073	2	-	0%	\$ 34,186		
Merced	6	274,765	9	3	33%	\$ 40,268	\$ 43,066	Yes
Unincorporated Area		92,985	-	-				
Atwater		29,603	1	-	0%	\$ 41,619		
Dos Palos		4,950	-	-		\$ 33,700		
Gustine		5,520	-	-		\$ 38,173		
Livingston		14,745	1	-	0%	\$ 50,674		
Los Banos		42,998	1	-	0%	\$ 45,665		
Merced		83,964	6	3	50%	\$ 38,917		
Modoc	1	8,777	-	-		\$ 31,087	\$ 38,560	No
Unincorporated Area		5,885	-	-				
Alturas		2,892	-	-		\$ 31,087		
Mono	1	14,250	7	2	29%	\$ 60,984	\$ 61,814	Yes
Unincorporated Area		6,016	2	-	0%			
Mammoth Lakes		8,234	5	2	40%	\$ 60,984		
Monterey	12	435,594	152	95	63%	\$ 51,974	\$ 58,582	No
Unincorporated Area		106,168	35	35	100%			
Carmel-By-The-Sea		4,081	8	1	13%	\$ 62,460		
Del Rey Oaks		1,650	-	1		\$ 101,250		
Gonzales		8,563	-	-		\$ 51,178		
Greenfield		17,664	-	-		\$ 51,410		
King City		14,265	1	-	0%	\$ 40,500		

Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Marina		23,283	5	2	40%	\$ 53,828		
Monterey		27,997	43	20	47%	\$ 64,772		
Pacific Grove		15,534	19	14	74%	\$ 70,230		
Salinas		155,619	28	17	61%	\$ 49,728		
Sand City		363	-	-		\$ 34,659		
Seaside		33,296	3	4	133%	\$ 52,538		
Soledad		27,111	10	1	10%	\$ 46,010		
Napa	5	139,417	73	36	49%	\$ 65,568	\$ 70,925	No
Unincorporated Area		26,634	12	8	67%			
American Canyon		19,995	-	1		\$ 81,955		
Calistoga		5,190	15	4	27%	\$ 52,131		
Napa		78,373	39	22	56%	\$ 64,058		
St. Helena		5,950	6	-	0%	\$ 78,421		
Yountville		3,275	1	1	100%	\$ 65,568		
Nevada	3	99,696	194	28	14%	\$ 51,685	\$ 56,949	No
Unincorporated Area		66,831	45	3	7%			
Grass Valley		12,948	24	6	25%	\$ 33,325		
Nevada City		3,068	28	5	18%	\$ 51,685		

Truckee		16,849	97	14	14%	\$		
						72,159		
Orange	34	3,185,968	1,783	1,046	59%	\$ 82,395	\$ 75,998	Yes
Unincorporated Area				55	134%			
		122,675	41					
Aliso Viejo					89%	\$		
		52,031	36	32		102,325		
Anaheim				34	71%	\$ 59,707		
		352,911	48					
Brea				9	50%	\$		
		43,967	18			81,857		
Buena Park				6	50%	\$ 68,884		
		81,679	12					
Costa Mesa				67	57%	\$		
		115,081	118			66,491		
Cypress				11	73%	\$		
		49,002	15			83,819		
Dana Point				14	67%	\$ 84,404		
		33,406	21					
Fountain Valley				7	32%	\$ 82,532		
		55,064	22					
Fullerton				21	43%	\$ 65,909		
		138,200	49					
Garden Grove				13	87%	\$ 59,360		
		170,328	15					
Huntington Beach				55	67%	\$ 82,554		
		201,941	82					
Irvine				206	58%	\$		
		303,956	355			91,999		
Laguna Beach				46	53%	\$		
		63,375	86			97,881		
Laguna Hills				19	58%	\$ 91,460		
		15,376	33					
Laguna Niguel				39	48%	\$ 98,957		
		22,749	81					
Laguna Woods				5	125%	\$ 36,708		
		30,588	4					
La Habra				7	50%	\$		
		68,008	14			61,364		
Lake Forest				22	63%	\$		
		15,816	35			92,781		

La Palma		87,345	3	-	0%	\$ 84,026		
Los Alamitos		11,401	6	8	133%	\$ 82,258		
Mission Viejo		94,000	68	40	59%	\$ 98,157		
Newport Beach		83,784	159	78	49%	\$ 107,991		
Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Orange		138,816	102	51	50%	\$ 77,086		
Placentia		51,193	16	8	50%	\$ 79,275		
Rancho Santa Margarita		47,791	-	21		\$ 104,952		
San Clemente		64,431	71	32	45%	\$ 91,749		
San Juan Capistrano		35,899	26	13	50%	\$ 72,568		
Santa Ana		330,389	112	63	56%	\$ 2,519		
Seal Beach		23,737	16	6	38%	\$ 54,026		
Stanton		37,722	-	-		\$ 45,842		
Tustin		79,539	70	34	49%	\$ 71,105		
Villa Park		5,999	4	-	0%	\$ 150,864		
Westminster		90,256	8	7	88%	\$ 53,660		
Yorba Linda		67,513	37	17	46%	\$ 115,994		
Placer	6	393,149	219	108	49%	\$ 73,791	\$ 73,747	Yes

Unincorporated Area		<i>105,842</i>	51	19	37%			
Auburn		<i>14,215</i>	44	14	32%	\$ 54,085		
Colfax		<i>1,963</i>	2	-	0%	\$ 46,902		
Lincoln		<i>49,128</i>	17	7	41%	\$ 70,870		
Loomis		<i>6,715</i>	8	5	63%	\$ 82,813		
Rocklin		<i>71,365</i>	32	21	66%	\$ 79,274		
Roseville		<i>143,921</i>	65	42	65%	\$ 76,712		
Plumas	1	<i>18,804</i>	2	-	0%	\$ 34,134	\$ 48,032	No
Unincorporated Area		<i>16,577</i>	2	-	0%			
Portola		<i>2,227</i>	-	-		\$ 34,134		
Riverside	28	<i>2,450,758</i>	341	187	55%	\$ 55,994	\$ 56,592	No
Unincorporated Area		<i>366,928</i>	36	6	17%			
Banning		<i>31,621</i>	-	-		\$ 39,556		
Beaumont		<i>52,623</i>	3	5	167%	\$ 66,775		
Blythe		<i>19,779</i>	-	-		\$ 46,393		
Calimesa		<i>7,879</i>	-	-		\$ 42,392		
Canyon Lake		<i>11,451</i>	-	1		\$ 74,682		
Cathedral City		<i>55,826</i>	6	1	17%	\$ 43,128		
Coachella		<i>46,813</i>	-	1		\$ 40,423		
Corona		<i>171,213</i>	25	25	100%	\$ 77,021		
Desert Hot Springs		<i>29,387</i>	3	-	0%	\$ 33,575		

Eastvale	68,390	-	5		\$ 109,783			
Hemet	86,621	12	6	50%	\$ 33,932			
Indian Wells	5,115	5	2	40%	\$ 85,000			
Indio	93,738	7	7	100%	\$ 47,922			
Jurupa Valley	113,375	-	1		\$ 55,898			
Lake Elsinore	42,329	3	4	133%	\$ 63,303			
			Architects			Household Median Income		
Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	CCAEA Member
La Quinta	51,821	13	2	15%	\$ 71,074			
Menifee	96,691	5	7	140%	\$ 56,671			
Moreno Valley	212,992	5	4	80%	\$ 54,229			
Murrieta	118,005	18	7	39%	\$ 74,401			
Norco	26,704	5	1	20%	\$ 85,142			
Palm Desert	54,597	32	17	53%	\$ 52,053			
Palm Springs	49,291	56	20	36%	\$ 45,497			
Perris	82,181	3	3	100%	\$ 48,591			
Rancho Mirage	18,672	15	12	80%	\$ 71,688			
Riverside	336,285	56	37	66%	\$ 56,089			
San Jacinto	50,403	1	-	0%	\$ 46,714			
Temecula	117,852	25	10	40%	\$ 78,535			

Wildomar		32,176	7	3	43%	\$ 60,816		
Sacramento	7	1,540,975	645	431	67%	\$ 53,563	\$ 55,615	Yes
Unincorporated Area		566,903	86	54	63%			
Citrus Heights		88,890	10	8	80%	\$ 51,150		
Elk Grove		177,406	46	28	61%	\$ 79,051		
Folsom		80,610	45	22	49%	\$ 100,163		
Galt		27,538	2	3	150%	\$ 59,375		
Isleton		804	-	-		\$ 30,900		
Rancho Cordova		77,055	19	3	16%	\$ 53,563		
Sacramento		521,769	437	313	72%	\$ 50,013		
San Benito	2	61,537	4	-	0%	\$ 61,881	\$ 67,874	No
Unincorporated Area		18,292	-	-				
Hollister		41,383	4	-		\$ 66,045		
San Juan Bautista		1,862	-	-		\$ 57,717		
San Bernardino	24	2,171,603	252	162	64%	\$ 49,522	\$ 54,100	Yes
Unincorporated Area		267,005	35	27	77%			
Adelanto		35,564	-	1		\$ 35,262		
Apple Valley		74,724	8	2	25%	\$ 48,337		
Barstow		24,132	-	-		\$ 40,648		
Big Bear Lake		13,312	2	-	0%	\$ 41,058		
Chino		95,865	9	6	67%	\$ 72,554		

Chino Hills	86,777	32	14	44%	\$ 97,609
Colton	55,079	1	1	100%	\$ 39,915
Fontana	218,573	8	9	113%	\$ 64,995
Grand Terrace	12,780	1	1	100%	\$ 64,140
Hesperia	97,728	4	1	25%	\$ 44,472
Highland	56,298	4	2	50%	\$ 53,385
Loma Linda	24,470	5	3	60%	\$ 58,259

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Montclair		40,133	7	4	57%	\$ 48,767		
Needles		5,290	-	-		\$ 33,045		
Ontario		186,653	19	14	74%	\$ 54,156		
Rancho Cucamonga		180,031	38	18	47%	\$ 77,061		
Redlands		72,226	34	29	85%	\$ 67,112		
Rialto		104,108	2	3	150%	\$ 50,277		
San Bernardino		217,671	5	5	100%	\$ 38,774		
Twentynine Palms		27,502	1	-	0%	\$ 40,890		
Upland		77,810	22	14	64%	\$ 61,551		
Victorville		122,870	4	3	75%	\$ 47,142		
Yucaipa		54,302	9	5	56%	\$ 58,506		

Yucca Valley		20,700		-	0%	\$ 43,086		
			2					
San Diego	18	3,343,364	1,367	1,056	77%	\$ 62,069	\$ 63,996	Yes
Unincorporated Area		491,203			206%			
			53	109				
Carlsbad		118,313		88	58	66%	\$ 87,416	
Chula Vista		277,289		26	23	88%	\$ 66,110	
Coronado		19,870		20	7	35%	\$ 90,876	
Del Mar		4,426		36	18	50%	\$ 103,457	
El Cajon		99,478		37	17	46%	\$ 45,957	
Encinitas		59,978		63	31	49%	\$ 92,564	
Escondido		152,245		54	23	43%	\$ 49,409	
Imperial Beach		27,345		2	1	50%	\$ 48,117	
La Mesa		59,500		67	34	51%	\$ 54,630	
Lemon Grove		27,367		2	3	150%	\$ 52,339	
National City		61,653		3	2	67%	\$ 39,517	
Oceanside		176,950		44	30	68%	\$ 58,385	
Poway		49,470		29	15	52%	\$ 96,315	
San Diego		1,447,100		758	635	84%	\$ 65,753	
San Marcos		98,237		33	16	48%	\$ 56,139	
Santee		58,407		12	4	33%	\$ 74,213	
Solana Beach		13,333		16	13	81%	\$ 90,579	
Vista		101,200		24	17	71%	\$ 47,782	

San Francisco	1	896,047	809	1,364	169%	\$ 78,378	\$ 78,378	No
Unincorporated Area		-	-	-				
San Francisco		896,047	809	1,364	169%	\$ 78,378		
San Joaquin	7	752,660	51	43	84%	\$ 62,032	\$ 53,253	No
Unincorporated Area		137,365	5	6	120%			
Escalon		7,286	-	-		\$ 57,971		
Lathrop		24,616	-	2		\$ 63,087		
Lodi		69,235	9	4	44%	\$ 48,662		

Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Manteca		86,064	-	3		\$ 62,032		
Ripon		16,290	3	2	67%	\$ 75,420		
Stockton		316,996	31	22	71%	\$ 45,347		
Tracy		94,808	3	4	133%	\$ 74,748		
San Luis Obispo	7	284,010	308	126	41%	\$ 50,914	\$ 59,454	Yes
Unincorporated Area		122,595	58	24	41%			
Arroyo Grande		18,131	30	12	40%	\$ 63,558		
Atascadero		30,674	29	9	31%	\$ 66,342		
El Paso De Robles		32,360	20	-	0%	\$ -		
Grover Beach		13,550	7	3	43%	\$ 49,418		

Morro Bay		10,577	7	3	43%	\$		
						50,914		
Pismo Beach		8,551	9	3	33%	\$		67,500
San Luis Obispo		47,572	148	72	49%	\$		44,894
San Mateo	20	769,545	578	302	52%	\$	\$	No
						91,368	91,421	
Unincorporated Area		63,425	15	11	73%			
Atherton		7,335	11	5	45%			
Belmont		26,845	30	19	63%	\$		106,287
Brisbane		4,282	7	5	71%	\$		80,233
Burlingame		30,743	61	26	43%	\$		90,890
Colma		1,792	1	1	100%	\$		88,438
Daly City		106,598	86	28	33%	\$		74,489
East Palo Alto		29,199	1	-	0%	\$		52,716
Foster City		34,141	-	10		\$		114,651
Half Moon Bay		13,113	11	7	64%	\$		103,239
Hillsborough		11,386	-	5				
Menlo Park		34,949	56	19	34%	\$		115,650
Millbrae		22,305	32	10	31%	\$		91,846
Pacifica		38,183	27	11	41%	\$		96,875
Portola Valley		4,483	16	10	63%	\$		182,381
Redwood City		88,314	66	46	70%	\$		81,955
San Bruno		43,031	17	12	71%	\$		81,420

San Carlos		31,330	30	13	43%	\$	125,747		
San Mateo		104,983		86	48	56%	\$	90,087	
South San Francisco		67,585	24	11		46%	\$	78,101	
Woodside		5,523	1	5		500%	\$	206,528	
Santa Barbara	8	446,527	329	202	61%	\$	\$	63,409	Yes
Unincorporated Area		142,829	13	7		54%			
Buellton		4,828	3		-	0%	\$	59,695	
Carpinteria		13,339	10	9		90%	\$	65,467	
Goleta		31,181	12	11		92%	\$	75,766	
Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Mem ber	
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County		
Guadalupe		7,080	1		-	0%	\$	45,456	
Lompoc		42,232	5	2		40%	\$	47,908	
Santa Barbara		91,340	270	169		63%	\$	65,916	
Santa Maria		108,366	13	4		31%	\$	50,753	
Solvang		5,332	2		-	0%	\$	66,511	
Santa Clara	15	1,937,570	760	568	75%	\$	\$	93,854	Yes
Unincorporated Area		75,721	5	6		120%			
Campbell		43,014	27	19		70%	\$	91,269	

Cupertino		59,502	28	13	46%	\$		
							134,872	
Gilroy		63,096	6	7	117%	\$		
							81,056	
Los Altos		30,405	51	19	37%	\$	157,500	
Los Altos Hills		8,360	2	3	150%	\$		
							224,271	
Los Gatos		30,516	44	30	68%	\$		
							122,860	
Milpitas		80,486	17	11	65%	\$	99,072	
Monte Sereno		3,557	1	6	600%	\$		
							187,115	
Morgan Hill		46,171	17	17	100%	\$	96,232	
Mountain View		84,067	63	43	68%	\$	43,077	
Palo Alto		66,292	107	75	70%	\$		
							126,771	
San Jose		1,033,673	288	226	78%	\$		
							83,787	
Santa Clara		129,972	31	27	87%	\$	93,840	
Saratoga		30,311	21	16	76%	\$		
							167,917	
Sunnyvale		152,427	52	50	96%	\$		
							103,257	
Santa Cruz	4	274,255	158	55	35%	\$	59,070	\$ 66,923 No
Unincorporated Area		132,708	48	9	19%			
Capitola		10,024	4	1	25%	\$	56,607	
Santa Cruz		65,541	83	34	41%	\$		
							61,533	
Scotts Valley		11,804	14	5	36%	\$		
							102,927	
Watsonville		54,178	9	6	67%	\$		
							46,691	
Shasta	3	180,040	94	-	0%	\$	40,295	\$ 44,556 No

Unincorporated Area		66,254		9	-	0%			
Anderson		10,844		-	-		\$ 35,225		
Redding		92,562		38	-	0%	\$ 43,773		
Shasta Lake		10,380		47	-	0%	\$ 40,295		
Sierra	1	2,987	1	1		100%	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,107	Yes
Unincorporated Area		2,193	1	1		100%			
Loyalton		794	-	-			\$ 43,000		
Siskiyou	9	43,724	5	1		20%	\$ 30,179	\$ 37,495	No
Unincorporated Area		22,475	-	-					
Dorris		939	-	-			\$ 30,179		
Dunsmuir		1,923	-	-			\$ 29,464		

Cities by County			Architects			Household Median Income		CCA A Member
	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	
Etna		767	1	-	0%	\$ 26,711		
Fort Jones		839	-	-		\$ 39,500		
Montague		1,456	1	-	0%	\$ 42,500		
Mount Shasta		3,621	1	-	0%	\$ 43,969		
Tulelake		961	-	-		\$ 35,208		
Weed		2,978	1	1	100%	\$ 29,200		
Yreka		7,765	1	-	0%	\$ 26,385		
Solano	7	446,610	311	172	55%	\$ 66,818	\$ 67,341	No
Unincorporated Area		10,964	39	23	59%			
Benicia		28,556	3	3	100%	\$ 89,094		
Dixon		21,237	7	3	43%	\$ 66,818		
Fairfield		119,568	15	7	47%	\$ 66,190		
Rio Vista		9,949	56	25	45%	\$ 62,616		
Suisun City		29,927	7	4	57%	\$ 71,306		
Vacaville		103,336	139	89	64%	\$ 74,207		
Vallejo		123,073	45	18	40%	\$ 58,472		
Sonoma	9	499,942	379	182	48%	\$ 59,120	\$ 63,799	No
Unincorporated Area		141,654	39	23	59%			
Cloverdale		8,618	3	3	100%	\$ 59,120		

Cotati		7,265	7	3	43%	\$ 59,808		
Healdsburg		12,086	15	7	47%	\$ 58,176		
Petaluma		62,361	56	25	45%	\$ 80,590		
Rohnert Park		44,015	7	4	57%	\$ 57,557		
Santa Rosa		177,132	139	89	64%	\$ 60,758		
Sebastopol		7,774	45	18	40%	\$ 52,326		
Sonoma		11,300	55	-	0%	\$ -		
Windsor		27,737	13	10	77%	\$ 81,442		
Stanislaus	9	549,815	61	32	52%	\$ 50,109	\$ 49,573	No
Unincorporated Area		106,173	1	-	0%			
Ceres		49,533	-	-		\$ 46,132		
Hughson		6,640	-	1		\$ 50,109		
Modesto		218,758	44	24	55%	\$ 47,607		
Newman		12,120	-	-		\$ 43,722		
Oakdale		24,385	3	1	33%	\$ 53,785		
Patterson		22,974	1	1	100%	\$ 54,422		
Riverbank		25,432	2	2	100%	\$ 59,183		
Turlock		74,892	10	3	30%	\$ 51,594		
Waterford		8,908	-	-		\$ 44,660		

	Architects	Household Median Income
--	------------	-------------------------

Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	CCA A Mem ber
Sutter	2	96,807	5	-	0%	\$ 57,726	\$ 51,527	No
Unincorporated Area		11,627	5	-	0%			
Live Oak		17,390	-	-		\$ 64,957		
Yuba City		67,790	-	-		\$ 50,494		
Tehama	3	63,916	2	-	0%	\$ 36,906	\$ 42,369	No
Unincorporated Area		38,233	-	-				
Corning		10,771	-	-		\$ 36,906		
Red Bluff		14,463	1	-	0%	\$ 32,393		
Tehama		449	1	-	0%	\$ 47,679		
Trinity		12,535	2	-	0%	\$ -	\$ 36,862	No
Unincorporated Area		12,535	2		0%			
No Cities		-				\$ -		
Tulare	8	465,861	55	13	24%	\$ 37,009	\$ 42,863	No
Unincorporated Area		135,533	4	2	50%			
Dinuba		24,380	1	-	0%	\$ 38,509		
Exeter		10,583	1	1	100%	\$ 41,341		
Farmersville		10,805	1	-	0%	\$ 32,455		
Lindsay		13,546	-	1		\$ 30,198		
Porterville		60,070	-	-		\$ 41,267		
Tulare		66,393	7	-	0%	\$ -		

Visalia		137,272	41	9	22%	\$ 52,262		
Woodlake		7,279	-	-		\$ 35,509		
Toulumne	1	54,539	5	6	120%	\$ 32,985	\$ 48,493	No
Unincorporated Area		49,929	4	4	100%			
Sonora		4,610	1	2	200%	\$ 32,985		
Ventura	10	850,967	297	125	42%	\$ 64,417	\$ 77,335	No
Unincorporated Area		90,831	53	13	25%			
Camarillo		69,685	30	18	60%	\$ 87,120		
Fillmore		16,113	-	-		\$ 54,519		
Moorpark		36,830	22	13	59%	\$ 99,353		
Ojai		7,862	18	12	67%	\$ 60,714		
Oxnard		212,715	18	10	56%	\$ 62,349		
Port Hueneme		22,133	1	1	100%	\$ 52,826		
Santa Paula		111,566	12	9	75%	\$ 53,692		
Simi Valley		29,813	24	17	71%	\$ 89,595		
Thousand Oaks		126,191	48	32	67%	\$ 99,115		
San Buenaventura (Ventura)		127,228	71	-	0%	\$ 66,485		

Cities by County	Number of Cities	Population	Architects			Household Median Income		CCAEA Member
			Current	AIA	%AIA	City	County	

Yolo		220,408		48	45%	\$ 55,993	\$ 55,508	No
	4		107					
Unincorporated Area		25,935			100%			
			3	3				
Davis		70,827	61	22	36%	\$ 57,454		
West Sacramento		54,483	20	12	60%	\$ 53,307		
Winters		6,990	3	4	133%	\$ 59,856		
Woodland		62,173	20	7	35%	\$ 54,532		
Yuba					400%	\$ 48,156	\$ 45,470	No
	2	78,041	1	4				
Unincorporated Area		61,589	1	4	400%			
Marysville		12,880	-	-		\$ 34,942		
Wheatland		3,572	-	-		\$ 61,370		

Notes:

1. Data has been aggregated from multiple sources, including:
 - a. American Institute of Architects, b. League of California Cities, c. National Association of Counties, d. California Counties Association, e. U.S. Census, f. California Counties Architects and Engineers Association, and g. California City and County Budgets.
2. Figures have been rounded.
3. Determining cities within counties vary by source data. In some data unincorporated areas are referred to as “cities” and cities are referred to as “communities” or unincorporated cities.
4. There may be a variance of a few percent in the figures as reporting sources used various definitions, like: city names, areas, counties, or actual location vs preferred location.
5. Being a member of the California Counties Architects and Engineers Association is not validation that the county has a County Architect or County Engineer. Often the CCAEA member is a registered architect or engineer but is not referred to, nor hold the title “county” architect or “county” engineer.

Appendix C: Target City/County



Counties with a population of 400,000 or more

County	Population	Cities	Employees	Capital Program \$	Licensed CA Architects	AIA Members	AIA/Capita Population	County Architect
Alameda	1,666,753	15	9,900	1,505,413,755	1,455	1,147	1,453	No
Contra Costa	1,150,215	19	11,918	111,500,000	807	466	2,468	No
Fresno	994,400	15	8,100	98,315,439	172	101	9,846	No
Kern	896,764	11	9,300	452,459,000	96	59	15,199	Yes
Los Angeles	10,105,518	88	109,504	1,059,195,000	3,591	4,100	2,465	No
Monterey	435,594	12	5,361	572,036,897	152	95	4,585	No
Orange	3,185,968	34	18,313	1,281,856,312	1,783	1,046	3,046	Yes
Riverside	2,450,758	28	24,668	45,900,000	341	187	13,106	No
Sacramento	1,540,975	7	12,555	788,566,451	645	431	3,575	Yes
San Bernardino	2,171,603	24	23,797	152,358,840	252	162	13,405	Yes
San Diego	3,343,364	18	17,929	305,000,000	1,367	1,056	3,166	Yes
San Francisco	896,047	1	31,873	-	809	1,364	657	No
San Joaquin	752,660	7	7,446	8,103,000	51	43	17,504	No
San Mateo	769,545	20	5,485	927,904,626	578	302	2,548	No
Santa Barbara	446,527	8	4,303	640,000,000	329	202	2,211	Yes

Santa Clara	1,937,570	15	3,540	651,000,000	760	568	3,411	Yes
Solano	446,610	7	3,141	78,083,000	311	172	2,597	No
Sonoma	499,942	9	4,085	974,403,000	379	182	2,747	No
Stanislaus	549,815	9	4,553	1,373,305,848	61	32	17,182	No
Tulare	465,861	8	4,333	111,737,099	55	13	35,835	No
Ventura	850,967	10	8,998	1,841,958	297	125	6,808	No
Totals	35,557,456	365	329,102	11,138,980,225	14,291	11,853		Yes 7
				<i>Less San Francisco</i>				No 14

Cities with a population of 400,000 or more.

City	Population	County	Employees	Capital Program \$	Licensed CA Architects	AIA Members	AIA/Capita Population	City Architect
Oakland	435,224	Alameda	4,506	\$ 195,300,426	313	476	914	No
Fresno	538,195	Fresno	3,693	\$ 341,174,200	128	79	6813	No
Los Angeles	4,015,936	Los Angeles	34,172	\$ 57,829,849	792	1,592	2523	No
Sacramento	521,769	Sacramento	4,817	\$ 426,600,000	437	313	1667	No
San Diego	1,447,100	San Diego	7,450	\$ 123,701,386	758	635	2279	No
San Francisco	896,047	San Francisco	31,873	\$ -	809	1,364	657	Yes
San Jose	1,033,673	Santa Clara	6,544	\$ 479,252,000	288	226	4,574	No

Totals				\$				
	8,887,947	93,055	1,623,857,861	3,525	4,685	yes	1	
	4							
			<i>Less San Francisco</i>			no	6	

Notes:

1. Data has been aggregated from multiple sources, including:
 - a. American Institute of Architects, b. League of California Cities, c. National Association of Counties, d. California Counties Association, e. U.S. Census, f. California Counties Architects and Engineers Association, and g. California City and County Budgets.
2. Figures have been rounded.
3. Determining cities within counties vary by source data. In some data unincorporated areas are referred to as “cities” and cities are referred to as “communities” or unincorporated cities.
4. There may be a variance of a few percent in the figures as reporting sources used various definitions, like: city names, areas, counties, or actual location vs preferred location.

Appendix D: Sample Job Description-City/County Architect

City/County Architect Sample Job Description

Salary Range:

The salary of the City/County Architect shall be as provided by Article 1 (commencing with Section 11550) of Chapter 6 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

Summary:

Under limited direction as an executive of the agency, the City/County shall perform responsible, professional public capital program control on a variety of construction, modification and maintenance projects and studies for agency buildings and facilities; reviews and analyzes architectural and engineering work of consulting firms; directs architectural and/or engineering design and related services to effectively execute approved public capital improvement programs.

The City/County Architect shall not engage in the private practice of architecture or in a managing capacity in any private business or enterprise.

This position reports to the Director of the agency.

FLSA: Exempt

Distinguishing Characteristics:

This single incumbent classification requires registration as an Architect in the State of California and is fully qualified to perform the full range of architectural functions. Must be a team builder, foster and support team collaboration, and diversity. Assignments are normally carried out with a minimum level of supervision and require the development of projects from initial programming efforts through final acceptance of construction and the warranty period.

Essential Job Functions:

Essential functions may include any of the following tasks, knowledge, or skills. The following list provides a representative summary of the major duties and responsibilities.

- Oversees, administers, and is responsible for the agency capital improvement budgets and projects.
- Oversees and administers building modification or construction contracts for agency buildings and facilities through all project phases.
- Conducts studies of existing and proposed buildings and alterations.
- Confers with other agency departments in developing project requirements, drawings and cost estimates for projects to be used in establishing guidelines for contracted professionals.
- Provides advice and technical assistance to agency management, staff, private consultants and contractors, or others as necessary for effective delivery of approved capital improvement projects.
- Implements design programs; prepares plans, details, structural calculations, cost estimates and specifications for building construction and alterations.
- Where applicable, coordinates plan review by agency building officials for entitlement permits and coordinates with outside agencies, utilities and others for ancillary needs for facility development.
- Prepares a variety of written correspondence including cost estimates, project budgets and operational correspondence; prepares special research studies and comprehensive reports related to County building facilities.

- Represents the capital improvement program in meetings with elected officials, governmental or private sector organizations and citizens groups.

Required Knowledge and Skills:

- Knowledge of principles and practices of public capital improvement programs and management.
- Knowledge of principles and practices of architecture, standards, and related disciplines.
- Knowledge of applicable federal, state and local codes, ordinances and regulations including compliance with the American with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- Knowledge of principles and practices of contract administration and project management.
- Knowledge of principles and practices of budget development and administration.
- Knowledge of basic supervisory principles and practices.
- Knowledge of planning and organizing capital improvement programs.
- Skill in establishing and maintaining effective working relationships with those encountered in the course of the work.
- Ability to prepare complete, concise and accurate correspondence and reports.
- Ability to represent the agency in meetings with individuals and groups.

Minimum Requirements, Educations, Cerifications, and Licesense:

- A Bachelor's Degree in Architecture, Architectural Engineering, Architectural History, or Engineering.
- Minimum of two (2) years architectural experience in public construction.
- Must possess and maintain a valid California registration as a Professional Architect.
- AIA, LEED or other professional certification preferred.
- Must possess a valid State of California driver's license.
- Employees hired into this classification must file annually a statement of economic interest with the agency Clerk.

Environmental Factors, Conditions and Physical Requirements:

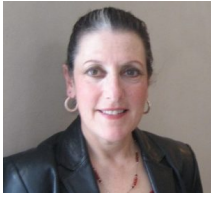
- Work is performed in an office and outside environment.
- May be required to lift and carry items weighing up to 50 pounds.
- Some travel is required.

Equipment and Tools Utilized:

- Standard equipment includes motor vehicle, personal computer inclusive of applications typically used by architectural professionals such as Microsoft Project or CAD applications, and standard office equipment.

Appendix E: Researchers Biographies and Peer Reviewers

Rona G. Rothenberg, FAIA



By applying her unique background and affinity for justice, Rona Rothenberg, FAIA, has distinguished herself as a tireless servant who advances public architecture, as she puts it, “from the inside out.” By leading with an unwavering drive to instill design excellence and best practices, Rothenberg has been a guiding force in shaping California’s public realm through her work as the senior program manager for the state’s daunting courthouse building program. Her leadership has influenced countless institutional campuses and buildings across the country, demonstrating that public architecture can vastly improve the lives of citizens who rely on it.

Rothenberg’s early career was focused on legal research and teaching, after which she earned her master of architecture degree from the University of California at Berkeley. She spent time in private practice focused on significant educational, office, and military projects before the chief justice of California called on her to spearhead the development of a 57-courthouse capital outlay plan. Since stepping into the role of lead senior capital program manager for the Judicial Council of California, Rothenberg has overseen two major capital campaigns that total more than \$10 billion and has worked with prominent architectural firms to deliver compelling work for the nation’s largest judiciary. As the program’s lead staff architect in its flagship San Francisco office, Rothenberg chartered the program’s funding, structure, and staffing to create the resulting court architecture program.

For more than a decade, Rothenberg levied her keen understanding of design excellence in securing a wide range of firms to serve the court building program. Conceived of and initiated in 10 phases from 2002 to 2012, nearly 75 firms were retained and 50 were selected to work on the 57 major capital projects detailed in the plan.

“Her passion for design in public buildings is not only an inspiration to the users of these public buildings, but also makes a statement of quality and sustainability with the people’s resources,” wrote Robert Ooley, FAIA, county architect for Santa Barbara, in a letter supporting Rothenberg’s nomination. “As a public sector architect, I am fully aware of the myriad challenges facing the delivery of projects that serve the public and, at the same time, communicate collective community strength. It takes determination, passion, and a person of strong spirit to see it through.”

Robert L. Ooley, FAIA



Robert is an awarding winning public-sector architect. He began his architectural career in the private sector working for various Santa Barbara based firms before moving into the public sector.

With his extensive background in public sector project delivery, he is part of the professional team that manages the facility inventory for the County of Santa Barbara.

As citizen architect and his almost 30-years of public sector experience, Robert was elevated into the Collage of Fellows of the American Institute of Architects, being the only California County Architect to receive this distinction. He has served on a number of state-wide boards and is currently a director of the California Counties Architects and Engineers Association. He is also a current member on the City of Santa Barbara Historic Landmarks Commission. With service on a number of review boards, including 12-years on the City of Carpinteria Planning Commission he values public engagement. Robert is an active contributor to industry conferences covering topics from project review, public capital improvement and education of planning commissioners. He was the 2019 President of the AIA-Santa Barbara Chapter and active in the AIA at both the State and National levels. He is a mentor to architects seeking AIA Fellowship and a regional expert on Frank Lloyd Wright. He is a published author and playwright.

William J. Siembieda, Ph.D ACIP



Internationally experienced land use planner and a nationally recognized planning educator. Understands the land development process from public and private viewpoints and has special expertise in designing solutions to complex planning problems that have spatial dimensions. Holds appointments as an Academic member of the Urban Land Institute (ULI), Institute for Public Administration Research Associate. Has served on the editorial Boards of Member the Journal of Planning Education and Research (JPER), and the Journal of the American Planning Association. Has held regular academic posts at the University of California, San Diego, and international teaching in Brazil, Mexico and China; and was Director of the Center for Research & Research Development in the School of Architecture and Planning, the University of New Mexico. International work includes consultancies on land policy, land information systems, housing and strategic planning for various ministries in Mexico, Chile, Columbia, and Cuba. Expertise in disaster mitigation planning in Latin America.

Peer Review - CCAEA Members

Peer review was conducted by the Board of Directors of the California Counties Architects and Engineers Association and well as its member counties.

Member Counties

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Alameda | Placer |
| Butte | Sacramento |
| El Dorado | San Bernardino |
| P Kern | San Diego mittee |
| N Mendocino | San Luis Obispo |
| Merced | Santa Barbara |
| Mono | Santa Clara |
| E Orange | Sierra m mittees also had an |

opportunity to review and comment on the draft Case Study.

Advocacy

Citizen Architects Workgroup Group

Appendix E: Bibliography

[en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Architecture_of_the_UnitedStates](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Architecture_of_the_United_States) www.gsa.gov/engineering_and_architecture
www.businessofarchitecture.com <https://www.bls.gov/cpsaatll.htm> www.thevalueofarchitecture.com/architects
www.routledge.com/Why-Architects-Matter archpaper.com/2017/03/phil-bernstein-practice
www.mckinsey.com/public-space-public-values https://law.justia.com/codes/california_code/2009_California_Code/California (GovernmentCode/Chapter10/StateArchitect)
NCARB.org DesignIntelligence.net [www,theaua.org](http://www.theaua.org) <https://network.aia.org> data.census.gov
[Grand Jury Reports by County](#)
[Capital Improvement Budgets by County](#)
[General Budgets by County](#)
[Whitepaper-County Architects, California Counties Architects and Engineers Association.](#)

Attachment I

For decades, San Francisco Public Works has utilized an annual indirect cost allocation plan. This practice is identified as a best practice by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)¹. Public Works provides significant direct services to the City, such as street cleaning and delivery of capital projects. Public Works, as do all government organizations, also incurs indirect costs, such as shared administrative expenses where a department or agency incurs costs for support that it provides to other departments, among them finance services, human resources and technology.

Unlike other City departments, Public Works does not receive any direct funding for these indirect costs. Many departments receive funding from the General Fund or other sources to cover these costs. For Public Works, the funding for all indirect costs and paid time off comes from the indirect cost plan that allocates these costs to direct services provided by the department.

Through the Public Works indirect cost plan, when a Public Works employee charges time to a funding source, it is assessed the full cost of service (direct, indirect, and paid time off).

The Indirect Cost Plan has three main components.

- **Direct Labor** – These are labor costs that can be attributed to a specific project, task or service. This includes architecture or engineering services for a capital project, graffiti abatement, maintaining a tree, cleaning the public right-of-way, repairing a building, or filling pothole.
- **Paid Time Off (PTO)** – Paid time off is for projected time out of the office, such as sick time, legal holidays, vacation, floating holidays, for all Public Works employees. Paid time off costs are equitably allocated to projects and various funds through the indirect cost plan. The recoveries are accumulated in a separate fund where paid time off hours used by employees is charged.
- **Indirect Costs** – The indirect costs are calculated at the bureau or department level. This includes indirect labor costs, such as human resources, accounting, budget, contract administration, communications and information technology, as well as rent, workorders to the Controller's Office and City Attorney, and workers compensation. A unique indirect cost is that Public Works provides contract administration support and accounting services to the Recreation and Park Department (RPD) for their capital projects, even when RPD does not use any direct services, such as construction management or landscape architecture, from Public Works. RPD does not reimburse Public Works for these administrative and accounting services vital to the delivery of their projects.

These numbers are based on the budget assumptions.

Since Public Works delivers well more than \$500 million in project and direct services annually for the City and County of San Francisco, this is an effective way to save the General Fund millions of dollars. In Fiscal Year 2021-22, the total amount of General Fund that supported the indirect costs and the paid time off Public Works staff was 16.8%. The remaining 83.2% of funding was from federal, state, and local grants, bond proceeds or other non-General Fund sources. Without an indirect cost plan, these expenses instead would need to be paid out of the General Fund. Consequentially, the General Fund money supporting the indirect costs for Public Works would mean less discretionary funding for public safety, housing recreation centers, libraries, homeless outreach and other City programs.

¹ <https://www.gfoa.org/materials/indirect-cost-allocation>

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#) on behalf of [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: 2023 Mental Health SF Annual Implementation Report
Date: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 1:22:00 PM
Attachments: [DPH MHSF Implementation Report 2023.pdf](#)

John Bullock
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisor
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Validzic, Ana (DPH) <ana.validzic@sfdph.org>
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 1:16 PM
To: BOS-Operations <bos-operations@sfgov.org>; BOS-Supervisors <bos-supervisors@sfgov.org>; BOS-Legislative Aides <bos-legislative_aides@sfgov.org>
Cc: Colfax, Grant (DPH) <grant.colfax@sfdph.org>; Bobba, Naveena (DPH) <naveena.bobba@sfdph.org>; Kunins, Hillary (DPH) <hillary.kunins@sfdph.org>
Subject: Re: 2023 Mental Health SF Annual Implementation Report

Honorable Supervisors and Staff:

We are pleased to share the Department of Public Health's 2023 Mental Health San Francisco (MHSF) Annual Implementation Plan. This report includes key MHSF milestones and accomplishments in 2022, implementation plans for 2023, and an overview of the MHSF budget. **(Sending again with attachment!)**

DPH completed the second year of full MHSF implementation in 2022, launching and expanding services to improve access to care, increase treatment availability, and build the supports necessary to reach and engage the most marginalized individuals in San Francisco. In 2023, DPH will continue to progress toward the complete implementation of MHSF and will analyze the behavioral health system for additional opportunities to refine and improve

service delivery.

Please let us know if you have any questions. Best, Ana

Ana Validzic (she/her)

Government Affairs Manager

San Francisco Department of Public Health

ana.validzic@sfdph.org | 650.503.9536 (cell)

**** CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE**** This email message and any attachments are solely for the intended recipient and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, use or distribution of the information included in this message and any attachments is prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete or otherwise destroy the information.



City and County of San Francisco
London Breed
Mayor

San Francisco Department of Public Health

Dr. Grant Colfax
Director of Health

February 1, 2023

Dear Mayor London Breed and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

I am pleased to share the Department of Public Health's (DPH) 2023 Mental Health San Francisco (MHSF) Annual Implementation Plan. This report includes key MHSF milestones and accomplishments in 2022, implementation plans for 2023, and an overview of the MHSF budget.

DPH completed the second year of full MHSF implementation in 2022, launching and expanding services to improve access to care, increase treatment availability, and build the supports necessary to reach and engage the most marginalized individuals in San Francisco. In 2023, DPH will continue to progress toward the complete implementation of MHSF and will analyze the behavioral health system for additional opportunities to refine and improve service delivery.

MHSF presents a unique opportunity to transform our system. DPH is encouraged by the progress to date and looks forward to fully realizing the goals of MHSF in the coming years. Thank you for championing this lifesaving and equity-promoting effort as well as joining us on the path to improve the behavioral health of San Franciscans.

Additionally, I wish to recognize the thoughtful contributions from our knowledgeable partners, including the MHSF Implementation Working Group and the Our City, Our Home Oversight Committee.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Hillary Kunins".

Hillary Kunins, MD, MPH, MS
Director of Mental Health San Francisco and Behavioral Health Services
San Francisco Department of Public Health

Table of Contents

1) OVERVIEW OF MENTAL HEALTH SAN FRANCISCO	3
2) STRUCTURE AND FUNDING OF MENTAL HEALTH SAN FRANCISCO	3
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND OVERVIEW OF KEY DOMAINS.....	3
FUNDING OVERVIEW	4
3) PRIORITY POPULATION AND CORE METRICS.....	5
PRIORITY POPULATION.....	5
CORE METRICS.....	7
PROGRESS ON PRIORITY POPULATION AND CORE METRICS IN 2022	8
4) KEY IMPLEMENTATION ACCOMPLISHMENTS IN 2022	9
OFFICE OF COORDINATED CARE	9
STREET CRISIS RESPONSE TEAM	13
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CENTER	14
NEW BEDS AND FACILITIES	14
OVERDOSE PREVENTION	15
5) 2023 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH SAN FRANCISCO	16
OFFICE OF COORDINATED CARE	17
STREET CRISIS RESPONSE TEAM	18
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CENTER	19
NEW BEDS AND FACILITIES	20
OFFICE OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE ACCOUNTABILITY	22
OVERDOSE PREVENTION	22
MENTAL HEALTH SAN FRANCISCO SYSTEMWIDE INITIATIVES	23
4) INCORPORATING IMPLEMENTATION WORKING GROUP INPUT	24
5) FINANCING MENTAL HEALTH SAN FRANCISCO PROGRAMS	25
UPCOMING BUDGET MILESTONES.....	25
OUR CITY, OUR HOME FUND – PROPOSITION C	26
HEALTH AND RECOVERY BOND – PROPOSITION A	28

1) Overview of Mental Health San Francisco

On December 6, 2019, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed an ordinance ([File No. 191148](#)) amending the Administrative Code to establish Mental Health San Francisco (MHSF). This program is improving behavioral health services for people living in San Francisco with serious mental health issues and/or substance use disorders who are experiencing homelessness.

The legislation calls for the San Francisco Department of Public Health (DPH) to submit an “Annual Implementation Plan,” which outlines the services and estimated budget required to implement MHSF. This plan is scheduled for submission by February 1 of each year. This report outlines the implementation status of MHSF, including key milestones and budget for Fiscal Years 2022–23 and 2023–24.

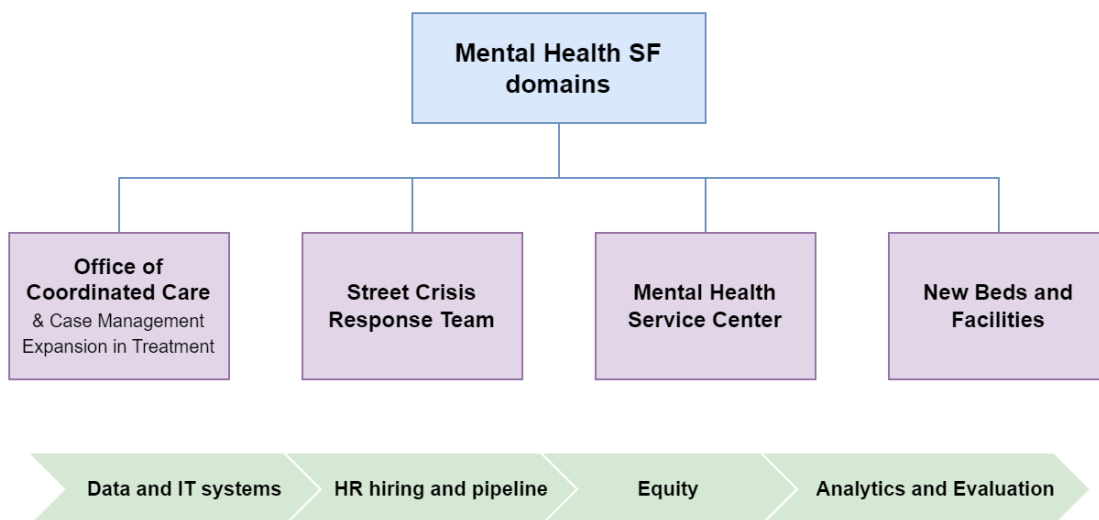
In 2022, DPH completed the second year of full MHSF implementation. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, planning for MHSF started in 2020, with initial funding beginning in December 2020 and full operational funding in July 2021.

2) Structure and Funding of Mental Health San Francisco

Organizational Structure and Overview of Key Domains

DPH established an internal governance structure designed around the core components of the legislation and organized the implementation of MHSF into four key domain areas in accordance with the legislation, as outlined in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Mental Health San Francisco Internal Governance Structure



The **Office of Coordinated Care (OCC)** provides coordinated access to mental health and substance use services across the City's behavioral health system. The OCC facilitates transitions for patients between systems of care and across levels of care, as well as centralizes the coordination of care. Additionally, DPH is expanding case management services in the existing outpatient treatment system. These services aim to keep patients connected to and engaged in ongoing behavioral health care.

The **Street Crisis Response Team (SCRT)** is a collaboration between DPH, the San Francisco Fire Department, and the Department of Emergency Management to provide a community health approach to clinical interventions and care coordination for people who experience behavioral health crises in San Francisco.

MHSF calls for the creation of a **Mental Health Service Center (MHSC)** to serve as a central access point to the behavioral health system. The planning process is underway to provide the services of the MHSC by co-locating and coordinating several new and existing programs. These include the Behavioral Health Access Center (BHAC) and Behavioral Health Services (BHS) Pharmacy, which have expanded hours and services under MHSF.

The **New Beds and Facilities (NB&F)** domain expands mental health and substance use treatment and increases residential treatment and care services. New Beds and Facilities is adding approximately 400 overnight treatment spaces or beds. DPH's goal is to offer timely, accessible, coordinated, high-quality, and recovery-oriented care that is delivered in the least restrictive setting.

While the legislation requires the creation of an Office of Private Health Insurance Accountability, funding for this component has not been identified and planning for this effort has been paused.

Early in planning for MHSF, DPH included Overdose Prevention as an additional focus area to address the emerging public health crisis of overdose deaths in San Francisco. The strategies to reduce overdose deaths are interconnected with the other MHSF program areas, and they benefit from the executive oversight provided by the organizational structure of MHSF.

There are also several initiatives that cut across multiple domains and support the overall implementation of MHSF. These include upgrades to the data and information technology systems used within BHS, the work of the MHSF Analytics and Evaluation team, staffing efforts in partnership with the Department of Human Resources, and an equity focus across the development and operation of all MHSF programs.

[Funding Overview](#)

Initial funding to kickstart the implementation of MHSF was approved by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor in December 2020, with significant ongoing, operational funding allocated beginning in July 2021 with Our City, Our Home (OCOH) funds, also known as Proposition C (Prop C).

Proposition C, a business tax to fund homelessness services, was approved by San Francisco voters in November 2018 with the backing of the Our City, Our Home campaign. The ballot measure allocates 25% of the tax revenue generated under Prop C to DPH to create new behavioral health services for people experiencing homelessness.

Although the release of Prop C funds was delayed until late 2020 due to litigation, Prop C is now the largest source of funding for the four key components of MHSF. DPH is also leveraging existing and new FY 22–23 General Fund allocations to fund complementary services.

In FY 22–23, \$51.9 million in DPH Prop C funds are allocated to support MHSF programs. In FY 23–24, that figure rises to \$62.2 million. Additionally, DPH is using one-time Prop C funds to acquire sites for MHSF facilities. Further budget details on specific MHSF programs are outlined in section 5 of this report, beginning on page 25.

3) Priority Population and Core Metrics

Priority Population

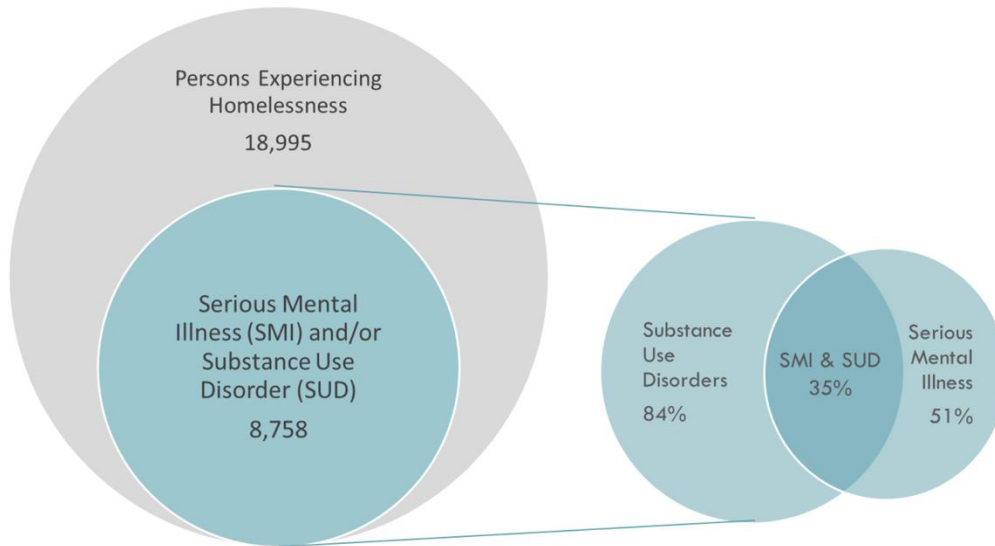
As described in Section (c)(1) on page 6 of the legislation: *“The primary focus of Mental Health San Francisco is to help people with serious mental illness and/or substance use disorders who are experiencing homelessness get off of the street and into treatment. Persons who are experiencing homelessness and who are diagnosed with a serious mental illness and/or a substance use disorder shall have low barrier, expedited access to treatment and prioritized access to all services provided by Mental Health San Francisco.”*

The groups mentioned in the legislation include (individuals may fall into more than one group):

- 1) People experiencing homelessness with serious mental illness and/or substance use disorder;
- 2) Uninsured persons;
- 3) Persons enrolled in Healthy San Francisco;
- 4) Persons enrolled in Medi-Cal with serious mental illness;
- 5) Individuals upon release from the County Jail.

Given the primary focus of the legislation and the fact that people experiencing homelessness with substance use disorder and/or serious mental illness encompass many individuals in the subsequent groups, all programs will be designed to address the unique behavioral health needs of people experiencing homelessness as the priority population for MHSF programs. In the implementation of MHSF, DPH has carefully considered – and will continue to closely monitor – its ability to reach people experiencing homelessness.

Figure 2: Mental Health San Francisco Priority Population

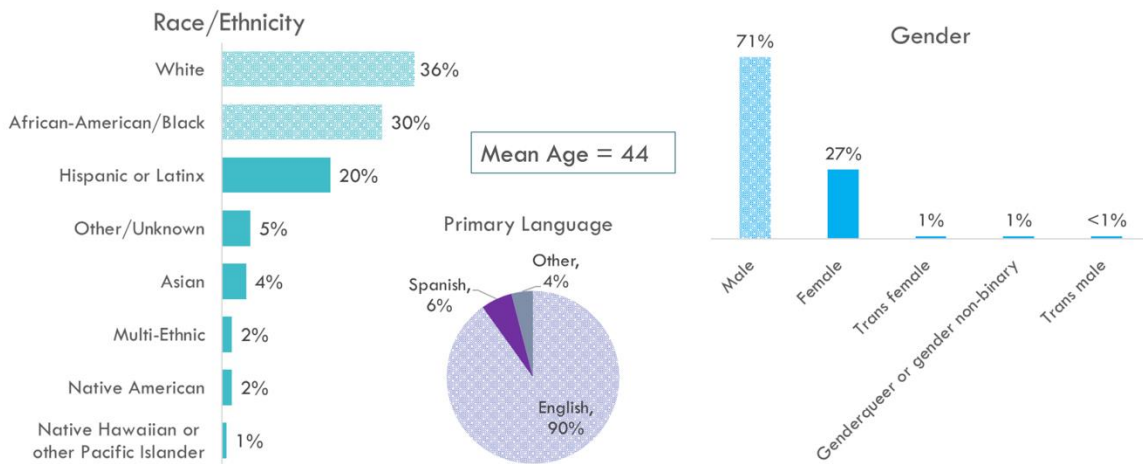


Mental Health SF Population as of 8-3-2022
Data sources: DPH Electronic Health Record Systems (Epic, Avatar); Homelessness and Supportive Housing (ONE)

The MHSF priority population as of August 2022 includes 8,758 people who had experienced homelessness in San Francisco during the previous year and had a substance use disorder and/or a serious mental illness. Within this priority population for MHSF, 84% had a substance use disorder, 51% had a serious mental illness, and 35% had both.

DPH also intends for MHSF to address longstanding disparities in health and health care, which adversely impact marginalized racial and socioeconomic groups. Within the population of all people experiencing homelessness, MHSF interventions will be designed specifically to meet the health needs of persons experiencing homelessness who are people of color, transitional age youth, and who identify as LGBTQ.

Figure 3: Demographic Profile of the Mental Health San Francisco Priority Population



Mental Health SF Population as of 8-3-2022
Data sources: DPH Electronic Health Record Systems (Epic, Avatar)

The demographic profile of the MHSF priority population differs markedly from the general population of San Francisco. Although Black/African American residents make up only 6% of San Francisco’s population (according to [2022 Census Bureau estimates](#)), they account for 30% of the MHSF priority population. Hispanic/Latino residents are also slightly overrepresented, making up 20% of the focus population, compared to 16% of San Francisco’s population.

Men comprise 71% of the MHSF priority population, compared with 51% in San Francisco as a whole. The median age of the priority population is 44, only slightly older than the median age of 40 in the city overall. There are 372 transitional age youth (18 to 24) in the priority population, or 4% of the total MHSF priority population.

Core Metrics

DPH based the priority areas for MHSF core metrics on the MHSF legislation and mental health reform work performed by DPH in 2019–2020. The core metrics were developed with the input of subject matter experts, including leaders of the individual MHSF domains, clinicians, program managers, Information Technology leaders, DPH leadership, and members of the Implementation Working Group.

The core metrics described below are prioritized to measure the impact of MHSF services on the priority population. These do not represent the total list of metrics, many of which are operational metrics that will evolve as new services begin and will be reported by the individual MHSF domains. The key areas the core metrics fall into are as follows: Housing, Routine Care, Wait Times, Overdose Response, and Quality of Life. The core metrics for each key area are listed below in the table below.

Figure 4: Core Metrics for Mental Health San Francisco

Category		Metric
Housing	1	Increase the percentage of the Mental Health SF population assessed for housing.
	2	Increase the percentage of the Mental Health SF population placed in supportive housing.
Routine Care	3	Increase the percentage of the Mental Health SF population receiving routine health care.
	4	Increase the percentage of persons receiving routine health care after a 5150 discharge.
Wait Times	5	Decrease wait times for intensive case management services.
	6	Decrease wait times for residential treatment beds.
Overdose Response	7	Increase the amount of naloxone distributed in the community.
	8	Increase the percentage of persons with opioid use disorders started on buprenorphine or methadone treatment.
	9	Decrease the number of deaths due to overdose.
	10	Decrease racial disparities in deaths due to overdose.
Quality of Life	11	Improve quality of life and functioning for persons in the Mental Health SF population.

As each of the core metrics is developed and released, it will be stratified by key demographic factors including race and ethnicity, language, sexual orientation, age, and gender identity.

Progress on Priority Population and Core Metrics in 2022

Over the past year, DPH has worked to make accessible the data sources necessary for reporting on MHSF. This has required accurately matching persons across multiple electronic health records and data sources, as well as determining the appropriate procedures for reporting the demographic characteristics needed for equity analyses.

The critical need to improve evaluation and reporting was a driver of DPH’s decision to expedite the transition of Behavioral Health Services to the electronic health records system, Epic, which is used by most clinical services in DPH. This significant and complex transition will facilitate coordination of care, quality, access to care, data analytics, and reporting for both MHSF core metrics and domain-specific outcomes at the OCC, the residential care and treatment system, and other programs.

In 2022, MHSF Analytics and Evaluation (A&E) staff completed the specifications for the MHSF priority population and shared with the MHSF Implementation Working Group the population’s demographic profile, including race/ethnicity, language, gender, and age data. This profile also

details the primary mental health and substance use diagnoses among the priority population. A&E expects to publish a comprehensive report on the demographics of the MHSF population in early 2023.

In collaboration with subject-matter experts from across DPH, A&E has been working to finalize the definitions and specifications for the MHSF core metrics. The team expects to publish the first set of MHSF core metrics – wait times for intensive case management services and residential treatment beds – in the first quarter of 2023, with several more to follow in the first half of the year. More details on those efforts are available below in the section for A&E under the MHSF Implementation Plan for 2023, on page 23 of this report.

4) Key Implementation Accomplishments in 2022

Over the past year, DPH made meaningful progress in implementing foundational services and programs across all four domains of MHSF.

- The **Office of the Coordinated Care** launched its core services, including care coordination for patients with complex behavioral health needs. Additionally, case management services were expanded across several programs in the outpatient treatment system.
- The **Street Crisis Response Team** transitioned from a pilot project to full operational implementation, covering San Francisco at all hours and responding to nearly 80% of eligible 911 calls for behavioral health crises.
- Operational hours at the Behavioral Health Access Center were expanded from 40 to 50 hours per week to include weekday evenings. Planning for the center’s transition to the future **Mental Health Service Center** continues.
- Over 160 **new residential care and treatment beds** opened, bringing the total number of new beds opened under MHSF to over 250 – nearly two-thirds of the way to the goal of 400 new beds for mental health and substance use care.

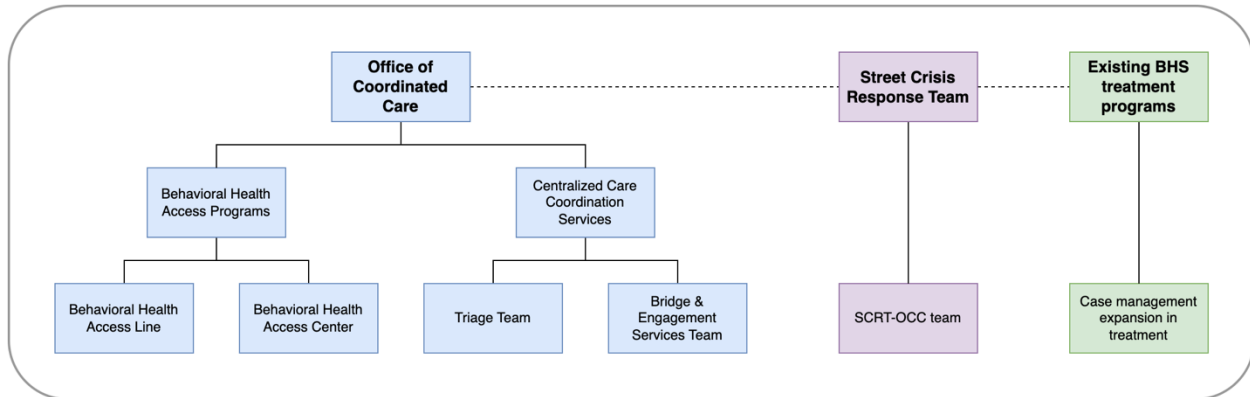
Office of Coordinated Care

The Office of Coordinated Care (OCC) initiated and expanded operations in 2022. Key milestones included:

- Launching care coordination and field-based linkage services for priority populations.
- Upgrading technology systems to enable effective data tracking and communications between providers.
- Expanding behavioral health access programs.

This report groups the functions of the OCC into two main components: Centralized Care Coordination Services and Behavioral Health Access Programs, as shown on Figure 5 on the following page.

Figure 5: Office of Coordinated Care and Integrated MHSF Case Management Expansion



The OCC continues to work with other BHS teams to fulfill the broader data analytics and case management expansion initiatives outlined in the MHSF legislation. Much of the expansion of case management services is taking place within existing BHS treatment programs, outside of the OCC’s structure.

Centralized Care Coordination Services

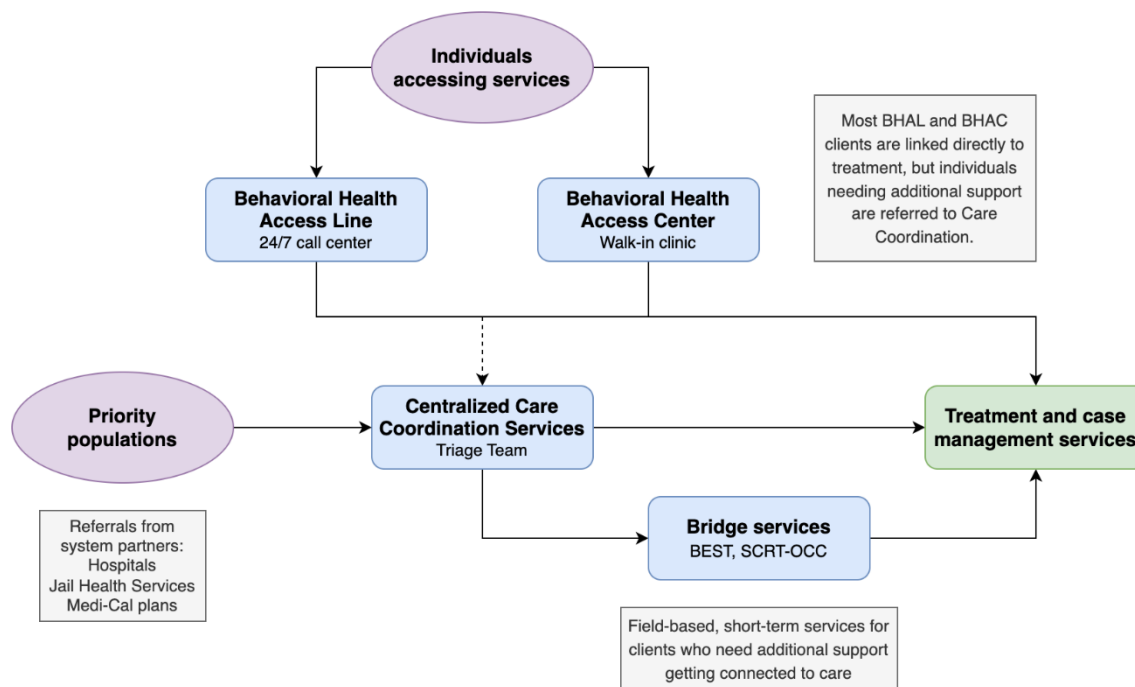
The Centralized Care Coordination Services unit of the OCC launched operations in January 2022. As “Mission Control” for the OCC, it supports individuals transitioning from high-acuity or institutional settings and coordinates care for people disconnected from or at risk of disconnecting from behavioral health care.

Clients come to the attention of Centralized Care Coordination Services in several ways: partners in the behavioral health system – including hospitals and health insurers – may refer to the OCC; referrals are made through complex care coordination meetings; and the OCC uses a population-level approach to proactively identify individuals who may need care coordination services. The Behavioral Health Access Programs within the OCC also refer individuals to Centralized Care Coordination Services who would benefit from a higher level of support bridging to treatment.

After a client is identified for OCC services, Centralized Care Coordination Services works with partners to identify the client’s needs, determine the appropriate level of care, and then connect the patient to ongoing BHS treatment and case management services as needed.

The OCC uses a range of strategies to support people with complex behavioral health challenges, depending on the needs of the client and referring partner. For example, some clients require direct field-based case management services to get connected to care, while others benefit from the OCC’s ability to provide consultation and problem-solving to their existing health care provider.

Figure 6: Office of Coordinated Care Patient Flow



Within Centralized Care Coordination Services is the Bridge & Engagement Services Team (BEST), which provides field-based case management linkage services for individuals referred to the OCC who have high acuity needs or require bridge behavioral health services, including medication dispensing, to engage with care. BEST works with clients to connect them to both health care and other social services, such as housing and benefits.

BEST is one of two new field-based teams designed to meet people in the MHSF priority population where they are and link them to behavioral health care treatment and other services. The other is the joint Street Crisis Response Team – Office of Coordinated Care (SCRT-OCC) team, described in the SCRT section below, which fulfills a similar role for individuals who have had contact with SCRT. The teams share a technological backbone that allows for coordinated patient tracking and data analysis across different BHS units.

Centralized Care Coordination Services has begun accepting referrals from hospitals for patients being discharged from involuntary holds (also known as 5150s) or with complex behavioral health needs, as well as referrals from Medi-Cal plans for enhanced care management services. As the unit ramps up to full staffing capacity, it will implement systematic follow-ups for every patient discharged after an involuntary hold, with the goal of ensuring connections to routine behavioral health care treatment.

Additionally, the OCC has started collaborating with DPH’s Jail Health Services, the San Francisco Pretrial Diversion Project, and other justice system partners to provide case consultation and support for the behavioral health needs of justice-involved individuals. This

includes the OCC's attendance at regular Jail Population Review meetings to advise partners on appropriate behavioral health services, connecting justice-involved clients to the behavioral health system, and addressing any barriers to accessing care. In 2023, the OCC plans to introduce additional direct care coordination services for this population.

Behavioral Health Access Programs

Major technological upgrades to the Behavioral Health Access Line (BHAL) call center platform in November 2021 have improved the tracking of calls and decreased hold times from two minutes to 21 seconds on average. Building off these improvements, in September 2022, the BHAL team began the process of streamlining the customer experience to allow the linkage of clients directly to treatment options during an initial call, rather than as a call back.

The Behavioral Health Access Center (BHAC), located at 1380 Howard Street, extended its hours to weekday evenings (5 p.m. to 7 p.m.) in June 2022, as part of the expansion of behavioral health access programs under MHSF. More information on BHAC expansion is available under the Mental Health Service Center section on page 14 of this report.

Technology

In November 2022, the OCC successfully transitioned to the Epic electronic health records system, which facilitates better communication and care coordination with other Epic users, including hospitals and ambulatory care providers. This first phase of the BHS transition to Epic also included the Street Crisis Response Team.

The Epic launch has also greatly improved access to data about the operations of the OCC, including the demographic characteristics of clients and connections made to behavioral and physical health care services. In 2024, BHS expects to fully transition its electronic health records to Epic, which will improve patient tracking and analytics among MHSF domains.

Case Management Expansion in Treatment

DPH is strengthening its outpatient behavioral health treatment system by expanding case management services in the system, with the goals of increasing treatment capacity, reducing wait times, improving client retention in treatment, and ensuring that clients are receiving the most appropriate level of intervention. These efforts are closely coordinated with the OCC to ensure seamless delivery of services to clients.

Most individuals in the MHSF priority population will need ongoing outpatient treatment for mental health and/or substance use disorder, so the expansion of case management services will improve the entry and retention in care of people who pass through system touchpoints – including the OCC, SCRT, and the future MHSC.

DPH's expansion of case management services in treatment includes:

- Expanding intensive case management (ICM) programs and linkage programs.
- New case management services based at outpatient clinics: the Mobile Outreach Team at DPH mental health clinics and navigators at nonprofit substance use disorder clinics.

ICM programs provide comprehensive mental health and substance use disorder treatment with the highest level of wraparound services for patients with complex behavioral health needs. It is a key MHSF goal to reduce the time that individuals wait to access ICM services. To help achieve this goal, funds were added in 2022 to ten existing ICM contracts to increase capacity and support staff retention.

As of December 2022, DPH has hired seven out of fourteen planned staff for the Mobile Outreach Team. Team members work with clinicians at six of DPH’s mental health outpatient clinics to provide short-term case management services to clients who need additional support remaining connected to treatment, including field-based engagement when necessary. DPH is especially focused on successful transitions between levels of care, including individuals transitioning into ICM and individuals stepping down from ICM to a lower level of care as their condition improves.

Additionally, DPH has contracted with ten substance use disorder clinics run by nonprofit providers to hire patient navigators, who coordinate health care delivery with other services for clients at the clinic and help improve retention in treatment programs.

Street Crisis Response Team

After receiving a positive response to its pilot phase from community members, SCRT expanded to seven fully operational teams – five daytime and evening and two overnight teams – providing 24/7 citywide coverage of San Francisco. The seventh team launched in May 2022 to increase SCRT’s ability to handle calls overnight.

Over its first two years of operation (from November 2020 to November 2022), SCRT handled over 14,000 crisis calls and engaged with people in crisis over 7,000 times. Each engagement represents an instance that would have received a law enforcement response prior to the implementation of SCRT.

It is a MHSF priority to expand efforts to connect people to care after a mental health crisis. In April 2021, the SCRT–Office of Coordinated Care team (SCRT-OCC) launched. The SCRT-OCC team conducts follow-ups – including brief case management and linkage to care – for individuals seen by SCRT. Follow-up rates increased over the course of 2022: since May, SCRT-OCC has followed up with over 80% of clients engaged by SCRT each month.

In June 2022, SCRT transitioned from police dispatch to emergency medical dispatch to respond to calls, allowing an increase in the proportion of 911 calls for behavioral crises handled by SCRT. Under emergency medical dispatch, behavioral health crisis calls are triaged as medical matters. If SCRT is not available, the back-up is an ambulance, not law enforcement.

Prior to the switch to emergency medical dispatch, SCRT diverted approximately 60% of all monthly 911 calls for “mentally disturbed persons” from law enforcement. Since July 2022, the SCRT call response rate has increased to nearly 80%, demonstrating the program’s success as an alternative to law enforcement.

Outcomes and metrics for SCRT are available at sf.gov/street-crisis-response-team.

Mental Health Service Center

BHS continues to work on an implementation plan to meet the goals for the Mental Health Service Center (MHSC), as outlined in the MHSF legislation.

The Office of the Controller completed its eight-month study of [program options for the MHSC](#) in September 2022. After consulting with peer jurisdictions that operate similar mental health access programs and evaluating existing services within San Francisco’s behavioral health system, the project team developed three potential models: a stand-alone center, with services consolidated in a single location; a multi-location center, with transportation provided between different service points; and a virtual center, based around an upgraded call line. Depending on the model, projected facility costs for the MHSC ranged up to \$53.9 million, with operating and staffing costs from \$3.2 million to \$22.6 million annually.

Based on the Controller’s analysis and the feedback of the MHSF Implementation Working Group, DPH has developed a plan to implement the MHSC as a single-site clinic that will incorporate existing behavioral health programs, including the Behavioral Health Access Center (BHAC) and the BHS Pharmacy. Further details are available in the section covering the 2023 plans for the MHSC on page 19 of this report.

BHS currently operates the BHS Pharmacy and BHAC at 1380 Howard Street. As part of MHSF, the BHS Pharmacy previously extended its hours to weekday evenings and weekends to better serve clients. BHAC hours were expanded to weekday evenings (5 to 7 p.m.) in June 2022, and further expansion of BHAC hours to 9 a.m. – 5 p.m. on weekends is planned for early 2023.

New Beds and Facilities

DPH opened over 160 new residential care and treatment beds in 2022, making significant progress toward the goal of 400 new beds for clients with mental health or substance use disorder needs. Since 2020, BHS has added over 250 new beds to its residential care system.

Figure 7: New Beds Opened in 2022

Bed type	Description	Est. bed count
Minna Project	Transitional care for justice-involved individuals with a dual diagnosis of mental health and substance use disorder	48, ramping up to 75 by early 2023
SoMa RISE	24/7 program for people experiencing homelessness with drug intoxication, providing short-term stays and linkage to services	20
Psychiatric Skilled Nursing Facilities	Out-of-county secure 24-hour medical care for people with chronic mental health conditions	13

Residential Care Facility (also known as Board and Care)	Supervised residential program for individuals with mental health issues who require assistance with daily living activities	76
Cooperative Living for Mental Health	Communal living for people with chronic mental health and/or substance use disorders	6

The Minna Project, also known as Dual Diagnosis Transitional Care for Justice-Involved Clients, opened in June 2022 in a refurbished hotel at 509 Minna Street. As a joint project between DPH and the Adult Probation Department, residents receive outpatient health care treatment and supportive counseling to ease the transition to independent living. As of October 2022, the Minna Project had enrolled 50 clients, with referrals from the justice system, San Francisco Health Network, and residential treatment facilities.

SoMa RISE, a drug sobering center, opened in June 2022 at 1076 Howard Street in the South of Market neighborhood. Open 24/7, SoMa RISE provides a safe space for people who are intoxicated by drugs to come off the streets, rest and stabilize, and get connected to care and services. The facility works closely with the Street Crisis Response Team, who drop off clients with appropriate needs. Since September 2022, SoMa RISE has served approximately 900 clients per month.

DPH also successfully contracted to provide 76 Residential Care Facility (also known as Board and Care) beds; 13 Psychiatric Skilled Nursing Facility beds; and six additional Cooperative Living for Mental Health beds.

Information on the expansion of New Beds and Facilities is available here: sf.gov/residential-care-and-treatment.

Overdose Prevention

Although Overdose Prevention is not a key domain within the MHSF legislation, DPH is deeply committed to addressing this public health crisis and has made a reduction in overdose deaths a key metric of MHSF success. In September 2022, DPH released its [Overdose Prevention Plan](#), a comprehensive strategy to reduce overdose deaths in San Francisco by 15% below 2021 levels by 2025. The plan also focuses on reducing disparities in overdose deaths among people experiencing homelessness and Black/African American residents.

Through Proposition C, \$14.5 million is allocated in FY 22–23 to meet the goals of the Overdose Prevention Plan by increasing the availability and accessibility of the continuum of substance use services. These include expanding access to prevention resources and treatment through DPH’s new Office of Overdose Prevention, as well as the operation of the Street Overdose Response Team (SORT), which extends care coordination and low-barrier treatments to people experiencing homelessness with a recent non-fatal overdose.

The Overdose Prevention initiative dovetails with several MHSF domains:

- Expanded hours at the Office-Based Buprenorphine Induction Clinic and other clinics that offer medications for opioid use disorder enable timely access to treatment, especially for clients engaged by street-based intervention teams (such as SCRT and SORT).
- The launch of the Office of Coordinated Care increases DPH’s capacity to provide care coordination for people at heightened risk of an overdose, including those exiting acute care and the criminal justice system.
- With the opening of SoMa RISE, San Francisco now has a safe space open 24/7 for people to sober up after drug use; the facility also distributes harm reduction and overdose reversal supplies.
- The Overdose Prevention Plan calls for the near-term opening of new residential step-down beds and dual diagnosis transitional beds – critical facilities for people exiting inpatient treatment for substance use disorders.

5) 2023 Implementation Plan for Mental Health San Francisco

In the upcoming year, the milestones below are the top priorities for each key MHSF domain.

- Extending the full services of the **Office of Coordinated Care** for people exiting involuntary holds and justice-involved individuals, while also expanding intensive case management programs to meet the diverse needs of the MHSF population.
- Implementing the vision for the **Mental Health Service Center**.
- Pursuing additional **residential care and treatment** facilities to approach completion of the 400-bed goal.
- Expanding street-based follow-up care and linkage to treatment in collaboration with the reconfigured **Street Crisis Response Team**.

In 2023, DPH will also prioritize the following overarching goals for MHSF:

- Expanding the analytical capacity to develop, report, and evaluate domain-specific and MHSF-wide metrics.
- Improving connections for clients between MHSF programs and other social services provided by the city, particularly supportive housing.
- Working to overcome challenges that have affected the implementation of MHSF, including:
 - Vacant positions and long timelines to hire behavioral health clinicians;
 - Complex processes to contract with service providers; and
 - Difficulties identifying real estate available for sale or lease that is appropriate for new or expanded clinical programs.

More comprehensive goals for each domain are described in greater detail in the following sections.

Office of Coordinated Care

Key milestones for the OCC in 2023 include:

- Implementing systematic follow-ups for individuals discharged from hospitals after involuntary holds (5150s).
- Expanding care management services for people with behavioral health needs who are transitioning from the justice system.
- Reporting metrics and outcomes for OCC clients.

DPH also aims to secure staff in 2023 to expand Medi-Cal eligibility and enrollment services for OCC clients.

Centralized Care Coordination Services

Centralized Care Coordination Services is implementing a multi-step initiative to systematically follow up with people who are discharged following an involuntary hold (also known as a 5150), with the goal of improving connections to routine behavioral health care treatment post-discharge. This systematic follow-up will be fully implemented with Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital by spring 2023 and expanded to private hospitals by the end of 2023.

In 2022, in close collaboration with DPH's Jail Health Services and other partners in the criminal justice system, the OCC also started to assess what care coordination services are most urgently needed to support justice-involved individuals with behavioral health needs who are transitioning out of custody and into community-based programs. Similar to the services developed for people discharged after involuntary holds, the OCC plans to extend direct bridge case management and linkage services to this population in 2023.

The OCC will be able to begin more fully evaluating the impact of its services in 2023, following the transition to the Epic electronic health record system in November 2022. The OCC will be using Epic data to measure how successfully it is connecting individuals to behavioral health care, physical health care, housing, and other resources necessary for stability and engagement in ongoing care.

While filling positions for behavioral health clinicians has been a persistent challenge over the past two years, Centralized Care Coordination Services anticipates having the majority of staff hired by spring 2023. This will be a key factor in allowing the OCC to expand services to all priority populations over the course of 2023.

Behavioral Health Access Programs

The Behavioral Health Access Center (BHAC) will complete the expansion of its hours under MHSF to weekday evenings and weekends by early 2023, matching the extended hours at the BHS Pharmacy. In 2023, DPH will focus on ensuring that BHAC is fully staffed, so that it can provide full services during all hours of operation. DPH also intends to begin measuring utilization data during expanded hours.

BHAC will work with the team planning the implementation of the Mental Health Service Center. This may include the relocation of BHAC and other programs currently housed at 1380 Howard Street to the MHSC, pending the identification of a space that meets service needs and available funding.

The initiative to track connections to care among OCC clients will include people accessing the BHAC and the Behavioral Health Access Line (BHAL). A pilot project in 2023 will allow a direct connection between the BHAL call center system and Epic patient records.

Case Management Expansion in Treatment

DPH will release a request for proposals in early 2023 to contract new intensive case management (ICM) programs to meet the diverse geographical and cultural needs of the MHSF priority population. This will build upon the expansion of funding allocated to existing ICM programs in 2022. DPH also plans to hire staff to fully implement the clinic-based Mobile Outreach Team by spring 2023.

In collaboration with the Analytics and Evaluation team, data on wait times for ICM – one of the MHSF core metrics – will be released in early 2023. More details on this project are available in the A&E section on page 23. DPH will incorporate the results into its ongoing strategies to reduce ICM wait times, which include the Mobile Outreach Team and ICM expansion efforts.

Street Crisis Response Team

To effectively assist people in crisis and better coordinate street response, the City will be reconfiguring its street response teams in early 2023. Although the role of DPH in 911 response will change, the department will remain a key partner in the City's street response system.

The City will consolidate the Street Crisis Response Team and the Street Wellness Response Team – created last year as a collaboration between the Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing (HSH) and the San Francisco Fire Department – into an expanded Street Crisis Response Team that will respond to a comprehensive array of behavioral health crisis calls and wellness checks. The Fire Department will be the operations lead for the City's consolidated Street Crisis Response Team.

DPH will transition its role within the City's street response system to expand intermediate and longer-term follow-up care, building on the existing functions of the Office of Coordinated Care and the joint SCRT–OCC team. The goal will be to provide assessment and linkage to ongoing behavioral health care for all individuals contacted by street response teams, when clinically indicated.

As part of this transition, DPH will deploy neighborhood-based teams of clinicians and peer health workers through the Office of Coordinated Care to perform intensive street-based care. These neighborhood-based teams will work closely with the reconfigured Street Crisis Response Team to ensure rapid and reliable follow-up, referrals, and consultation. Some of the services the teams will provide include:

- Connection to acute behavioral health settings, including crisis stabilization and withdrawal management (detox)/sobering centers/substance use treatment;
- Street-based mental health care;
- Assessment for psychiatric holds;
- Referrals and/or transport to urgent care for physical health needs;
- Coordination with HSH, for shelter, housing, and coordinated entry assessments;
- Linkage to ongoing behavioral health care and intensive case management when indicated.

The neighborhood-based teams will also work closely with City departments involved in street conditions work, including HSH, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and the Department of Emergency Management.

Mental Health Service Center

DPH is currently meeting many of the goals of the MHSC, as outlined in the MHSF legislation, through a variety of implemented and planned programmatic expansions, as shown below.

Figure 8: Mental Health Service Center Components

Program	MHSC component	Status
Behavioral Health Access Center	Assessment of immediate need; psychiatric assessment, diagnosis, and treatment	Hours extended to weekday evenings in June 2022; weekends planned for early 2023
BHS Pharmacy	Pharmacy services	Hours extended to weekday evenings and weekends in December 2021
Office-Based Buprenorphine Induction Clinic	Initiation of treatment for substance use disorder	Expanded services and extended hours to weekday evenings in June 2022
Office of Coordinated Care	Bridge case management	Began providing services for priority populations in January 2022
SoMa RISE	Drug sobering center	Opened June 2022
Crisis Stabilization Unit	Mental health urgent care	Project permitting underway; opening in 2024

Based on the findings of the September 2022 Controller’s Office [study of program models for the MHSC](#), DPH is proposing a hybrid plan that integrates elements of both the stand-alone

center and multi-location options. Under this model, the MHSC would function as a single-site clinic to engage, assess, and provide care for patients to bridge them to sustained treatment options. It would co-locate the existing BHAC, BHS Pharmacy, and the Office-Based Buprenorphine Induction Clinic (OBIC) programs, while also adding spaces for the Office of Coordinated Care and other community partners to meet with clients.

Two other elements included in the MHSF legislation – SoMa RISE and the under-development Crisis Stabilization Unit – will work closely with the single-site MHSC, with all programs connected by transportation and OCC case management services.

Over the course of 2023, the MHSC project team plans to refine the vision for how these programs will be delivered at the MHSC. This will entail collaboration across MHSF domains and with external stakeholders, including nonprofit service providers, community members, and the MHSF Implementation Working Group.

DPH is searching for potential buildings for the MHSC that would allow the relocation of BHAC, BHS Pharmacy, and OBIC from their current site at 1380 Howard Street. However, this goal is subject to real estate availability and financing constraints.

New Beds and Facilities

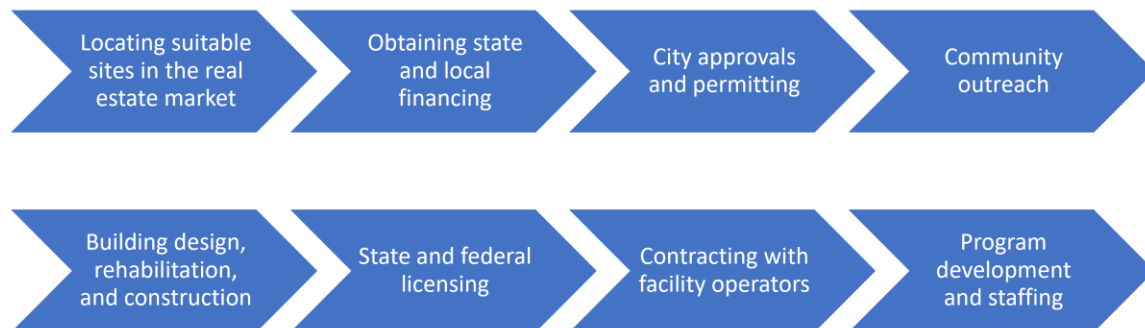
DPH is pursuing multiple properties and operators to meet the goal of 400 new residential care and treatment beds. Approximately 140 beds remain toward meeting the goal, and New Beds and Facilities (NB&F) is in various stages of planning work to bring these remaining beds online as soon as possible.

Figure 9: New Beds Remaining to Be Implemented

Bed type	Description	Est. bed count
Crisis Stabilization Unit (CSU)	Short-term, urgent care intervention as an alternative to hospital care during mental health crises	16
Residential Step-Down (RSD)	Long-term sober living environment for clients coming out of residential care programs	70
Managed Alcohol Program (MAP) expansion	Medical supervision for people with chronic alcohol dependency	10
Enhanced Dual Diagnosis (DDx)	Transitional medically enhanced care for people with a dual diagnosis of mental health and substance use issues	30
Transitional Age Youth Residential (TAY)	Supervised treatment for young adults with mental health and/or substance use issues	10

The acquisition, rehabilitation, and procurement of new residential care and treatment facilities in San Francisco is a lengthy and complex process. It can take from eighteen months to three years to open a new facility, involving many steps that include:

Figure 10: Steps to Open New Residential Care and Treatment Facilities



DPH is taking every measure it can to expedite these timelines while ensuring that it respects community input and fair contracting processes.

In the upcoming year, DPH is focused on pursuing all available opportunities to purchase and open as many additional facilities as possible. Projects in the contracting and construction phases include:

- Residential Step-Down: Adding 70 beds by spring 2023. The size of the RSD program was reduced so that funding could be reprioritized toward the opening of 70 beds at the Minna Project, allowing DPH to meet its goal of opening new beds on an accelerated timeline and serving justice-involved clients with dual diagnoses.
- Crisis Stabilization Unit: Finalizing architectural drawings to submit to the Planning Department for construction of 16 beds in a renovated site on Hyde and Geary streets, slated to open in early 2024.

The NB&F team is also working to identify long-term locations for three programs that have not yet been implemented or are operating at interim sites:

- Managed Alcohol Program: DPH is looking to find a building to be the permanent location of 20 MAP beds, expanded from the 10 beds in operation since the program opened in 2020.
- Enhanced Dual Diagnosis: Limited provider capacity, difficulty locating appropriate facilities, and potential state licensing requirements have delayed the implementation of these 30 beds. DPH is exploring interim solutions to overcome these barriers and open these beds as quickly as possible.
- Transitional Age Youth Residential Program: At present, a site has not yet been identified for the 10 beds of this program.

DPH is collaborating with the city Real Estate Division for the potential acquisition and rehabilitation of buildings to meet the remaining bed goal and add capacity in San Francisco, including:

- Facilities for Enhanced Dual Diagnosis, TAY, and MAP programs.
- A building that could house several programs, including Locked Sub-Acute Treatment, Board & Care, and/or Enhanced Dual Diagnosis.
- Predevelopment planning is also taking place for a large new development project that would include a rehabilitated site for the 70 new Residential Step-Down beds.

Evaluating the Residential System of Care

As DPH comes closer to meeting the goal of 400 new residential care and treatment beds, the department is undertaking a data-driven evaluation of the entire residential system of care. The centerpiece of this initiative will be a bed optimization study to analyze the number and types of beds needed to assure zero wait times through the system. The analysis will also help MHSF leadership model various bed capacity configurations.

The study is expected to be completed in mid-2023. Along with the new metrics for residential wait times developed by the MHSF Analytics and Evaluation team, the results will inform future investments in the BHS residential system of care. A previous iteration of this study, performed in 2019, helped develop the priorities for the NB&F domain of MHSF. In addition, the NB&F team is also conducting evaluations of specific residential care and treatment programs.

Office of Private Health Insurance Accountability

MHSF calls for the creation of an Office of Private Health Insurance Accountability that will “exercise discretion on behalf of San Francisco Residents of all ages who have private health insurance, advocate for such persons when they are not receiving the timely or appropriate mental health care services to which they are entitled under their health insurance policies.” Funding for this Office is not currently identified and planning for this component has been paused.

Overdose Prevention

Although Overdose Prevention efforts are not included in the MHSF legislation, many of the programs under its umbrella serve the MHSF priority population and coordinate with the four MHSF domains. The aim for Overdose Prevention in 2023 is to align its activities with DPH’s overall [Overdose Prevention Plan](#), released in September 2022.

Toward this end, Overdose Prevention is exploring the possibility of collaborating with the MHSF Analytics and Evaluation team to analyze substance use disorder treatment data that will inform programmatic and policy efforts. Additional opportunities exist for Overdose Prevention to support the work of New Beds and Facilities and the Office of Coordinated Care.

Mental Health San Francisco Systemwide Initiatives

Several activities within MHSF, including analytics and evaluation, information technology upgrades, and hiring, are not part of the four key domains but are nevertheless crucial to its successful implementation. In 2023, DPH will prioritize the continuation of its work on the MHSF core metrics and the collaboration with partners across the city to address staffing gaps within the behavioral health system.

Analytics and Evaluation

After being reviewed by DPH leadership and shared with the MHSF Implementation Working Group, the first MHSF core metrics will be published online in early 2023, including summary data and demographic comparisons.

The first metric, slated to be released within the first two months of 2023, will be the wait times for intensive case management services. The wait times for mental health and substance use residential treatment beds will follow in spring 2023.

By mid-2023, the A&E team will release core metrics on connections to care after a 5150 discharge, as well as housing assessments and housing placements among the MHSF priority population. These metrics will aid efforts to collaborate with the Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing to improve housing outcomes for MHSF clients.

The A&E team aims to complete initial publication (and subsequently, quarterly updates) of as many of the MHSF core metrics as possible by the end of 2023.

Staffing Mental Health San Francisco

The large number of vacancies has delayed the launch of many new MHSF programs and led to backlogs or operational challenges at existing services. While some of the challenges in adding new behavioral health staff are outside DPH's control, such as the region's high cost of living and the city's lengthy hiring process, the department is committed to doing its part to address the staffing shortages so that it can deliver an effective behavioral health care system.

Between December 2021 and March 2022, to address staffing shortages and respond to critical behavioral health needs, more than over 200 behavioral health workers were hired to fill crucial roles across the system, including long-term staffing for the Office of Coordinated Care.

Additionally, in accordance with the MHSF legislation, the Controller's Office is leading a study to understand where staffing challenges are impacting the ability to provide effective and timely services at both DPH and nonprofit behavioral health service providers, then recommend potential solutions. The study is being conducted in collaboration with DPH and the Department of Human Resources (DHR).

The first phase of the MHSF Staffing Analysis, which began in July 2022, includes identifying the largest staffing gaps in the current system based on available data, assessing the drivers of staffing gaps, and developing short- to medium-term recommendations to address those gaps. Preliminary interviews with DPH managers and nonprofit providers have revealed that hiring

has been particularly challenging for licensed providers – social workers and therapists – as well as non-licensed managers/counselors.

Throughout early 2023, the Controller’s Office team will conduct in-depth interviews and incorporate quantitative data from DHR, DPH and nonprofit providers to understand the root causes of staffing gaps among licensed providers and non-licensed managers/counselors in both City and nonprofit settings. The analysis will focus on several potential causes of staffing gaps, including wages and benefits, staff satisfaction, pathways to licensure, and the city’s hiring process.

The MHSF Staffing Analysis is expected to be complete by mid-2023. Recommendations will be presented to DPH and DHR leadership, as well as the MHSF Implementation Working Group and other stakeholders, and used to inform measures to attract and retain qualified behavioral health staff.

4) Incorporating Implementation Working Group Input

The MHSF Implementation Working Group (IWG) began its monthly meetings in December 2020 and started to review MHSF components in February 2021, commencing with the Street Crisis Response Team.

IWG has the “power and duty” to advise the Health Commission, Department of Public Health, Mayor, and Board of Supervisors on the design, outcomes, and effectiveness of MHSF to ensure its successful implementation. Specifically, IWG:

- Provides feedback on the design of MHSF programs and strategies, and
- Evaluates the effectiveness of MHSF by reviewing program data.

IWG also reviews and assesses DPH’s MHSF Implementation Plan. DPH participates in each monthly meeting and presents information on MHSF domains, programs, metrics, and priority population.

DPH supports IWG’s implementation design discussions, both during monthly meetings and in separate working groups. IWG meetings are staffed and supported by facilitators from Harder + Company and the Controller’s Office; the IWG Chair, Dr. Monique LeSarre; and DPH leadership.

In 2022, IWG developed and submitted implementation recommendations for three key MHSF programs: the Office of Coordinated Care, the Crisis Stabilization Unit, and TAY Residential. DPH presented updates on progress on these recommendations during monthly meetings.

IWG also worked with DPH staff to review and incorporate prior-year recommendations on the Street Crisis Response Team and the Drug Sobering Center (now known as SoMa RISE) into the operations of those programs.

IWG continues to receive DPH briefings and implementation updates on other MHSF programs and initiatives, including the Mental Health Service Center, the Minna Project, other bed expansion, Analytics and Evaluation, and the Controller’s Office staffing analysis.

In December 2022, IWG submitted its second [Annual Implementation Report](#), which summarized its progress to date and identified several opportunities for deepening the impact of their work. Included in the report are IWG’s complete recommendations on SCRT, OCC, SoMa RISE, CSU, and TAY Residential, along with DPH’s progress on responding to specific elements of those recommendations.

DPH appreciates the engagement and hard work of the IWG members and looks forward to continued partnership with them to ensure meaningful community and stakeholder engagement in MHSF planning and implementation.

For meeting agendas, minutes, and recordings of the MHSF IWG, please visit the [MHSF IWG site](#) on SF.gov.

5) Financing Mental Health San Francisco Programs

The two main funding sources for new initiatives to support MHSF implementation are the Our City, Our Home Fund (Prop C) and the Health and Recovery Bond (Prop A). Prop C is the primary source of ongoing funding to operate MHSF programs, while Prop A bonds and one-time Prop C balances are available to fund the acquisition and rehabilitation of facilities for MHSF.

These Prop C and Prop A investments in mental health and substance use services build on existing department resources and staffing used to support the implementation of MHSF. DPH is continuing to work with the Mayor’s Office and the Board of Supervisors to identify and create other funding sources to support MHSF programs as needed.

Existing funding levels can support the planned implementation service levels included in DPH’s current Prop C spending plan and outlined in this report. Additional annual operating funding would be necessary to further expand services, such as additional hours of operation of the Mental Health Service Center beyond evening and weekends, any new beds beyond the current goal of 400, or further case management expansion.

Upcoming Budget Milestones

DPH is working with the Controller’s Office to report on mid-year spending progress of Prop C funds during FY 22–23. This reporting will be publicly available and is planned to be shared with the Our City, Our Home Oversight Committee at the February 2023 committee meeting.

The Controller’s Office provided updated revenue projections for Prop C funds in November 2022. Planning of Prop C funds for the upcoming two-year budget, FY 23–24 and FY 24–25, will begin in March 2023 between departments, the Mayor’s Office, and the OCOH Oversight Committee using updated revenue projections.

The latest projections by the Controller’s Office forecast a significant decline in Prop C revenue, beginning in the current fiscal year and continuing through the upcoming budget forecast period. Prop C revenue is highly volatile, since it is driven by the revenues of a small tax base: only the largest companies operating in San Francisco. Depending on the direction of

policymakers over the coming months, the current Prop C spending plan – including MHSF funding, as outlined below – may need to be reduced to align spending and revenues.

The City’s annual budget process is underway for the upcoming two-year budget for FY 23–24 and FY 24–25. Departments are developing budget proposals for submission to the Mayor’s Office by February 21, 2023.

In FY 22–23, DPH leveraged departmental revenue growth to invest in programmatic priorities that align with MHSF priorities without increasing its General Fund support, including:

- Expanding staffing for the Office of Coordinated Care to ensure consistent and sufficient support, linkages, and follow-up for people who have been placed on involuntary holds, including connecting individuals placed on holds to the appropriate level of care and intervening with court-ordered treatment when indicated.
- Crisis line expansion to evening and night coverage to meet increasing call volumes and the launch of a new national 988 crisis line.
- Creation of a new Residential System of Care unit under Behavioral Health Services to oversee placement of clients, support discharge and patient flow for San Francisco Health Network clients, develop new beds and facilities, track data on available beds, and manage contracts to ensure optimal care is delivered.

Our City, Our Home Fund – Proposition C

At the November 6, 2018, municipal general election, San Francisco voters approved Proposition C, which imposed additional business taxes to create a dedicated fund to support services for people experiencing homelessness and to prevent homelessness.

The measure requires that at least 25% of available Prop C funds go to DPH for the creation of new programs that are designed for people experiencing homelessness who are severely impaired by behavioral health issues. These programs are limited to six specific types of health services listed in section 2810 of the [text of the measure](#).

The approved two-year city budget includes \$87.1 million in FY 22–23 and \$98.7 million in FY 23–24 in annual Prop C funding for DPH to set up and operate new behavioral health programs. These Prop C funds support significant investments in all the four key components of MHSF. The budget figures throughout this report highlight the approximately \$51.9 million of the \$87.1 million (in FY 22–23) in annual DPH Prop C funds that are allocated to support these key MHSF areas.

Figure 11: Ongoing Prop C Budget Summary – FY 22–23 and FY 23–24 (\$ millions)

Domain	FY 22–23	FY 23–24
Office of Coordinated Care & Case Management Expansion in Treatment	\$10.0	\$10.3
Street Crisis Response Team	\$12.3	\$12.6
Mental Health Service Center	\$3.9	\$3.7
New Beds and Facilities	\$25.7	\$35.6
Total Ongoing Budget	\$51.9	\$62.2

As the city uses a rolling two-year budget cycle, some of these figures for FY 22–23 have changed since the previous MHSF Implementation Report was published in February 2022. Ongoing funding for the Mental Health Service Center was reduced by \$2.0 million annually during the FY 22–24 budget process to allow for the development of a new dual diagnosis residential facility for women in the Bayview neighborhood. Additionally, DPH received a \$4.2 million state grant to fund the FY 22–23 operations of SoMa RISE, which temporarily reduced the amount of Prop C funding needed for New Beds and Facilities in that fiscal year.

Across the FY 22–24 budgets, DPH also has approximately \$130 million in one-time Prop C funding to invest in the behavioral health system by acquiring sites for residential care and treatment facilities, as well as \$6.9 million for potential program relocation and improvements for the Mental Health Service Center. However, there is the possibility that one-time Prop C funds may be reduced to help balance the projected revenue shortfall starting in FY 22–23.

Prop C is funding other investments to support DPH efforts to provide health care for people experiencing homelessness that are not part of the MHSF key programs but align with its goals. In FY 22–23, these programs funded by Prop C total \$28.3 million, including:

- \$8.1 million for Overdose Prevention efforts to expand access to medications for treatment of opioid use disorder, contingency management to treat stimulant use disorders, and naloxone to reverse overdoses.
- \$5.9 million for the Street Overdose Response Team, which extends care coordination and low-barrier treatments to people experiencing homelessness with a recent non-fatal overdose.
- \$7.9 million to increase behavioral health and physical health services for clients in shelters and permanent supportive housing.
- \$4.6 million for additional behavioral health support on the street, in shelters, and drop-in centers.
- \$1.8 million for targeted services for transgender and transitional age youth clients, including mental health services.

For FY 22–23, the remaining \$6.9 million in DPH Prop C funds support administrative and operational staffing to implement the new MHSF programs, including information technology, human resources, facilities, finance, and data evaluation.

Health and Recovery Bond – Proposition A

In November 2020, San Francisco voters approved the Health and Recovery Bond (Prop A), authorizing \$487.5 million in General Obligation Bonds to support vital new capital infrastructure. Of this total bond funding, DPH will receive \$60 million to fund the acquisition and/or rehabilitation of facilities to house services for people experiencing homelessness with mental health challenges and/or substance use disorders.

DPH will use \$43.5 million of the bond funds to acquire, rehabilitate, and/or construct buildings that address priority bed placements and program needs for critical behavioral health services. The bulk of this funding is slated to support the construction of permanent new residential step-down beds at a large development project, currently in the planning process. The remainder will be used to complement Prop C funds in the delivery of other residential care and treatment facilities to meet the goal of 400 new beds.

The other \$16.5 million in DPH Prop A funds will pay for the renovation and expansion of Psychiatric Emergency Services at Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital, facility planning needs, and required audit allocations.

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: 3 12B waiver request forms
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 3:06:28 PM
Attachments: [12B PUC Civil Engineering, et al Career Fair.pdf](#)
[12B PUC SFSU.pdf](#)
[12B DPW.pdf](#)

Dear Supervisors,

Please see attached 12B Forms from various departments.

Regards,

Richard Lagunte

Office of the Clerk of the Board

San Francisco Board of Supervisors

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244

San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 554-5184 | (415) 554-5163

richard.lagunte@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Pronouns: he, him, his

Disclosures: *Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

Report Title: CMD 12B Waiver Details
Run Date and Time: 2023-01-26 14:44:48 Pacific Standard Time
Run by: ServiceNow Admin
Table name: u_cmd_12b_waiver

CMD 12B Waiver

Number:	CMD12B0002121	Request Status:	Dept. Head approval
Requested for:	Brigitte Castillo	State:	Open
Department Head/Delegated authority:	Severino Caranto	Waiver Type:	12B Waiver
Opened:	2023-01-26 14:18:29	12B Waiver Type:	Standard
		Requesting Department:	DPW
		Requester Phone:	(650) 270-8237
		Awaiting Info from:	
		Awaiting Info reason:	
		Opened by:	Brigitte Castillo
		Watch list:	

Short Description:

Radiation Detection Badges / Reading

Supplier ID:	0000012559	Requested Amount:	\$836.80
Is this a new waiver or are you modifying a previously approved waiver?:	Modification – Prior Waiver Approved in ServiceNow	Increase Amount:	\$151.36
Last Approved 12B Waiver Request:	CMD12B0001232	Previously Approved Amount:	\$836.80
		Total Requested Amount:	\$988.16
Document Type:	Purchase Order	Enter Contract ID:	
12B Waiver Justification:	12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)	Enter Requisition ID:	
City Treasurer:	Jose Cisneros	Enter Purchase Order ID:	0000637720
Admin Code Chapter:	Chapter 21 Goods and Services	Enter Direct Voucher ID:	
Select Chapter 21.04 Section:		Waiver Start Date:	2022-07-20
Confirm Dept. has documented this agreement as a Sole Source:		Waiver End Date:	2023-06-30

Advertising:	false
Commodities, Equipment and Hardware :	false
Equipment and Vehicle Lease:	false
On Premise Software and Support:	false
Online Content, Reports, Periodicals and Journals:	false
Professional and General Services:	true
Software as a Service (SaaS) and Cloud Software Applications:	false
Vehicles and Trailers:	false

Detail the purpose of this contract is and what goods and/or services the contra:

RADIATION DETECTION CO. Supplies radiation detection badges/readings for MTL field technicians that are necessary for ensuring technicians ' exposure levels to radiation are within the safe range.

If you have made an effort to have the supplier comply, explain it here. If not,:

We have worked with this supplier for years. They provide an important safety service, but they cannot comply with 12B

Cancel Notes:

CMD Analyst

CMD Analyst:

CMD Director:

CMD Analyst Decision:

Select the reason for this request:

CMD Analyst Comments:

CMD Director

CMD Director:

CMD Director Decision:

Reason for Determination:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Non Property Contracts)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Sole Source – Non Property Contract Justification Reason:

Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Property Contracts)

City Property Status:

Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question1:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(1)(Property Contracts)

Sole Source – Property Contract Justification Reason:

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency)

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation)

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question1 :

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question2:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Non Property)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Public Entity Sole Source – Non Property Contract Justification Reason:

Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source (Public Entity):

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Property)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity SS-PC) Question1:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity - Substantial)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-SPI) Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms)

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments and Services

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question1:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question3:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk Water, Power and

Bulk Water: false

Bulk Power: false

Bulk Gas: false

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG) Question2:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question1:

The service is essential to MTL technicians to ensure they are not exposed to excessive radiation levels during field work

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question2:

We do not have any other vendors who can supply this service

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question3:

MTL Management has researched this and deemed this vendor the only source able to provide this service

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question4:

Supplier provides a service that is important for the safety of our technicians.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question5:

Not Applicable

12B.5-1(d)(1)(No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question2 :

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Has MTA qualified agreement as Bulk Purchasing under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Detail the nature of this Bulk Purchasing transaction:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question5:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question6:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity)

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question4:

Activities

Additional comments:

Related List Title: Approval List
Table name: sysapproval_approver
Query Condition: Approval for = CMD12B0002121
Sort Order: Order in ascending order

1 Approvals

State	Approver	Approving	Created	Approval set	Comments
Requested	Severino Caranto	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	2023-01-26 14:44:19		

Related List Title: Metric List
Table name: metric_instance
Query Condition: Table = u_cmd_12b_waiver AND ID = e86299cb1b246d1086e5c918624bcbf8
Sort Order: None

6 Metrics

Created	Definition	ID	Value	Start	End	Duration	Calculation complete
2023-01-26 14:18:30	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Draft	2023-01-26 14:18:29	2023-01-26 14:44:19	25 Minutes	true
2023-01-26 14:44:21	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Dept. Head approval	2023-01-26 14:44:19	2023-01-26 14:44:19	0 Seconds	true
2023-01-26 14:44:21	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Draft	2023-01-26 14:44:19			false
2023-01-26 14:18:30	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Draft	2023-01-26 14:18:29	2023-01-26 14:44:19	25 Minutes	true
2023-01-26 14:44:21	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Draft	2023-01-26 14:44:19			false
2023-01-26 14:44:21	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002121	Dept. Head approval	2023-01-26 14:44:19	2023-01-26 14:44:19	0 Seconds	true

Report Title: CMD 12B Waiver Details
Run Date and Time: 2023-02-01 14:56:39 Pacific Standard Time
Run by: ServiceNow Admin
Table name: u_cmd_12b_waiver

CMD 12B Waiver

Number:	CMD12B0002133	Request Status:	Rejected by CMD Analyst
Requested for:	Helen Wu	State:	Rejected
Department Head/Delegated authority:	Ivy Fine	Waiver Type:	12B Waiver
Opened:	2023-01-31 13:01:02	12B Waiver Type:	Standard
		Requesting Department:	PUC
		Requester Phone:	(415) 355-9123
		Awaiting Info from:	
		Awaiting Info reason:	
		Opened by:	Helen Wu
		Watch list:	

Short Description:

Civil Engineering, Sustainable Design & Construction Management Career Fair on Feb 9, 2023

Supplier ID:	0000010544	Requested Amount:	\$300.00
Is this a new waiver or are you modifying a previously approved waiver?:	New Waiver	Increase Amount:	\$0.00
Last Approved 12B Waiver Request:		Previously Approved Amount:	\$0.00
		Total Requested Amount:	\$300.00

Document Type:	Direct Voucher	Enter Contract ID:	
12B Waiver Justification:	12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)	Enter Requisition ID:	
City Treasurer:	Jose Cisneros	Enter Purchase Order ID:	
Admin Code Chapter:	Chapter 21 Goods and Services	Enter Direct Voucher ID:	00000000
Select Chapter 21.04 Section:		Waiver Start Date:	2023-02-09
Confirm Dept. has documented this agreement as a Sole Source:		Waiver End Date:	2023-02-09

Advertising:	false
Commodities, Equipment and Hardware :	false
Equipment and Vehicle Lease:	false
On Premise Software and Support:	false
Online Content, Reports, Periodicals and Journals:	false
Professional and General Services:	true
Software as a Service (SaaS) and Cloud Software Applications:	false
Vehicles and Trailers:	false

Detail the purpose of this contract is and what goods and/or services the contra:

Civil Engineering, Sustainable Design & Construction Management Career Fair registration
Thursday, Feb 9, 4:00 pm - 7:00 pm PST

If you have made an effort to have the supplier comply, explain it here. If not,:

PeopleSoft supplier profile indicates that 12B is required, Stanford University is a California state agency.

Cancel Notes:

CMD Analyst

CMD Analyst: Tamra Winchester CMD Director: Stephanie Tang

CMD Analyst Decision: Rejected Select the reason for this request:

CMD Analyst Comments: A recent interpretation of Chapter 12B has determined that fees associated with memberships, conferences, educational presentations, training sessions or publications that are unavailable from another source and are provided by a governmental, professional or trade organization or association do not meet the definition of "contract" in Chapter 12B. A waiver is not necessary.

CMD Director

CMD Director: Stephanie Tang CMD Director Decision:

Reason for Determination:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Non Property Contracts)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:
Sole Source – Non Property Contract
Justification Reason:
Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:
Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Property Contracts)

City Property Status:
Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:
Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question1:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(1)(Property Contracts)

Sole Source – Property Contract
Justification Reason:

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency)

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation)

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question1 :

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question2:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Non Property)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Public Entity Sole Source – Non
Property Contract Justification
Reason:

Has DPH Commission qualified this
agreement as a Sole Source under
Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as
a Sole Source under Charter Sec.
8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source (Public Entity):

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Property)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity SS-PC) Question1:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity - Substantial)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-SPI)
Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms)

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments and Services

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question1:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question3:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk Water, Power and

Bulk Water: false
Bulk Power: false
Bulk Gas: false

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG)
Question2:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question1:

Stanford University is a sole source supplier for this conference.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question2:

Not aware of 12B compliance review.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question3:

Stanford University is a sole source supplier for this conference.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question4:

Stanford University is a sole source supplier for this conference.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question5:

Yes

12B.5-1(d)(1)(No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question2 :

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:
Has MTA qualified agreement as Bulk
Purchasing under Charter Sec.
8A.102(b)?:

Detail the nature of this Bulk Purchasing transaction:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question5:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question6:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity)

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question4:

Activities

Additional comments:

Related List Title: Approval List
Table name: sysapproval_approver
Query Condition: Approval for = CMD12B0002133
Sort Order: Order in ascending order

1 Approvals

State	Approver	Approving	Created	Approval set	Comments
Approved	Ivy Fine	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	2023-01-31 13:26:24		

Related List Title: Metric List
Table name: metric_instance
Query Condition: Table = u_cmd_12b_waiver AND ID = f2907ae41bf0651086e5c918624bcb58
Sort Order: None

10 Metrics

Created	Definition	ID	Value	Start	End	Duration	Calculation complete
2023-02-01 10:15:00	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Rejected by CMD Analyst	2023-02-01 10:14:57			false
2023-01-31 13:26:25	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Draft	2023-01-31 13:26:24	2023-01-31 13:26:24	0 Seconds	true
2023-01-31 13:26:25	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Dept. Head approval	2023-01-31 13:26:24	2023-01-31 16:09:14	2 Hours 42 Minutes	true
2023-01-31 13:25:41	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Draft	2023-01-31 13:25:40	2023-01-31 13:26:24	44 Seconds	true
2023-01-31 16:09:15	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Awaiting CMD Analyst Approval	2023-01-31 16:09:14	2023-02-01 10:14:57	18 Hours 5 Minutes	true
2023-01-31 16:09:15	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Awaiting CMD Analyst Approval	2023-01-31 16:09:14	2023-02-01 10:14:57	18 Hours 5 Minutes	true
2023-01-31 13:25:41	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Draft	2023-01-31 13:25:40	2023-01-31 13:26:24	44 Seconds	true

Created	Definition	ID	Value	Start	End	Duration	Calculation complete
2023-02-01 10:15:00	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Rejected by CMD Analyst	2023-02-01 10:14:57			false
2023-01-31 13:26:25	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Draft	2023-01-31 13:26:24	2023-01-31 13:26:24	0 Seconds	true
2023-01-31 13:26:25	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002133	Dept. Head approval	2023-01-31 13:26:24	2023-01-31 16:09:14	2 Hours 42 Minutes	true

Report Title: CMD 12B Waiver Details
Run Date and Time: 2023-02-02 14:48:16 Pacific Standard Time
Run by: ServiceNow Admin
Table name: u_cmd_12b_waiver

CMD 12B Waiver

Number:	CMD12B0002138	Request Status:	Rejected by CMD Analyst
Requested for:	Valerie Low	State:	Rejected
Department Head/Delegated authority:	Wendy Macy	Waiver Type:	12B Waiver
Opened:	2023-02-01 08:58:51	12B Waiver Type:	Standard
		Requesting Department:	PUC
		Requester Phone:	(415) 554-1607
		Awaiting Info from:	
		Awaiting Info reason:	
		Opened by:	Valerie Low
		Watch list:	

Short Description:

SFSU Engineering and Computer Science Career Fair

Supplier ID:	0000011513	Requested Amount:	\$870.00
Is this a new waiver or are you modifying a previously approved waiver?:	New Waiver	Increase Amount:	\$0.00
Last Approved 12B Waiver Request:		Previously Approved Amount:	\$0.00
		Total Requested Amount:	\$870.00

Document Type:	Direct Voucher	Enter Contract ID:	
12B Waiver Justification:	12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)	Enter Requisition ID:	
City Treasurer:	Jose Cisneros	Enter Purchase Order ID:	
Admin Code Chapter:	Chapter 21 Goods and Services	Enter Direct Voucher ID:	01312023
Select Chapter 21.04 Section:		Waiver Start Date:	2023-02-01
Confirm Dept. has documented this agreement as a Sole Source:		Waiver End Date:	2023-02-17

Advertising:	true
Commodities, Equipment and Hardware :	false
Equipment and Vehicle Lease:	false
On Premise Software and Support:	false
Online Content, Reports, Periodicals and Journals:	false
Professional and General Services:	true
Software as a Service (SaaS) and Cloud Software Applications:	false
Vehicles and Trailers:	false

Detail the purpose of this contract is and what goods and/or services the contra:

- a) San Francisco State University
- b) Participation in the Spring 2023 Engineering & Computer Science Career Fair provides an opportunity to tap into thousands of engineering and computer science students and engage with them face to face and in one-on-one interview spaces.
- c) San Francisco State University is the only vendor providing registration for the SFSU Spring 2023 Engineering & Computer Science Career Fair

If you have made an effort to have the supplier comply, explain it here. If not,:

Since the current 12b status is "pending", approval seems to already be in the works. With the career fair coming up in 2.5 weeks, we need to pay for the registration now and can't wait for the status to be approved.

Cancel Notes:

CMD Analyst

CMD Analyst: Tamra Winchester CMD Director: Stephanie Tang

CMD Analyst Decision: Rejected Select the reason for this request:

CMD Analyst Comments: A recent interpretation of Chapter 12B has determined that fees associated with memberships, conferences, educational presentations, training sessions or publications that are unavailable from another source and are provided by a governmental, professional or trade organization or association do not meet the definition of "contract" in Chapter 12B. A waiver is not necessary.

CMD Director

CMD Director: Stephanie Tang CMD Director Decision:

Reason for Determination:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Non Property Contracts)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Sole Source – Non Property Contract

Justification Reason:

Has DPH Commission qualified this

agreement as a Sole Source under

Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as

a Sole Source under Charter Sec.

8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source:

12B.5-1(a)(1) (Property Contracts)

City Property Status:

Has DPH Commission qualified this

agreement as a Sole Source under

Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question1:

CMD 12B.5-1(a)(1) (Sole Source – Property Contracts) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(1)(Property Contracts)

Sole Source – Property Contract Justification Reason:

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency)

12B.5-1(a)(2) (Declared Emergency) Question2:

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation)

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question1 :

12B.5-1(a)(3) (Specialized Litigation) Question2:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Non Property)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Public Entity Sole Source – Non Property Contract Justification Reason:

Has DPH Commission qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Chpt 21.42?:

Has MTA qualified this agreement as a Sole Source under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Explain why this is a Sole Source (Public Entity):

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-Property)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity SS-PC) Question1:

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity - Substantial)

12B.5-1(b) (Public Entity-SPI) Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms)

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question1:

12B.5-1(c) (Conflicting Grant Terms) Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments and Services

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question1:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question2:

12B.5-1(e) Investments Question3:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk Water, Power and

Bulk Water: false

Bulk Power: false

Bulk Gas: false

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG) Question2:

12B.5-1(f) (SFPUC Bulk WPG) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question1:

Participation in the Spring 2023 Engineering & Computer Science Career Fair provides an opportunity to tap into thousands of engineering and computer science students and engage with them face to face and in one-on-one interview spaces.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question2:

This waiver is needed because the supplier is not 12b compliant. Current status is "pending".

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question3:

This career fair is a one day event, only available through San Francisco State University.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question4:

This career fair is a one day event, only available through San Francisco State University. This waiver is needed since the supplier is not 12b compliant.

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Question5:

No

12B.5-1(d)(1)(No Vendors Comply)

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question2 :

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(1) (No Vendors Comply) Limited Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing)

Select OCA Solicitation Waiver:

Has MTA qualified agreement as Bulk Purchasing under Charter Sec. 8A.102(b)?:

Detail the nature of this Bulk Purchasing transaction:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question4:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question5:

12B.5-1(d)(2) (Bulk Purchasing) Question6:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity)

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question1:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question2:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question3:

12B.5-1(d)(3) (Sham Entity) Question4:

Activities

Additional comments:

2023-02-01 16:43:45 - Tamra
Winchester (Additional comments)
Reply from:
tamra.winchester@sfgov.org

Hi Val,

12B will not prevent the voucher from being paid. The fee is not a contract. If there's no contract, there is nothing to waive.

Tamra

2023-02-01 16:27:03 - Valerie Low
(Additional comments)
Reply from: VLow@sfgov.org

Hi Tamra,
Thank you for the information. The vendor, San Francisco State University, has it's 12B status pending. We are trying to do a direct voucher in order to register for their career fair on 2/17. Since their status is not approved yet, will I have issues getting a direct voucher approved? If so, what kind of waiver do it need?

Thank you,
Val Low
HRS Fiscal Officer
Human Resource Services
San Francisco Public Utilities
Commission
(415) 554-1607
Pronouns: she/her/hers

Related List Title: Approval List
Table name: sysapproval_approver
Query Condition: Approval for = CMD12B0002138
Sort Order: Order in ascending order

1 Approvals

State	Approver	Approving	Created	Approval set	Comments
Approved	Wendy Macy	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	2023-02-01 09:59:20		

Related List Title: Metric List
Table name: metric_instance
Query Condition: Table = u_cmd_12b_waiver AND ID = 85c20fbc3f46d1099d4a716cf07629b
Sort Order: None

10 Metrics

Created	Definition	ID	Value	Start	End	Duration	Calculation complete
2023-02-01 09:57:05	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Draft	2023-02-01 09:57:03	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2 Minutes	true
2023-02-01 09:59:21	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Dept. Head approval	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2023-02-01 11:15:48	1 Hour 16 Minutes	true
2023-02-01 11:15:50	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Awaiting CMD Analyst Approval	2023-02-01 11:15:48	2023-02-01 12:24:49	1 Hour 9 Minutes	true
2023-02-01 12:24:50	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Rejected by CMD Analyst	2023-02-01 12:24:49			false
2023-02-01 09:59:21	OCA 12B Metric	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Draft	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2023-02-01 09:59:20	0 Seconds	true
2023-02-01 09:59:21	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Draft	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2023-02-01 09:59:20	0 Seconds	true
2023-02-01 12:24:50	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Rejected by CMD Analyst	2023-02-01 12:24:49			false
2023-02-01 09:59:21	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Dept. Head approval	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2023-02-01 11:15:48	1 Hour 16 Minutes	true
2023-02-01 11:15:50	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Awaiting CMD Analyst Approval	2023-02-01 11:15:48	2023-02-01 12:24:49	1 Hour 9 Minutes	true
2023-02-01 09:57:05	Assigned to Duration	CMD 12B Waiver: CMD12B0002138	Draft	2023-02-01 09:57:03	2023-02-01 09:59:20	2 Minutes	true

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 3:21:14 PM
Attachments: [Autonomous Vehicles.pdf](#)

Dear Supervisors,

Please see attached fifteen letters from constituents regarding autonomous vehicles.

Regards,

Richard Lagunte

Office of the Clerk of the Board

San Francisco Board of Supervisors

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244

San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 554-5184 | (415) 554-5163

richard.lagunte@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Pronouns: he, him, his

Disclosures: *Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: [Kenta Nagamine](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Sunday, January 29, 2023 5:34:07 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Harshyt Goel](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 10:40:06 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Tyrone Clay](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org; [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 9:22:03 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Max Krieger](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 8:20:36 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Allison Bellows](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 4:13:29 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you,
Allison Bellows

From: [Deven Navani](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:18:18 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

Sent from my iPhone

From: [Prescott Watson](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles from a district 5 resident
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:00:54 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hello -

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

-
Prescott Watson
pres@prescottwatson.com
+1.669.265.5364

From: [Koby Conrad](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 1:54:54 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Ruth Grace Wong](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:44:30 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I live in the Mission district with my husband and 2 young kids, and we don't have a car. I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Ishita Arora](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:43:46 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you,
Ishita Arora - resident of district 5

From: [Cissy Hu](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [clerk@sfcta.org](#)
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:28:28 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you!
Cissy Hu

From: [Phil Levin](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:23:14 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Stedman Hood](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:12:37 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

From: [Amy Cun](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:11:11 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

Amy Cun

From: [Michael Lai](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); clerk@sfcta.org
Subject: Support Autonomous Vehicles
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 11:11:05 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi!

I'm writing to urge the Board of Supervisors to support the development of Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) in San Francisco.

- AVs are legitimately safer and only get safer over time. An AV never road rages, it never speeds, it never runs a red, and it never breaks the law. Human drivers will always be dangerous, but AVs will always get safer.
- AVs are easier to regulate. Need a speed limit? Want to reserve a lane for busses? Add a new slow street? No need to put up infrastructure, just make the decision and every AV immediately follows the new rule.
- AVs eliminate on-street parking. When an AV has dropped someone off, it just goes and picks up the next person. If it's idle, it can hang out in a parking lot away from the city.
- AVs make it easier not to own a car. If you can summon a car whenever you need one, for an indefinite period of time, it becomes far easier for more people to not have a car.
- AVs make it easier to deploy road changes. Many drivers oppose changes to the road system because change is hard, and they're the ones experiencing the change. They're the ones having to learn the new route, or use the different lane, or find the different parking spot. But when the AV is driving, you don't care as much, because you're not viscerally feeling it.
- AVs have built-in congestion pricing. If there's too many cars on the road, the cost of the AV literally just goes up. It's the most economically efficient thing for the AVs to do.

It's reasonable to be concerned about incidents where AVs have blocked transit or cause other minor problems. However, these pale in comparison to the behavior of human drivers, who not only block transit, but also regularly kill our community members. A human driver can cause a 10 car pile up, and never learn to be better. But when one AV makes a mistake, all the AVs become better.

Thank you

Michael Lai
CEO & Founder
www.tinycare.co

Sent via [Superhuman](#)

Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: Lagunte, Richard (BOS)
Sent: Thursday, February 2, 2023 2:31 PM
To: BOS-Supervisors; BOS-Legislative Aides
Cc: Calvillo, Angela (BOS); Mchugh, Eileen (BOS); Ng, Wilson (BOS); Somera, Alisa (BOS); De Asis, Edward (BOS); Board of Supervisors (BOS)
Subject: Constituent Letters - Castro Theatre
Attachments: Castro Theater 3 Letters.pdf

Dear Supervisors,

Please see attached three letters regarding the Castro Theatre.

Regards,

Richard Lagunte
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisors
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184 | (415) 554-5163
richard.lagunte@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Pronouns: he, him, his

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors' website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: [Zachary Brown](#)
To: [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Save the Castro - Let the Renovations Proceed
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 10:29:53 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Supervisor Mandelman & Staff,

Writing to you as a proud small-business employee and citizen of the Castro, I am voicing my support for APE's planned renovation to the Castro Theater.

In one way, the progressive pragmatic nature of the castro has helped preserve the identity of 'gayborhood' the castro evolved into - but it's holding us back in so many other ways. I hope enough of these letters get through to your office - I feel this is a more appropriate avenue than standing outside the theater and screaming at the attendees.

APE's acquisition of the theater's programming was met with huge excitement from all of my friends - I'd rather stay within my neighborhood to see popular shows rather than shlepping it on bart to the Fox. Or, support the right-wing, homophobic production companies that run many other venues in the city. My only fear is that the bars aren't ready for how busy they'll be!

We cannot let the neighborhood deteriorate and our iconic theater fall further into disrepair, simply because a loud group of NIMBYs wants to keep things the way they were.

Anyone who has been to the Theater recently should recognize this, but instead preservationists have drummed up support from across the country, from people who will likely never attend an event at the Theater, or spend money in our neighborhood. We cannot prioritize those voices over the ones right here in San Francisco, asking for a better future for the Castro Theater.

Best,
Zachary

From: [Christopher Johnson](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff. \[BOS\]](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Castro theater
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 10:19:08 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

It doesn't take much to realize how important the Castro theater is to the neighborhood I live in. I've enjoyed movies and live performances there over the 12 years I've lived in the city. I can see the neon sign from my back yard. I was thrilled to see APE had bought it and planned on expanding its use and renovating the badly decaying space. Please allow it to move forward. It can preserve the historic aspects, maintain the ability to host seated events, and still live up to the potential of a modern space for concerts. Everyone I've talked to in the neighborhood is in support, and I don't understand where all the opposition is coming from. Don't let this be a story of the board of supervisors standing in the way of innovation and progress, with the potential of enlivening our struggling neighborhood.

Sincerely,
Christopher Johnson
Clover and 18th St.

From: [Jack Eidson](#)
To: [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Save the Castro Theater -- Let the Renovations Proceed
Date: Thursday, February 2, 2023 9:21:19 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Supervisor Mandelman,

I have lived in and around the Castro for six years and I am a District 8 voter (currently at Dolores and 17th).

In the five years since I first voted for you in 2018, the Castro business corridor / Upper Market has seen increased retail vacancy and decreased vibrancy. As a neighborhood resident -- and as a strong believer in the Castro's importance to the LGBTQ community -- this is deeply disappointing to see.

Another Planet's renovation plans for the Castro Theater would allow the neighborhood to regain some of its vibrancy.

I am writing to express my support for their renovation plans.

More events at the Castro Theater -- including concerts, drag shows, film nights, and iconic local traditions like the SF Gay Men's Chorus shows and the Frameline LGBT Film Festival (both of which support the renovation plan, by the way) -- would bring visitors, bar/restaurant patrons, and vibrancy to our neighborhood. This is a good thing.

We cannot let the neighborhood deteriorate and our iconic theater fall further into disrepair, simply because a loud group of NIMBYs wants to keep things the way they were.

We need ADA accessibility; we need a flexible seating arrangement; we need a new HVAC system ... at the very least, we need seats with cupholders that actually fit 21st century beer cans and wine glasses.

Anyone who has been to the Theater recently should recognize this, but instead preservationists have drummed up support from across the country, from people who will likely never attend an event at the Theater, or spend money in our neighborhood. We cannot prioritize those voices over the ones right here in San Francisco, asking for a better future for the Castro Theater.

Thanks,
Jack

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#) on behalf of [Board of Supervisors, \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: 1 Letter Regarding the Castro Theatre
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 9:01:00 AM
Attachments: [Castro Theatre.pdf](#)

Hello,

Please see attached 1 Letter Regarding the Castro Theatre.

Regards,

John Bullock

Office of the Clerk of the Board

San Francisco Board of Supervisor

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244

San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 554-5184

BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: [Rafaellito Sy](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Rafaellito Sy
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:50:33 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Rafaelito Sy

Zip: 94108

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 2:50:12 PM

From: [Jon Quiambao](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jon Quiambao
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:18:43 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jon Quiambao

Zip: 94123

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 2:18:28 PM

From: [Michael Bello](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael Bello
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 1:30:37 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael Bello

Zip: 94123

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 1:30:17 PM

From: [Ramon De Leon](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Ramon De Leon
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 12:35:43 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Ramon De Leon

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 12:35:25 PM

From: [Wendell Protacio](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Wendell Protacio
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 12:25:00 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Wendell Protacio

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 12:24:40 PM

From: [E. Michael Micael](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - E. Michael Micael
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 12:13:52 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: E. Michael Micael

Zip: 94131

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 12:13:36 PM

From: [Patrick O'Leary](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Patrick O'Leary
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 10:23:04 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Patrick O'Leary

Zip: 10013

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 10:22:43 AM

From: [Julio Soriano](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Julio Soriano
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 7:23:06 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 27, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Julio Soriano

Zip: 94131

Date/Time: Jan 27, 2023 at 7:22:50 AM

From: [Shannon Gomez](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Shannon Gomez
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 7:39:38 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 26, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Shannon Gomez

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 26, 2023 at 7:39:18 PM

From: [Michael Olcese](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael Olcese
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 6:50:16 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 26, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael Olcese

Zip: 94123

Date/Time: Jan 26, 2023 at 6:49:54 PM

From: [Eve Ford](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Eve Ford
Date: Wednesday, January 25, 2023 9:08:09 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 25, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Eve Ford

Zip: 94710

Date/Time: Jan 25, 2023 at 9:07:51 PM

From: [Mary Cummings](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Mary Cummings
Date: Wednesday, January 25, 2023 2:27:20 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 25, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Mary Cummings

Zip: 95492

Date/Time: Jan 25, 2023 at 2:27:01 AM

From: [Deb Pedersen](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Deb Pedersen
Date: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 2:26:07 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 24, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Deb Pedersen

Zip: 94062

Date/Time: Jan 24, 2023 at 2:25:46 PM

From: [Henda Ch](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Henda Ch
Date: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 12:17:32 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 24, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Henda Ch

Zip: 94131

Date/Time: Jan 24, 2023 at 12:17:16 PM

From: [Michael S Orland](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael S Orland
Date: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 11:21:00 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 24, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael S Orland

Zip: 94706

Date/Time: Jan 24, 2023 at 11:20:46 AM

From: [Angela Solleder](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Angela Solleder
Date: Tuesday, January 24, 2023 2:48:32 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 24, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Angela Solleder

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 24, 2023 at 2:48:10 AM

From: [Laura Mezey](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Laura Mezey
Date: Sunday, January 22, 2023 8:52:37 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 22, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Laura Mezey

Zip: 06902

Date/Time: Jan 22, 2023 at 8:52:19 PM

From: [Michael Kaufman](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael Kaufman
Date: Sunday, January 22, 2023 8:49:45 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 22, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael Kaufman

Zip: 06902

Date/Time: Jan 22, 2023 at 8:49:26 PM

From: [francesco parlati](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - francesco parlati
Date: Sunday, January 22, 2023 9:38:36 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 22, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: francesco parlati

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 22, 2023 at 9:38:22 AM

From: [Michael Cohen](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael Cohen
Date: Wednesday, January 18, 2023 1:20:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 18, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael Cohen

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 18, 2023 at 1:20:03 PM

From: [Hailey Clonts](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Hailey Clonts
Date: Monday, January 16, 2023 12:49:42 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 16, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Hailey Clonts

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 16, 2023 at 12:49:22 PM

From: [Lydia Chan](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Lydia Chan
Date: Monday, January 16, 2023 10:35:48 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 16, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Lydia Chan

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 16, 2023 at 10:35:32 AM

From: [JEFFREY COOPER](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - JEFFREY COOPER
Date: Sunday, January 15, 2023 2:12:05 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 15, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: JEFFREY COOPER

Zip: 94127

Date/Time: Jan 15, 2023 at 2:11:53 PM

From: [Tiffany Proehl](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Tiffany Proehl
Date: Friday, January 13, 2023 8:41:55 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 13, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Tiffany Proehl

Zip: 94132

Date/Time: Jan 13, 2023 at 8:41:37 AM

From: [Luke O'Leary](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Luke O'Leary
Date: Thursday, January 12, 2023 8:55:41 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 12, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Luke O'Leary

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 12, 2023 at 8:55:23 PM

From: [Maggie Chang](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Maggie Chang
Date: Thursday, January 12, 2023 7:29:01 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 12, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Maggie Chang

Zip: 94122

Date/Time: Jan 12, 2023 at 7:28:44 PM

From: [Claudio Concini](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Claudio Concini
Date: Thursday, January 12, 2023 3:37:57 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 12, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Claudio Concin

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 12, 2023 at 3:37:43 PM

From: [Francisco Padilla](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Francisco Padilla
Date: Thursday, January 12, 2023 3:37:01 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 12, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Francisco Padilla

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 12, 2023 at 3:36:46 PM

From: [Chris Dobbins](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Chris Dobbins
Date: Wednesday, January 11, 2023 3:12:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 11, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Chris Dobbins

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 11, 2023 at 3:12:08 PM

From: [Alex Mechanic](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Alex Mechanic
Date: Tuesday, January 10, 2023 12:44:48 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 10, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Alex Mechanic

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Jan 10, 2023 at 12:44:33 AM

From: [Joe Hege](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Joe Hege
Date: Monday, January 9, 2023 1:27:13 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 9, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Joe Hege

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Jan 9, 2023 at 1:26:56 AM

From: [Maia Veres](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Maia Veres
Date: Sunday, January 8, 2023 8:19:33 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 8, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Maia Veres

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Jan 8, 2023 at 8:19:20 PM

From: [isha.smith](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - isha.smith
Date: Saturday, January 7, 2023 3:29:11 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 7, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: isha smith

Zip: 94609

Date/Time: Jan 7, 2023 at 3:28:52 PM

From: [Caroline Whittinghill](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Caroline Whittinghill
Date: Saturday, January 7, 2023 3:23:29 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 7, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Caroline Whittinghill

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 7, 2023 at 3:23:09 PM

From: [Gregory Leung](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Gregory Leung
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 11:02:36 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Gregory Leung

Zip: 94122

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 11:02:15 PM

From: [debby p](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - debby p
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 4:05:50 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: debby p

Zip: 91387

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 4:05:31 PM

From: [Siva Raj](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Siva Raj
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 2:27:35 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Siva Raj

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 2:27:17 PM

From: [Autumn Looijen](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Autumn Looijen
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 12:38:49 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Autumn Looijen

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 12:38:25 PM

From: [Vikram Gupta](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Vikram Gupta
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 11:40:08 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Vikram Gupta

Zip: 94123

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 11:39:51 AM

From: [Elizabeth Cook](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Elizabeth Cook
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 11:32:12 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Elizabeth Cook

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 11:31:58 AM

From: [David Thompson](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - David Thompson
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 11:25:41 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: David Thompson

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 11:25:23 AM

From: [Jude Parise](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jude Parise
Date: Friday, January 6, 2023 2:20:53 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 6, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jude Parise

Zip: 90046

Date/Time: Jan 6, 2023 at 2:20:35 AM

From: [Richard Renwick](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Richard Renwick
Date: Thursday, January 5, 2023 6:11:58 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 5, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Richard Renwick

Zip: 94565

Date/Time: Jan 5, 2023 at 6:11:45 PM

From: [Melissa Kim](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Melissa Kim
Date: Thursday, January 5, 2023 6:11:58 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 5, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Melissa Kim

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 5, 2023 at 6:10:17 PM

From: [Eduardo Caverzasi](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Eduardo Caverzasi
Date: Thursday, January 5, 2023 3:45:41 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 5, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **“We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops.”**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Eduardo Caverzasi

Zip: 94707

Date/Time: Jan 5, 2023 at 3:45:26 PM

From: [Catherine Roberts](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Catherine Roberts
Date: Thursday, January 5, 2023 1:15:02 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 5, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Catherine Roberts

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 5, 2023 at 1:14:41 PM

From: [Jennifer Wofford](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jennifer Wofford
Date: Wednesday, January 4, 2023 12:00:14 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 4, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jennifer Wofford

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Jan 4, 2023 at 11:59:56 AM

From: [Rebecca Calamar](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Rebecca Calamar
Date: Wednesday, January 4, 2023 9:18:16 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 4, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Rebecca Calamar

Zip: 91403

Date/Time: Jan 4, 2023 at 9:17:05 AM

From: [Kaden Witten](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Kaden Witten
Date: Wednesday, January 4, 2023 2:00:41 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 4, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Kaden Witten

Zip: 94611

Date/Time: Jan 4, 2023 at 2:00:25 AM

From: [Dylan White](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Dylan White
Date: Tuesday, January 3, 2023 7:21:24 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 3, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Dylan White

Zip: 95014

Date/Time: Jan 3, 2023 at 7:21:05 PM

From: [Zoe Cassotis](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Zoe Cassotis
Date: Tuesday, January 3, 2023 6:55:21 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 3, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Zoe Cassotis

Zip: 07430

Date/Time: Jan 3, 2023 at 6:55:02 AM

From: [Amanda D'Egidio](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Amanda D'Egidio
Date: Monday, January 2, 2023 5:04:23 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 2, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Amanda D'Egidio

Zip: 94952

Date/Time: Jan 2, 2023 at 5:04:01 PM

From: [Eduardo Samuel](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Eduardo Samuel
Date: Monday, January 2, 2023 10:24:51 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 2, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Eduardo Samuel

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Jan 2, 2023 at 10:24:36 AM

From: [Wendy Bridges](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Wendy Bridges
Date: Sunday, January 1, 2023 6:08:47 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Jan 1, 2023

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Wendy Bridges

Zip: 94602

Date/Time: Jan 1, 2023 at 6:08:34 PM

From: [Debra Friedland](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Debra Friedland
Date: Saturday, December 31, 2022 2:55:52 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 31, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Debra Friedland

Zip: 93103

Date/Time: Dec 31, 2022 at 2:55:37 PM

From: [Anna Munoz](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Anna Munoz
Date: Saturday, December 31, 2022 2:22:37 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 31, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Anna Munoz

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Dec 31, 2022 at 2:22:18 PM

From: [Jared Waterman](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jared Waterman
Date: Thursday, December 29, 2022 11:53:56 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 29, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jared Waterman

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 29, 2022 at 11:53:45 AM

From: [Peter Henson](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Peter Henson
Date: Wednesday, December 28, 2022 6:17:10 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 28, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Peter Henson

Zip: 3030

Date/Time: Dec 28, 2022 at 6:16:46 AM

From: [Gérard Leitz](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Gérard Leitz
Date: Tuesday, December 27, 2022 2:13:15 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 27, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **“We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops.”**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Gérard Leitz

Zip: 10439

Date/Time: Dec 27, 2022 at 2:13:02 PM

From: [Megan Brennan](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Megan Brennan
Date: Monday, December 26, 2022 7:14:36 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 26, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Megan Brennan

Zip: 23120

Date/Time: Dec 26, 2022 at 7:14:14 AM

From: [Kenneth Brooks](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Kenneth Brooks
Date: Saturday, December 24, 2022 9:02:13 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 24, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Kenneth Brooks

Zip: 94941

Date/Time: Dec 24, 2022 at 9:01:56 PM

From: [Ciele Jupe](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Ciele Jupe
Date: Tuesday, December 20, 2022 1:16:48 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 20, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Ciele Jupe

Zip: 94563

Date/Time: Dec 20, 2022 at 1:16:27 PM

From: [Tomi Knutson](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Tomi Knutson
Date: Tuesday, December 20, 2022 8:18:19 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 20, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Tomi Knutson

Zip: 96745

Date/Time: Dec 20, 2022 at 8:17:56 AM

From: [Shannon Sakellariou](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Shannon Sakellariou
Date: Tuesday, December 20, 2022 7:21:56 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 20, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Shannon Sakellariou

Zip: 95630

Date/Time: Dec 20, 2022 at 7:21:37 AM

From: [Huiqin HU](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Huiqin HU
Date: Saturday, December 17, 2022 10:47:07 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 17, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Huiqin HU

Zip: 94107

Date/Time: Dec 17, 2022 at 10:46:40 PM

From: [Denise Corrado](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Denise Corrado
Date: Friday, December 16, 2022 4:48:48 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 16, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Denise Corrado

Zip: 94131

Date/Time: Dec 16, 2022 at 4:48:13 PM

From: [Jonathan Lloyd](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jonathan Lloyd
Date: Friday, December 16, 2022 1:59:34 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 16, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jonathan Lloyd

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 16, 2022 at 1:59:20 PM

From: [Christopher Chase](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Christopher Chase
Date: Friday, December 16, 2022 1:59:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 16, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **“We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops.”**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Christopher Chase

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 16, 2022 at 1:59:00 PM

From: [Jessica Knapstein](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jessica Knapstein
Date: Thursday, December 15, 2022 5:49:00 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 15, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jessica Knapstein

Zip: 94611

Date/Time: Dec 15, 2022 at 5:48:46 PM

From: [Laura Wood](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Laura Wood
Date: Monday, December 12, 2022 1:19:19 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 12, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Laura Wood

Zip: 94402

Date/Time: Dec 12, 2022 at 1:19:03 PM

From: [Shannon Brown](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Shannon Brown
Date: Monday, December 12, 2022 7:18:45 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 12, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **“We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops.”**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Shannon Brown

Zip: 95688

Date/Time: Dec 12, 2022 at 7:18:25 AM

From: [Ruben Raygoza](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Ruben Raygoza
Date: Saturday, December 10, 2022 9:25:19 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 10, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Ruben Raygoza

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Dec 10, 2022 at 9:24:53 PM

From: [Jessica Mora](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jessica Mora
Date: Saturday, December 10, 2022 1:45:05 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 10, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jessica Mora

Zip: 94109

Date/Time: Dec 10, 2022 at 1:44:46 PM

From: [Analisa Spina](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Analisa Spina
Date: Friday, December 9, 2022 11:06:31 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 9, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Analisa Spina

Zip: 02446

Date/Time: Dec 9, 2022 at 11:06:18 AM

From: [Bjorn Pave](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Bjorn Pave
Date: Thursday, December 8, 2022 11:03:29 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 8, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Bjorn Pave

Zip: 94134

Date/Time: Dec 8, 2022 at 11:03:05 PM

From: [Michael Shanahan](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Michael Shanahan
Date: Thursday, December 8, 2022 9:26:28 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 8, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Michael Shanahan

Zip: 94107

Date/Time: Dec 8, 2022 at 9:26:12 AM

From: [Cynthia Wood](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Cynthia Wood
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 4:24:35 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Cynthia Wood

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 4:24:15 PM

From: [JAMES VYLIET](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - JAMES VYLIET
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:50:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: JAMES VYLIET

Zip: 94102

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:46:03 PM

From: [KEN BENNETT-GIBSON](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - KEN BENNETT-GIBSON
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:50:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: KEN BENNETT-GIBSON

Zip: 95833

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:45:17 PM

From: [CHRISTINA BEJARANOCO](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - CHRISTINA BEJARANOCO
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:35 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: CHRISTINA BEJARANOCO

Zip: 94141

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:44:45 PM

From: [James Wofford](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - James Wofford
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:29 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: James Wofford

Zip: 94115

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:43:33 PM

From: [Gyasi Curry](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Gyasi Curry
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Gyasi Curry

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:43:09 PM

From: [Batina Zeher](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Batina Zeher
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:19 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Batina Zeher

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:41:14 PM

From: [chung.xiong](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - chung xiong
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:19 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: chung xiong

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:42:00 PM

From: [Thomas Tarn](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Thomas Tarn
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:45:15 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Thomas Tarn

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:40:50 PM

From: [Margane Knox](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Margane Knox
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:31 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Margane Knox

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:35:39 PM

From: [LANDES DIXON](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - LANDES DIXON
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: LANDES DIXON

Zip: 94118

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:38:00 PM

From: [DAVID KEITH BALL](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - DAVID KEITH BALL
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: DAVID KEITH BALL

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:38:33 PM

From: [Bryce Freeman](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Bryce Freeman
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Bryce Freeman

Zip: 94070

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:39:31 PM

From: [ROSS NOWACKI](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - ROSS NOWACKI
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:26 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: ROSS NOWACKI

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:39:51 PM

From: [David McGavern](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - David McGavern
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:25 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: David McGavern

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:36:59 PM

From: [Chris Barr](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Chris Barr
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:24 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Chris Barr

Zip: 94105

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:39:03 PM

From: [Seth Morgan](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Seth Morgan
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:23 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Seth Morgan

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:37:21 PM

From: [Debbie Findling](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Debbie Findling
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:22 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Debbie Findling

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:37:44 PM

From: [Haley Rosenberg](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Haley Rosenberg
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:18 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Haley Rosenberg

Zip: 10570

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:36:03 PM

From: [Manny Yekuttel](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Manny Yekuttel
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:40:18 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Manny Yekuttel

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:36:36 PM

From: [EDGAR NUNEZ](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - EDGAR NUNEZ
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:31 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: EDGAR NUNEZ

Zip: 94610

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:34:55 PM

From: [Alicia Sowersby](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Alicia Sowersby
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:31 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Alicia Sowersby

Zip: 94132

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:34:36 PM

From: [Victor Cana](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Victor Cana
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:23 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Victor Cana

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:33:25 PM

From: [Greg Karabeinikoff](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Greg Karabeinikoff
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:23 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Greg Karabeinikoff

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:34:04 PM

From: [Gregory Marks](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Gregory Marks
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:22 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Gregory Marks

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:32:52 PM

From: [Brittany Delaney](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Brittany Delaney
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:22 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Brittany Delaney

Zip: 94107

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:31:54 PM

From: [HENRY BAO](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - HENRY BAO
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: HENRY BAO

Zip: 92657

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:30:51 PM

From: [Gianna BK](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Gianna BK
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:19 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Gianna BK

Zip: 94538

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:32:32 PM

From: [NIKOLE HARKER](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - NIKOLE HARKER
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:35:13 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: NIKOLE HARKER

Zip: 94122

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:30:02 PM

From: [Adrian Coppini](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Adrian Coppini
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:30:27 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Adrian Coppini

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:26:49 PM

From: [CHLOE TERRELL](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - CHLOE TERRELL
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:30:26 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: CHLOE TERRELL

Zip: 94134

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:29:06 PM

From: [Rogelio Foronda](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Rogelio Foronda
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:30:25 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Rogelio Foronda

Zip: 94134

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:27:19 PM

From: [RACIEL ANDALES](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - RACIEL ANDALES
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:30:25 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: RACIEL ANDALES

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:29:34 PM

From: [Suzy Chirchiglia](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Suzy Chirchiglia
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:30:24 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Suzy Chirchiglia

Zip: 32940

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:28:31 PM

From: [BARBARA KINNEY](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - BARBARA KINNEY
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:26:39 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: BARBARA KINNEY

Zip: 94349

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:26:24 PM

From: [CHERYL JENNINGS](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - CHERYL JENNINGS
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:26:10 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: CHERYL JENNINGS

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:25:49 PM

From: [MANNY AFEREZ](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - MANNY AFEREZ
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:25:43 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: MANNY AFEREZ

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:25:25 PM

From: [Kiely Watt](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Kiely Watt
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:24:43 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Kiely Watt

Zip: 94158

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:24:22 PM

From: [Robert Rochin](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Robert Rochin
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:24:13 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Robert Rochin

Zip: 92002

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:23:56 PM

From: [CJ Cassaday](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - CJ Cassaday
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:23:55 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: CJ Cassaday

Zip: 944598

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:23:34 PM

From: [CASEY LLOYD](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - CASEY LLOYD
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:23:27 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: CASEY LLOYD

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:23:05 PM

From: [Devyn Leasure](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Devyn Leasure
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:22:55 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Devyn Leasure

Zip: 94109

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:22:33 PM

From: [TREBOV SCOWDEN](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - TREBOV SCOWDEN
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:22:15 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: TREBOV SCOWDEN

Zip: 94109

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:21:57 PM

From: [Chez Cobb](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Chez Cobb
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 1:21:12 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Chez Cobb

Zip: 94103

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 1:20:52 PM

From: [Theodore Cady](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Theodore Cady
Date: Wednesday, December 7, 2022 10:13:51 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 7, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Theodore Cady

Zip: 94115

Date/Time: Dec 7, 2022 at 10:13:32 AM

From: [Melissa Hooper](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Melissa Hooper
Date: Sunday, December 4, 2022 11:04:25 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 4, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Melissa Hooper

Zip: 94110

Date/Time: Dec 4, 2022 at 11:03:49 AM

From: [harvest king](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - harvest king
Date: Saturday, December 3, 2022 4:34:21 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 3, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: harvest king

Zip: 94706

Date/Time: Dec 3, 2022 at 4:34:01 PM

From: [Lawrence Gordon](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Lawrence Gordon
Date: Saturday, December 3, 2022 12:14:35 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 3, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Lawrence Gordon

Zip: 94131

Date/Time: Dec 3, 2022 at 12:14:17 PM

From: [Chris Wardell](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Chris Wardell
Date: Saturday, December 3, 2022 9:57:13 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 3, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Chris Wardell

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Dec 3, 2022 at 9:56:52 AM

From: [Jason Sherba](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Jason Sherba
Date: Friday, December 2, 2022 11:30:54 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 2, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Jason Sherba

Zip: 94112

Date/Time: Dec 2, 2022 at 11:30:38 PM

From: [Rebecca Reynolds](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Rebecca Reynolds
Date: Friday, December 2, 2022 7:39:22 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 2, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Rebecca Reynolds

Zip: 91234

Date/Time: Dec 2, 2022 at 7:38:45 PM

From: [Antonio Casabat](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Antonio Casabat
Date: Friday, December 2, 2022 2:47:36 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 2, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Antonio Casabat

Zip: 94608

Date/Time: Dec 2, 2022 at 2:47:23 PM

From: [Marina Lazzara](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Marina Lazzara
Date: Friday, December 2, 2022 1:46:16 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 2, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Marina Lazzara

Zip: 94117

Date/Time: Dec 2, 2022 at 1:46:03 PM

From: [Mary McFadden](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Mary McFadden
Date: Thursday, December 1, 2022 3:16:04 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 1, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Mary McFadden

Zip: 94114

Date/Time: Dec 1, 2022 at 3:15:46 PM

From: [Megan Carlisle](#)
To: [Major, Erica \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Support for the Castro Theatre Renovation Plans - Megan Carlisle
Date: Thursday, December 1, 2022 2:33:38 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



Dec 1, 2022

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing in support of the renovation plans and intended use of the Castro Theatre to modernize this historic venue and ensure that it **survives and thrives for another 100 years and more.**

The proposed renovation plans are critical to preserving the Castro Theatre for generations to come. Upgrades and repairs to the historic marquee and blade, interior preservation of beloved murals and the historic proscenium, full restoration of the magnificent ceiling, upgrades to seating, ADA accessibility to create a more inclusive space for the community, backstage dressing rooms, heating and ventilation systems that will provide improved air quality, state-of-the-art sound, lighting, production and concession areas will help to modernize the functionality of the space.

It's critical for a venue to be a flexible space in order to survive in our current market. This includes being able to present and accommodate a variety of events **from community functions, film festivals and screenings, organ recitals, comedy, music, LGBTQ+ events and more.**

Venues are anchor tenants and economic drivers to neighborhoods. A recent study by Chicago Loop Alliance found that for every \$1 spent at a venue \$12 is generated in the local economy at neighboring restaurants, bars, lodging, transportation and retail shops. This economic activity will be so important for the Castro District.

Additionally, Another Planet Entertainment is a trusted local independent small business with a long history of preserving and restoring historic venues such as the Fox Theatre in Downtown Oakland. APE is the right team for this job and I've already seen the care and effort they've put into this project.

As the letter from the Nasser Family, owners of the Theatre, mentions, **"We fully support the proposed changes by APE that allow the Theatre to have versatile programming and upgraded seat configurations which will hopefully stave off the fate of so many other theaters of this era that have closed, been developed into other occupancies or converted to retail shops."**

For these reasons, I urge your support for the Castro Theatre renovation plans as proposed by APE.

Sincerely,

Name: Megan Carlisle

Zip: 94044

Date/Time: Dec 1, 2022 at 2:33:19 PM

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Grant Pending MSN Appeals to Stop Demolition of 2550 Irving
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:58:00 PM

John Bullock
 Office of the Clerk of the Board
 San Francisco Board of Supervisor
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 (415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Steve Ward <seaward94133@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, January 27, 2023 2:04 PM
To: BoardofAppeals (PAB) <boardofappeals@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Mid Sunset Neighborhood Association <2550irvingcommunity@gmail.com>; Marina Community Association <csfninfo@gmail.com>; SON-SF SaveOurNeighborhoodsSF <info@sonsf.org>; AIA Thomas Soper <tseaia@sbcglobal.net>; Rachel Grant <rgrant06@gmail.com>; Steve Ward <seaward94133@yahoo.com>; Westside Observer <editor@westsideobserver.com>; Mari Eliza <zrants@gmail.com>
Subject: Grant Pending MSN Appeals to Stop Demolition of 2550 Irving

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

The entire plan for building at 2550 Irvine should be retracted for many reasons not the least of which is the lack of an appropriate plan for keeping the toxic gas, tetrachloroethylene, (PCE) from entering the homes and the air in the immediate neighborhood. The disregard for the health and welfare of San Francisco's outlying neighborhoods by imposing burdensome and architecturally inappropriate density projects on them while 21million sq. ft. of empty office space cries out for re-

population in a city of declining numbers just feeds the suspension that planning is driven by development and real-estate interests who have the deep pockets to contribute to campaign coffers. Encourage affordable housing where building makes sense.

Avoid the bulldozer re-imagine, retrofit and help save the environment while we preserve the character and vitality of San Francisco's local communities.

Steve Ward
Native Son
LPP Council Member

Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: Board of Supervisors (BOS)
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 10:32 AM
To: Melgar, Myrna (BOS); BOS-Supervisors
Cc: BOS-District07 Aides; Calvillo, Angela (BOS); De Asis, Edward (BOS); Entezari, Mehran (BOS); Mchugh, Eileen (BOS); Ng, Wilson (BOS); Somera, Alisa (BOS)
Subject: FW: How small can this notice be? Hidden and unacceptable! Translate it please. Record no. 2022-001838CUA

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Complete

John Bullock
 Office of the Clerk of the Board
 San Francisco Board of Supervisor
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 (415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

Disclosures: Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.

From: Selena Chu <selenachu10@icloud.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 10:02 AM
To: Alexander, Christy (CPC) <christy.alexander@sfgov.org>
Cc: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: How small can this notice be? Hidden and unacceptable! Translate it please. Record no. 2022-001838CUA

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Good morning,

I am writing to you that the sign posted on 800 Taraval Gold Mirror is not large enough, currently it looks smaller than 10x11 and hidden by the corner. Can the sign be any smaller? Considering the demographics of residents living within one mile radius of this proposed cannabis dispensary, should this notice be translated into threshold languages such as Chinese to let residents know this is being proposed?

This is a total disrespect for our community!

Not to mention the many services for young children within two blocks radius from this building, in addition to a popular public transportation (L train without window) running in front of this business. Can this be more wrong?

The lack of notice to the public about this is unacceptable!

Both D4 and D7 had suffered a lot in this pandemic, our health and safety at risk. The opening of this cannabis dispensary won't help to revive our economy, it will damage the many businesses nearby servicing children.

If grocery can be delivered without having physical storefronts, then why cannabis can't? We have seen many businesses delivering cannabis, why do we need more physical storefronts near children? I have my 8 years old son asked me what's Megabud....their sign is bold and colorful, like candy stores! If you are regulating sugary drinks, then why are you giving unlimited approvals to Marijuana? Many cannabis stores are in the process to be open, so we need physic stores? Do we need cannabis retail every couple blocks? Are you serious? Our city needs revive but it doesn't mean some people can take advantage and create more expensive clean up later!

It's not for safer neighborhood, stop the false advertisement.

Please do more research! Please try to ask Supervisor Melgar speak with her residents! She has not responded to requests from community groups to meet with her! Perhaps we need res On environmental impact, meetings with business owners within one mile from this proposed cannabis site?

As a D4 resident for over a decade, and frequent customer of stores in D7, I am asking you to pause on voting for this and speak to the people that will be impacted everyday by this decision. Supervisor Melgar needs to come out of her basement and speak with the communities that requested ti meet with her! Here's a petition since you won't speak with the residents and businesses in your district. <https://www.change.org/p/stop-sale-of-cannabis-on-18th-ave-taraval-st>

It's supposed to be a season for celebration but again we are working someone else's jobs because they dropped the ball, again!

Selena



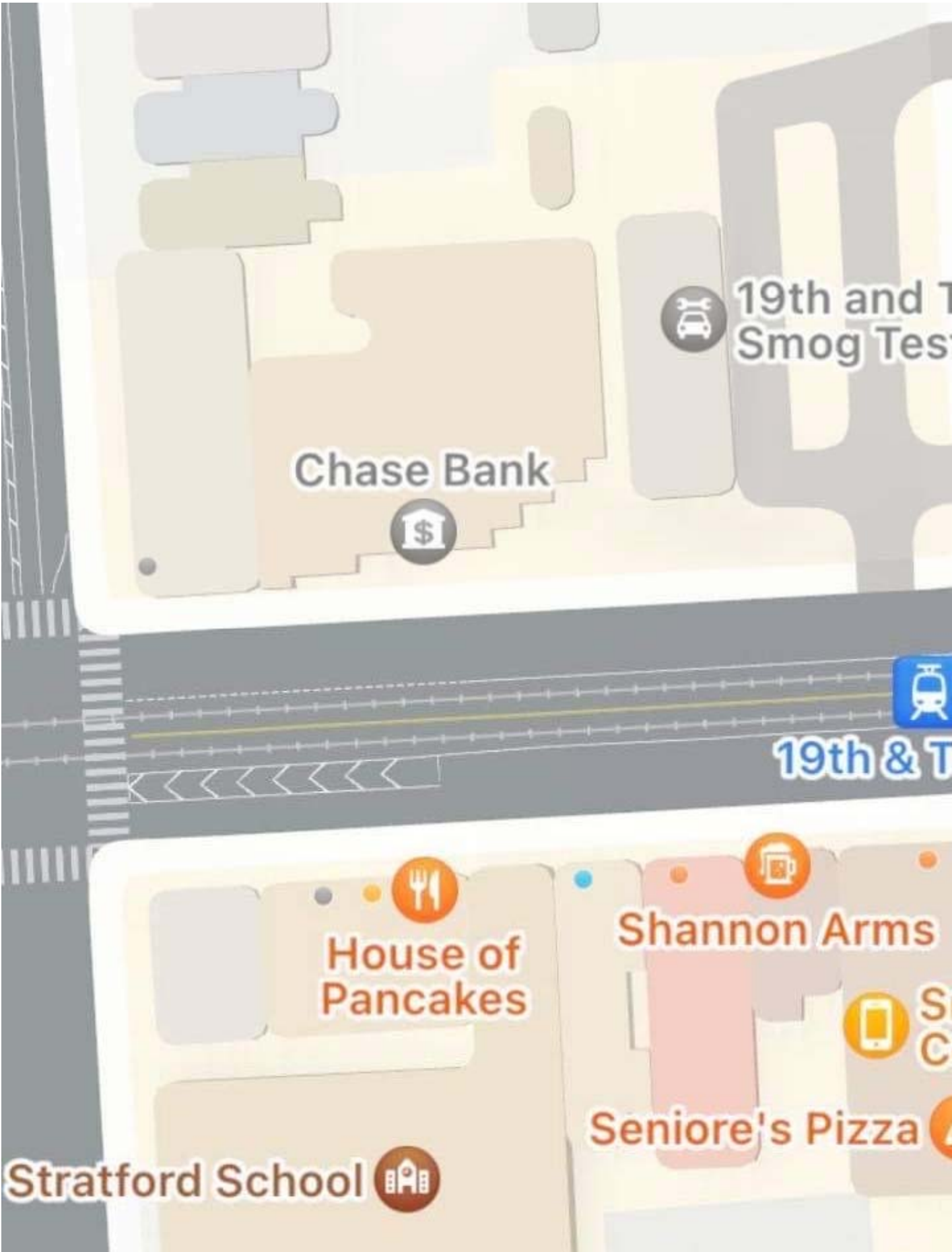


PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Address: 800 Taraval Street
Cross Streets: 18th AVENUE AND 19TH A
Block / Lot No.: 2347 / 009A
Zoning District(s): INNER TARAVAL ST NCD
Area Plan: N/A
Record No.: 2022-001838CUA

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Request for **Conditional Use Authorization** Cannabis Retail Use. The proposed project ("measuring 977 square feet within an existing new fully enclosed second floor located at the authorization of on-site smoking or vaporizing improvements such as installing sales counter installation of new accessible building entrance new planter outside the existing trash enclosure awning above that location, no other changes signage will be applied for under a separate project constitute the Approval Action for the project Code Section 31.04(h).



Cannabis Retail
sfplanninggis.org



Office of Cannabis
officeofcannabis.sfgov.org



From: Board of Supervisors (BO) <boardofsupervisors@sfgov.org>
To: [Melgar, Selena](mailto:Melgar@sf.gov); [Christy Alexander](mailto:ChristyAlexander@sfgov.org)
Cc: [Christy Alexander](mailto:ChristyAlexander@sfgov.org); [De Ara, Edward \(BO\)](mailto:DeAra, Edward (BO) <Edward.Ara@sf.gov>); [Estroff, Morgan \(BO\)](mailto:Estroff, Morgan (BO) <Morgan.Estroff@sf.gov>); [Johnson, Elmer \(BO\)](mailto:Johnson, Elmer (BO) <Elmer.Johnson@sf.gov>); [Ng, Wilson \(BO\)](mailto:Ng, Wilson (BO) <Wilson.Ng@sf.gov>); [Sanchez, Ana \(BO\)](mailto:Sanchez, Ana (BO) <Ana.Sanchez@sf.gov>)
Subject: RE: How small can the notice of hearing of an unacceptible Translate it please. Record no. 2022-00183CUA
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 10:52:00 AM
Attachments: [\[PDF\]](#)

John Bullock
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisor
1 De Carbon & Goodlett Plaza, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
John.Bullock@sfgov.org | www.sfgov.org

Disclosures: Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications from members of the public submitted to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.

From: Selena Chu <selenachu10@icloud.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 10:52 AM
To: Alexander, Christy (EP) <christy.alexander@sfgov.org>
Cc: Board of Supervisors (BO) <boardofsupervisors@sfgov.org>
Subject: How small can this notice be? Hidden and unacceptable! Translate it please. Record no. 2022-00183CUA

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Good morning,

I am writing to you that the sign posted on 800 Taraval Gold Mirror is not large enough, currently it looks smaller than 10x11 and hidden by the corner. Can the sign be any smaller? Considering the demographics of residents living within one mile radius of this proposed cannabis dispensary, should this notice be translated into threshold languages such as Chinese to let residents know this is being proposed?

This is a total disrespect for our community!

Not to mention the many services for young children within two blocks radius from this building, in addition to a popular public transportation (L train without window) running in front of this business. Can this be more wrong?

The lack of notice to the public about this is unacceptable!

Both D4 and D7 had suffered a lot in this pandemic, our health and safety at risk. The opening of this cannabis dispensary won't help to revive our economy, it will damage the many businesses nearby servicing children.

If grocery can be delivered without having physical storefronts, then why cannabis can't? We have seen many businesses delivering cannabis, why do we need more physical storefronts near children? I have my 8 years old son asked me what's Megabud...their sign is bold and colorful, like candy stores! If you are regulating sugary drinks, then why are you giving unlimited approvals to Marijuana? Many cannabis stores are in the process to be open, so we need physical stores? Do we need cannabis retail every couple blocks? Are you serious? Our city needs revive but it doesn't mean some people can take advantage and create more expensive clean up later!

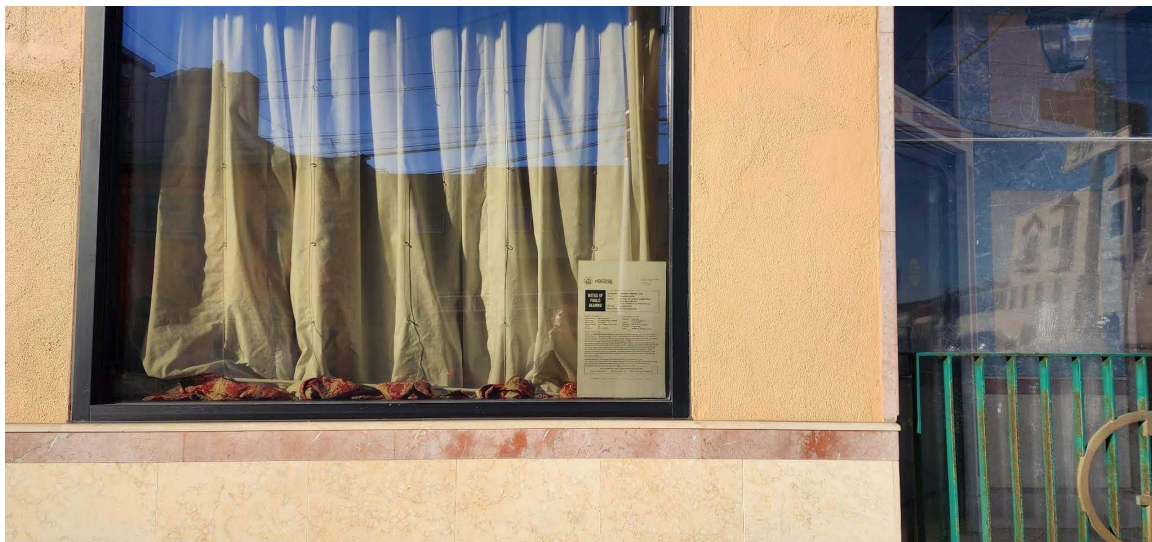
It's not for safer neighborhood, stop the false advertisement.

Please do more research! Please try to ask Supervisor Melgar speak with her residents! She has not responded to requests from community groups to meet with her! Perhaps we need an environmental impact, meetings with business owners within one mile from this proposed cannabis site?

As a D4 resident for over a decade, and frequent customer of stores in D7, I am asking you to pause on voting for this and speak to the people that will be impacted everyday by this decision. Supervisor Melgar needs to come out of her basement and speak with the communities that requested to meet with her! Here's a petition since you won't speak with the residents and businesses in your district. <https://www.change.org/p/stop-sale-of-cannabis-on-30th-ave-taraval>

It's supposed to be a season for celebration but again we are working someone else's jobs because they dropped the ball, again!

Selena



PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Address: 800 Taraval Street
Cross Streets: 18th AVENUE AND 19th AVENUE
Block / Lot No.: 2347 / 009A
Zoning District(s): INNER TARAVAL ST NCD / 40-X
Area Plan: N/A
Record No.: 2022-001838CUA

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant: **Angel Davis**
SF Equity Applicant
Address: **313 Ivy Street**
City, State: **San Francisco, CA 94102**
Telephone: **415-589-7005**
Email: **angel@figandthistlesf.com**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Request for **Conditional Use Authorization** pursuant to Planning Code Sections 202.2(a)(5), 745, and 303 to permit a Cannabis Retail Use. The proposed project ("Project") would establish a Cannabis Retail Use (d.b.a. "Green Mirror") measuring 977 square feet within an existing vacant, mezzanine commercial tenant space which will be converted to a new fully enclosed second floor located at the subject property. The Project does not include a request for authorization of on-site smoking or vaporizing of cannabis products. The Project proposes minor interior tenant improvements such as installing sales counters, display cases, toilets, and some interior partition walls. Aside from the installation of new accessible building entrance upgrades, new entry doors specifically for the Cannabis Retail Use, a new planter outside the existing trash enclosure door located at the northeast corner, and removal of the existing awning above that location, no other changes to the building exterior or envelope are proposed. New business signage will be applied for under a separate permit. A Planning Commission approval at the public hearing would constitute the Approval Action for the project for the purposes of CEQA, pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.04(h).

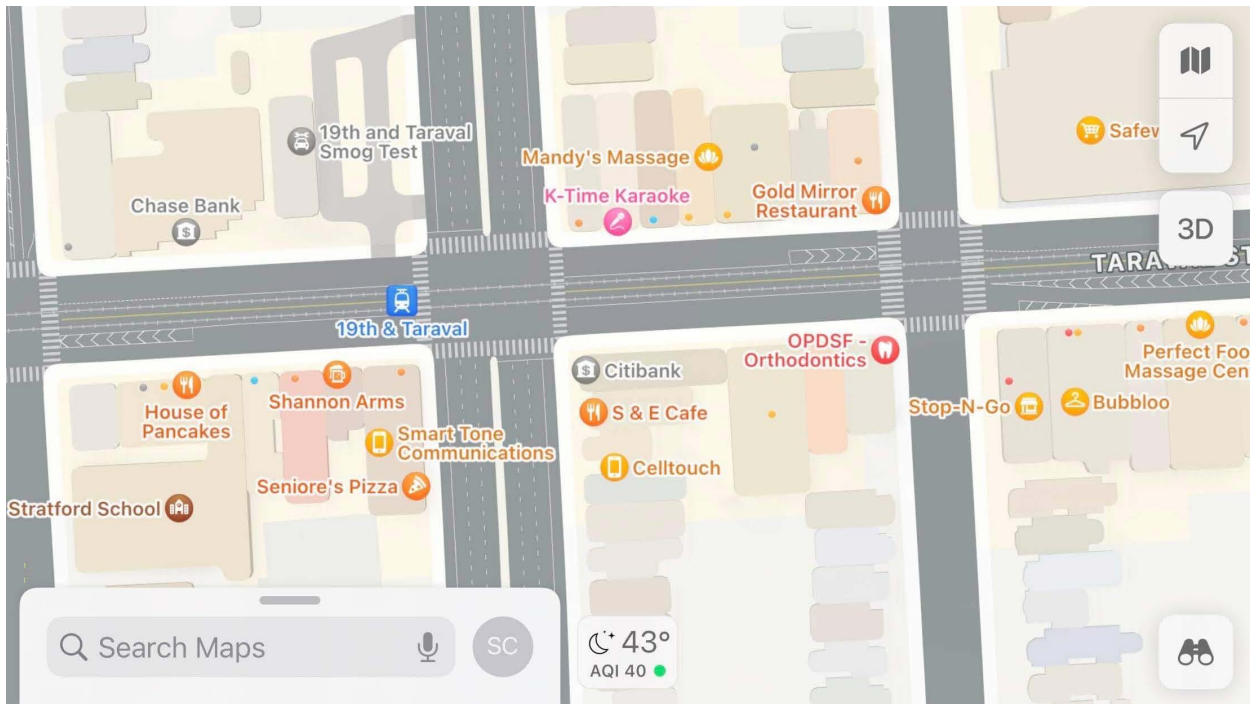
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Architectural Plans: To view the plans and related documents for the proposed project, visit <https://sfplanning.org/notices> and search the Project Address listed above. The plans will also be available one week prior to the hearing through the hearing agenda at: <https://sfplanning.org/hearings> or by request at the Planning Department office located at 49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400.

For more information, please contact Planning Department staff:

Planner: Christy Alexander Telephone: 628-652-7334 Email: Christy.Alexander@sfgov.org

中文詢問請電 Para información en Español llamar al Para sa Impormasyon sa Tagalog tumawag sa 628.652.7550



Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, January 29, 2023 10:44 PM
To: Lerma, Santiago (BOS); Lucy Junus; Anne Burke; Aisling Ferguson; Jane; Cohen, Emily (HOM); Ronen, Hillary; Dodge, Samuel (DEM); Breed, Mayor London (MYR); McEachern, Michael (POL); Board of Supervisors (BOS); Daniella Maestas; Lana August; Cityattorney
Cc: ChanStaff (BOS); EngardioStaff (BOS); MelgarStaff (BOS); Preston, Dean (BOS); Safai, Ahsha (BOS); Walton, Shamann (BOS); DorseyStaff (BOS); Peskin, Aaron (BOS); Stefani, Catherine (BOS)
Subject: Conditions on the Block where the Safe Sleeping Area is Located at 1515 South Van Ness

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.



INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION

1183 Shotwell Street San Francisco CA

415 596 5543

Dear Hillary Ronen, et. al.,

I took a stroll around the block that houses the Dolores Street Community Services' Safe Sleeping site at 1515 South Van Ness on Sunday morning and this is what I saw (see below photos). Now we are told that Supervisor Ronen is dead set on putting a [Drug Consumption site](#) in the Mission under the guise of a wellness center. District 9 is incapable of providing clean streets to the people who live around the Safe Sleeping site. They cannot keep graffiti from proliferating. We have had a slow recovery from the pandemic that is obviated by the number of shuttered businesses. Huge out-of-control encampments are permanent fixtures. Clearly, Supervisor Ronen and the City of San Francisco have proven that grandstanding so-called progressive causes take precedence over the lives of the POC, immigrant, middle class, and low-income constituents in the Mission. If Supervisor Ronen continues this toxic combination of hubris and incompetence the suffering of Mission residents will only get worse. We need our government to start working for us, not against us.

Sincerely,

Francesca Pastine, Captain

Anne Burke, Co-Captain

Lucy Junus

Aisling Ferguson

Jane Perry

[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)





This encampment has been here for over a month:



This is what is left of an encampment that was at this corner the previous night:



Someone with a cart slept here last night and this is what they left:



The below encampment has been here for many months. A resident is doing her best to squeeze through it. A wheelchair could not go through. No matter, our City officials have now discarded any attempt to pretend they care about disabled people's right to have clear passage on our sidewalks:



<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN THE MAKE](#)

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short

Art is long

Opportunity fleeting

Experience treacherous

Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 12:48 PM
To: DPH-workplaces-465
Cc: Lerma, Santiago (BOS); Lucy Junus; Dodge, Samuel (DEM); Aisling Ferguson; Aisling Ferguson; Anne Burke; Jane Perry; Lana August; Cityattorney; Ronen, Hillary; Breed, Mayor London (MYR); McEachern, Michael (POL); Board of Supervisors (BOS); ChanStaff (BOS); EngardioStaff (BOS); MelgarStaff (BOS); Preston, Dean (BOS); Safai, Ahsha (BOS); Walton, Shamann (BOS); DorseyStaff (BOS); Peskin, Aaron (BOS); Stefani, Catherine (BOS); Mandelman, Rafael (BOS)
Subject: Re: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi Eric,

The IMNA shares your frustration. I would like to point out just how important Grocery Outlet is to this community. It is an essential source of healthy affordable food. I would say that Hillary Ronen facilitating Grocery Outlet to open in our community was an enormous positive achievement. District 9 leadership and the City of San Francisco has a responsibility to keep our sidewalks clear so we can not only access the store but that we have a positive experience going there. They have a responsibility to make our streets clean, healthy and safe so that businesses want to continue to operate here. Supervisor Ronen, homelessness services, and the City of San Francisco have to wake up to the fact that their policies have failed us. There needs to common sense rules to where encampments can grow. Blocking much needed access to affordable groceries should not be allowed. It's time that San Francisco government worked for its constituents in the Mission. Clearly, this is not happening.

Sincerely,

Francesca Pastine

[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)

Pictures I took yesterday:



On Mon, Jan 30, 2023 at 8:15 AM The Mission Grocery Outlet <themission@groceryoutlet.com> wrote:
All,

I have not heard or seen any solution to this encampment. It has since doubled in size and the drug use and stolen property are rampant. The toilet is behind my store on the property. Please help with this issue, as there is no action I can take other than to go through city channels.









Eric Liittschwager

On Jan 18, 2023, at 1:04 PM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

Hi Santiago,

Thank you for taking action on this. Grocery Outlet is one of the best things we have in this neighborhood. A lot of us are working class/low income constituents and we rely on this supermarket for affordable groceries. Eric Liittschwager has expressed great frustration with the encampments, dumping, and general filth in this area. We literally cannot afford to lose this great asset in our community.

Best,

Francesca

On Wed, Jan 18, 2023 at 12:36 PM Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org> wrote:

Hi Folks,

I have included Sam Dodge in this email, asking him to schedule a resolution as soon as possible.

Thank you.

Santiago

From: Lucy Junus <lujunus@yahoo.com>

Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2023 12:11 PM

To: Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>

Cc: Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com>; Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>; Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@gmwest.com>; Anne Burke <aburke9204@yahoo.com>; Jane Perry <janesjoint5@comcast.net>; DPH-workplaces-465 <themission@groceryoutlet.com>; Lana August <lanaml@gaehwiler.com>

Subject: Re: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

Santiago,

The encampment and trash on Shotwell behind Grocery Outlet are bigger and overwhelming.

Please take a look at the area if you dont believe me!

They have to go to a shelter & the area need to be cleaned up.

It is so unacceptable for small businesses to bear the bad condition imposed to them because of the city can't do its job.

Also, the tent on 26th and Shotwell next to SSA is still there.

Another tent showed up few days ago on Shotwell and 26th across from Senior housing and SSA and blocks the sidewalk.

When are you planning to take care of these tents & provide shelters to these people?

Lucy Junus

Interior Design/Architecture

https://url.avanan.click/v2/_www.lucyjunus.com_.YXAzOnNmZHQyOmE6bzo3YWZiMDdjYTzkNTNmNGJkYTdmY2E0MDk0ODI2NjM3Njo2OjQzMDE6ZTZlODUyZjQ3MDM3OWJlYtc0ZTM3MmQ0NGVkMWJiOTUzYzhINGNlYjk2MzYyODQ1Yzk5NjE1ZTRiMGEyZGQxOTp0OIQ

On Jan 3, 2023, at 3:38 PM, Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org> wrote:

Hi Lucy,

I will ask Public Works to get the trash there behind Grocery Outlet and inform HSH about the tent next to the safe sleep site.

As far as scheduling the meeting, I was under the impression we could do virtual so now I have to go back and check with the departments to see if they are able to meet in person that day. I know HSH is not available in person that day so we may have to find another time. I will send an email right now if they can do in person.

Thanks.

Santiago

From: Lucy Junus <ljunus@yahoo.com>

Sent: Tuesday, January 3, 2023 3:24 PM

To: Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>

Cc: Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com>; Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>; Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@gmwest.com>; Anne Burke

<aburke9204@yahoo.com>; Jane Perry <janesjoint5@comcast.net>

Subject: Re: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

Hi Santiago,

We should be able to meet on Jan. 12 at 5 pm.

Please let us know where we should meet since **we would like to meet in persons.**

Below are photos taken this morning.

By SSA on 26th St.

Grocery Outlet on Shotwell

Shotwell and 18th St. by PG&E



Lucy Junus

Interior Design/Architecture
www.lucyjunos.com

On Dec 30, 2022, at 4:58 PM, Lerma, Santiago (BOS)
<santiago.lerma@sfgov.org> wrote:

Hi Folks,

I'm sorry I absentmindedly said we could do 1/11 but Hillary will be in budget committee at the time. Would 1/12 at 5pm work? HSH is confirmed for this time so if it works for the group I can get SFPD and HSOC on board. Sorry for the inconvenience.

Santiago

From: Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com>
Sent: Friday, December 30, 2022 11:10 AM
To: Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>
Cc: Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@gmwest.com>; Anne Burke <aburke9204@yahoo.com>; Jane <janesjoint5@comcast.net>; Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>; Lucy Junus <lujunus@yahoo.com>
Subject: Re: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

I'll be out of town but will try my best to join the zoom call if time permits

Thank you and happy holidays everyone

On Fri, Dec 30, 2022 at 11:06 AM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

Hi Santiago,

That would work in the late afternoon: 3pm on.

Thanks!!

Francesca

On Thu, Dec 29, 2022 at 2:58 PM Lerma, Santiago (BOS)
<santiago.lerma@sfgov.org> wrote:

Hi Folks,

Unfortunately a few key folks are still on vacation on the 5th.
Could 1/11 at pm work? We can do zoom if that makes it
more accessible for folks?

Also just to be clear I am inviting HSH, HSOC, SFPD and
Dolores. I can take one off the list or add another if you like.
Just want to be clear about your expectations.

Thanks.

Santiago

From: Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>

Sent: Tuesday, December 27, 2022 7:47 PM

To: Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>

Cc: Anne Burke <aburke9204@yahoo.com>; Lucy Junus <lujunus@yahoo.com>; Jane <janesjoint5@comcast.net>

Subject: Re: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

Hi Santiago,

Thank you for taking the time to set up a meeting.

Have a great New Year!

Best,

Francesca

On Tue, Dec 27, 2022 at 1:53 PM Lerma, Santiago (BOS)
<santiago.lerma@sfgov.org> wrote:

Hi Folks,

I will check in with Dolores and HSH for the January 5th date. I will get back to you ASAP.

Thanks.

Santiago

From: Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com>

Sent: Saturday, December 24, 2022 11:00 AM

To: Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>

Cc: Lucy Junus <ljunus@yahoo.com>; Anne Burke <aburke9204@yahoo.com>; Jane <janesjoint5@comcast.net>;

Aisling Ferguson <aferguson@gmwest.com>

Subject: Meeting with Dolores Street Community Services

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hello Santiago and Happy Holidays,

I am following up on our meeting with Dolores Street Community Services. We can meet on Thursday, January 5 any time before 4pm.

The Safe Sleeping Area has improved but bad conditions persist. Yesterday, I witnessed an extremely feeble on S. Van Ness St. having difficulty walking through an encampment abutting the property the site. The encampment next to Pepe's has now been there

since the beginning of the pandemic.

We have collected 54 signatures for our petition to terminate this site from people living next to the Safe Sleeping Area on on Shotwell, Virgil, 26th, and South Van Ness Streets. I am attaching the petition. We are hoping the Dolores Street Community

Services can do better.

Warmest regards,

Francesca

photos taken December 23:

<IMG-6541.jpg>

<IMG-6542.jpg>

<IMG-6543.jpg>

<IMG-6544.jpg>

<IMG-6545.jpg>

--

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN](#)

THE MAKE<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short

Art is long

Opportunity fleeting

Experience treacherous

Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

--

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN](#)

THE MAKE<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short

Art is long

Opportunity fleeting

Experience treacherous

Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

--

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

www.pastineprojects.com

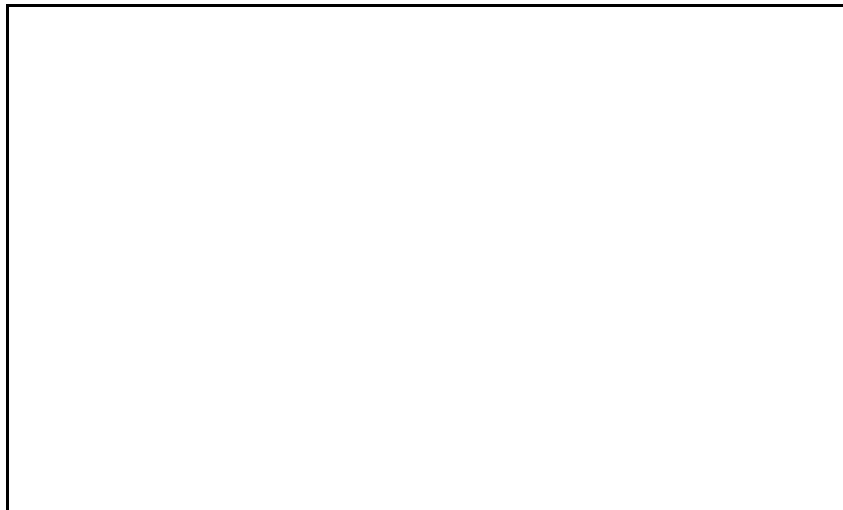
[IN THE MAKEhttp://www.innermissionneighborhood.com](http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com)

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short
Art is long
Opportunity fleeting
Experience treacherous
Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

--



Email: Aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com

Website: www.guaranteemortgage.com

To begin your application: [Apply with Aisling](#)

[See what my customers are saying about me online](#)

Need to send me a file securely? [Click Here](#)

--

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN THE MAKE](#)

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short
Art is long
Opportunity fleeting
Experience treacherous
Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

--

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN THE MAKE](#)

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short

Art is long

Opportunity fleeting

Experience treacherous

Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

From: [Lucy Junus](#)
To: [Francesca Pastine](#)
Cc: [Lerma_Santiago \(BOS\)](#); [Anne Burke](#); [Aisling Ferguson](#); [Jane Perry](#); [Cohen_Emilys \(HOM\)](#); [Ronen_Hillary](#); [Dodge_Samuel \(DEM\)](#); [Breed_Mayor London \(MYR\)](#); [McEachern_Michael \(POL\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Daniella Maestas](#); [Lana August](#); [Cityattorney](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Preston_Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Safai_Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Walton_Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin_Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani_Catherine \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Meeting re: Dolores Street Community Services Mismanagement of the Safe Sleeping Area at 1515 South Van Ness
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 4:07:33 PM

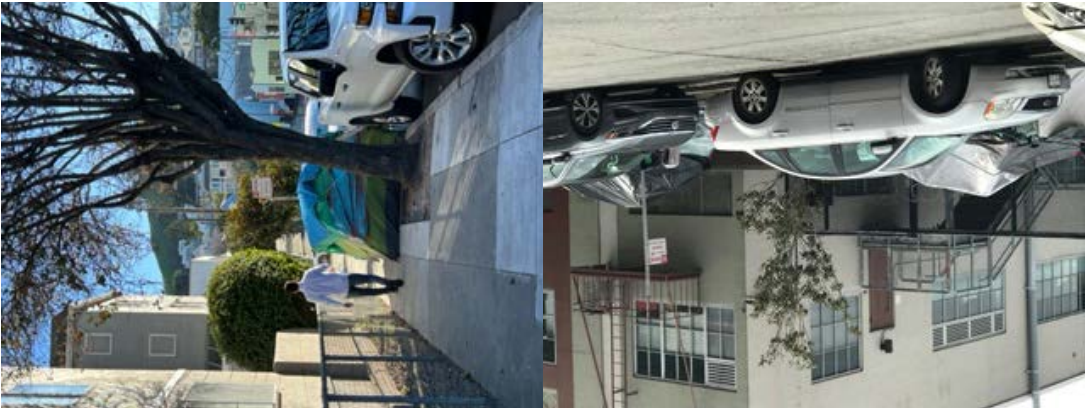
This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi all,

These tents are around SSA.
One new just showed on on Shotwell and 26th St. and blocking the sidewalk.



Below tents have been there for weeks.



There a was major clean up and removal of tents on Shotwell and 18th by PG & E facility last night. I wondered why the city didn't bother to remove 3 big tents blocking the sidewalk right across the street from PG & E facility on Shotwell and 19th Street .
Bet you they will be back in the area again very soon.
Such as waste of taxpayer money.

Lucy Junus

On Jan 26, 2023, at 1:01 PM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

<LETTERHEAD.jpg>

Hello Supervisor Ronen, et. al.,

We were suppose to meet Supervisor Ronen, Dolores Street Community Services (referred to here as DSCS) , and other agencies on January 5 regarding the continuing mismanagement of the the Safe Sleeping site by DSCS but it was yet again cancelled. Our neighborhood association wants to meet and we want to meet soon. Since it has opened in August 2020, there have been tents, trash and graffiti on and around the property.

Paul Monge, then Supervisor Ronen's assistant, promised us that tents would be inside the parking lot not on the sidewalks. That was a lie. Dolores Street Community Center has regularly kicked people out of the site onto our sidewalks. It is no secret how poorly this site has been managed since its inception. Our community has been documenting this mismanagement for years and sending this documentation to the offices of Supervisor Ronen, Mayor Breed, HSH, HSOC, et al. How difficult is it to go out everyday with paint and a roller and paint out the graffiti? Why can't homeless services make sure encampments don't clog the sidewalks around this site? Why is the DSCS allowed to expel residents of the Safe Sleeping Site onto the sidewalks and in front of our homes and businesses? Why don't we have extra security and cleaning around this area? I have to ask how is it that our supervisor failed to research successful safe sleeping sites in the City until now? The IMNA fully supports opening all types of shelters but there has to be accountability to residents in neighborhoods where shelters are located. Thus far, DSCS, Supervisor Ronen, and homelessness agencies have shown no accountability for the harm that this site has inflicted in our community leaving us to feel completely exploited.

Today, the below encampment materialized. I am familiar with both people pictured because they have been residents of the Safe Sleeping Area for some months now. They regularly hung out and did drugs with other encampments expelled by DSCS. To further confirm who they are, my husband asked why they were there and they told him they were just kicked out by the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area.

<IMG-6780.jpg>

Trash and graffiti linger around the the site. This photo was taken on January 15. The graffiti continues and the trash lingered for a week before 311 picked it up.

<IMG-6737.jpg>

I went to the meeting on January 11 at the Mission Neighborhood Center on Capp Street about a Drug Consumption Site that Supervisor Ronen plans to open in the Mission. I want to make clear that the City and leadership of District 9 has completely failed to protect our community from the worse consequences of putting homeless services in our neighborhood. We have zero trust that the City and the leadership of District 9 will not further deteriorate conditions in the Mission by bringing risky drug consumption sites into our community, especially since these sites have not proven to funnel people into services. Supervisor Ronen should test this project out in her neighborhood before putting it in our poc, immigrant, and low income neighborhood that, as I write this, is in a state of crises from high crime, illegal dumping, rampant fencing, shuttered storefronts, and out of control graffiti and encampments.

I have enclosed our petition that has over 55 signatures of adjacent neighbors to terminate the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area. We support sheltering the homeless but we are tired of our community being harmed by the complete dereliction of the leadership of District 9, San Francisco, and homelessness agencies to insure that the families and businesses in our neighborhood have the same healthy, safe, and clean streets that other more affluent neighborhoods enjoy.

Best,

Francesca Pastine, Captain
Anne Burke, Co-Captain
Lucy Junus, Steering Committee
Aisling Ferguson, Steering Committee
Jane Perry, Steering Committee
[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>
www.pastineprojects.com
[IN THE MAKE](#)
<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>
<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>
www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short
Art is long
Opportunity fleeting
Experience treacherous
Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

<petition_handout.pages>

From: [Aisling Ferguson](#)
To: [Lucy Junus](#)
Cc: [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Aisling Ferguson](#); [Anne Burke](#); [Breed, Mayor London \(MYR\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Cityattorney; Cohen, Emily \(HOM\)](#); [Daniella Maestas](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Francesca Pastine](#); [McEachern, Michael \(POL\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Jane Perry](#); [Lana August](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Dodge, Samuel \(DEM\)](#); [Lerma, Santiago \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Meeting re: Dolores Street Community Services Mismanagement of the Safe Sleeping Area at 1515 South Van Ness
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 6:44:09 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

You should see the side of the Salvation Army. Tell store on 26th absolute Aster. I saw a guy in a motorized wheelchair. Heading to like go on incoming traffic today to get around in Campos.

You should see the side of the Salvation Armystore on 26th and absolute disgrace I saw a guy in a motorized wheelchair having to go into incoming traffic today to get around the encampment

It's also growing used to be two large tents now there are several

On Thu, Jan 26, 2023 at 4:07 PM, Lucy Junus <lujunus@yahoo.com> wrote:

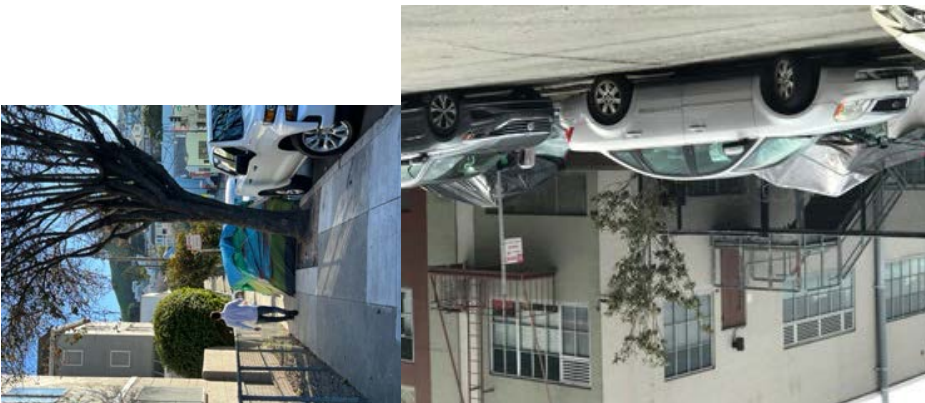
Hi all,

These tents are around SSA.

One new just showed on on Shotwell and 26th St. and blocking the sidewalk.



Below tents have been there for weeks.



There a was major clean up and removal of tents on Shotwell and 18th by PG & E facility last night. I wondered why the city didn't bother to remove 3 big tents blocking the sidewalk right across the street from PG & E facility on Shotwell and 19th Street .
Bet you they will be back in the area again very soon.

Such as waste of taxpayer money.

Lucy Junus

On Jan 26, 2023, at 1:01 PM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

<LETTERHEAD.jpg>

Hello Supervisor Ronen, et. al.,

We were suppose to meet Supervisor Ronen, Dolores Street Community Services (referred to here as DSCS) , and other agencies on January 5 regarding the continuing mismanagement of the the Safe Sleeping site by DSCS but it was yet again cancelled. Our neighborhood association wants to meet and we want to meet soon. Since it has opened in August 2020, there have been tents, trash and graffiti on and around the property.

Paul Monge, then Supervisor Ronen's assistant, promised us that tents would be inside the parking lot not on the sidewalks. That was a lie. Dolores Street Community Center has regularly kicked people out of the site onto our sidewalks. It is no secret how poorly this site has been managed since its

inception. Our community has been documenting this mismanagement for years and sending this documentation to the offices of Supervisor Ronen,

Mayor Breed, HSH, HSOC, et al. How difficult is it to go out everyday with paint and a roller and paint out the graffiti? Why can't homeless services make sure encampments don't clog the sidewalks around this site? Why is the DSCS allowed to expel residents of the Safe Sleeping Site onto the sidewalks and in front of our homes and businesses? Why don't we have extra security and cleaning around this area? I have to ask how is it that our supervisor failed to research successful safe sleeping sites in the City until now? The IMNA fully supports opening all types of shelters but there has to be accountability to residents in neighborhoods where shelters are located. Thus far, DSCS, Supervisor Ronen, and homelessness agencies have shown no accountability for the harm that this site has inflicted in our community leaving us to feel completely exploited.

Today, the below encampment materialized. I am familiar with both people pictured because they have been residents of the Safe Sleeping Area for some months now. They regularly hung out and did drugs with other encampments expelled by DSCS. To further confirm who they are, my husband asked why they were there and they told him they were just kicked out by the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area.

<IMG-6780.jpg>

Trash and graffiti linger around the the site. This photo was taken on January 15. The graffiti continues and the trash lingered for a week before 311 picked it up.

<IMG-6737.jpg>

I went to the meeting on January 11 at the Mission Neighborhood Center on Capp Street about a Drug Consumption Site that Supervisor Ronen plans to open in the Mission. I want to

make clear that the City and leadership of District 9 has completely

failed to protect our community from the worse consequences of putting

homeless services in our neighborhood. We have zero trust that the City and

the leadership of District 9 will not further deteriorate conditions in the Mission by bringing risky drug consumption sites into our community, especially since these sites have not proven to funnel people into services. Supervisor Ronen should test this project out in her neighborhood before putting it in our poc, immigrant, and low income neighborhood that, as I write this, is in a state of crises from high crime, illegal dumping, rampant fencing, shuttered storefronts, and out of control graffiti and encampments.

I have enclosed our petition that has over 55 signatures of adjacent neighbors to terminate the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area. We support sheltering the homeless but we are tired of our community being harmed by the complete dereliction of the leadership of District 9, San Francisco, and homelessness agencies to insure that the families and businesses in our neighborhood have the same healthy, safe, and clean streets that other more affluent neighborhoods enjoy.

Best,
Francesca Pastine, Captain
Anne Burke, Co-Captain
Lucy Junus, Steering Committee
Aisling Ferguson, Steering Committee
Jane Perry, Steering Committee
[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)

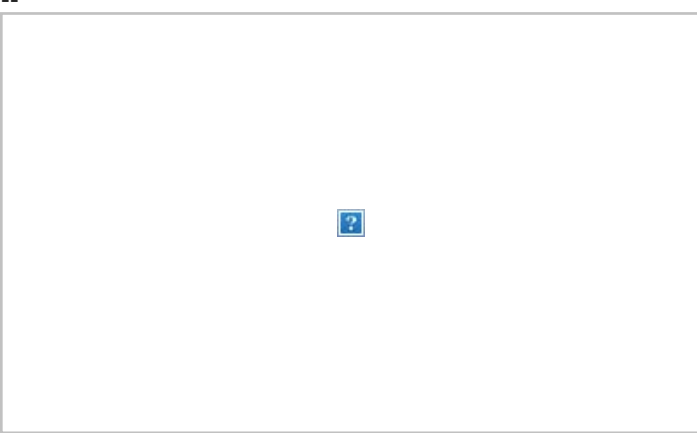
<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com
[IN THE MAKE](#)
<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>
<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>
www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short
Art is long
Opportunity fleeting
Experience treacherous
Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

<petition_handout.pages>



Email: Aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com

Website: www.guaranteemortgage.com

To begin your application: [Apply with Aisling](#)

[See what my customers are saying about me online](#)

Need to send me a file securely? [Click Here](#)


From: [Aisling Ferguson](#)
To: [Lucy Junus](#)
Cc: [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Safaj, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Aisling Ferguson](#); [Anne Burke](#); [Breed, Mayor London \(MYR\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Cityattorney; Cohen, Emily \(HOM\)](#); [Daniella Maestas](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Francesca Pastine](#); [McEachern, Michael \(POL\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Jane Perry](#); [Lana August](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Dodge, Samuel \(DEM\)](#); [Lerma, Santiago \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: RE: Meeting re: Dolores Street Community Services Mismanagement of the Safe Sleeping Area at 1515 South Van Ness
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 9:47:44 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Good lord I just reread this and I did it on verbally on my phone. What a Mess I am really quite literate so this is really embarrassing. Hopefully you got the intention of the original e mail post


Apologies

During these unprecedented times it is important that you please alert us to any changes in your employment status during the loan process or if you have or might be considering applying for mortgage forbearance.




Aisling Ferguson
NMLS #280915 CA BRE # 01225420
Vice President at Guarantee Mortgage
NMLS #1850 CA BRE# 01215943


Direct: 415.345.4318
Secure E-Fax: 415.520.9956
232 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
NMLS #1194365
Licensed by the Dept of Business Oversight under the California Residential Mortgage Lending Act



GUARANTEE MORTGAGE
is a DBA of American Pacific Mortgage Corporation #1850



MORTGAGE EXECUTIVE
MAGAZINE



TOP 1% MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS
In America 2021, 2020, 2018, 2017, 2016 & 2015

Email: Aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com

Website: www.guaranteemortgage.com

To begin your application: **Apply with Aisling**

[See what my customers are saying about me online](#)



Need to send me a file securely? [Click Here](#)

Confidential: This electronic message and all contents contain information from Guarantee Mortgage which may be privileged, confidential or otherwise protected from disclosure. The information is intended to be for the addressee(s) only. If you are not an addressee, any disclosure, copy, distribution or use of the contents of this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender by reply e-mail and destroy the original message and all copies. Thank you

Alert: For your protection, we remind you that this is an unsecured email service that is not intended for sending confidential or sensitive information. Please do not include your social security number, account number, or any other personal or financial information in the content of the email.

From: Aisling Ferguson [mailto:aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com]

Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2023 6:44 PM

To: Lucy Junus

Cc: Aaron.Peskin@sfgov.org; Ahsha.Safai@sfgov.org; Aisling Ferguson; Anne Burke; Breed, Mayor London (MYR); Catherine.Stefani@sfgov.org; ChanStaff@sfgov.org; Cityattorney; Cohen, Emily (HOM); Daniella Maestas; Dean.Preston@sfgov.org; DorseyStaff@sfgov.org; EngardioStaff@sfgov.org; Francesca Pastine; Gavin McEachern; Hillary Ronen; Jane Perry; Lana August; MelgarStaff@sfgov.org; Samuel Dodge; Santiago Lerma; Shamann.Walton@sfgov.org; board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org

Subject: Re: Meeting re: Dolores Street Community Services Mismanagement of the Safe Sleeping Area at 1515 South Van Ness

You should see the side of the Salvation Army. Tell store on 26th absolute Aster. I saw a guy in a motorized wheelchair. Heading to like go on incoming traffic today to get around in Campos.

You should see the side of the Salvation Armystore on 26th and absolute disgrace I saw a guy in a motorized wheelchair having to go into incoming traffic today to get around the encampment

It's also growing used to be two large tents now there are several

On Thu, Jan 26, 2023 at 4:07 PM, Lucy Junus <ljunus@yahoo.com> wrote:

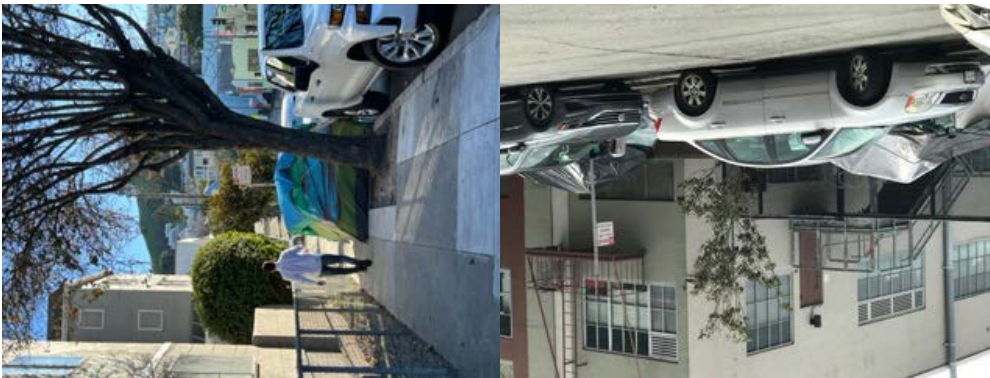
Hi all,

These tents are around SSA.

One new just showed on on Shotwell and 26th St. and blocking the sidewalk.



Below tents have been there for weeks.



There a was major clean up and removal of tents on Shotwell and 18th by PG & E facility last night. I wondered why the city didn't bother to remove 3 big tents blocking the sidewalk right across the street from PG & E facility on Shotwell and 19th Street .

But you they will be back in the area again very soon.

Such as waste of taxpayer money.

Lucy Junus

On Jan 26, 2023, at 1:01 PM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

<LETTERHEAD.jpg>

Hello Supervisor Ronen, et. al.,

We were suppose to meet Supervisor Ronen, Dolores Street Community Services (referred to here as DSCS) , and other agencies on January 5 regarding the continuing mismanagement of the the Safe Sleeping site by DSCS but it was yet again cancelled. Our neighborhood association wants to meet and we want to meet soon. Since it has opened in August 2020, there have been tents, trash and graffiti on and around the property.

Paul Monge, then Supervisor Ronen's assistant, promised us that tents would be inside the parking lot not on the sidewalks. That was a lie. Dolores Street Community Center has regularly kicked people out of the site onto our sidewalks. It is no secret how poorly this site has been managed since its

inception. Our community has been documenting this mismanagement for

years and sending this documentation to the offices of Supervisor Ronen,

Mayor Breed, HSH, HSOC, et al. How difficult is it to go out everyday with paint and a roller and paint out the graffiti? Why can't homeless services make sure encampments don't clog the sidewalks around this site? Why is the DSCS allowed to expel residents of the Safe Sleeping Site onto the sidewalks and in front of our homes and businesses? Why don't we have extra security and cleaning around this area? I have to ask how is it that our supervisor failed to research successful safe sleeping sites in the City until now? The IMNA fully supports opening all types of shelters but there has to be accountability to residents in neighborhoods where shelters are located. Thus far, DSCS, Supervisor Ronen, and homelessness agencies have shown no accountability for the harm that this site has inflicted in our community leaving us to feel completely exploited.

Today, the below encampment materialized. I am familiar with both people pictured because they have been residents of the Safe Sleeping Area for some months now. They regularly hung out and did drugs with other encampments expelled by DSCS. To further confirm who they are, my husband asked why they were there and they told him they were just kicked out by the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area.

<IMG-6780.jpg>

Trash and graffiti linger around the the site. This photo was taken on January 15. The graffiti continues and the trash lingered for a week before 311 picked it up.

<IMG-6737.jpg>

I went to the meeting on January 11 at the Mission Neighborhood Center on Capp Street about a Drug Consumption Site that Supervisor Ronen plans to open in the Mission. I want to

make clear that the City and leadership of District 9 has completely

failed to protect our community from the worse consequences of putting

homeless services in our neighborhood. We have zero trust that the City and

the leadership of District 9 will not further deteriorate conditions in

the Mission by bringing risky drug consumption sites into our

community, especially since these sites have not proven to funnel people

into services. Supervisor Ronen should test this project out in her

neighborhood before putting it in our poc, immigrant, and low income

neighborhood that, as I write this, is in a state of crises from high crime, illegal dumping, rampant fencing, shuttered storefronts, and out of control graffiti and encampments.

I have enclosed our petition that has over 55 signatures of adjacent neighbors to terminate the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area. We support sheltering the homeless but we are tired of our community being harmed by the complete dereliction of the leadership of District 9, San Francisco, and homelessness agencies to insure that the families and businesses in our neighborhood have the same healthy, safe, and clean streets that other more affluent neighborhoods enjoy.

Best,

Francesca Pastine, Captain

Anne Burke, Co-Captain

Lucy Junus, Steering Committee

Aisling Ferguson, Steering Committee

Jane Perry, Steering Committee

[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN THE MAKE](#)

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short

Art is long

Opportunity fleeting

Experience treacherous

Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

<petition_handout.pages>

--

Email: Aferguson@guaranteemortgage.com

Website: www.guaranteemortgage.com

To begin your application: [Apply with Aisling](#)

[See what my customers are saying about me online](#)

Need to send me a file securely? [Click Here](#)

From: [Lucy Junus](#)
To: [Francesca Pastine](#)
Cc: [Lerma_Santiago \(BOS\)](#); [Anne Burke](#); [Aisling Ferguson](#); [Jane; Cohen_Emily \(HOM\)](#); [Ronen_Hillary](#); [Dodge_Samuel \(DFM\)](#); [Breed_Mayor London \(MYR\)](#); [McEachern_Michael \(POL\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Daniella Maestas](#); [Lana August](#); [Cityattorney](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Preston_Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Safai_Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Walton_Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Peskin_Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani_Catherine \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Re: Meeting re: Dolores Street Community Services Mismanagement of the Safe Sleeping Area at 1515 South Van Ness
Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 10:16:36 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hi all,

I drove by Shotwell and 18th/19th tonite.

The cleaned sidewalk already occupied by tents and across the street, there are several tents still there.

There are tents on 25th & Cypress by AT&T building popped up last night.

Saw them doing drugs.

Are we using DPW as “house cleaning crews” these unhoused people? They clean the area and the tents move back right after.

Obviously city policy is not helping anyone.

It seems that we just provide house cleaning.

Lucy Junus

On Jan 26, 2023, at 1:01 PM, Francesca Pastine <fpastine@gmail.com> wrote:

<LETTERHEAD.jpg>

Hello Supervisor Ronen, et. al.,

We were suppose to meet Supervisor Ronen, Dolores Street Community Services (referred to here as DSCS) , and other agencies on January 5 regarding the continuing mismanagement of the the Safe Sleeping site by DSCS but it was yet again cancelled. Our neighborhood association wants to meet and we want to meet soon. Since it has opened in August 2020, there have been tents, trash and graffiti on and around the property.

Paul Monge, then Supervisor Ronen's assistant, promised us that tents would be inside the parking lot not on the sidewalks. That was a lie. Dolores Street Community Center has regularly kicked people out of the site onto our sidewalks. It is no secret how poorly this site has been managed since its inception. Our community has been documenting this mismanagement for years and sending this documentation to the offices of Supervisor Ronen, Mayor Breed, HSH, HSOC, et al. How difficult is it to go out everyday with paint and a roller and paint out the graffiti? Why can't homeless services make sure encampments don't clog the sidewalks around this site? Why is the DSCS allowed to expel residents of the Safe Sleeping Site onto the sidewalks and in front of our homes and businesses? Why don't we have extra security and cleaning around this area? I have to ask how is it that our supervisor failed to research successful safe sleeping sites in the City until now? The IMNA fully supports opening all types of shelters but there has to be accountability to residents in neighborhoods where shelters are located. Thus far, DSCS, Supervisor Ronen, and homelessness agencies have shown no accountability for the harm that this site has inflicted in our community leaving us to feel completely exploited.

Today, the below encampment materialized. I am familiar with both people pictured because they have been residents of the Safe Sleeping Area for some months now. They regularly hung out and did drugs with other encampments expelled by DSCS. To further confirm who they are, my

husband asked why they were there and they told him they were just kicked out by the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area.

<IMG-6780.jpg>

Trash and graffiti linger around the the site. This photo was taken on January 15. The graffiti continues and the trash lingered for a week before 311 picked it up.

<IMG-6737.jpg>

I went to the meeting on January 11 at the Mission Neighborhood Center on Capp Street about a Drug Consumption Site that Supervisor Ronen plans to open in the Mission. I want to make clear that the City and leadership of District 9 has completely failed to protect our community from the worse consequences of putting homeless services in our neighborhood. We have zero trust that the City and the leadership of District 9 will not further deteriorate conditions in the Mission by bringing risky drug consumption sites into our community, especially since these sites have not proven to funnel people into services. Supervisor Ronen should test this project out in her neighborhood before putting it in our poc, immigrant, and low income neighborhood that, as I write this, is in a state of crises from high crime, illegal dumping, rampant fencing, shuttered storefronts, and out of control graffiti and encampments.

I have enclosed our petition that has over 55 signatures of adjacent neighbors to terminate the DSCS run Safe Sleeping area. We support sheltering the homeless but we are tired of our community being harmed by the complete dereliction of the leadership of District 9, San Francisco, and homelessness agencies to insure that the families and businesses in our neighborhood have the same healthy, safe, and clean streets that other more affluent neighborhoods enjoy.

Best,

Francesca Pastine, Captain

Anne Burke, Co-Captain

Lucy Junus, Steering Committee

Aisling Ferguson, Steering Committee

Jane Perry, Steering Committee

[INNER MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION](#)

<https://www.francescapastine.com/>

www.pastineprojects.com

[IN THE MAKE](#)

<http://francescapastine.blogspot.com>

<http://www.innermissionneighborhood.com>

www.hillaryronenmission.com

Life is short
Art is long
Opportunity fleeting
Experience treacherous
Judgment difficult

Hippocrates 400 b.c.

<petition_handout.pages>

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [BOS Legislation, \(BOS\)](#); [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Support for Dreamkeeper Initiative | The Transgender District
Date: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 11:52:00 AM
Attachments: [LOS Dreamkeeper. THE TRANSGENDER DISTRICT.pdf](#)

John Bullock
Office of the Clerk of the Board
San Francisco Board of Supervisor
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Waltonstaff (BOS) <waltonstaff@sfgov.org>
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 10:54 AM
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; BOS Legislation, (BOS) <bos.legislation@sfgov.org>
Subject: FW: Support for Dreamkeeper Initiative | The Transgender District

Please add to File No. 230077. Thank you!

Natalie Gee 朱凱勤, Chief of Staff
Supervisor Shamann Walton, District 10
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Pl, San Francisco | Room 282
Direct: 415.554.7672 | **Office:** 415.554.7670
District 10 Community Events Calendar: <https://bit.ly/d10communityevents>

From: Aria Said <aria@transgenderdistrictsf.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 01, 2023 10:46 AM
To: Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Dorsey, Matt (BOS) <matt.dorsey@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Preston, Dean (BOS) <dean.preston@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Chan, Connie

(BOS) <connie.chan@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Engardio, Joel (BOS) <joel.engardio@sfgov.org>; Melgar, Myrna (BOS) <myrna.melgar@sfgov.org>; Walton, Shamann (BOS) <shamann.walton@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>

Subject: Support for Dreamkeeper Initiative | The Transgender District

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Hello Board President Peskin and the Board of Supervisors:

Below is my Letter of Support on behalf of The Transgender District in support of the Dreamkeeper Initiative. Thank you all again.

-aria

February 1st, 2023

RE: Board of Supervisors Hearing on The Dreamkeeper Initiative

Dear Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco,

I write this letter to you all in advance of the upcoming hearing on San Francisco's Dreamkeeper Initiative: an incredible project that has allowed Black led and Black trans-led organizations to strengthen our efforts in community building and advance our efforts in racial and gender equity in San Francisco.

The Dreamkeeper Initiative's support of The Transgender District- the first legally recognized cultural district for transgender people in the world, has been tremendous. As many may be aware, being a recipient of the Dreamkeeper Initiative is what has kept our doors open since the pandemic. The district is a proud, Black trans led institution and an international thought leader on transgender human rights advocacy, economic development and community development, and arts and cultural affairs led by and for transgender people. The Transgender District provides numerous programs, services, and advocacy for Transgender people in the Tenderloin neighborhood- and globally. Locally, we are fortunate to have been able to create and lead one of the city's first Entrepreneurship Accelerator Programs for aspiring entrepreneurs. We have recently launched Guaranteed Income for Transgender People- and will be supporting 55 of our most marginalized transgender individuals living in abject poverty in San Francisco by alleviating the extreme impact of poverty at this time. And numerous efforts and programs beyond these hallmark programs- have been successful because of our partnership with the DreamKeeper Initiative.

I'm proud to share that because of DreamKeeper Initiative's support of our work- our staff is 100% people of color. 100% of our staff receive livable, market rate salaries and as a result, 100% of our staff are full time residents of San Francisco. 50% of our staff live in the Tenderloin; 16% of our staff live in the Mission; and 33% of our staff live in Mission Bay. 50% of our staff are Black Trans Women; 33% of our staff at Latinx Non-Binary; and 16% Cisgender Latina. As an organization, we are able to provide support for LGBT and People of Color owned small businesses in San Francisco's Tenderloin through our Small Business grants- helping and supporting small businesses in the Tenderloin post-pandemic.

Without the support of the DreamKeeper Initiative, the cultural district would have had to close its doors in 2021. I can't stress the realities of leading of Black trans led organization in San Francisco and how its very existence often limits our access and opportunities to resources outside of the City and County of San Francisco. Do you know how many foundations and philanthropic organizations have pivoted to "invitation-only" funding? Do you know how difficult it is to break into galas and spaces that don't invite you there? DreamKeeper Initiative has allowed us to pilot innovative and life changing programs and efforts and for the first time, trusted our leadership as Black leaders.

Please continue to support and advocate for the preservation of Black communities in San Francisco.

Thank you,



Aria Sa'id
President & Chief Strategist
The Transgender District

Aria Sa'id | President & Chief Strategist
The Transgender District
1067 Market Street
Suite 2001
San Francisco CA, 94103
p: (415) 713.9492
e: aria@transgenderdistrictsf.com
<http://transgenderdistrictsf.com>





February 1st, 2023

RE: Board of Supervisors Hearing on The Dreamkeeper Initiative

Dear Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco,

I write this letter to you all in advance of the upcoming hearing on San Francisco's Dreamkeeper Initiative: an incredible project that has allowed Black led and Black trans-led organizations to strengthen our efforts in community building and advance our efforts in racial and gender equity in San Francisco.

The Dreamkeeper Initiative's support of The Transgender District- the first legally recognized cultural district for transgender people in the world, has been tremendous. As many may be aware, being a recipient of the Dreamkeeper Initiative is what has kept our doors open since the pandemic. The district is a proud, Black trans led institution and an international thought leader on transgender human rights advocacy, economic development and community development, and arts and cultural affairs led by and for transgender people. The Transgender District provides numerous programs, services, and advocacy for Transgender people in the Tenderloin neighborhood- and globally. Locally, we are fortunate to have been able to create and lead one of the city's first Entrepreneurship Accelerator Programs for aspiring entrepreneurs. We have recently launched Guaranteed Income for Transgender People- and will be supporting 55 of our most marginalized transgender individuals living in abject poverty in San Francisco by alleviating the extreme impact of poverty at this time. And numerous efforts and programs beyond these hallmark programs- have been successful because of our partnership with the DreamKeeper Initiative.

I'm proud to share that because of DreamKeeper Initiative's support of our work- our staff is 100% people of color. 100% of our staff receive livable, market rate salaries and as a result, 100% of our staff are full time residents of San Francisco. 50% of our staff live in the Tenderloin; 16% of our staff live in the Mission; and 33% of our staff live in Mission Bay. 50% of our staff are Black Trans Women; 33% of our staff at Latinx Non-Binary; and 16% Cisgender Latina. As an organization, we are able to provide support for LGBT and People of Color owned small businesses in San Francisco's Tenderloin through our Small Business grants- helping and supporting small businesses in the Tenderloin post-pandemic.

Without the support of the DreamKeeper Initiative, the cultural district would have had to close its doors in 2021. I can't stress the realities of leading of Black trans led organization in San Francisco and how its very existence often limits our access and opportunities to resources outside of the City and County of San Francisco. Do you know how many foundations and philanthropic organizations have pivoted to "invitation-only" funding? Do you know how difficult it is to break into galas and spaces that don't invite you there? DreamKeeper Initiative has allowed us to pilot innovative and life changing programs and efforts and for the first time, trusted our leadership as Black leaders.

Please continue to support and advocate for the preservation of Black communities in San Francisco.

Thank you,

Aria Sa'id
President & Chief Strategist
The Transgender District

From: [Edward Sullivan](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Implement the housing element and build 82K new homes
Date: Sunday, January 29, 2023 1:01:29 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Clerk of the Board Angela Calvillo,

As you are well aware, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors is about to vote on the adoption of our next housing element. This important plan will decide whether the next eight years in San Francisco continue the same trends of the last eight years—rising rents, worsening displacement, more homelessness—or whether we are able to move toward abundant and affordable housing for San Francisco.

But this issue doesn't end with your vote. The housing element is just a plan. It is up to you and your colleagues to actually implement it. I urge the Board of Supervisors to enact the policy changes in the housing element as legislation. The housing element process does not end when Governor Newsom's housing department writes a letter approving our plan. This process ends when our housing crisis ends. And I implore you to legislate to execute the plan and make real progress on that goal.

In particular, the Board of Supervisors should immediately enact the legislative reforms in the "Reducing Constraints on Housing Development, Maintenance, and Improvement" program. Many of the biggest issues with San Francisco's permitting process are embedded in city law. The Board of Supervisors has the power to fix those problems. If the Board fails to act now, the city will likely lose the pace necessary to meet its 2031 housing production goals. If San Francisco has fallen behind by 2027, the housing element includes program 8.1.5 which will require the city to enact greater changes that HCD gets to approve. Total failure to act means that the state will yank the certification of our housing element—and that would be a catastrophe for all the projects which rely on affordable housing and transit grants. A lot of heartburn can be avoided by taking action now.

I am requesting that the Board of Supervisors take the following actions:

- Ensure the completion of housing element action 1.1.1 to decide on a funding strategy for affordable housing necessary to meet the goal of 46,000 homes for low- and moderate-income households by 2031
- Enact all the legislative changes in Program 8, "Reducing Constraints on Housing Development, Maintenance, and Improvement", and exercise oversight over city departments responsible for implementing changes
- Expedite the study of a social housing program described in housing element action 1.1.11, so that we can have an affordable housing funding mechanism not dependent on the private market

- Commit to maximizing the size of the rezoning in the Well-resourced Neighborhoods

Edward Sullivan

efsullyjr@aol.com

2448 Great Hwy Apt 14

SAN FRANCISCO, California 94116

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS Legislation \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Agenda Item #36, Board File 230035: Committee of the Whole Hearing — LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 8:33:00 AM
Attachments: [4 Additional Testimony 3 to Board of Supes LHH CoW Hearing 23-01-31.pdf](#)

From: Board of Supervisors (BOS)
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 7:46 AM
To: BOS-Supervisors <bos-supervisors@sfgov.org>; BOS-Legislative Aides <bos-legislative_aides@sfgov.org>
Cc: Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Somera, Alisa (BOS) <alisa.somera@sfgov.org>; Ng, Wilson (BOS) <wilson.l.ng@sfgov.org>; Entezari, Mehran (BOS) <mehran.entezari@sfgov.org>; De Asis, Edward (BOS) <edward.deasis@sfgov.org>
Subject: FW: Agenda Item #36, Board File 230035: Committee of the Whole Hearing — LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done

From: pmonette-shaw <pmonette-shaw@earthlink.net>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 10:38 PM
To: Chan, Connie (BOS) <connie.chan@sfgov.org>; Stefani, Catherine (BOS) <catherine.stefani@sfgov.org>; Peskin, Aaron (BOS) <aaron.peskin@sfgov.org>; Engardio, Joel (BOS) <joel.engardio@sfgov.org>; Preston, Dean (BOS) <dean.preston@sfgov.org>; Dorsey, Matt (BOS) <matt.dorsey@sfgov.org>; Melgar, Myrna (BOS) <myrna.melgar@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Ronen, Hillary <hillary.ronen@sfgov.org>; Walton, Shamann (BOS) <shamann.walton@sfgov.org>; Safai, Ahsha (BOS) <ahsha.safai@sfgov.org>; ChanStaff (BOS) <chanstaff@sfgov.org>; MelgarStaff (BOS) <melgarstaff@sfgov.org>; DorseyStaff (BOS) <DorseyStaff@sfgov.org>
Cc: Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Somera, Alisa (BOS) <alisa.somera@sfgov.org>; Hsieh, Frances (BOS) <frances.hsieh@sfgov.org>; Groth, Kelly (BOS) <kelly.groth@sfgov.org>; Yu, Angelina (BOS) <angelina.yu@sfgov.org>; Burke, Robyn (BOS) <robyn.burke@sfgov.org>; Donovan, Dominica (BOS) <dominica.donovan@sfgov.org>; Feinberg, Giles (BOS) <giles.feinberg@sfgov.org>; Mick.DelRosario@sfgov.org; Logan, Sam (BOS) <sam.logan@sfgov.org>; Angulo, Sunny (BOS) <sunny.angulo@sfgov.org>; Yan, Calvin (BOS) <calvin.yan@sfgov.org>; Souza, Sarah (BOS) <sarah.s.souza@sfgov.org>; Hsu, Melody (BOS) <melody.hsu@sfgov.org>; Bell, Tita (BOS) <Tita.Bell@sfgov.org>; Lam, Kit (BOS) <Kit.Lam@sfgov.org>; Timony, Simon (BOS) <Simon.Timony@sfgov.org>; Goldberg, Jonathan (BOS) <jonathan.goldberg@sfgov.org>; Smeallie, Kyle (BOS) <kyle.smeallie@sfgov.org>; Kilgore, Preston (BOS) <preston.kilgore@sfgov.org>; Hernandez, Melissa G (BOS) <melissa.g.hernandez@sfgov.org>; Bolen, Jennifer M.(BOS) <jennifer.m.bolen@sfgov.org>; Tam, Madison (BOS) <madison.r.tam@sfgov.org>; Dahl, Bryan (BOS) <bryan.dahl@sfgov.org>; Leo Alfaro (BOS) <leo.alfaro@sfgov.org>; Ebadi, Mahanaz (BOS) <mahanaz.ebadi@sfgov.org>; Fieber, Jennifer (BOS) <jennifer.fieber@sfgov.org>; Heiken, Emma (BOS) <emma.heiken@sfgov.org>; Carrillo, Lila (BOS) <lila.carrillo@sfgov.org>; Low, Jen (BOS) <jen.low@sfgov.org>; Mike.Farrah@sfgov.org; Thornhill, Jackie (BOS) <jackie.thornhill@sfgov.org>; Prager, Jackie (BOS) <jackie.prager@sfgov.org>; Green, Ross (BOS) <ross.green@sfgov.org>; World, Heather (BOS) <heather.world@sfgov.org>; Lerma, Santiago (BOS) <santiago.lerma@sfgov.org>; Saini, Nikita (BOS) <nikita.saini@sfgov.org>; Herrera, Ana (BOS) <ana.herrera@sfgov.org>; Ferrigno, Jennifer (BOS) <jennifer.ferrigno@sfgov.org>; Burch, Percy (BOS) <percy.burch@sfgov.org>; Gallardo, Tracy (BOS) <tracy.gallardo@sfgov.org>; Gee, Natalie (BOS) <natalie.gee@sfgov.org>; Lopez-Weaver, Lindsey (BOS) <Lindsey.Lopez@sfgov.org>; Chung, Lauren (BOS) <lauren.l.chung@sfgov.org>; Jones, Ernest (BOS) <ernest.e.jones@sfgov.org>; Barnes, Bill (BOS) <bill.barnes@sfgov.org>; Buckley, Jeff (BOS) <jeff.buckley@sfgov.org>
Subject: Agenda Item #36, Board File 230035: Committee of the Whole Hearing — LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Patrick Monette-Shaw

975 Sutter Street, Apt. 6
 San Francisco, CA 94109

Phone: (415) 292-6969 • e-mail: pmonette-shaw@earthlink.net

January 31, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors

The Honorable Aaron Peskin, Board President
The Honorable Connie Chan, Supervisor, District 1
The Honorable Catherine Stefani, Supervisor, District 2
The Honorable Joel Engardio, Supervisor, District 4
The Honorable Dean Preston, Supervisor, District 5
The Honorable Matt Dorsey, Supervisor, District 6
The Honorable Myrna Melgar, Supervisor, District 7
The Honorable Rafael Mandelman, Supervisor, District 8
The Honorable Hillary Ronen, Supervisor, District 9
The Honorable , Supervisor Shamann Walton, District 10
The Honorable Ahsha Safai, Supervisor, District 11

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place

San Francisco, CA 94102

**Agenda Item #36, Board File 230035: Committee of the Whole Hearing on Laguna Honda Hospital
LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done**

Dear Board President Peskin, and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

Laguna Honda Hospital and the Department of Public Health appear to be potentially lying to the Board of Supervisors.

LHH and SFDPH are deliberately and wrongly claiming to this Board that the initial “*Root Cause Analysis*” (RCA) report isn’t ready to share with you yet, and may need another Board of Supervisors *Committee of the Whole* hearing. That’s bullshit.

The initial RCA was due to CMS on December 1, 2022 and the City Attorney’s January 13 letter to DHHS requesting the pause on transfers and discharges from LHH be extended beyond February 2, 2023 specifically stated that the initial RCA had been approved by CMS on December 12, 2022. SFDPH and LHH are just stalling you and refusing to release the RCA publicly.

There’s no reason SFDPH, LHH, and LHH’s acting CEO, Roland Pickens, can’t share the initial RCA document that was then to be used as the basis for developing the “*Action Plan*” with the Board of Supervisors on January 31.

What LHH appears to be trying to do is pile on additional *Root Cause Analyses* that may become necessary later onto the initial RCA in order to slow down making that document public. But they are clearly separate, sequential documents. *The LHH Settlement Agreement* was pretty clear that any additional RCA’s to address new problems as they arise were supposed to be a separate, distinct submission to CMS from the initial RCA.

So, the initial RCA CMS approved nearly two months ago on December 12 should be presented to the Board **now**.

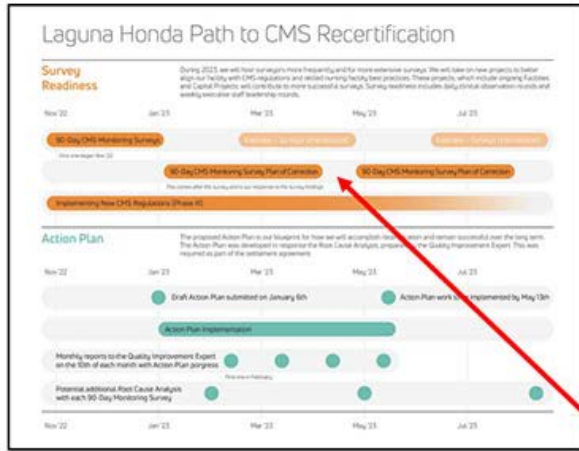
The *LHH Settlement Agreement* requires LHH to fully implement the “*Action Plan*” by May 13. That’s now just 3.5 months from today. By report, CMS hasn’t approved the *Action Plan* LHH was required to submit by January 6, 2023. That’s one sign of just how far behind schedule LHH may be.

That CDPH hasn’t approved the separate *Plans of Corrections* LHH was required to submit in response to the December 20 citations for the 12 patient deaths is another sign LHH is behind schedule. By report, CDPH hasn’t approved those Plans of Correction since LHH reportedly submitted them on January 2. It’s worrisome those PoC’s haven’t been approved either.

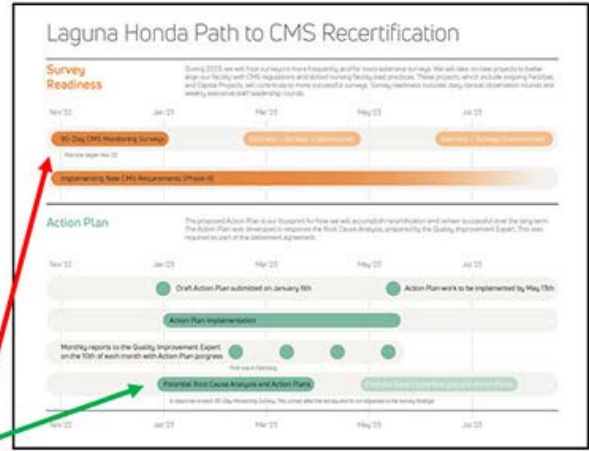
The Board of Supervisors should require that the lead consultants from Health Services Advisors Group (HSAG) and Health Management Associates (HMA) appear before the Board of Supervisors to explain why they can’t release the initial *Root Cause Analysis* report CMS approved almost two months ago to you immediately in your role of providing oversight of Laguna Honda Hospital.

After all, there’s a major difference (an omission) between the Gantt chart LHH is presenting to the Board of Supervisors in a PPT presentation today, and the same Gantt chart that was presented to the full Health Commission 14 days ago on January 17.

Gantt Chart Presented to Health Commission January 17



Gantt Chart Presented to Board of Supervisors January 31



As you can see, during the 14-day period between this Gantt chart being presented to the Health Commission, and when it was edited and presented to the Board of Supervisors, LHH and its two consultants creatively removed the smaller orange “90-Monitoring Survey Plan of Correction” periods from the upper portion of the charts, and added longer green bars labeled “Potential Root Cause Analysis and Action Plans” to the chart on the bottom, rather than just using round green circles to represent essentially the same activities.

Those separate follow-up smaller RCA’s were stipulated in the *LHH Settlement Agreement*. Since they were removed from the Gantt chart, does that mean that the smaller RCA’s and “Plan of Corrections” to respond to each 90-day *Monitoring Survey* stipulated in the *Settlement Agreement* were removed? If so, then that adds credence to my assertion the initial RCA CMS approved on December 12 should be provided to the Board of Supervisors immediately.

As well, are the smaller RCA’s no longer required in the monthly reports due to CMS on the 10th day of each month to report *Action Plan* progress to CMS?

What else may LHH be lying to the Board of Supervisors about?

Respectfully submitted,

Patrick Monette-Shaw
 Columnist,
 Westside Observer Newspaper

cc: Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
 Alisa Somera, Legislative Deputy Director to the Clerk of the Board

Patrick Monette-Shaw

975 Sutter Street, Apt. 6
San Francisco, CA 94109
Phone: (415) 292-6969 • e-mail: pmonette-shaw@earthlink.net

January 31, 2023

San Francisco Board of Supervisors

The Honorable Aaron Peskin, Board President
The Honorable Connie Chan, Supervisor, District 1
The Honorable Catherine Stefani, Supervisor, District 2
The Honorable Joel Engardio, Supervisor, District 4
The Honorable Dean Preston, Supervisor, District 5
The Honorable Matt Dorsey, Supervisor, District 6
The Honorable Myrna Melgar, Supervisor, District 7
The Honorable Rafael Mandelman, Supervisor, District 8
The Honorable Hillary Ronen, Supervisor, District 9
The Honorable , Supervisor Shamann Walton, District 10
The Honorable Ahsha Safai, Supervisor, District 11

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place
San Francisco, CA 94102

Agenda Item #36, Board File 230035: **Committee of the Whole Hearing on Laguna Honda Hospital LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done**

Dear Board President Peskin, and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

Laguna Honda Hospital and the Department of Public Health appear to be potentially lying to the Board of Supervisors.

LHH and SFDPH are deliberately and wrongly claiming to this Board that the initial “*Root Cause Analysis*” (RCA) report isn’t ready to share with you yet, and may need another Board of Supervisors *Committee of the Whole* hearing. That’s bullshit.

The initial RCA was due to CMS on December 1, 2022 and the City Attorney’s January 13 letter to DHHS requesting the pause on transfers and discharges from LHH be extended beyond February 2, 2023 specifically stated that the initial RCA had been approved by CMS on December 12, 2022. SFDPH and LHH are just stalling you and refusing to release the RCA publicly.

There’s no reason SFDPH, LHH, and LHH’s acting CEO, Roland Pickens, can’t share the initial RCA document that was then to be used as the basis for developing the “*Action Plan*” with the Board of Supervisors on January 31.

What LHH appears to be trying to do is pile on additional *Root Cause Analyses* that may become necessary later onto the initial RCA in order to slow down making that document public. But they are clearly separate, sequential documents. *The LHH Settlement Agreement* was pretty clear that any additional RCA’s to address new problems as they arise were supposed to be a separate, distinct submission to CMS from the initial RCA.

So, the initial RCA CMS approved nearly two months ago on December 12 should be presented to the Board *now*.

The *LHH Settlement Agreement* requires LHH to fully implement the “*Action Plan*” by May 13. That’s now just 3.5 months from today. By report, CMS hasn’t approved the *Action Plan* LHH was required to submit by January 6, 2023. That’s one sign of just how far behind schedule LHH may be.

That CDPH hasn’t approved the separate *Plans of Corrections* LHH was required to submit in response to the December 20 citations for the 12 patient deaths is another sign LHH is behind schedule. By report, CDPH hasn’t approved those Plans of Correction since LHH reportedly submitted them on January 2. It’s worrisome those PoC’s haven’t been approved either.

The Board of Supervisors should require that the lead consultants from Health Services Advisors Group (HSAG) and Health Management Associates (HMA) appear before the Board of Supervisors to explain why they can’t release the initial *Root Cause Analysis* report CMS approved almost two months ago to you immediately in your role of providing oversight of Laguna Honda Hospital.

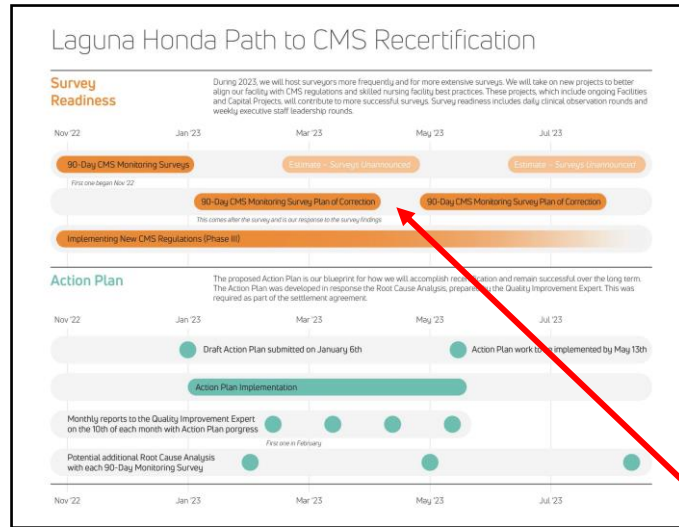
After all, there’s a major difference (an omission) between the Gantt chart LHH is presenting to the Board of Supervisors in a PPT presentation today, and the same Gantt chart that was presented to the full Health Commission 14 days ago on January 17.

January 31, 2023

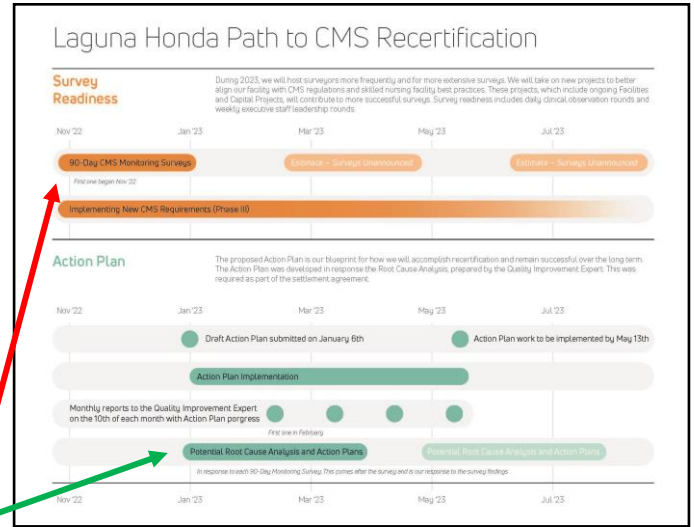
LHH Is Lying the “Root Cause Analysis” Report Isn’t Done

Page 2

Gantt Chart Presented to Health Commission January 17



Gantt Chart Presented to Board of Supervisors January 31



As you can see, during the 14-day period between this Gantt chart being presented to the Health Commission, and when it was edited and presented to the Board of Supervisors, LHH and its two consultants creatively removed the smaller orange “90-Monitoring Survey Plan of Correction” periods from the upper portion of the charts, and added longer green bars labeled “Potential Root Cause Analysis and Action Plans” to the chart on the bottom, rather than just using round green circles to represent essentially the same activities.

Those separate follow-up smaller RCA’s were stipulated in the *LHH Settlement Agreement*. Since they were removed from the Gantt chart, does that mean that the smaller RCA’s and “Plan of Corrections” to respond to each 90-day *Monitoring Survey* stipulated in the *Settlement Agreement* were removed? If so, then that adds credence to my assertion the initial RCA CMS approved on December 12 should be provided to the Board of Supervisors immediately.

As well, are the smaller RCA’s no longer required in the monthly reports due to CMS on the 10th day of each month to report *Action Plan* progress to CMS?

What else may LHH be lying to the Board of Supervisors about?

Respectfully submitted,

Patrick Monette-Shaw
Columnist,
Westside Observer Newspaper

cc: Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board
Alisa Somera, Legislative Deputy Director to the Clerk of the Board

From: [dorothy silver](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); alissa.somera@sfgov.org; teresapalmer2014@gmail.com
Subject: Item No. 36; File No.230035
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 2:52:28 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Board of Supervisors:

Regarding the above-referenced subject, I write as a San Francisco resident who believes in Laguna Honda Hospital. It has shown its ability to care for patients and the elderly during the pandemic, even before we had a vaccine to address it. The elderly and long term patients there are a testimony to the importance of having basic needs, like housing, met because many of them died soon after discharge. It is true that there should be other facilities to house over-flow General Hospital.

Hospitals in general are exceeding their capacity to provide the volume of medical care ht is needed. Laguna Honda is a historical institution; so many San Franciscans have live and died there for over 100 years. Let's show the elderly the respect they deserve. Discharging such patients without any follow-up care is incorrigible and inhumane. I am not the only one who feels this way, and until there is a good plan for patients being discharged it does not matter what the reasons for their discharge. It's just as bad to discharge these people as whatever problems they seek to reform.

Thank you for listening.

Dorothy Silver, SEIU1021- Retiree Chapter

From: [Diana Scott](#)
To: [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Melgar, Myrna \(BOS\)](#); [Engardio, Joel \(BOS\)](#); [Dorsey, Matt \(BOS\)](#); [Preston, Dean \(BOS\)](#); [Chan, Connie \(BOS\)](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Fieber, Jennifer \(BOS\)](#); [Low, Jen \(BOS\)](#); [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Farrah, Michael \(BOS\)](#); [ChanStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MandelmanStaff, \[BOS\]](#); [Thornhill, Jackie \(BOS\)](#); [Hsieh, Frances \(BOS\)](#); [Groth, Kelly \(BOS\)](#); [Yu, Angelina \(BOS\)](#); [DorseyStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Angulo, Sunny \(BOS\)](#); [Yan, Calvin \(BOS\)](#); [Souza, Sarah \(BOS\)](#); [Lerma, Santiago \(BOS\)](#); [Saini, Nikita \(BOS\)](#); [Herrera, Ana \(BOS\)](#); [Ferrigno, Jennifer \(BOS\)](#); [Barnes, Bill \(BOS\)](#); [Berenson, Samuel \(POL\)](#); [Donovan, Dominica \(BOS\)](#); [Feinberg, Giles \(BOS\)](#); [Burch, Percy \(BOS\)](#); [Gallardo, Tracy \(BOS\)](#); [Gee, Natalie \(BOS\)](#); [Evans, Abe \(BOS\)](#); [RonenStaff \(BOS\)](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Item 36 #230035 - [Hearing - Committee of the Whole - Laguna Honda Hospital's Strategy for Recertification and the Submission of a Closure and Patient Transfer and Relocation Plan - January 31, 2023, 3:00 pm]
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 12:59:25 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

[TO CLERK OF THE BOARD - PLEASE INCLUDE IN HEARING CORRESPONDENCE FILE]

Dear Chair Peskin and Members of the SF Board of Supervisors:

I am writing to urge you prevent closure of Laguna Honda Hospital, and insure that it remains open to all residents who need nursing home care rather than transformed into an overflow facility for mental health patients transferred from Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital.

Whether or not the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services grants a timely reprieve for closure this week, LHH can and must remain open to care for San Francisco's most vulnerable residents, using local funding. Reversing pro-proposed General Fund reductions in the next two years needs to be reconsidered by you, members of the Board of Supervisors, and/or budget funding redirected to keep the hospital open and safely operating.

I urge you to continue funding for existing residents until LHH is re-certified, and not force evictions - discharges of "Skilled Nursing Facility-eligible residents – under any circumstances. Previous ill-considered "transfers" that were actually conducted according to "discharge guidelines" for those requiring less skilled care caused twelve residents known to be extremely vulnerable to "transfer trauma" to die within days of being forced to leave the hospital.

No one wants to see this mistake repeated.

It occurred in part because deadlines for transferring patients were unrealistically short, so became death sentences to over 20% of those evicted long-time patients. Surviving residents discharged by force – evicted -- should be allowed to return as soon as possible.

Sufficient time is also required to make safe, LOCAL arrangements for those considered less vulnerable, and not in need of skilled nursing care, to allow them to remain in the community, where they have personal ties and support, not isolated in facilities distant from those close to them.

My understanding is that much of the rushed displacement that was so traumatic to patients occurred in the absence of experienced and credentialed nursing home managers, a situation which needs to be addressed and remedied by the Department of Public Health.

After extensive recent renovations, LHH needs to remain a skilled nursing facility available to all, and retain the number of available beds, not reduce them. This is the minimum of what a city as wealthy as San Francisco can do for residents most in need of care.

Adequately addressing other healthcare needs can enable the Hospital to retain its primary mission, without evictions, by expanding separate residential care options:

- for affordable and supportive housing;
- for mental health and substance abuse care;
- and for providing support and services to enable seniors and those with disabilities to stay in their own homes.

These intersecting health and housing needs can and must be addressed, and not become the rationale for justifying displacement of residents from Laguna Honda Hospital who most need affordable, skilled nursing care.

I urge you, too, to take steps that insure transparency to planning changes of Laguna Honda policies and operations, and to return admission decisions to dedicated Laguna Honda staff who understand how a well-run nursing home operates.

Sincerely,

Diana Scott, Outer Sunset resident

From: [Jean Barish](#)
To: [Peskin, Aaron \(BOS\)](#); [Chan, Connie \(BOS\)](#); [Stefani, Catherine \(BOS\)](#); [Dorsey, Matt \(BOS\)](#); [PrestonStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [Safai, Ahsha \(BOS\)](#); [Engardio, Joel \(BOS\)](#); [Melgar, Myrna \(BOS\)](#); [Ronen, Hillary](#); [EngardioStaff \(BOS\)](#); [Timony, Simon \(BOS\)](#)
Cc: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Laguna Honda Hospital Jan 31 Full Board Meeting, Agenda Item #36/file # 230035 Please put in Correspondence File.
Date: Monday, January 30, 2023 1:19:27 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President Peskin and Members of the Board of Supervisors,

I am writing to urge you to take immediate action to halt the proposed closure of Laguna Honda Hospital (“LHH”) and prevent the resumption of patient discharges, scheduled to begin on February 3, 2023.

Laguna Honda Hospital is a vital institution in San Francisco, providing desperately needed health care to our City’s most vulnerable. Discharge of patients and closure of this hospital will put the lives of many at risk. This is unacceptable.

While the complete closure of the hospital may not occur until late 2023, the current plan calls for the removal of 120 beds in a little over a month.

The clock is ticking. The removal of 120 beds, each representing a vulnerable patient, must not occur. Many of these patients will have to be transferred to facilities outside of San Francisco, taking them away from the support they now receive from family and friends in San Francisco. It will be a health-care disaster. There is already evidence that the transfer of elderly, sick, and fragile patients from LHH can be fatal, as we learned when transfers out of LHH occurred several months ago. Please do not allow this to happen again.

There are several actions you can take to protect the patients at LHH, including requiring independent oversight by an external agency, as well as assuming your oversight role consistent with Resolution 200-05, which requires LHH to submit quarterly reports of admissions data to the Board of Supervisors in order to continue monitoring of “The Flow” project.

But right now you can take action to prevent the removal of any patients and commit to doing the work that will keep Laguna Honda Hospital open.

The patients at Laguna Honda Hospital could be members of your families, your friends, or neighbors. This matter should not be reduced to cost-effectiveness or dollars and cents. What’s most important is that lives must be protected, and our weakest must be cared for.

Please prevent the imminent elimination of LHH’s 120 beds. And please work to assure LHH will remain open for years to come.

Thank you very much for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Jean B Barish, Esq., MS, MA

From: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [BOS-Supervisors](#)
Cc: [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: FW: Lead the way on climate: continue funding the Climate Action Plan! I'm
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 8:23:00 AM

John Bullock
 Office of the Clerk of the Board
 San Francisco Board of Supervisor
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 (415) 554-5184
BOS@sfgov.org | www.sfbos.org

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

From: Matthew Matasci <mmatasci@alumni.nd.edu>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 10:33 PM
To: Breed, Mayor London (MYR) <mayorlondonbreed@sfgov.org>
Cc: Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; info@sclimateemergency.org;
 Power, Andres (MYR) <andres.power@sfgov.org>
Subject: Lead the way on climate: continue funding the Climate Action Plan! I'm

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Mayor Breed,

I am writing to you in support of SF Environment Department's General Fund request of \$7 million for FY 23-24. The urgency of fully implementing the Climate Action Plan (CAP) is clear, from the destructive force of recent rains to the now-annual firestorms and droughts: climate chaos is upon us. We must act now to stop it from getting worse and creating more disruption, death and crippling financial cost to our City and the rest of the world. As you know, the City's own goal is to get to net-zero carbon emissions within 17 years.

The Climate Action Plan, when put into action along with the necessary long-term funding, will help to revitalize the City, upgrade its energy systems, provide equitable access to these improvements and create thousands of good jobs, many for people who have often been overlooked in the labor force. The requested \$7million is the beginning of that process.

I understand that the City has many other pressing issues and needs. However, delaying CAP funding will only make the cost of dealing with the destruction and enacting remedies much higher.

I urge you in the strongest possible terms to include SFE's \$7 million funding request in your FY 23-24 budget. Thank you.

Your constituent,
Matt Matasci
730 Broderick St
SF, CA 94117

From: [John ODA](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Climate action plan
Date: Tuesday, January 31, 2023 2:30:03 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Mayor Breed,

I am writing to you in support of SF Environment Department's General Fund request of \$7 million for FY 23-24. The urgency of fully implementing the Climate Action Plan (CAP) is clear, from the destructive force of recent rains to the now-annual firestorms and droughts: climate chaos is upon us. We must act now to stop it from getting worse and creating more disruption, death and crippling financial cost to our City and the rest of the world. As you know, the City's own goal is to get to net-zero carbon emissions within 17 years.

The Climate Action Plan, when put into action along with the necessary long-term funding, will help to revitalize the City, upgrade its energy systems, provide equitable access to these improvements and create thousands of good jobs, many for people who have often been overlooked in the labor force. The requested \$7million is the beginning of that process.

I understand that the City has many other pressing issues and needs. However, delaying CAP funding will only make the cost of dealing with the destruction and enacting remedies much higher.

I urge you in the strongest possible terms to include SFE's \$7 million funding request in your FY 23-24 budget. Thank you.

Your constituent,

John Oda

FAX

From: Richie Greenberg
Return Fax: (415)573-0654
Attention To: SF Board of Supervisors Clerk
Regarding: REPARATIONS PLAN DISCUSSION

Please distribute the following letter to each Board member. Thank you kindly.

Richie Greenberg

REJECT THE PLAN

The scourge of Apartheid under a racist regime was wrested from South Africa due to a global effort exposing inhumane and unjust policies. Boycotts and embargoes worked. Condemnation by world leaders, artists and performers, the media and multinational corporations, the economic and cultural isolation effort took down the minority White government starting in 1990.

Now comes a plan, put forth by a group of Black individuals to impose a new Apartheid via institutionalized racial preference and segregation, but instead of in some far away country, they seek minority rule in San Francisco with the *Draft San Francisco Reparations Plan* ("The Plan"). It is astonishingly racist and must be rejected.

The 15-member San Francisco African American Reparations Advisory Committee, together with the San Francisco Human Rights Commission, using taxpayers' funds, have compiled research, concepts and policies for the creation of this highly controversial plan, submitted to the Board of Supervisors for consideration.

The Plan is already unlawful to implement. The 14th Amendment federally, and California's Prop 209 both address the illegality of government handouts based on race, gender or ethnicity, in terms of employment, contracts and education. The Plan specifically violates law through policies of racial segregation, for example: Establishing and perpetually subsidizing Black business hubs with Black business grants; creating Black community spaces, Black school curriculum, a Black bank, a Black health care system with Black doctors and nurses, an entire separate community with the city, managed and operated by a Black committee, paid for by resources of San Francisco's 95% non-Black majority community. This is completely absurd, racist and unlawful.

I challenge each member of the Board of Supervisors and their staff/aides to carefully read The Plan's 60 pages, with a highlighter marker in hand to note every racist provision, every unlawful proposal, which indeed do account for a majority of The Plan. Then step back and reflect on the potential avalanche of lawsuits against the City which would ensue; the economic destruction, damage to race relations, the fraud potential for those unjustly enriched, should The Plan move forward. Reject this plan, without hesitation.

Richie Greenberg

richiegreenberg.org

February 1, 2023

Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: Jason Gailes <Jason.Gailes.493847492@p2a.co>
Sent: Monday, January 30, 2023 6:15 PM
To: Board of Supervisors (BOS)
Subject: JFK

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Board of Supervisors,

Ableism and gatekeeping have no place in San Francisco. The current closure of JFK Drive is unfortunately both of those things.

The time for "close first, ask questions later" is over. It is time to revert back to the compromise that was struck over a decade ago and restore access for all to Golden Gate Park.

Jason Gailes

From: info@baykeeper.org on behalf of [Stacey via San Francisco Baykeeper Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Please Invest in Solutions to Prevent Harmful Algae Blooms & Fish Kills
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 3:23:50 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To: Mayor London Breed
CC: SFPUC General Manager Dennis Herrera, SFPUC Commission, and the San Francisco Board of Supervisors

Dear Mayor Breed,

I urge you to direct San Francisco's Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) to aggressively increase the city's investment in water recycling today.

This summer, a large harmful algal bloom has spread across the Bay, leaving unimaginable numbers of dead fish in its wake. We're still learning about this particular bloom, but what we do know is that San Francisco's sewage effluent contributes to excessive levels of nutrients in San Francisco Bay that make the Bay fertile territory for the spread of harmful algae blooms.

Water recycling and other wastewater management technologies can help by reducing the volume of polluted discharges into the Bay. In addition, by producing potable supplies, water recycling will reduce San Francisco's reliance on water diverted from the Tuolumne River, increasing the city's resilience to climate change effects on water supply.

Other cities have learned the lessons of California's unpredictable climate and are quickly adopting water recycling to reduce their burden on the ecosystem, while increasing the reliability of their supply. Orange County gets more than 75 percent of its water through its water reuse program. Las Vegas recycles nearly all of its water used indoors. And Los Angeles is on the path to reusing 100 percent of its wastewater by 2035.

But, as San Francisco's draft Urban Water Management Plan recently revealed, the city currently has no plans to make recycled water widely available in the next 25 years. Instead, the city is pursuing multiple expensive and misguided lawsuits so that it can continue to rely, almost exclusively, on the Tuolumne River—one of the state's most overtapped rivers—for the next several decades. San Francisco and large agribusiness water districts divert four out of every five gallons of water that flow in the Tuolumne River during a typical year.

This overuse has caused the river's once mighty Chinook Salmon populations to crash. Meanwhile, low freshwater flows contribute to deteriorating water quality—including harmful algae blooms—in the Delta and San Francisco Bay.

I agree with Supervisor Aaron Peskin that "it is time for San Francisco and our sister cities in the nine Bay Area counties to start looking at what kinds of infrastructure investments will need to be made as this becomes,

sadly, the new normal.” It’s unacceptable for the city with the nation’s greenest reputation to shirk its responsibilities to conserve California’s precious and unpredictable water supply.

I support increasing river flows to protect San Francisco Bay’s fisheries, water quality, and recreation. The city should do its part to protect the Bay and its rivers—water recycling is a common-sense way to limit the city’s water use, increase the reliability of its supply, and protect the Bay from harmful wastewater treatment plant effluent.

Thank you,

Stacey Singleton
Berkeley, California

From: info@baykeeper.org on behalf of [Mara via San Francisco Baykeeper Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
To: [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)
Subject: Please Invest in Solutions to Prevent Harmful Algae Blooms & Fish Kills
Date: Friday, January 27, 2023 8:52:53 AM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To: Mayor London Breed
CC: SFPUC General Manager Dennis Herrera, SFPUC Commission, and the San Francisco Board of Supervisors

Dear Mayor Breed,

I urge you to direct San Francisco's Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) to aggressively increase the city's investment in water recycling today.

This summer, a large harmful algal bloom has spread across the Bay, leaving unimaginable numbers of dead fish in its wake. We're still learning about this particular bloom, but what we do know is that San Francisco's sewage effluent contributes to excessive levels of nutrients in San Francisco Bay that make the Bay fertile territory for the spread of harmful algae blooms.

Water recycling and other wastewater management technologies can help by reducing the volume of polluted discharges into the Bay. In addition, by producing potable supplies, water recycling will reduce San Francisco's reliance on water diverted from the Tuolumne River, increasing the city's resilience to climate change effects on water supply.

Other cities have learned the lessons of California's unpredictable climate and are quickly adopting water recycling to reduce their burden on the ecosystem, while increasing the reliability of their supply. Orange County gets more than 75 percent of its water through its water reuse program. Las Vegas recycles nearly all of its water used indoors. And Los Angeles is on the path to reusing 100 percent of its wastewater by 2035.

But, as San Francisco's draft Urban Water Management Plan recently revealed, the city currently has no plans to make recycled water widely available in the next 25 years. Instead, the city is pursuing multiple expensive and misguided lawsuits so that it can continue to rely, almost exclusively, on the Tuolumne River—one of the state's most overtapped rivers—for the next several decades. San Francisco and large agribusiness water districts divert four out of every five gallons of water that flow in the Tuolumne River during a typical year.

This overuse has caused the river's once mighty Chinook Salmon populations to crash. Meanwhile, low freshwater flows contribute to deteriorating water quality—including harmful algae blooms—in the Delta and San Francisco Bay.

I agree with Supervisor Aaron Peskin that "it is time for San Francisco and our sister cities in the nine Bay Area counties to start looking at what kinds of infrastructure investments will need to be made as this becomes,

sadly, the new normal.” It’s unacceptable for the city with the nation’s greenest reputation to shirk its responsibilities to conserve California’s precious and unpredictable water supply.

I support increasing river flows to protect San Francisco Bay’s fisheries, water quality, and recreation. The city should do its part to protect the Bay and its rivers—water recycling is a common-sense way to limit the city’s water use, increase the reliability of its supply, and protect the Bay from harmful wastewater treatment plant effluent.

Thank you,

Mara Iaconi
San Francisco, CA

Lagunte, Richard (BOS)

From: craig.collier@ro.co
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2023 6:16 PM
To: RonenStaff (BOS); MandelmanStaff, [BOS]; Board of Supervisors (BOS); MTABoard@sfmta.com; Tumlin, Jeffrey (MTA); Breed, Mayor London (MYR); LivableStreets@sfmta.com; Parks, Jamie (MTA); Maguire, Tom (MTA); Lasky, Matt (MTA); Leung, Kimberly (MTA)
Subject: Safety improvements to address traffic death on 16th and Valencia

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Supervisor Ronen, Supervisor Mandelman, Mayor Breed, MTA Board, and MTA Staff,

On Friday , we held yet another Safe Streets action on 16th & Valencia in the Mission to bring attention to the elder who was killed by a driver on Jan 10. 66 people have been injured & 1 killed within 100 feet of 16th & Valencia since 2005. In the same timeframe at least 1,782 people were injured and 14 killed by cars on the rest of Valencia and 16th Street. (Source: https://url.avanan.click/v2/___https://transpomaps.org/san-francisco/ca/fatalities___YXAzOnNmZHQyOmE6bzozMmMyMmYwZjJhZTFIM2U2MTc3MzQxMmlzYTY5ZTA1ZTo2Ojc4NDE6MWUwYTg0NDc1OGY5MjY4YzA0YWY5MjgxmGY0MTc2YzE5MDE4NDI2ZWJkNWYwNDRhMzZkZDY2YmQxMTA1MzI3ZjpwOIQ)

Both of these streets are known to be dangerous for pedestrians and people on bikes, skateboards, wheelchairs, etc. SFMTA has ignored these clear warnings, dragged its feet on planned safety improvements, and allowed this entirely preventable death as a result.

If SFMTA continues to prioritize car traffic and parking over safe infrastructure, more San Franciscans will continue to die. The city has committed to achieve Vision Zero by 2024. To accomplish this, we need radical street changes on both 16th Street and Valencia.

For 16th Street:

- Wider sidewalks and a reduction in street parking as soon as possible
- Pedestrian bulbouts and stop signs/traffic lights at every cross street (especially Slow Shotwell)
- No watering down of the 16th Street Improvement project. These changes are crucial.

For Valencia:

- At a minimum, concrete-protected bike lanes, protected intersections, and left turn restrictions for the length of the corridor.
- A commitment to eventual pedestrianization, and taking meaningful steps in that direction like making Shared Spaces permanent or piloting the Burrito Plan.

We are asking you to honor your commitments to Vision Zero and prioritize permanent safety infrastructure improvements before someone is killed again. SFMTA must commit to minimum street improvements, set concrete deadlines, and publicly communicate progress for this and every other traffic fatality going forward.

Please do not let Wan Mei Tan die in vain.

Sent from my iPhone



January 26, 2023

Via email

Mayor London Breed
Chief of Police William Scott
Sheriff Paul Miyamoto
City Attorney David Chiu
District Attorney Brooke Jenkins
Supervisor Connie Chan
Supervisor Matt Dorsey
Supervisor Joel Engardio
Supervisor Rafael Mandelman
Supervisor Myrna Melgar
Supervisor Aaron Peskin
Supervisor Dean Preston
Supervisor Hillary Rosen
Supervisor Asha Asai
Supervisor Catherine Stefani
Supervisor Shamann Walton

Re: San Francisco Law Enforcement Firearms and Ammunition
Procurement

Dear San Francisco Officials:

We are writing on behalf of the San Francisco Chapter of Brady United Against Gun Violence to urge you to ensure that San Francisco purchases firearms and ammunition only from dealers that adhere to best practices

that protect the public and disqualify dealers that have violated federal firearms laws.

Brady recently issued a report ([Brady CA-Procurement Report.pdf](#)) indicating that many local and state law enforcement agencies throughout California have purchased firearms and ammunition from federally licensed firearms dealers that have been cited for violating federal gun laws at least once, and sometimes repeatedly. These dealers' violations include failing to complete required background check forms or otherwise properly follow procedures to certify that customers were not prohibited from purchasing firearms; losing customer paperwork critical to law enforcement investigations; and failing to submit multiple sales reports. Such practices can impede law enforcement investigations and contribute to the gun trafficking and crime that fuel America's gun violence epidemic.

It is completely inappropriate to use taxpayer dollars intended for public safety to make purchases from lawbreaking dealers whose violations contribute to gun violence in our communities.

In light of the disturbing revelations in Brady's report, we urge you to work together to ensure that San Francisco has responsible firearm and ammunition procurement policies. We believe that gun industry vendors should be thoroughly vetted to ensure that they adhere to best practices that protect the public safety in order to be eligible for taxpayer-funded purchases. This would incentivize responsible dealing and reduce the number of firearms moving from legal to illegal markets.

The State of New Jersey, which procures firearms for local law enforcement, provides a model for how San Francisco might proceed. In 2019, its governor issued [Executive Order 83](#), which directed the state's procurement department to issue requests to the state's firearms and ammunition vendors to determine whether their practices adhered to a set list of public safety principles, including, among others: having policies to detect and prevent the sale of guns to firearm traffickers; training vendor employees; and protecting against the theft of guns and ammunition. The

order also required the state's treasury department to ask financial institutions that do business with the state to disclose any company codes of conduct or principles regarding gun safety or the responsible sale of firearms. A Brady report ([Brady NJ-Procurement Report.pdf](#)) shows that the order has already been successful in promoting gun safety.

We take great pride in San Francisco's efforts—and your individual efforts—to address gun violence. We trust that you will take prompt action to examine current practices and procedures regarding firearm and ammunition procurement and update them as needed to ensure that all future purchases are from responsible dealers.

We would be happy to assist you as needed, including by introducing you to Brady's experts on procurement issues.

Respectfully,

Ruth Borenstein

ruth.borenstein@gmail.com / 415.310.2525

Mattie Scott

scott.mattie.peace@gmail.com / 510.459.7395

Kath Tsakalakis

kath@trefo.com / 415.636.2421

Co-leads of Brady San Francisco